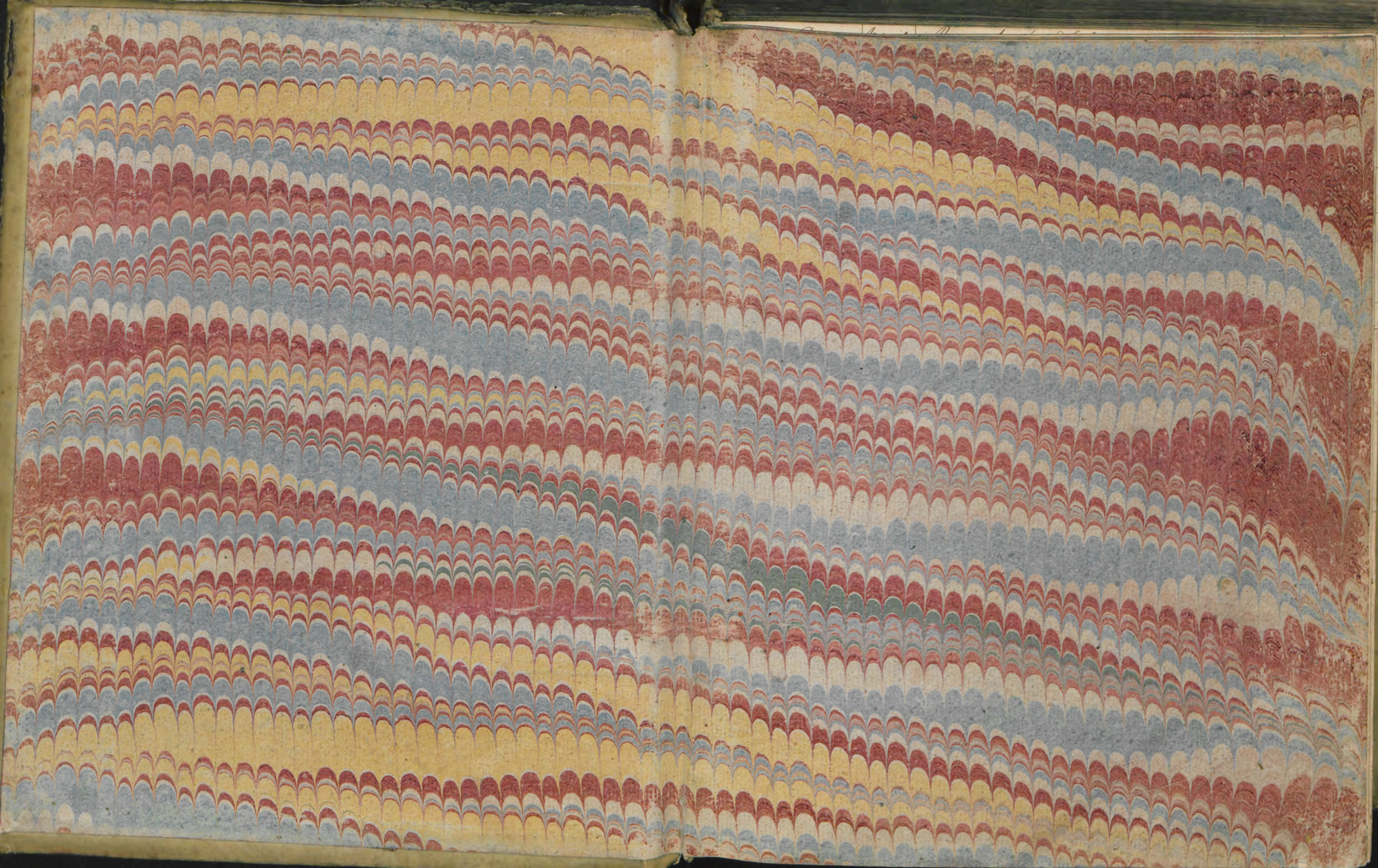


Phaeton

1797 June 1st
to
1800 July 25





Log of His Majesty's Ship Phoenix 38 Guns
 In Robert Stopford Captain, kept by Francis Beaufort 3^d Lieutenant

Day.	Winds	Remarks &c	Spithead.
January 1 Sunday	1797 ESE	Strong breezes and cloudy with rain. — Rec ^d Dec ^r At D ^r M ^r our Signal Lieut ^t R ^d William	
Monday 2	ESE SE	Moderate and cloudy — Small rain. At Moderate and cloudy. Landed sails today. In ^t fresh but.	
Tuesday 3.	ESE S SW	D ^r Mather — Unrigging and clearing the Hold. At Spack Topmasts.	
Wednesday 4	N ^t N ^t NW	Moderate and clear — Quar ^r emp ^d At Masked condemned the running rigging and B. B. Cable.	
Thursday 5.	N ^t NW	Cloudy. — Rec ^d Dec ^r and water. At Condemned the sails at the Yard and returned the old rigging —	
Friday 6	NW NW	D ^r Mather. — Employed at the Yard. — Sent the Boat out of the ship. At Stowed the empty Casks in the 4 th Store.	
Saturday 7	N ^t NE	Moderate and clear. In ^t water. — Storing the 4 th Store and fitting the new rigging at the Yard — At Rec ^d Tandy provisions — Hazy.	
Sunday 8.	NE	Moderate and hazy — Employed as yesterday — At A Gang of Shipwrights came on board. —	
Monday 9	NE N	D ^r Mather — In ^t water, wood, coals, and bread At Cleared House. Employed about the rigging —	
Tuesday 10	NE	Fresh breezes with snow. — Employed at the Yard and Hold — In ^t man at off ^r stores. At Hazy — Employed about the rigging at the Yard —	
Wednesday 11	NNE E ENE	Moderate and cloudy. — Clerk of the Cheque must ^d the Ship's Co. — Employed about the rigging — At Fresh breezes. —	

Day	Wind	Remarks	J. M. S. Chauncey	Spithead
January 1797				
Thursday 12	NE	Fresh breeze and hazy. Employed about the rigging. At Ocas emp ^d at the Yard. Returned the Main Top.		
Friday 13	E ¹ SE ¹	Fresh breeze, hail & snow. — See the new sails, lig ^s and B. B. Cable. At Moderate. Got the new M Top on board and up — Up Top masts.		
Saturday 14	E ¹ W ¹ SW ¹	Fresh breeze, cloudy and some rain. Rigging the Downspout Top M ¹ & — Up 4 th — At Set up the rigging — see Stows —		
Sunday 15	South ¹ E ¹ N ¹	D ^o Mather. — Emp ^d about the rigging and at the Yard — At Up 5 th M ¹ — see Gunner's Stows —		
Monday 16	NE	D ^o Mather — see Stows — At Mod ¹ & clear. — on the running rigging		
Tuesday 17	E ¹ NE ¹	Moderate and hazy. Discharged the Ship's m ¹ . At Emp ^d at the Yard.		
Wednesday 18	NE ¹ W ¹ SW ¹	D ^o Mather. Sent the French Prisoners to Portchester. At see the Guard — Cleared Warehouse,		
Thursday 19	SW ¹ SW ¹	D ^o Mather — Small rain — see Gun, M ¹ , and Powder — At D ^o W ¹ — Ocas emp ^d —		
Friday 20	SW ¹ W ¹	D ^o W ¹ — Blacking and tarring. — At Sent the Launch to the Yard to repair		
Saturday 21	MM ¹ SW ¹ SE ¹	Moderate and hazy. — Painting, tarring and blacking. — Out flying Jibboom — At Emp ^d as pm. —		

Day	Wind	Remarks	J. M. S. Chauncey	Spithead
January 1797				
Sunday 22	WN ¹	Moderate and cloudy. — Painting, blacking and tarring — Loosed up the cables to repair the coaks and pipes — Stowed them. At Fresh breeze		
Monday 23	WN ¹ MM ¹	Fresh breeze, cloudy. — Emp ^d as yesterday — Discharged the Gang of Calkers. — At D ^o M ¹ — Painting &c.		
Tuesday 24	MM ¹	Moderate, cloudy. — Emp ^d as before. At Fresh breeze — Loanded the B. B. Cable.		
Wednesday 25	MM ¹ Calm W ¹	D ^o Mather. Emp ^d as before. At Set up the Ligg ^s . — Fore and Aft.		
Thursday 26	SW ¹	Moderate and clear. — B ¹ Sails. At Ocas emp ^d .		
Friday 27	SW ¹	Moderate and cloudy. — Ocas emp ^d —		
Saturday 28	W ¹	D ^o W ¹ — Ocas emp ^d At Fresh breeze and rain. Struck L ¹ 4 th and 5 th M ¹ —		
Sunday 29	W ¹	Fresh breeze and rain. At Moderate up L ¹ 4 th &c and loosed sails today.		
Monday 30	W ¹	Moderate and clear. — Hoisted Sails — At Master attended &c. paid the Ship's Comp ¹ . & m ¹ the wages.		
Tuesday 31	W ¹	Fresh Gales. Struck L ¹ 4 th and 5 th M ¹ At Strong Gales. Struck Top masts —		
February				
Monday 1	WS ¹	Moderate and clear. At Fresh breeze up masts and Yards. — Moderate and cloudy with small rain — Ocas emp ^d —		
Thursday 2	WS ¹	Moderate and cloudy. Small rain — B ¹ M ¹ and L ¹ 4 th At see Gun & Water.		

Day.	Month	Remarks &c	Spithead	Mrs. Phaeton.
February	1797			
Friday	3.	MS ^o S ^o	Moderate cloudy. Set up the PM rigging - MS (9) Hammoned. - Finding the SM D. Cella had absent it. and set another.	
Saturday	4	SE ^o	S ^o W. Hove up the DD ^o frant it also bad. Derta new one - Shifted the Duth and dropped the SM D. Drove.	
Sunday	5.	SE ^o	S ^o W. - Condemned two Cables and a mepenger - MS Sent them on shore.	
Monday	6	ESE ^o	S ^o W. Ouar. ⁴ emp. ^a MS Emp. ² at the Yard -	
Tuesday	7.	ESE ^o NE ^o E ^o ENE ^o	S ^o W. Rec ^d the new cables and mepeng ^r . MS (4) Hammoned (3) Mighed under whole B ^o . - Set PM Tails and courses. and stood out to the Eastward. (9) Pepsu Rembridge - Set Rogels and Had Tail. (11/2) S ^o Catharine's Pt. NE ^o 4 ^o - at noon moderate and hazy. - Sealed the Guns (10) M ^o Th ^o . Little Boat's main departed this life -	

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks &c
1	4	4	MS ^o	E ^o	Monday 8 th Feb ^{ry} 1797.
2	4	2			Moderate and hazy.
3	4				Halban's NE E ^o 5 ^o Sea!
4	4				
5	5				
6	4	4			
7	4	6			
8	3				Portland lights N ^o
9	2	4			
10	2	6			
11	1	4			
12	2				
1	1	6		gale	Lightairs hazy - Portland lights NE E ^o N ^o
2	1	4			
3				Calm	g ^o air and calms -
4					
5					
6			Head		Portland NE E ^o 1 ^o 6 ^o Sea! 35 fms fine sand.
7			all		Set the boats in chain of a Sloop -
8					She proved to be a French Fishing boat. with 19 men
9					on board. - Took possession of her -
10					
11			round		Portland NE E ^o N ^o 7 ^o Sea!
12				gale	

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Thursday 9 th Feb ^{ry} 1797	Mrs Phaeton
1					Calm.	
2						Calm and hazy.
3						
4	1		MS ^o	g ^o Sea		
5	1		MS ^o			
6	1					
7		6		South ^o		Took out the Fish, some the sails rigg ^d &c and scattered the Sloop. -
8		4		g ^o Sea		
9	1		MS ^o			
10	1					
11	1		MS ^o			Lightairs and hazy.
12	1					
1	1		MS ^o			
2	1					
3	1					
4	1			South.		
5		6				
6		4		SE ^o		
7	1					Made all sail - g ^o air.
8	1	2				
9		6				
10		4	MS ^o N ^o	E ^o		
11	2	3	MS ^o	ENE ^o		Light breeze - Bolt. MSN ^o 5 Sea!
12	3					
H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Friday 10 th February.	
1	4		MS ^o N ^o M ^o	NE ^o		Lightairs and cloudy. - Papuda Frigate and a Sloop of war.
2	4					
3	3	6	MS ^o			
4	4		MS ^o	E ^o		
5	3	6				
6	4	2	MS ^o N ^o M ^o	g ^o Sea		In Had Tails
7	4	4	MS ^o N ^o			Edystone NE E ^o 7 ^o - In PM ^o 42 fms B ^o
8	4	2				
9	4	2				
10	3	6		ENE ^o		
11	2	6				Set 5 Tail MS ^o
12	3					How to.
1	2					
2						
3						
4						
5						
6	3					Filled Set For sail.
7	3	4	NE E ^o	SE ^o MS		Reck breeze and hazy;
8	6		MS ^o N ^o			Deadman's Pt. N ^o 7.
9	7		MS ^o			Made Sig for a Pilot. - Got one. Parsons look bear ^o NE E ^o .
10						Made sail is - Got on the next boat. - Got another
11			Stand into	g ^o Calm		Pilot - Got on the ship off. Came to in 18 fms Meneale
12						Pt. just open with Borden Pt. MSN ^o N ^o .

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Thursday 23 Feb ^r 1797.	JMS Phaeton.
1	2	4	MS ¹ S ^o	SE ¹	Fresh breeze and cloudy.	
2	4	.			Set up the MS ¹ M ¹ rigging—	
3	3	4	MS ¹		Moderate and clear. In 3 cups—	
4	3	4				
5	3	3	MS ¹ W ¹ 1/2 N ¹	S ^o		
6	2	4	MS ¹ S ^o			
7	3	6	MS ¹ S ^o			
8	4	5	MS ¹ W ¹ 1/2 N ¹			
9	3	6	MS ¹ W ¹ 1/2 N ¹			
10	3	.				
11	2	6				
12	2	6				
1	2	.	MS ¹ S ^o	SE ¹	Jason W ¹ 1/2 S ¹	Made and shot ^d sail occasionally.
2	2	4				
3	2	6				
4	3	.				
5	3	.				
6	3	2	W ¹ S ^o			
7	3	2				
8	3	2				
9	4	.	W ¹ S ^o		Out 3 cups—	
10	4	6	W ¹ 3/4 S ^o			
11	4	4				
12	4	.				
Comp ^d with Jason and Conroy.						

Course	D	Lat ^o	Let ^o	Longit.	B
S ¹ 65 N ¹	73	47.57	48.3	10.16.	
H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Friday 24 Feb ^r 97.
1	2	5	S ¹ MS ¹ W ¹ N ¹	SE ¹	Moderate and clear.
2	2	3	MS ¹ W ¹ N ¹		
3	2	.			
4	2	4			
5	1	4	MS ¹ W ¹ N ¹		
6	2	4			
7	1	6	W ¹ S ^o	SE ¹	In 3 cups B.
8	1	4	MS ¹ S ^o		
9	2	.	MS ¹ S ^o		
10	1	6	S ¹ MS ¹ W ¹ N ¹	SE ¹	
11	2	4			
12	2	.			
1	2	3			
2	2	2	MS ¹ S ^o	SE ¹	Made & shot ^d sail occasionally.
3	2	.			
4	2	3			
5	1	4	S ¹ W ¹ N ¹	SE ¹	Out 3 cups set Lib—
6	2	.			
7	2	6			
8	4	4			
9	5	4	SE ¹		Down Lib—
10	5	.			
11	5	.			
12	3	4			
Jason W ¹ 1/2 S ¹ — Conroy info.					
Course	D	Lat ^o	Let ^o	Longit.	
S ¹ 20 N ¹	60	47.0	47.0	10.46.	

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Saturday 25 Feb ^r 1797.	JMS Phaeton.
1	6	.	MS ¹ W ¹ N ¹	ESE ¹	Light breeze and cloudy. Made sig Tail S ^o — Out sig	
2	7	.	SE ¹		to chaw kee. made sail. — (2) Brought her to — an Engl. ship	
3	.	.			from S ¹ W ¹ to Cork — On receipt of the Jason — Out sig.	
4	4	.	MS ¹ W ¹ 1/2 N ¹	Et ¹	Midd ¹ — (4) Made sail — In 2 ^d and 3 ^d cups S ¹	
5	3	.	MS ¹ SE ¹ W ¹ S ^o		Up four sail —	
6	2	4				
7	2	4				
8	4	5	SE ¹			
9	2	4	SE ¹			
10	2	4				
11	4	.				
12	4	.	SE ¹	ES ¹	Moderate & clear — Jason W ¹ 1/2 S ¹ —	Made sail &c occasionally.
1	2	4				
2	2	.	S ^o			
3	3	.				
4	2	.				
5	2	5				
6	3	.				
7	4	2				
8	4	6				
9	6	2	SE ¹ W ¹			
10	6	4				
11	6	6	SE ¹ W ¹			
12	6	2	SE ¹ W ¹ 1/4 N ¹			
Jason NE ¹ 5 ¹ — Conroy Lib — Conroy all in Co.						

Course	D	Lat ^o	Let ^o	Longit.	
S ¹ 72 E ¹	83	45.30	45.39.	10.21.	
H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Sunday 26 Feb ^r 1797.
1	6	.	S ¹ 1/4 W ¹	ESE ¹	Fresh breeze and cloudy — set Lib and Drive —
2	3	.			
3	3	4	NE ¹ 6 N ¹		
4	4	4	SE ¹	Et ¹	Made sail in our Stat ¹ — Made sig Tail SE. Out sig for chaw kee
5	3	5			made all sail. (5) Hove to. Boarded a Dane from S ¹ W ¹ to Cape Hen
6	.	.	MS ¹ SE ¹ W ¹ S ^o		about edged her to the West.
7	4	.	SE ¹ W ¹		
8	4	4		ES ¹	
9	3	6			
10	4	2		ES ¹	
11	4	.			
12	3	4	S ^o		
1	3	.			
2	3	5			
3	4	.			
4	4	.			
5	4	.	SE ¹ W ¹		
6	4	2			
7	5	.			
8	6	6			
9	5	4	S ^o		
10	5	4			
11	5	6			
12	6	.			
Squad ^r and Conroy all in company —					
Course	D	Lat ^o	Let ^o	Longit.	Bearings &c
S ¹ 23 E ¹	90	44.1	44.7.	9.32 W.	C. Finckem S ¹ 9 ^o E ¹ 23 lea ^t

H	K	F	Courses	Minds	Monday Feb 27 th 1797	AMS Phaeton
1	7		SW ¹	ENE ¹	Fresh breeze and cloudy	(5) Oursig to come with Hale
2	8	5	SE ¹		(1) Spoke the Commodore - ordered us ahead to make the land	
3	8	6	SE ¹		Made all sail	
4	8	2			No. recalled	
5	8	4	W ¹ E ¹			
6	8	4	W ¹ E ¹			
7	4		W ¹ E ¹			
8	2		SE ¹			
9	5		SE ¹			
10	2		SE ¹			
11	3	4		Et.		
12	3	2				
1	4				Jason SW ¹ 4' - clear	Made sail to occasionally
2	5					
3	4					
4	4	2				
5	3	4				
6	4					
7	5					
8	4					
9	1					
10	1					
11	1	5	SW ¹ S ¹			
12	2		SW ¹			
Lat O.						
42. 46.						

H	K	F	Courses	Minds	Tuesday Feb 28 th 1797	AMS Phaeton
1	1	6	SW ¹ S ¹	Eastly	Variable airs and clear	(1) Oursig to come SE!
2	2	4	SE ¹ S ¹	No E ¹	Made all sail. - A Cathe in sight	
3	1	6	SE ¹ S ¹		Cape Finiskue NE ¹ 6 lea ¹	
4	2	4	SE ¹		No. Cathe and the private sig. Bore up to 2 Squa ¹	
5	1		SW ¹ W ¹		Moderate breeze	
6	1	7			Shakened sail In 2 cups S 2	
7	2	6				
8	4		SE ¹ W ¹			
9	4		SW ¹ S ¹			
10	4	4	SW ¹ W ¹ 1/2			
11	5					
12	5	2		ENE ¹	Jason SW ¹ 1/2'	
1	5	4	SW ¹			
2	4	6				
3	3	4				
4	3	2	SW ¹ S ¹			
5	1	6				
6	1	2	SE ¹ W ¹	Et.	Let FF. 1/2 1/2 3 cups -	
7	1		S ¹	gale		
8	2		SW ¹ W ¹ 1/2	SE ¹	Send from ESE ¹ E ¹ 1/2 E ¹ 1/2 N ¹ - Oursig to come with Hale -	
9	2	4			Spoke the Commodore -	
10	1	6	SW ¹		Honk. the Commodore came on board -	
11			up W ¹ 1/2 1/2 1/2			
12						
Course D			Lat O.	Lat A	Longit.	Beatings &c
105 W ¹ 60			41. 52		9. 21	Opato SE ¹ 18 lea ¹

H	K	F	Courses	Minds	Wednesday 1 st March 1797	AMS Phaeton
1		6	SE ¹	W ¹ N ¹	Light airs and clear	Made sig for our
2			up NE ¹ ENE ¹	W ¹	Division of Conroy to pass within Hale -	Spoke 8 sail
3	1	6	SE ¹		and parted with them from Commodore	In 3 cups
4	2	6				
5	3	5				
6	3	4				
7	4		SE ¹		Light breeze and clear	
8	4	4			Spoke the Conroy at diff ¹ times	Land ESE ¹
9	4	6				
10	3					
11	2				Brought to in comp ¹ with Conroy	
12					Edhemus of the land WNE - Eos ¹	
1			up ENE ¹ off Et.		Made sail	
2						
3	1	4	SE ¹	gale		
4	2					
5	1	6		Et.		
6	3				Moderate and clear	Fin of the Conroy parted
7	3	2	SW ¹ S ¹	SE ¹	and made sail towards biana	
8	4					
9	3		SW ¹ W ¹		Shakened sail Honk. Spoke the Conroy, desied them	
10			up SW ¹ off W ¹ 1/2 1/2	gale	to part for their respective ports, then being every	
11	2	6	W ¹	W ¹ N ¹	appearance of a mighty gale, and our intention of not	
12	3				proceeding farther in (1) Made sail in Chas ¹ W ¹ 1/2 1/2	
Opato			SE ¹ 9 lea ¹		of W ¹ - A Sagger W ¹ - Light breeze and bad	

H	K	F	Courses	Minds	Thursday 2 nd March 1797	AMS Phaeton
1	1	6	SW ¹	W ¹ N ¹	Light breeze and cloudy	(1) Squally wind flew
2	5		W ¹ N ¹		round to the north ^a - Packed: Fresh breeze In 1/2 1/2 sails	
3	2		ENE ¹		(1) Split the 1/2 1/2 hat another. (2) Answer the private sig.	
4			up ENE ¹ off ELS ¹		to the Chas - Made last tacle with a Gen - Shakened sail	
5					and brought to - Ding came down (3) Spoke the Kings fisher	
6	1		W ¹ N ¹ W ¹ N ¹		the Capt came on board - the Sagger seen at noon was	
7	2				a Spanish Privateer of whom the Kings ¹ was in chas ¹	
8	2				Deata near N E ¹ Moderate and cloudy	(6) Land ESE ¹
9	2				Made sail in comp ¹ with Kings fisher	
10	1	5				
11	1	5	W ¹ N ¹ W ¹ N ¹			
12	1	5				
1	1	4				
2	1	5				
3	1	3				
4	1	4				
5	3		Et.	WNE ¹		
6	2	4	ELS ¹	NEON ¹	Made sail	
7	5					
8	4					
9						
10			up W ¹ N ¹ W ¹ N ¹ off		Shakened sail Brought to. Sent about on board	
11	1	5	W ¹ N ¹ W ¹ N ¹		the Kings ¹ - In boat	
12	1	2	W ¹ N ¹ W ¹ N ¹	gale	Filled made sail and parted comp ¹	
Lat O.						
41. 19.						
					Edhemus of Land SE ¹ S ¹ 10 N E ¹	
					Opato SE ¹ 9 lea ¹	

H	K	F	Courses	Minds	Friday 3. March 1797	AMS Phaeton
1			Head to the N	Calm	Bark airs and clear — Along smle @ NW	
2					Boarded a Portuguese Schooner — from Lisbon	
3	1		SW N	WNW	In 2 cups — Land from NEON. to SE E — Moderate	
4	1	6	SW S	W	Fresh breeze and cloudy —	
5	1	6	WNW	SW		
6	1	5				
7	1	3				
8	3	5				
9	5	2				
10	6	2	WNW	SW S	Closed up the S	
11	7	4	WNW		Strong breeze and hazy — Up MS. In Miz B	
12	9	6				
1	9	6			Down P. & S. In P. B	
2	9	6			Fresh Gales and rain —	
3	9	6	N			
4	9	6			Down P. & S. In Libborn & Spit sail Yard —	
5	9	5			Fresh Gales with heavy rain —	
6	9	5	NW			
7	9	5	NW			
8	9	5				
9	9	5				
10	8	4				
11	7	2				
12	0	4				

Course	D	Lat O	Lat A	Longit	Bearings &c
N 40 W	146		43.1	10.34 W	

H	K	F	Courses	Minds	Saturday 4 March 1797
1	6		NE	WS	Fresh Gales and hazy — with rain — Set MS. & P. B
2	6		NE		Set Miz B
3	7	6			
4	7	6			
5	7	6			
6	6	5			
7	4	6			
8	4	6	WNW		Moderate and clear up P. & S. and Yards —
9	4	6	WNW		In P. & Miz B
10	4	4	WNW		Set S. S.
11	1	4			
12	2				
1	4				
2	6		NE	WNW	
3	5	5			Fresh breeze and cloudy —
4	4				
5	4	2			
6	3	6			B. airs with frequent squalls of —
7	3	4			Wind and rain —
8	3				
9	1	4			
10	3				
11	5				
12	1	4			

Course	D	Lat O	Lat A	Longit
N 13 E	104		44.42	10.2

H	K	F	Courses	Minds	Sunday 5. March 1797	AMS Phaeton
1	1		NE	WN	Monstrous with squalls and showers — Cleared up	
2	2	5	NE	WN	the F. B. & fair —	
3	4	4				
4	3	5				
5	2	6	NE	WN	Fresh breeze and squally —	
6	3	6				
7	4		NE	WN		
8	3	4				
9	4	5				
10	5	6			Very variable squally weather —	
11	7	6			Up MS. In Miz B	
12	7	6				
1	4	6			Squally —	
2	4					
3	4	4	NE	WN	Heavy squalls. In P. & Miz B	
4	5				Shack P. & S. In Miz B	
5	2	5	NE	WN		
6	2					
7	2		NE	WN	Fresh Gales	
8	1					
9			NE	WN	Up to the MS. and set it —	
10	2	4	NE	WN	Set Miz B	
11	3	3				
12	3	4			Fresh Gales and squally	

Course	D	Lat O	Lat A	Longit	Bearings &c
N 37 E	84	46.00	45.49	8.50	Wharf N 46 E 72 Lea!

H	K	F	Courses	Minds	Monday 6. March 1797
1	3		NE	WN	Light breeze and squally — Set P. B
2	3				
3	4	6			
4	4		NE	WN	Out to MS. — Set Miz B
5	2		NE	WN	
6	3	4	NE	WN	
7	5	4	NE	WN	
8	5	2			
9	6	7			
10	7	6			
11	7	3			
12	7				
1	7		NE	WN	Moderate and clear —
2	7				
3	7				
4	7	4			
5	4	6			
6	4	4			
7	2	4	NE	WN	
8	9	4	NE	WN	
9	9	2	NE	WN	
10	10				
11	10	2	NE	WN	
12	11				

Course	D	Lat O	Lat A	Longit
N 14 E	147	48.11	48.23	7.57

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Tuesday 7 th March 1797		JMS Phaeton
1	1	—		WS:	Fresh breeze and cloudy. Took possession of l'Actif French		
2	2	—	up WMSN: off R:		Corraire of 16 guns 8 of which she had on board in chase		
3	3	—			with many shot and rather cannonades down in seven places,		
4	4	—			commanded by Cit. Goussier — belonging to Nantes, out a		
5	5	—	SE:	no men	month, in which time she had captured only the Prisoner		
6	6	—	SE:		Elizabeth W. India Packet, a week before, and last night obtained		
7	7	—	NE:		the Hambrough Brig — supposed herself in 16° Longitude		
8	8	—	NE:		which was her cruising ground — (4) In boats, saw		
9	9	—	NE:		a suspicious looking brig SE: 1/2 N and made sail after her		
10	10	—	NE:		the Prisoners pronounced her the <u>Hardi</u> , West Corraire — Homour		
11	11	—	NE:		she drawing away fast and night coming on, more and		
12	12	—	NE:		gan up the chase — In 2 cups 5'		
1	1	—			at day sails and Had sails —		
2	2	—			* Being 12' h. of day yesterday		
3	3	—			and 14' h. today — weather thick		
4	4	—			W. Done in the hurry of chasing		
5	5	—			night her mistook —		
6	6	—			Made sail after a large ship —		
7	7	—			(6) Short Tail, brought on board a Ragusan ship from		
8	8	—			Amsterdam to Genoa — At home Pigeons. (Examining the Ragusan)		
9	9	—			boarded her 65 fms land and shells —		
10	10	—			land & longit. agreeing, Lizard N 48 E 17 lcs — 14' h. of day *		

Course	D	Lat	Long	Beac	Remarks
N 48 E	88	49.24	49.10	6.12	land & longit. agreeing, Lizard N 48 E 17 lcs — 14' h. of day *

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Wednesday 8 th March 1797	
1	1	—	up W off WMSN: SW:		Light breeze and hazy. After much cogitation, took	
2	2	—			possession of the Ragusan, she being bound to Genoa which was	
3	3	—			in the hands of the French when we sailed, from Amsterdam,	
4	4	—	SE:		with Spanish Changers, and the master giving a very	
5	5	—	SE:		unsatisfactory account of himself — Took her in Tom.	
6	6	—	SE:		(2) More and made sail — Spoke the Actif — 1/2 Sig	
7	7	—	SE:		(8) In 2 cups & 1/2 Sig (10) Spoke the Actif —	
8	8	—	SE:		Light breeze with heavy rain — Wind suddenly fell round.	
9	9	—	SE:		In 3 cups 5' — Threw a false fire to the Actif —	
10	10	—	SE:		Fresh breeze.	
11	11	—	SE:		Lizard light NEON: 4 a 5 lcs	
12	12	—	SE:		A Frigate and Convoys standing to the SW	
1	1	—	SE:		Fresh breeze and clear — Prizes in comp: and Tom.	
2	2	—	SE:		Deadmen &	
3	3	—	SE:		Lizard N 48 E 17 lcs	

Course	D	Lat	Long	Beac	Remarks
N 48 E	88	49.27	49.10	6.12	land & longit. agreeing, Lizard N 48 E 17 lcs — 14' h. of day *

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Thursday 9 th March 1797		JMS Phaeton
1	3	2	SE:	WNE:	Fresh breeze and clear		
2	3	6	SE:	WNE:	Albatross to windward, either a Privateer or English Snaggle		
3	4	—	SE:	WNE:	finds her that at her — upon which she made off — Capt: thought		
4	4	—	SE:	WNE:	not worth while to chase her —		
5	2	—	SE:	WNE:	Moderate and hazy — More set 1st and 2nd		
6	2	—	SE:	WNE:	Prizes in comp: and Tom		
7	2	—	SE:	WNE:	Out 3 cups set 1st sails —		
8	2	—	SE:	WNE:	Made privateer sig to a Frigate to leeward, she was		
9	2	—	SE:	WNE:	Out 2 cups. (8) 1st men in sight N		
10	2	—	SE:	WNE:	Deadmen N 48 E 6' — Made sig for privateer to leeward		
11	2	—	SE:	WNE:	How to make sig. for privateer — Got one and sent privateer on		
12	2	—	SE:	WNE:	board the privateer — Cut off the privateer — Bore up for Falmouth		

Day	Winds	Remarks
March 1797		Moderate and clear — (6) Came to in Coney road in

Friday 10	NE:	6 fms. Moored Ship
		HMS Loop Spy still here — At 0° weather
Saturday 11	ENE:	Fresh breeze and cloudy — Sent the Prisoners on
	NE:	shore — Received Bear and peck but — At Best
		the short cable — Oars employed
Sunday 12	NE:	Fresh breeze and cloudy — Occasionally emp:
		At 5° weather. A Frigate in the offing —
Monday 13	NE:	Strong breeze and cloudy — Arrived HMS
		Beaulieu — At Arrived the Revolutionnaire and
		Greyhound whom the Indefatigable had been to
		the wreck coast — on a removal of another convict
		detachment. —

H	Day	Winds	Remarks &c.	Talmouth	HMS Phaeton
1	March 1797.				
2	Tuesday 14	E ^t	Fresh Gale and cloudy - Arrived HMS Indefatigable		
3			1 st Ed. Pellen - III Moderate and cloudy		
4					
5					
6					
7					
8					
9	Wednesday 15	E ^t	on Sm. Borne for Indefatigable who was waiting ahead -		
10					
11					
12					
1	Thursday 16	SE ^t	D ^o Methue - Made signal for convoy to the Eastward -		
2					
3					
4					
5					
6					
7	Friday 17	ESE	D ^o Methue occasionally employed.		
8					
9					
10					
11	Saturday 18	SE ^t	D ^o Methue - Occas ^y employed.		
12					
1	Sunday 19	E ^t	D ^o Methue -		
2					
3	Monday 20	SE ^t	Moderate and clear - Rec ^d Water -		
4					
5					
6	Tuesday 21	SE ^t	Moderate and cloudy -		
7					
8					
9					
10					
11					
12	Wednesday 22	SE ^t	Moderate and clear - Occasionally employed.		
1			III Light breeze and clear - Sailed home to the Eastward - the Prize C ^t Actif -		
2					
3					
4					
5					
6	Thursday 23	SSW ^t	Moderate and cloudy. Shifted the Ragasca		
7			SSW ^t up to 1 st Ruste Pool. III Fresh breeze and cloudy -		
8					
9					
10					
11					
12	Friday 24	SW ^t	Fresh breeze and hazy. Sailed HMS ^t Spy with		
1			convoy to the Eastward. III (5) Made Sig ^t . Hamoured &		
2			how short. - Home. Thick Methue		

Day	Winds	Remarks &c.	Talmouth	L'Actif.
March 1797.				
Saturday 18	E ^t	Fresh breeze and cloudy - I came on board and supervised the 1 st Lieut. W. Hillyar. as the Phaeton was ordered on other service -		
	NEE ^t	III Tilted the Kettles &c for stowing the Hammocks.		
Sunday 19	ENE ^t E ^t S ^t	Moderate and cloudy - III Clear minded sail.		
Monday 20	ES ^t	Moderate and clear - Tilted a new copper piece to the 1 st Lieut. Hillyar which had been cut away by the French. Rounded 4 1/2 of the B. B. Cattle -		
Tuesday 21	ES ^t SE ^t	D ^o Methue - The Phaeton had lost as the Kedge anchor which thinking too tight. I shifted it for the steam boat the B. B. Cattle to it - We 2 nd Lieut. of Bore - Two hands took the boat on shore from under the stern, passed, caught, and brought them on board the Phaeton III Tossed sails - Attended the punishment of the aborn men on board the Phaeton - 3 of them received a dozen a piece, the others forgiven.		
Wednesday 22	SE ^t Calm SW ^t SW ^t	Tight air and clear - Blacked the side and tarred the Dead Eyes &c. - We 2 nd Lieut. allowance of, fresh beef, butter, cheese and molasses. III (6) Brightened the Kedge the coming in from the SW ^t and Honors J. a Cattle - (7) Hon. that made sig ^t Pilot - (11) Hoist the ship by a Portline the spy. Several sail being taken, and brightened the anchor, In hoisting the sails before we could cast the Portline broke from the barge picking up Made sail under single reefed B ^t Tails & 1/2 - Hoisted on to the Eastern Shore & Tacked - Tacked close to the station there when from first missing Hays very near sailed the looks - Set MS ^t and MS ^t 1/2 - and Tacked over making out - At home. 1 st Mami's Cattle SE ^t 1 ^t - Fresh breeze with a smill in.		

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Saturday 25 th March 97	HMS. Phaeton
1						
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
1						
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
1						
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
1						
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
1						
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
1						
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
1						
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
1						
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
1						
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
1						
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
1						
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
1						
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
1						
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
1						
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
1						
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
1						
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
1						
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
1						
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
1						
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
1						
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
1						
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
1						
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
1						
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
1						
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
1						
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
1						
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
1						
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
1						
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
1						
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
1					</	

H	H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Monday 27 th March 1797	AMS Phaebe
1	1	9		ELS ^o	SW ^t	Fishbuses and cloudy — (1) Up F ^t Hon to	
2	2			up SE ^t		Bow up — Set F ^t	
3	3	5				Beachy Head NW ^t 5'	
4	4	8	4				
5	5	6					
6	6	3					
7	7			up SE ^t		Made Sig ^t to bring to, and close, up F ^t brought to	
8	8	1	4	SE ^t		Tiller —	
9	9	1	4				
10	10					Brought to.	
11	11						
12	12						
1	1			up SE ^t	SE ^t E ^t	Dungeness light NW ^t	
2	2						
3	3						
4	4						
5	5					Dungeness light NW ^t	
6	6	4	2	NW ^t		Bow up.	
7	7	6	4	NN ^t E ^t			
8	8	7		NE ^t E ^t			
9	9					Made Sig ^t Pilot S ^t Foulard NE 5'	
10	10						
11	11					Came to in the Domes in 7 ^{1/2} m ^{ts} Pilot came aboard —	
12	12					Wighed and made sail to the North ²	
1	1					From running this the Gall Shear — Remsgate NW ^t	
2	2						
H	H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Tuesday 28 th March 1797.	
1	1					Made S ^t Shute and sail over ²	
2	2					SW ^t (3) Paped Margate —	
3	3					(3) Came to in Sansand Hole — the beacon NW ^t NW ^t V'	
4	4						
5	5						
6	6						
7	7						
8	8						
9	9						
10	10						
11	11						
12	12						
1	1						
2	2						
3	3						
4	4						
5	5						
6	6						
7	7						
8	8						
9	9						
10	10						
11	11						
12	12						

Day	Winds	Remarks &c. — Spithead — Ports ^o Harbour — L ^t Det ^t .
March 1797.		
Saturday 25.	SW ^t	Light bures and hazy — Running in towards Hellers — (4) Paped the Triumph and Bedford at S ^t . Hellers who boarded us. — (5) Came to at Spithead in 5 ^{1/2} m ^{ts} with 1/2 m ^{ts} D ^t — Sealark NE ^t — Monks Foot. (10) Fishbuses — AA Fish Gales with showers of rain — (10) Hard Squalls with rain — Track F ^t M ^t — and went to nearly the whole cable the Turk having cut it.
Sunday 26.	W ^t	Fish Gales and squally. with clear weather — AA 9 th with rain — (11) The Pilot came on board — Taking advantage of a lull of wind and a strong weather tide weighed and ran into Portsmouth Harbour under the Bay sails — From Brought up Off the Bason Dock with 1/2 m ^{ts} D ^t — Fish Gales — & cloudy —
Monday 27.	SSW ^t	Fish Gales and cloudy — Hard rain — Morning looked to haul the ship to the moorings — Bous ² employed — AA Moderate Gale with hard rain. (6) Light bures with small rain — Wighed and hauled the ship to one of the King's moorings (next S ^t of the Commis ^o Yacht). Heavy rain —
Tuesday 28.	10 ^o SE ^t	Fishbuses — Fair in the evening — Tossed. the courses Hay ^t &c — Tacked sails — Unloaded the Guns — Moderate and clear — AA Fishbuses with heavy rain — (10) Fair — Tossed sails — Clear.
Wednesday 29.	10 ^o SE ^t	Moderate & clear — Unbending the dry sails — AA Rain. — (6) Fair Tossed sails.
Thursday 30.	0 th NNW ^t	Light airs and 0 th clear — Unbeat all the sails — AA Set all the Guns and Carriages on shore in a lighter — Moderate with small rain.

H	Week day	No.	Minds	Wms Phanton	Shornep
1	March	1797			
2					
3					
4					
5					
6	Wednesday	29	W st	<p>Fresh breeze and clear - (1) Came to in Shornep Harbour in 10th Mound. - Having orders to go into Dock and find that we should be obliged to wait the next spring if the ship was not clear in two days. Turned every body to make the attempt -</p> <p>Got out the Guns and Carriages, the Clearing the Hold and shipping the ship.</p>	
7					
8					
9					
10					
11					
12					
1	Thursday	30	W st	<p>Moderate and clear. - Clearing the Hold of Ballast & hauled alongside the Belle Poudre Halk - Set on shore the Powder. the Dst Mst the - Clearing and shipping -</p>	
2					
3					
4					
5					
6					
7					
8					
9					
10					
11					
12					
1	Friday	31	East	<p>Moderate and hazy. - Shipped the Bombardment and Mizon Masts, Cleared the Holds of the Shingall Ballast, Provisions and Dead. -</p> <p>the Cleared the Spirit Room. Got the spirits, provisions &c. on board the Halk. - Got out the remainder of the Ballast and hauled alongside the Shornep Halk. Got out the Masts and hauled the ship into Dock - Received Fresh beef and beer -</p>	
2					
3					
4					
5					
6					
7	April.		SE!	<p>Moderate and clear. Moving the Provisions &c. on board the Halk. - the Dst Mst the - Set the decayed rigging on shore. - Received fresh beef, Beer and water -</p> <p>Ship in Dock</p>	
8					
9					
10					
11					
12					
1					
2					
3					
4					
5					
6					
7					
8					
9					
10					
11					
12					
1					
2					
3					
4					
5					
6					
7					
8					
9					
10					
11					
12					
1					
2					
3					
4					
5					
6					
7					
8					
9					
10					
11					
12					
1					
2					
3					
4					
5					
6					
7					
8					
9					
10					
11					
12					
1					
2					
3					
4					
5					
6					
7					
8					
9					
10					
11					
12					
1					
2					
3					
4					
5					
6					
7					
8					
9					
10					
11					
12					
1					
2					
3					
4					
5					
6					
7					
8					
9					
10					
11					
12					
1					
2					
3					
4					
5					
6					
7					
8					
9					
10					
11					
12					
1					
2					
3					
4					
5					
6					
7					
8					
9					
10					
11					
12					
1					
2					
3					
4					
5					
6					
7					
8					
9					
10					
11					
12					
1					
2					
3					
4					
5					
6					
7					
8					
9					
10					
11					
12					
1					
2					
3					
4					
5					
6					
7					
8					
9					
10					
11					
12					
1					
2					
3					
4					
5					
6					
7					
8					
9					
10					
11					
12					
1					
2					
3					
4					
5					
6					
7					
8					
9					
10					
11					
12					
1					
2					
3					
4					
5					
6					
7					
8					
9					
10					
11					
12					
1					
2					
3					
4					
5					
6					
7					
8					
9					
10					
11					
12					
1					
2					
3					
4					
5					
6					
7					
8					
9					
10					
11					
12					
1					
2					
3					
4					
5					
6					
7					
8					
9					
10					
11					
12					
1					
2					
3					
4					
5					
6					
7					
8					
9					
10					
11					
12					
1					
2					
3					
4					
5					
6					
7					
8					
9					
10					
11					
12					
1					
2					
3					
4					
5					
6					
7					
8					
9					
10					
11					
12					
1					
2					
3					
4					
5					
6					
7					
8					
9					
10					
11					
12					
1					
2					
3					
4					
5					
6					
7					
8					
9					
10					
11					
12					
1					
2					
3					
4					
5					
6					
7					
8					
9					
10					
11					
12					
1					
2					
3					
4					
5					
6					
7					
8					
9					
10					
11					
12					
1					
2					
3					
4					
5					
6					
7					
8					
9					
10					
11					
12					
1					
2					
3					
4					
5					
6					
7					
8					
9					
10					
11					
12					
1					
2					
3					
4					
5					
6					
7					
8					
9					

H	Day	Wind	Remarks & Shunnings	AMS. Phanton
1	April 1797.			
2	Monday 3	W.N.W.	Moderate and clear — Occasionally employ?	
3			At Fitting the rigging in the Loft —	Let out the
4		N.W.	Iron Ballast out of the after Hold —	Cleaned
5			the Hold Fore and aft.	
6			Ship in Dock	
7	Tuesday 4	S.E.	Moderate and cloudy — with some showers of rain — Employed at the rigging loft —	
8			Ganymers at the Gun Wharf scraping the Guns —	
9		N.E.	At Mod ^r and clear — Condemned and sent ashore the Main and Miz ^a Topmasts —	
10			Ship in Dock	
11	Wednesday 5	E.S.E.	Moderate and clear — Employed in the Yard, rigging loft, and Gun Wharf —	
12			At Mod ^r and cloudy — Employed as	
1			at work — Heavy and small rain —	
2			Ship in Dock	
3	Thursday 6	S.W.	Moderate breeze with small rain —	
4			Found the Fore and Mainclaps bad sent them ashore.	
5			Employed at the rigging loft —	
6		N.W.	At Moderate and clear — Employed as	
7			PM. — Cloudy —	
8			Ship in Dock	
9	Friday 7	S.W.	Moderate and cloudy — Employed as	
10			yesterday — Buried W ^m Cook who departed this	
11			life on the 5 th — At D ^r Mether — A party	
12			of men scraping the Ships sides —	
1			Ship in Dock	

Day	Wind	Remarks & Shunnings	AMS. Phanton
April 1797			
Saturday 8	N.E.	Fish breeze and cloudy with rain — Employed at the rigging loft — &c. — At D ^r Mether —	Re?
	N.E.	But and breeze —	
		Ship in Dock	
Sunday 9	N.	Moderate and cloudy — Occasionally employed, cleaning the Hull &c. —	
		At Moderate and clear — Occas ^y Emp ^t —	
		Ship in Dock	
Monday 10	N.W.	Moderate and clear — Stowing the Iron Ballast. — Altered its situation the breadth of one Pig near the Nelson Fore and aft. (See the representation in Volume 1 st May 1795 —)	
	N.	At Moderate and cloudy — Occas ^y employed	
		Ship in Dock	
Tuesday 11	N.W.	Moderate and cloudy — with some small rain. — Various ^y emp ^t —	
		At Moderate and cloudy — Healed the Ship out of Dock — and moored alongside the Jetty Head. See Feb ^r but —	
		Ship at Jetty Head	
Wednesday 12	N.E.	Moderate and cloudy — Getting the rigging on board — Whitewashing the Holds, Low Deck &c. —	
		At Occasionally employed. — Moderate and clear —	
		Ship at Jetty Head	
		The remainder of this Log by mistake at the other side. —	

Day	Winds	Remarks &c.	Thurnup	HMS Phaul
April 1797.				
Wednesday 12	NE	Moderate and clear - Occasionally exp ^d - At D ^o Mather - Hauled the ship alongside the Shu Halk.		
Thursday 13	ENE	Moderate breeze and clear - Got in the Foremast and Mizzen Mast. - (A new Foremast, both the Fore and Mainmasts being rotten at the Halls - the new Mainmast not yet finished) Hauled alongside the Halk - At D ^o Mather Employed rigging the Fore and Mizzenmasts.		
Friday 14	ENE EWS	Moderate and cloudy - Employed about the Fore and Mizzen rigging - Pointed up the Fore and Mizzen Topmasts. - Shifting some of the Cables &c. on board from the Halk. - Rec ^d 85 Ton of Shingle Ballast - Water and Casks for Ground Ties -		
Saturday 15	SE	D ^o Mather - Moving the Shingle Ballast and placing the Ground Ties Casks. At Moved and filling the ground tie. - Rec ^d Sandy provisions		
Sunday 16	SE	Moderate and clear Rec ^d 55 Ton of Shingle Ballast Shifting the provisions on board - Moving the Halk - Fitted the Fore Mast and copied the Fore Mast. At Access Temp		
Monday 17	SE	D ^o Mather. At D ^o Mather - Set up the Fore Rigging. - Rec ^d Water		

Day	Winds	Remarks &c.	Thurnup	HMS Phaul
April 1797.				
Tuesday 18	WSE ENE	Moderate and clear - Set up the Fore Mast rigging Got the anchors and cables on board - Painters on board.		
Wednesday 19	ENE Calm	D ^o Mather - Riddled the Fore & Fore Mast rigging - Scrap ^d and cleaning the Cables. - Rec ^d Water - Painting inside At Painting the Ship - Received Manual Off ^r Hours.		
Thursday 20	Calm N	Calm and clear - Occasionally employed - Rec ^d Beer and water - At Hauled alongside the Shu Halk and got in the new mainmast. - Moderate breeze		
Friday 21	N	Fine breeze and clear - Hauled back to the Halk - Riddled the Mast. - Up Top and Fore Mast. At Riddled the Mast. Set up the Mast & Fore Mast rigging.		
Saturday 22	W SE	Moderate and clear. - Rigging &c. At Up Fore Mast.		
Sunday 23	ENE	D ^o Mather - Scraping the sides for painting At Tarring and blacking - Bait the Cables - D ^o Mather.		
Monday 24	W WNT	D ^o Mather - Employed about the rigging - At Cloudy with rain. - Cleaning and painting Rec ^d Gunners Stores.		
Tuesday 25	WNT E	Moderate and cloudy - Painting and blacking At Rec ^d the Main Deck Gun and Carriages - Moderate and clear.		

Day	Winds	Remarks &c	May 1797.	HM's Phoebe
Friday	5. West.	Strong Gale and cloudy with rain. Bore to Able and a half. At D. Mather.		
Saturday	6	WNT. Strong Gale and clear. Sailed the Gun. At Moderate. Shot the cable. (9) Weighed and made sail for the Dons. Tack round Horn Canto. 8 ^{pm} WNW. Deal Castle WNW. Light breeze.		
Sunday	7.	WNT. Moderate & clear. Several of HM ships laying here. At Calm. (2) Light air. Almsy weighed and stood out. (4) Weighed and made sail on 11 th Tack. (4 1/2) Tacked (5) Piped the South Foreland Bore up. Set Studding Sails &c. Moderate breeze and clear. SE. Piped Ouzen up. A great number of Merchant vessels going down Channel. E. Horn. Fairly WNW. 6'		

H	K	F	Coast	Winds	Monday 8 th May 1797.
1	8		W.	E.	Moderate and cloudy.
2	8	2	WNW.		Piped a red sided cutter like a French Privateer I thought.
3	8		WNW.	NE.	Light breeze.
4	8	4			
5	10				
6	12				
7	6				
8	6	4			
9	8	4			
10	7				
11					
12					
1					
2					
3					
4					
5					
6					
7					
8					
9					
10					
11					
12					

Day	Winds	Remarks &c	Spithead & Hellas	HM's Phoebe
May 1797.		Moderate breeze and clear. Tacked occasionally making towards Spithead. when the Fleet were laying (3 1/2) Hon to. The Capt met on board the R George. A Boat from the Duke with Delegates and Grievances came on board. The Fleet being in a state of mating. — Bow up cheering each ship in passing which was returned. — Hon to to command of the Fleet. Capt returned. — The Ship's Comp. took the command of the ship electing two Delegates whom the boat on board the Parliament ship. (6) They and brought the ship up Spithead. P.M. Mark W.S. &c. — Track P.M. — The Ship's Comp. receiving c. Man of war &c. — Cheering from & returning, Tacking &c.		
Tuesday	9 th	9.E. Gale and cloudy with rain. — Bore to a after an ineffectual attempt to weigh, the Delegates having permitted as to proceed to Spithead. — down, cut the cable and tacked the ship. — Squally S. and made an attempt to run up, but being in shoring the waves, brought up. — Track S. & S. — (8) Up 4. — Weighed. — Shetted out, Tacked up to Spithead. (11) Came to in 7 ^{pm} set at the NE. — Fort WNW. — The ships here in the same state.		
Thursday	11 th	10.E. sun comes with rain but the M. B. Yard on shore. At Moderate and clear. — Ice due & water. — The Ship's Company in spite of the persuasions of their Off. persisted in tarring S. Harkie the Gunner, on shore — alleging that he had made himself too busy in the ship.		
Friday	12.	10. Moderate & clear. — Rec. a message from the Yard.		
Saturday	13.	10.E. D. Mather. — Rec. a message from the Yard and Bonell anchor. At 10.E. 10. R. H. Harkie's Squadron came in, with the Mutin. Savignia Lord Horn and S. P. Parker afloat, adorning the Delegates.		
Sunday	14	10. D. Mather. — Discharged the supernumeraries. — S. Horn afloat again. — Out of Parliament came down, our people aboard. — At this date		

Rose madder

Indigo yellow

in violet colour

Day	Winds	Remarks &c	Spithead, Dorens, Channel &c	HM's Phacton
May 1797.				
Friday 5.	West.	Strong Gale and cloudy - with rain. Went to Able and a half - at O'Mathew.		
Saturday 6	W.N.W.	Strong Gale and clear - Sailed the Guns - at Moderate shot at the table - (9) Weighed and made sail for the Dorens. Tackled over 7. Horn came to 8. ^{pm} Hamulast: W.N.W. Deal Castle R.N.W. - Light breeze.		
Sunday 7.	W.N.W.	Moderate & clear - Several of HM's ships laying here. at Calm - (2) Light air - Along weighed and stood out - (4) Weighed and made sail on 11 th Tack. (4 1/2) Tackled 5) Raped the South Toulon. This bot commenced into a very interesting account of the great meeting May 97 - then it is only clear in the Channel of no interest except there it is washed from Fairlee R.N.W. until April 1800 when there are frequent skin		

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Monday 8 th May	Remarks &c
1	8		W	Et	Moderate and	lucides on shore &
2	8	2	W.N.W.		Raped a undsided	chances at sea of some
3	8				Tuck breeze	interest in the Medit: ^{right}
4	8	4	W.N.W.	NEt		chiefly those days that
5	10					are crossed with red
6	12					ink.
7	6				In 2 ^d and 3 ^d cups	
8	6	4			Hon to. nothing.	
9	8	4			Sounded 26 ^{pm} Rain -	
10	7			ENEt		
11						
12						
1						
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						

Day	Winds	Remarks &c	Spithead, Dorens, Channel &c	HM's Phacton
May 1797.				
Tuesday 9 th	NEt	Moderate breeze and clear - Tacked occasionally making towards Spithead. when the Fleet were laying (3 1/2) Hon to. The Capt met on board the R ^d George - A Boat from the Duke with Delegates and Grievances came on board - The Fleet being in a state of mating. - Bow up cheering each ship in passing which was returned - Hon to to the head of the Fleet - Capt returned - The Ship's Comp ^y took the command of the ship electing two Delegates who went away with the boat on board the Parliament Ship - (6) They returned, and brought the ship up Spithead's P.W. Mark W.S. ^{at} Tuck Gale - Track P.W. ^{at} The Ship's Comp ^y receiving Guard ropes, Man o' war - & cheering from & looking, Tacking &c.		

Wednesday 10 th	ENEt	Strong Gale and cloudy with rain. - Went to a whole table after an ineffectual attempt to night, the Delegates of the Fleet having permitted us to proceed to Spithead. (5) The Ship down, cut the cable and carked the ship - Squally set off & B. and made an attempt to run up, but being in doubt of meeting the name, brought up - Track 2 ^{pm} ^{at} More moderate - (8) Up 4 ^{pm} - Weighed - Sketched out, Tacked and stood up to Spithead. (11) Came to in 7 ^{pm} 5 Deal Castle NEt - Monkton Fort W.N.W. - The ships here in the same state		
----------------------------	------	--	--	--

Thursday 11 th	SEt	Tuck breeze with rain but the M.B. ^{at} Guard on shore - at Moderate and clear - See Due & water. - The Ship's Company in spite of the persuasions of their Off ^s persisted in turning S. ^{at} Astoria the name, on shore - alledging that he had made himself too busy in the ship		
---------------------------	-----	---	--	--

Friday 12.	S ^o	Moderate & clear - Rec ^d a new cable from the Yard.		
Saturday 13.	SEt	S ^o Mathew - Rec ^d a new M.B. ^{at} Yard and Bomell anchor. at 1 Roger Curtis's Squadron came in, with the mutin ^y Insignia Lord Horn and S.P. Parker afloat, aduoping the Delegates		
Sunday 14	S ^o	S ^o Mathew - Discharged the supernumeraries - S ^o Horn afloat again - Act of Parliament come down, our people aton ^y to their duty		

Day	Winds	Remarks &c	Spithead	Attd Character	H	K	F	Coarsses	Minds	Wednesday 17 th May 1797	J.M.S. Phanton
Monday 15.	10.	Moderate and clear - Rec ^d two letters from the R ^d Gen ^l and L ^{td} Charles's Ships Company proposing themselves satisfied with the regulation of the King and Parliament, desiring the Ship's Company to return to their duty, and warning them not to listen to the insinuations of the Mass or other evil disposed people (Note these letters were received on Sunday but omitted)			1				SE	Light air and clear - 5 th post from our Sig ^l Gap within half an hour and spoke the Adm ^l - Rec ^d several of our men from the R ^d Gen ^l the latter - Tacked occasionally - (3) The latter returned on board - Made all sail - 6 th air and calm - (6 1/2) Light air and the flood being made. at 11 pm Darnose NE 1/4	
	10.	The Delegates from all the ships at St. Helens went on shore at 7. - (8) L ^{td} Horn embarked from Sally Pat attended by bands of music, all the Delegates and innumerable boats, and proceeded to St. Helens, where he addressed the Delegates on board the R ^d Gen ^l : (L ^{td} Disput on board) - At 11. The saluted with 21 Guns which was answered by the R ^d William, a token of reconciliation -			2				SE	(11) Mighed and made all sail. on said Jack	
	10.	At 11. The saluted with 21 Guns which was answered by the R ^d William, a token of reconciliation -			3				SE	(12) Mighed and made all sail. on said Jack	
	10.	At 11. The saluted with 21 Guns which was answered by the R ^d William, a token of reconciliation -			4				SE	(13) Mighed and made all sail. on said Jack	
	10.	At 11. The saluted with 21 Guns which was answered by the R ^d William, a token of reconciliation -			5				SE	(14) Mighed and made all sail. on said Jack	
	10.	At 11. The saluted with 21 Guns which was answered by the R ^d William, a token of reconciliation -			6				SE	(15) Mighed and made all sail. on said Jack	
	10.	At 11. The saluted with 21 Guns which was answered by the R ^d William, a token of reconciliation -			7				SE	(16) Mighed and made all sail. on said Jack	
	10.	At 11. The saluted with 21 Guns which was answered by the R ^d William, a token of reconciliation -			8				SE	(17) Mighed and made all sail. on said Jack	
	10.	At 11. The saluted with 21 Guns which was answered by the R ^d William, a token of reconciliation -			9				SE	(18) Mighed and made all sail. on said Jack	
	10.	At 11. The saluted with 21 Guns which was answered by the R ^d William, a token of reconciliation -			10				SE	(19) Mighed and made all sail. on said Jack	
	10.	At 11. The saluted with 21 Guns which was answered by the R ^d William, a token of reconciliation -			11				SE	(20) Mighed and made all sail. on said Jack	
	10.	At 11. The saluted with 21 Guns which was answered by the R ^d William, a token of reconciliation -			12				SE	(21) Mighed and made all sail. on said Jack	
	10.	At 11. The saluted with 21 Guns which was answered by the R ^d William, a token of reconciliation -			13				SE	(22) Mighed and made all sail. on said Jack	
	10.	At 11. The saluted with 21 Guns which was answered by the R ^d William, a token of reconciliation -			14				SE	(23) Mighed and made all sail. on said Jack	
	10.	At 11. The saluted with 21 Guns which was answered by the R ^d William, a token of reconciliation -			15				SE	(24) Mighed and made all sail. on said Jack	
	10.	At 11. The saluted with 21 Guns which was answered by the R ^d William, a token of reconciliation -			16				SE	(25) Mighed and made all sail. on said Jack	
	10.	At 11. The saluted with 21 Guns which was answered by the R ^d William, a token of reconciliation -			17				SE	(26) Mighed and made all sail. on said Jack	
	10.	At 11. The saluted with 21 Guns which was answered by the R ^d William, a token of reconciliation -			18				SE	(27) Mighed and made all sail. on said Jack	
	10.	At 11. The saluted with 21 Guns which was answered by the R ^d William, a token of reconciliation -			19				SE	(28) Mighed and made all sail. on said Jack	
	10.	At 11. The saluted with 21 Guns which was answered by the R ^d William, a token of reconciliation -			20				SE	(29) Mighed and made all sail. on said Jack	
	10.	At 11. The saluted with 21 Guns which was answered by the R ^d William, a token of reconciliation -			21				SE	(30) Mighed and made all sail. on said Jack	
	10.	At 11. The saluted with 21 Guns which was answered by the R ^d William, a token of reconciliation -			22				SE	(31) Mighed and made all sail. on said Jack	
	10.	At 11. The saluted with 21 Guns which was answered by the R ^d William, a token of reconciliation -			23				SE	(32) Mighed and made all sail. on said Jack	
	10.	At 11. The saluted with 21 Guns which was answered by the R ^d William, a token of reconciliation -			24				SE	(33) Mighed and made all sail. on said Jack	
	10.	At 11. The saluted with 21 Guns which was answered by the R ^d William, a token of reconciliation -			25				SE	(34) Mighed and made all sail. on said Jack	
	10.	At 11. The saluted with 21 Guns which was answered by the R ^d William, a token of reconciliation -			26				SE	(35) Mighed and made all sail. on said Jack	
	10.	At 11. The saluted with 21 Guns which was answered by the R ^d William, a token of reconciliation -			27				SE	(36) Mighed and made all sail. on said Jack	
	10.	At 11. The saluted with 21 Guns which was answered by the R ^d William, a token of reconciliation -			28				SE	(37) Mighed and made all sail. on said Jack	
	10.	At 11. The saluted with 21 Guns which was answered by the R ^d William, a token of reconciliation -			29				SE	(38) Mighed and made all sail. on said Jack	
	10.	At 11. The saluted with 21 Guns which was answered by the R ^d William, a token of reconciliation -			30				SE	(39) Mighed and made all sail. on said Jack	

H	K	F	Courses	Minds	Friday 19 th May 97		HMS Phaeton	
1				WSW	Moderate & hazy			
2					Tacked occasionally in shore - (2) Dartmouth WNW 2'			
3					(3) Spoke the Lady Jane Cutter, carrying the Delagates of			
4					Hamrap Reef to Port. - (5) Start. WNW 1/4 N. Berry Head			
5	6		SE		Foggy - (7) Fired a Musquet at a letter boat			
6	6	4	WSW		happening on. Tacked - spoke her, coming from S. Davis with dispatch			
7	6	2	WSW		(8) Saw the land, foggy - Tacked occasionally			
8	2	2	SE		Hazy with rain -			
9	2	2	WSW					
10	2	2	WSW					
11	2	2	WSW					
12	2	2	WSW					
1	3	4	WSW					
2	4		WSW					
3	4	2	WSW					
4	5	4	WSW					
5	4		WSW					
6	5	4	WSW					
7	3		WSW					
8	2		WSW					
9	5	4	WSW					
10	3	4	WSW					
11	4	4	WSW					
12	8	4	WSW					

Course D Let O Let H Longit Bearings &c
 10 49.54 49.52 4.27. Lizard N 84 W 10 lee!

H	K	F	Courses	Minds	Saturday 20 th May 1797.	
1	6	4	SE		Fresh breezes and hazy -	
2	3	4	SE		Crisped the M ³ S ⁴ and set the sail -	
3	4		SE		Spoke a smole from St. Johns - Bore up set 1/4	
4	5		SE		Light breezes - and variable	
5	4	4	SE		In 1/4 sails	
6	2	4	SE			
7	2	4	SE			
8	2	4	SE			
9	1	4	SE			
10	1	4	SE			
11			SE			
12			SE			
1	1		SE			
2	2		SE			
3	3	6	SE			
4	4		SE			
5	4		SE			
6	3		SE			
7	5		SE			
8	6		SE			
9	6		SE			
10	5	4	SE			
11	5	4	SE			
12	1	4	SE			

By Chart Lizard N 60 W 6 lee

H	K	F	Courses	Minds	Sunday May 21 st 1797		HMS Phaeton	
1	4	4	WSW		Fresh breezes, very hazy - The ship of war to mind? appear			
2	4	4	WSW		an English sh: of the Line - Made the pinch sig, and fired a			
3	4	6	WSW		Gun which she did not answer. but set her Main sail			
4	4	4	WSW		At 2 1/2 Met sig to speak her with sheet and Gun which she			
5	4	4	WSW		also disregarding Tacked and up m'sail - (5) Bore up and			
6	6		WSW		spoke an English Brig from St. Johns - (7) Bore up set m's			
7	2		WSW		moderate and hazy - (9) Lizard light WSW 3 lee up			
8	5		WSW		m'sail and m's			
9	6	2	WSW					
10	3	2	WSW					
11	2	4	WSW					
12	2		WSW					
1	3		WSW					
2	2		WSW					
3	3	4	WSW					
4	2	4	WSW					
5	2	4	WSW					
6	3		WSW					
7			WSW					
8			WSW					
9			WSW					
10			WSW					
11			WSW					
12	8		WSW					

By Chart Lizard N 60 W 6 lee

H	K	F	Courses	Minds	Monday 22 May 97.	
1			WSW		Moderate breezes and hazy - The ship of war close in	
2			WSW		The ship of war close in	
3			WSW		The ship of war close in	
4			WSW		The ship of war close in	
5			WSW		The ship of war close in	
6			WSW		The ship of war close in	
7			WSW		The ship of war close in	
8			WSW		The ship of war close in	
9	2		WSW		The ship of war close in	
10	2	2	WSW		The ship of war close in	
11	2	2	WSW		The ship of war close in	
12	2	6	WSW		The ship of war close in	
1	2	2	WSW		The ship of war close in	
2	1	4	WSW		The ship of war close in	
3	1	4	WSW		The ship of war close in	
4	1	4	WSW		The ship of war close in	
5	2	4	WSW		The ship of war close in	
6	2		WSW		The ship of war close in	
7	1	4	WSW		The ship of war close in	
8	1	4	WSW		The ship of war close in	
9			WSW		The ship of war close in	
10			WSW		The ship of war close in	
11			WSW		The ship of war close in	
12			WSW		The ship of war close in	

By Chart Lizard N 60 W 6 lee

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Saturday 27 th May 97	AMS Phaeton
1	4	4	WNT	W	Moderate breeze and clear	
2	4	4			Up lower low down the Top sails and set up the	
3	1	1	SE E		Top mast rigging — (3/4) Set the S' and Fore sail and bou	
4	3	4			up — (5) Set E. on 4 lea' Hauled the mind —	
5	3	4				
6	3	4				
7	3	4				
8	3	2				
9	2	4				
10	2	6				
11	1	6				
12	1	6				
1	2	6				
2	2	6				
3	2	6				
4	1	6				
5	3	4				
6	3	4				
7	3	4				
8	3	4				
9	2	6				
10	1	6				
11	1	4				
12	2	6				

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Sunday 28 th May 1797	AMS Phaeton
1	4	4	WNT	W	Moderate breeze and clear	
2	4	4			Up lower low down the Top sails and set up the	
3	1	1	SE E		Top mast rigging — (3/4) Set the S' and Fore sail and bou	
4	3	4			up — (5) Set E. on 4 lea' Hauled the mind —	
5	3	4				
6	3	4				
7	3	4				
8	3	2				
9	2	4				
10	2	6				
11	1	6				
12	1	6				
1	2	6				
2	2	6				
3	2	6				
4	1	6				
5	3	4				
6	3	4				
7	3	4				
8	3	4				
9	2	6				
10	1	6				
11	1	4				
12	2	6				

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Monday 29 th May 1797	AMS Phaeton
1	4	4	WNT	W	Moderate with a freshness of drizzle — (1) Bou up to	
2	4	4			make at the ship to be raised — (2) Answered the pious signal the	
3	1	1	SE E		(3) made sig. for the Adm. King K E' — Set Fore S' and Fore	
4	3	4			(2) Saw the Fleet — made Melpomen's sig. to bring the Chee to the	
5	3	4			Adm. (2/4) repeated it, then seeming to understand it — (3) The	
6	3	4			Adm. tacked to the ho — (3/4) In 1/4 sails brought to, the Captain	
7	3	4			met aboard the Adm. — saw us start — (4) In boat set courses —	
8	3	4			SE' 4 lea' — (6) Gave sig. to tack — (6/4) K' ashore SE' 5 lea'	
9	2	4			(7) In 2 cups S' — (9) up M' S' — Fresh breeze —	
10	2	6			(2) R' George Et' 3' — A light breeze set in sail —	
11	2	6			Spoke a Brig from Hamburg to Bilbao —	
12	3	4				
1	3	4				
2	3	4				
3	2	4				
4	3	4				
5	6	2				
6	5	2				
7	4	2				
8	5	2				
9	2	4				
10	1	6				
11	2	6				
12	2	4				

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Tuesday 30 th May 1797	AMS Phaeton
1	4	4	WNT	W	Moderate and clear — Muc endoged away	
2	4	4			Hauled up — Fresh breeze in 3 cups S'	
3	1	1	SE E			
4	3	4				
5	3	4				
6	3	4				
7	3	4				
8	3	2				
9	2	4				
10	2	6				
11	1	6				
12	1	6				
1	2	6				
2	2	6				
3	2	6				
4	1	6				
5	3	4				
6	3	4				
7	3	4				
8	3	4				
9	2	6				
10	1	6				
11	1	4				
12	2	6				

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Wednesday 31 st May 1797.	JMS Phaeton
1	8		SW by N	N ^o	Fresh breeze and clear.	
2	2	4	NNW		Let sig to haul the wind - Sankuskant.	
3	3	3	WNW		Up 7 th - (6) Let sig. SE 1 st 5 th 1 st .	
4	5	2	NNW		Spoke the Melpomene Bousap - at 6 th spoke a Danish Brig	
5	6	1	S		from Lisbon. - Light breeze and clear Hauled the wind Let sig.	
6	7	2	NNW by N	N ^o E	Let sig.	
7	8	2	NNW by N	N ^o	Up 10 th -	
8	9	1	NNW by N	N ^o	Let sig. to Tack - Bore - (miped stays) - W. by S. SE 3 rd -	
9	10	1	NNW by N	N ^o	Light breeze and cloudy -	
10	11	1	NNW by N	N ^o	Let sig. 28. SE and Melpomene's Bousap Made all sail -	
11	12	1	NNW by N	N ^o	(4) Let sig. SE 1 st E - Impetuous and Robust detached with us.	
12	1	6	NNW by N	N ^o	Up 10 th -	
1	2	1	NNW by N	N ^o	Let sig. 28. SE and Melpomene's Bousap Made all sail -	
2	3	2	NNW by N	N ^o	(4) Let sig. SE 1 st E - Impetuous and Robust detached with us.	
3	4	1	NNW by N	N ^o	Up 10 th -	
4	5	4	NNW by N	N ^o	Let sig. 28. SE and Melpomene's Bousap Made all sail -	
5	6	4	NNW by N	N ^o	(4) Let sig. SE 1 st E - Impetuous and Robust detached with us.	
6	7	7	NNW by N	N ^o	Up 10 th -	
7	8	7	NNW by N	N ^o	Let sig. 28. SE and Melpomene's Bousap Made all sail -	
8	9	7	NNW by N	N ^o	(4) Let sig. SE 1 st E - Impetuous and Robust detached with us.	
9	10	6	NNW by N	N ^o	Up 10 th -	
10	11		NNW by N	N ^o	Let sig. 28. SE and Melpomene's Bousap Made all sail -	
11	12		NNW by N	N ^o	(4) Let sig. SE 1 st E - Impetuous and Robust detached with us.	

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Thursday June 1 st 1797.	JMS Phaeton
1	8		SW by N	N ^o	Fresh breeze and clear.	
2	2	4	NNW		Let sig to haul the wind - Sankuskant.	
3	3	3	WNW		Up 7 th - (6) Let sig. SE 1 st 5 th 1 st .	
4	5	2	NNW		Spoke the Melpomene Bousap - at 6 th spoke a Danish Brig	
5	6	1	S		from Lisbon. - Light breeze and clear Hauled the wind Let sig.	
6	7	2	NNW by N	N ^o E	Let sig.	
7	8	2	NNW by N	N ^o	Up 10 th -	
8	9	1	NNW by N	N ^o	Let sig. to Tack - Bore - (miped stays) - W. by S. SE 3 rd -	
9	10	1	NNW by N	N ^o	Light breeze and cloudy -	
10	11	1	NNW by N	N ^o	Let sig. 28. SE and Melpomene's Bousap Made all sail -	
11	12	1	NNW by N	N ^o	(4) Let sig. SE 1 st E - Impetuous and Robust detached with us.	
12	1	6	NNW by N	N ^o	Up 10 th -	
1	2	1	NNW by N	N ^o	Let sig. 28. SE and Melpomene's Bousap Made all sail -	
2	3	2	NNW by N	N ^o	(4) Let sig. SE 1 st E - Impetuous and Robust detached with us.	
3	4	1	NNW by N	N ^o	Up 10 th -	
4	5	4	NNW by N	N ^o	Let sig. 28. SE and Melpomene's Bousap Made all sail -	
5	6	4	NNW by N	N ^o	(4) Let sig. SE 1 st E - Impetuous and Robust detached with us.	
6	7	7	NNW by N	N ^o	Up 10 th -	
7	8	7	NNW by N	N ^o	Let sig. 28. SE and Melpomene's Bousap Made all sail -	
8	9	7	NNW by N	N ^o	(4) Let sig. SE 1 st E - Impetuous and Robust detached with us.	
9	10	6	NNW by N	N ^o	Up 10 th -	
10	11		NNW by N	N ^o	Let sig. 28. SE and Melpomene's Bousap Made all sail -	
11	12		NNW by N	N ^o	(4) Let sig. SE 1 st E - Impetuous and Robust detached with us.	

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Friday June 2 ^d 1797	JMS Phaeton
1	9	4	SW by N	N ^o 3 rd	Fresh breeze and cloudy. - In NW th Partly clear S. Let them	
2	9		SW by N	N ^o 3 rd	(2) Heland over the Bie de Ras E. N ^o - Out 2 cups Let sig.	
3	10	4	SW by N	N ^o 3 rd	Let sig. to Tack -	
4	9		SW by N	N ^o 3 rd	Up 10 th -	
5	9		SW by N	N ^o 3 rd	Brought to, and boarded a ship from Amsterdam to Bousap.	
6	9		SW by N	N ^o 3 rd	Let sig. to Tack - (6) Let sig. to Tack -	
7	9		SW by N	N ^o 3 rd	Up 10 th -	
8	9		SW by N	N ^o 3 rd	Let sig. to Tack -	
9	9		SW by N	N ^o 3 rd	Up 10 th -	
10	9		SW by N	N ^o 3 rd	Let sig. to Tack -	
11	9		SW by N	N ^o 3 rd	Up 10 th -	
12	9		SW by N	N ^o 3 rd	Let sig. to Tack -	
1	9		SW by N	N ^o 3 rd	Up 10 th -	
2	9		SW by N	N ^o 3 rd	Let sig. to Tack -	
3	9		SW by N	N ^o 3 rd	Up 10 th -	
4	9		SW by N	N ^o 3 rd	Let sig. to Tack -	
5	9		SW by N	N ^o 3 rd	Up 10 th -	
6	9		SW by N	N ^o 3 rd	Let sig. to Tack -	
7	9		SW by N	N ^o 3 rd	Up 10 th -	
8	9		SW by N	N ^o 3 rd	Let sig. to Tack -	
9	9		SW by N	N ^o 3 rd	Up 10 th -	
10	9		SW by N	N ^o 3 rd	Let sig. to Tack -	
11	9		SW by N	N ^o 3 rd	Up 10 th -	
12	9		SW by N	N ^o 3 rd	Let sig. to Tack -	

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Saturday June 3 ^d 1797	JMS Phaeton
1	9	4	SW by N	N ^o 3 rd	Fresh breeze and cloudy. - In NW th Partly clear S. Let them	
2	9		SW by N	N ^o 3 rd	(2) Heland over the Bie de Ras E. N ^o - Out 2 cups Let sig.	
3	10	4	SW by N	N ^o 3 rd	Let sig. to Tack -	
4	9		SW by N	N ^o 3 rd	Up 10 th -	
5	9		SW by N	N ^o 3 rd	Brought to, and boarded a ship from Amsterdam to Bousap.	
6	9		SW by N	N ^o 3 rd	Let sig. to Tack - (6) Let sig. to Tack -	
7	9		SW by N	N ^o 3 rd	Up 10 th -	
8	9		SW by N	N ^o 3 rd	Let sig. to Tack -	
9	9		SW by N	N ^o 3 rd	Up 10 th -	
10	9		SW by N	N ^o 3 rd	Let sig. to Tack -	
11	9		SW by N	N ^o 3 rd	Up 10 th -	
12	9		SW by N	N ^o 3 rd	Let sig. to Tack -	
1	9		SW by N	N ^o 3 rd	Up 10 th -	
2	9		SW by N	N ^o 3 rd	Let sig. to Tack -	
3	9		SW by N	N ^o 3 rd	Up 10 th -	
4	9		SW by N	N ^o 3 rd	Let sig. to Tack -	
5	9		SW by N	N ^o 3 rd	Up 10 th -	
6	9		SW by N	N ^o 3 rd	Let sig. to Tack -	
7	9		SW by N	N ^o 3 rd	Up 10 th -	
8	9		SW by N	N ^o 3 rd	Let sig. to Tack -	
9	9		SW by N	N ^o 3 rd	Up 10 th -	
10	9		SW by N	N ^o 3 rd	Let sig. to Tack -	
11	9		SW by N	N ^o 3 rd	Up 10 th -	
12	9		SW by N	N ^o 3 rd	Let sig. to Tack -	

H K F				Coarces	Winds	Sunday June 4 th 1797		AMS Phaeton
1	3	7	4	SE E 1/2 E	NE	Turbulence with squalls of wind and rain		
2	3	3	6	NE	NNW	(1) Comm: on down to Mail ^l followed him		
3	4	3	6			(2) Hauled up at 12 ^h - (4) Squally In My 8 th made		
4	5	3				Sig Tail NW		
5	6	3				(6) Set My 8		
6	7	3				W. Sig ^e		
7	8	2	2	NNN	NE	Moderate and clear		
8	9	2	2	NNN	NE	Set M ^l Sail.		
9	10	1	6			Impetuous SW 2'		
10	11	1	5			Set Sib and Orion		
11	12	2	2			Squally - a few light showers		
12	1	2	3			Turbulence		
1	2	3	4			W. 1/2 E Sig ^e and after which we did not see to have ESE		
2	3	2	4			(1) Set M ^l 1/2 E Tails and Sib - Split the 1/2 E T ^l but		
3	4	2	4			cashed - (10) Brou up at 11 ^h 5'		
4	5	2	4			Impetuous NE 5' clear		
5	6	2	4			The light house N 76 E. 58' clear		
6	7	3				Monday 5 th June 1797		
7	8	1	3			Moderate and clear		
8	9	2	4			Sea Sig close round the Adm ^l - Set M ^l 1/2 E 1/2 N		
9	10	4	4			Oursig to come within Hale		
10	11	4	4			In 1/2 E ^l that sail spoke the Comm: 2 ^d Hon to Capt ^l		
11	12	4	4			that boarded him - In 2 cups - sounded 57 th gun and		
12	1	4	4			which making with the light - then light house 17 th only, making		
1	2	4	4			my reckoning 20 th out - most of the others near the light		
2	3	4	4			(9) Sabat filled, sent a light - Triton followed us		
3	4	4	4			(10) Brought to - (11) Brou up made 1/2 E sail - Moderate		
4	5	4	4			and clear		
5	6	4	4			Land in sight from E 1/2 E and 3 miles from N ^o Triton		
6	7	4	4			made numerous sig ^s to Comm: respecting them some were some		
7	8	4	4			not - and immediately at the mast head - (6) 1/2 E Tails		
8	9	4	4			and Tailed in chase - they mustering about NW 3/4 N with		
9	10	4	4			1/2 E Tails set - (7) Made sig ^s to the Comm: that they were going		
10	11	4	4			large on which he tacked and made sig ^s general chase		
11	12	4	4			and pursued for 1/2 h. (10) Having heard them considerably,		
12	1	4	4			then seeing the head of their 5 th from the Deck it fell calm		
1	2	4	4			(10) They got a breeze to the north - laid their heads in shore, and		
2	3	4	4			made all sail - (7) We got a light air, drove to the East and		
3	4	4	4			made all sail - (7) We got a light air, drove to the East and		
4	5	4	4			made all sail - (7) We got a light air, drove to the East and		
5	6	4	4			made all sail - (7) We got a light air, drove to the East and		
6	7	4	4			made all sail - (7) We got a light air, drove to the East and		
7	8	4	4			made all sail - (7) We got a light air, drove to the East and		
8	9	4	4			made all sail - (7) We got a light air, drove to the East and		
9	10	4	4			made all sail - (7) We got a light air, drove to the East and		
10	11	4	4			made all sail - (7) We got a light air, drove to the East and		
11	12	4	4			made all sail - (7) We got a light air, drove to the East and		
12	1	4	4			made all sail - (7) We got a light air, drove to the East and		

H K F				Coarces	Winds	Monday 5 th June 1797		AMS Phaeton
1	8	4		ESE	NN	Moderate and clear		
2	8	4		ESE	NN	Sea Sig close round the Adm ^l - Set M ^l 1/2 E 1/2 N		
3	9	6		ESE	NN	Oursig to come within Hale		
4	9	6		ESE	NN	In 1/2 E ^l that sail spoke the Comm: 2 ^d Hon to Capt ^l		
5	9	6		ESE	NN	that boarded him - In 2 cups - sounded 57 th gun and		
6	9	6		ESE	NN	which making with the light - then light house 17 th only, making		
7	9	6		ESE	NN	my reckoning 20 th out - most of the others near the light		
8	9	6		ESE	NN	(9) Sabat filled, sent a light - Triton followed us		
9	9	6		ESE	NN	(10) Brought to - (11) Brou up made 1/2 E sail - Moderate		
10	9	6		ESE	NN	and clear		
11	9	6		ESE	NN	Land in sight from E 1/2 E and 3 miles from N ^o Triton		
12	9	6		ESE	NN	made numerous sig ^s to Comm: respecting them some were some		
1	9	6		ESE	NN	not - and immediately at the mast head - (6) 1/2 E Tails		
2	9	6		ESE	NN	and Tailed in chase - they mustering about NW 3/4 N with		
3	9	6		ESE	NN	1/2 E Tails set - (7) Made sig ^s to the Comm: that they were going		
4	9	6		ESE	NN	large on which he tacked and made sig ^s general chase		
5	9	6		ESE	NN	and pursued for 1/2 h. (10) Having heard them considerably,		
6	9	6		ESE	NN	then seeing the head of their 5 th from the Deck it fell calm		
7	9	6		ESE	NN	(10) They got a breeze to the north - laid their heads in shore, and		
8	9	6		ESE	NN	made all sail - (7) We got a light air, drove to the East and		
9	9	6		ESE	NN	made all sail - (7) We got a light air, drove to the East and		
10	9	6		ESE	NN	made all sail - (7) We got a light air, drove to the East and		
11	9	6		ESE	NN	made all sail - (7) We got a light air, drove to the East and		
12	9	6		ESE	NN	made all sail - (7) We got a light air, drove to the East and		
1	9	6		ESE	NN	made all sail - (7) We got a light air, drove to the East and		
2	9	6		ESE	NN	made all sail - (7) We got a light air, drove to the East and		
3	9	6		ESE	NN	made all sail - (7) We got a light air, drove to the East and		
4	9	6		ESE	NN	made all sail - (7) We got a light air, drove to the East and		
5	9	6		ESE	NN	made all sail - (7) We got a light air, drove to the East and		
6	9	6		ESE	NN	made all sail - (7) We got a light air, drove to the East and		
7	9	6		ESE	NN	made all sail - (7) We got a light air, drove to the East and		
8	9	6		ESE	NN	made all sail - (7) We got a light air, drove to the East and		
9	9	6		ESE	NN	made all sail - (7) We got a light air, drove to the East and		
10	9	6		ESE	NN	made all sail - (7) We got a light air, drove to the East and		
11	9	6		ESE	NN	made all sail - (7) We got a light air, drove to the East and		
12	9	6		ESE	NN	made all sail - (7) We got a light air, drove to the East and		

H K F				Coarces	Winds	Tuesday June 6 th 1797		AMS Phaeton
1	3	7	4	SE E 1/2 E	NE	Light air cloudy - which soon freshened & clear - (3/4) pt.		
2	4	3	6	NE E 1/2 E	NNW	arr the Enemy, peeped the Light house, (3) Hon to in Barque		
3	4	3	6			roads, Chapin some, 5 th - The Enemy: anchored in air road		
4	5	3				where we laying three small frigates and a large ship		
5	6	3				with out a main mast like a recurring ship - Turbulence		
6	7	3				(3/4) Killed Tacked and set Coarces & 1/2 Tails for our Squad ^l		
7	4	4	4	NNN	NE	who had tacked and hon to 4 leagues in the offing - then		
8	4	4	4	NNN	NE	he tacked Chapin some 16 th - 3' - (3/4) shoten a sail, hon		
9	5	4	4	NNN	NE	to, Captain went aboard the Comm: In 2 cups. Cleared up the		
10	5	4	4	NNN	NE	Hon & My 8 th to repair - (6) In boat Brou up Hon ^l Triton whom		
11	5	4	4	NNN	NE	chasing to leeward - Comm: recalled her - (7) Staked NNW		
12	5	4	4	NNN	NE	then laying to (6-6) Chapin some E 1/2 E 1/2 N and then		
1	5	4	4	NNN	NE	hauled up at (7) ENE - Turbulence and clear		
2	5	4	4	NNN	NE	(12) Impetuous NNW 2' - (4) SE E 1/2 E 3'		
3	5	4	4	NNN	NE	(4) Our sig ^s look out NE E 1/2 N - (5) Our sig ^s to chase NNW Brou		
4	5	4	4	NNN	NE	up made all sail - (7) Comm: asked p ^l sig ^s could we come		
5	5	4	4	NNN	NE	up with them without parting Comp ^l Arson ^l No - recalled, hauled		
6	5	4	4	NNN	NE	the wind - Moderate and clear		
7	5	4	4	NNN	NE	In 1/2 Tails - Impetuous NNW 5'		
8	5	4	4	NNN	NE	Moderate and clear		
9	5	4	4	NNN	NE	In 1/2 Tails - Impetuous NNW 5'		
10	5	4	4	NNN	NE	Moderate and clear		
11	5	4	4	NNN	NE	In 1/2 Tails - Impetuous NNW 5'		
12	5	4	4	NNN	NE	Moderate and clear		

H K F				Coarces	Winds	Wednesday June 7 th 1797		AMS Phaeton
1	3	6		NNN	N	Moderate and clear		
2	4	2		NNN	N	(2) Comm: edged away. S		
3	5	2		NNN	N	Oursig to chase NE - and immedi ^l annulled.		
4	7	2		NNN	N	Made sig ^s Tail SSW		
5	7	2		NNN	N	In 2 cups.		
6	7	2		NNN	N	Set M ^l Sail -		
7	7	2		NNN	N	Light breeze and clear.		
8	7	2		NNN	N	Impetuous SSW 3'		
9	7	2		NNN	N	Sea Sig to spread, set 1/2 Tails		
10	7	2		NNN	N	Made sig ^s Tail NNW - Our's to chase - Out 2 cups		
11	7	2		NNN	N	Set M ^l 1/2 E - Moderate and cloudy		
12	7	2		NNN	N	and hauled spread 1/2 E to the chase		
1	7	2		NNN	N	Impetuous SSW 9' clear		
2	7	2		NNN	N	Moderate and clear		
3	7	2		NNN	N	In 1/2 Tails - Impetuous SSW 9' clear		
4	7	2		NNN	N	Moderate and clear		
5	7	2		NNN	N	In 1/2 Tails - Impetuous SSW 9' clear		
6	7	2		NNN	N	Moderate and clear		
7	7	2		NNN	N	In 1/2 Tails - Impetuous SSW 9' clear		
8	7	2		NNN	N	Moderate and clear		
9	7	2		NNN	N	In 1/2 Tails - Impetuous SSW 9' clear		
10	7	2		NNN	N	Moderate and clear		
11	7	2		NNN	N	In 1/2 Tails - Impetuous SSW 9' clear		
12	7	2		NNN	N	Moderate and clear		

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Thursday June 8 th 1797	AMS Phaeton
1	4		WSW	W	Moderate and hazy —	All sail set in chase to mind ^o
2	3	4	WSW	W	Heavy showers of rain —	
3	4		WSW	W		
4	3		WSW	W		
5	2	4	WSW	W		
6	4	2	WSW	W		
7	4	4	WSW	W		
8	4	4	WSW	W		
9	3	4	WSW	W		
10	4	4	WSW	W		
11	4	4	WSW	W		
12	3		WSW	W		
1	2	4	WSW	W		
2	4	6	WSW	W		
3	4	4	WSW	W		
4	3	6	WSW	W		
5	3	4	WSW	W		
6	3	4	WSW	W		
7	3	4	WSW	W		
8	2	3	WSW	W		
9	7	6	WSW	W		
10	8		WSW	W		
11	7		WSW	W		
12	5	2	WSW	W		

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Friday June 9 th 1797	AMS Phaeton
1	6	4	WSW	W	Moderate breeze and clear —	Hon to boarded an American Brig from Boudicca Isle of Re — Made Sig to speak the Commor: Hon to him (3) Tacked and hon to beat the report on board him — the Brig being bound to Genoa, & had been boarded the preceding evening by a Ship Privateer out of Boudicca — Commor: sent 2 officers to examine her, but they found nothing but her manipulated cargo, viz Ropes & Cork — Dispatched her — (5) In boat at 10 courses to (7) In Port — (8) Cape of Good Hope SE 4 E — Cape Pin SW —
2	3		WSW	W		
3	3		WSW	W		
4	3		WSW	W		
5	3		WSW	W		
6	3		WSW	W		
7	2	4	WSW	W		
8	2	6	WSW	W		
9	2	4	WSW	W		
10	3		WSW	W		
11	4	4	WSW	W		
12	5		WSW	W		
1	4	3	WSW	W		
2	4	6	WSW	W		
3	5	2	WSW	W		
4	3	6	WSW	W		
5	5		WSW	W		
6	1		WSW	W		
7	6	4	WSW	W		
8	4	4	WSW	W		
9	3	6	WSW	W		
10	3	4	WSW	W		
11	3	4	WSW	W		
12	3	4	WSW	W		

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	June 10 th Saturday 1797	AMS Phaeton
1	2	4	WSW	W	Moderate and cloudy with a short but very heavy head sea — (1/2) Over Sig & Triton's for haul N — Set MPT.	
2	3	2	WSW	W		
3	4	2	WSW	W		
4	4	4	WSW	W		
5	4		WSW	W		
6	4		WSW	W		
7	4	2	WSW	W		
8	4	4	WSW	W		
9	4	4	WSW	W		
10	4	6	WSW	W		
11	5		WSW	W		
12	3	2	WSW	W		
1	3		WSW	W		
2	2	4	WSW	W		
3	2	4	WSW	W		
4	3		WSW	W		
5	3		WSW	W		
6	4	4	WSW	W		
7	4	6	WSW	W		
8	4	4	WSW	W		
9	4	4	WSW	W		
10	4	4	WSW	W		
11	3	3	WSW	W		
12	2	6	WSW	W		

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Sunday June 11 th 1797	AMS Phaeton
1	2		WSW	W	Light airs and clear Hon to — Boarded a Danish Ship from Stabs to Hamburg. — Stapt the F.T. Wiggings	
2			WSW	W		
3	2	6	WSW	W		
4	3	2	WSW	W		
5	4	2	WSW	W		
6	3	6	WSW	W		
7	3	4	WSW	W		
8	3	4	WSW	W		
9	3	4	WSW	W		
10	2	6	WSW	W		
11	2		WSW	W		
12	1	4	WSW	W		
1	1		WSW	W		
2	1		WSW	W		
3			WSW	W		
4			WSW	W		
5			WSW	W		
6			WSW	W		
7	1	4	WSW	W		
8	4		WSW	W		
9	4		WSW	W		
10	5		WSW	W		
11	5	6	WSW	W		
12	4	4	WSW	W		

H K F				Courses	Minds	Monday June 12 th 97		HMS Phaeton	
1	5	2		NEE'	No Wt	Fresh breeze and hazy - Made Sig Tail			Over Sig
2	4			ENE'	No	No Wt - She appeared to be a French Corvette			Made Sig
3	8	2		NNW'	Foggy	Enemy in sight - Sig Gun Chase - Tho' drawing off fast and			
4	7					of the Squad. tacked & Perceiving her S. Had Tail's boom out, met			
5	5	4		as NW'		Sig Tail's boom out, met			
6	4	7		SE'		tackled - none tacking - we tacked - which			
7	4					time she bore N. 6 or 7 - Set M'loyal and flying Lib - from			
8				up ENE & E'		(4 1/2 to 5 1/2) fired several guns at her when she hoisted French Colors			
9						returned after shot, then struck and bore down to us - She had			
10						sail, stood to & took possession of la Joë (corsair ship of 16 guns			
11	2	2		NEE'	No Wt	5 days from Bust, had taken nothing - but had been chased			
12	2	6				by the Indefatigable in coming out of Bust - The Squad. was			
1	4					in combat on 27 th May, and which we captured sailed when we			
2	3	6				on the 31 st was in Bust water - (The ship of line - Mont-blanc - & the			
3	3	6				Lanc. Brace). (6) Drove up with prize and spoke the Commodore - Hon			
4	3	6				to - Left 4 prisoners on board - and gave up the prize to a make			
5	4			NE & NW'	NNW'	from the Commodore - (10) In boat and filled - Set Tail			
6	4	4				Fresh breeze & foggy - Made & that Tail over			
7	3	6							
8	3	4		NEE'	No				
9	3	2							
10	4								
11	4								
12	4	2		NE'	NNW'	Moderate and foggy -			
Course D				Set to	Lat A	Longitude		Prize in Comp'	
N 14 E				40	45.54	45.55		11.32	
H K F				Courses	Minds	Tuesday June 13 th 1797		4' So. of Aust. in two days	

H K F				Courses	Minds	Tuesday June 13 th 1797	
1	3	4		NE'	NNW'	Moderate breeze and hazy	
2	3	4		NE & NW'			
3	3	4					
4	3	6		NE & NE'			
5	3	4		NEE'	NNW'	In 2 cups B2	
6	2	6		ENE'			
7	2	6		ENE'			
8	4			ENE'	NNW'	Set the M'sail	
9	4			NEE & E'			
10	4	2		ENE'	No		
11	4	6					
12	4	2		NEE'	No Wt	Commodore ESE' 4 miles	
1	4						
2	4	4					
3	5						
4	4	4					
5	5			ENE'	No	Made Sig. 2 sail NE' - Our's for haul - Set P & S	
6	5						
7	5	4		NEE'	Old K	Fired a shot and tacked	
8	6			NNW & NW'	No E'	Shot and Tail spoke an American from London 9 days	
9	5			NNW & NW'		Made sail - in chase of another Brig tomorrow	
10	2	4		as NW'		At (11) The chase bore up and came down her - checked and an	
11	4			NNW'		American - Boarded her from the gun - to New York	
12	3	4				Hazy - Impetuous NE' 4 miles	
Course D				Set to	Lat A	Longitude	
N 32 E				64	46.50 in.	46.53	
						10.42	

H K F				Courses	Minds	Wednesday June 14 th 1797		HMS Phaeton	
1	4			as NW'	No Wt	Moderate and hazy - In boat and row towards			
2	6					the Commodore - (2 1/2) Our Sig Commethin Hale Bow up			
3	2	4		ESE'		her Sig Letters - (4 1/2) Spoke the Commodore. Shot Tail and			
4	5	6				honor - Capt. Matorboas - Triton made Sig. Chanting			
5	2	4		up ENE & E'	NNW'	In boat -			a Danish Frigate
6				up ENE' & E'	NNW'	Filled set courses and Lib - La Joë (Prize) four spread			
7						packed Company - In Tails			
8						Commodore NE' 2'			
9	3			NEE'	NNW'	Fresh breeze with thick squally & hairy weather			
10	2	6		NEE'	NNW'	Set Lib and the T M'sail - Fresh breeze			
11	3	4				Variable squally W. with fog and showers			
12	3	4				Do Mathe			
1	4	4		NE & NW'	gale	Impetuous NE' 3'			
2	6			No Wt	NNW'	Course D			
3	3	4		NE & NW'	NNW'	N 20 E			
4	4			NE & NW'	NNW'	84			
5	2	4		NE & NW'	NNW'	Lat 48.5			
6	5			NEE'	NNW'	Leit 48.9			
7	7			NEE'	NNW'	Longit. 10.00			
8	6	6		NE & NW'	NNW'	Bearings to Cape Clay N 6 E 6 1/2 miles			
9	6					Thursday 15 th June 1797			
10	7					Fresh breeze and cloudy - smooth water			
11	7					Down Lib - In 3 cups			
12	7	4				A few showers - & thick hazy weather			
1	6			NEE'	NNW'	Set the M'sail			
2	4	2							
3	5			NEE'	NNW'	Commodore NNE' 3' - Light breeze			
4	4			ENE'	NNW'	Out 3 cups set Lib and Onine			
5	5	2		NEE & NW'	NNW'	Made Sig Tail NNE' - Our Sig for haul - Out 2 cups set T & S			
6	4			NEE & NW'	NNW'	In haul			
7	4					In Tails			
8	4			NEE & NW'	NNW'	Squally - Set C			
9	4			NEE'	NNW'	Fired a shot at haul - the bow up, up courses Hon to			
10	4			NEE'	NNW'	Impetuous NNE' 6 miles			
11	4			NEE'	NNW'	Sounded the ground 7' P. of Aust.			
12	4			NEE'	NNW'	In 100 fms			
Course D				Set to	Lat A	Longitude		Impetuous NNE' 6 miles	
N 11 E				41	48.38	48.45		9.48	

H	K	F	Courses	Minds	Saturday 24 th June 97.	Wm. S. Tharion
1	6	.	SWW	WNW	Modest breeze and hazy	
2	5	.	NE			
3	4	.	up N. WNW	W	Honto. In 2 cups - Captain met on board the Adm.	
4		.	up N. WNW		(2) In boat Fleet now - You and Hood ahead of the Fleet.	
5		.	up N. WNW		(3) Honto -	
6	1	4	SW		(5) Cent Sig to fill and tack - Spoke the Triton but she	
7	3	.	NE	W	came on board (with newspapers) - Spoke a Danish ship from	
8	6	4			Boarded. had seen 2 privateers fresh - Tacked -	
9	2	2	WSW	WNW	(8) Tacked & Cent Sig.	
10	2	2			Moderate with rain -	
11	1	6			Revenge - SE. 3'	
12	1	6			Thick hazy with rain	
1	1	.	WS	WNW	up H.	
2	2	.				
3	2	4				
4	2	4				
5	3	.	WNW	W		
6	3	.				
7	3	.				
8	2	.				
9		.	up N. WNW		Honto - Boarded a Dane from the Adm.	
10		.			Boarded a Dane from the Hawaiian	
11	4	.	NE		Part Sig to come within hails. Description of Adm. - Part Sig Capt.	
12		.	up N. WNW		(1) Honto. Capt. met on board the Adm. - Edged down for the	
					Mailboat	
					Boatmen &c. -	

H	T	L	Course	Wind	Time
1				W ^t	Sunday 25 th June 97—
2					Moderate and hazy — Receiving the Prisoners from
3					the Marlborough. (1) Bousup in company with the
4			Standing to W ^t		Unity. and made all sail —
5			The Run Head.		
6					
7					
				W ^t W ^t	Came to in (on Sunday) in 5 th pm. Calm P ^t SSW 1/4 W ^t
					Stacked the Salt Water
					Re Deu and make —

Day,	Moon	Remarks &c	Can sand Bay	J. M. S. Phaxton.
June 1797 - Monday 26	WSW.	Moderate and clear. Recd. Beer and water AM D. Mather - Occas ^l emp ^d		
Tuesday 27	SW.	D. Mather - Struck F. T. M ^t and M ^y B ^y 4 th at 1st then on shore with sundry decayed Stows, Sails &c AM . Recd. Provisions, Stows and repairs		
Wednesday 28	SW.	D. Mather Occas ^l employed - Showers of rain AM . Clear - Recd. from F. T. M ^t and M ^y B ^y 4 th - Got them up and set up the Top mast rigging - Recd. Saponum!		
Thursday 29	SSW. Voc.	Moderate and clear. Occasionally employed. AM . Light breeze with heavy rain - No W ^t . Unmanned and hon short. - Fresh breeze Recd. Provisions for the Fleet.		

H	K	P	Coarsses	Minds	Friday June 30 th 97
1	-	-		Nb N ^t	Truckbuses with a few thoms.
2	-	-			(27) Mighed under a ^o cuped B ²
3	-	-			(4) Saw the Flut. - paped a 64. going up channel (St Albans)
4	9	4	N72 S ^o	NNN ^t W ^o	(6) Lizard NNNW 3 leat - Bone Hon to Capt ^m waited in Admt.
5	8	4	up NNE 4 ENE ¹	NN ^t	Sat away some of the supernumeraries to a lighthouse
6	1	6	NN E ^t		In boat filled.
7	1	4			
8	1	4			
9	2	2	NE ^t		George N N 4 ¹ -
10	2	2	NN E 72 E ¹		
11	1	4	NE ^t	NNN ^t -	Deadman NNNW 3 leat - Edged down to a lighthouse and spoke her - Over sig to come with Hale - Bousp - Spoke the Admt.
12	4	4	E ^t		
1	4	4	NN E 6 E ^t		
2	2	3	NE ^t		
3	3	3	NW 2 N ^t	NNN ^t W ^o	Ran Head NE E 5 leat - Clear N -
4	3	3		N ^t -	Hon to seat sundry provisions on board the Monarch.
5	3	3	up NNN ^t 4 ENE ¹		Flut brought to.
6	3	3			Bousp for Admt. George ENE 4 ¹ -
7	3	3			Beacons
8	3	3			Edurton SE 3 ¹ -

H	K	F	Courses	Minds	Saturday July 1 st 1797	JMS Phanton
1	3		NE E	WNW	Moderate and cloudy - Hove to - Sent about on board the <i>George</i> - Edged down for the <i>Comus</i> .	
2			upst W 1/2 S		we saw one of our men from her. In boat, but filled. Made all sail.	
3			WNW	WNW	(4) Edgystone NW 1/2 S 3'	
4	2		WNW	WNW	In 2 nd Tails up MS - Edgystone NW 1/2 S 3' -	
5	6		WNW	WNW	In 2 nd Tails S - Thick breeze and hazy -	
6	4		WNW	WNW	Light breeze with rain -	
7	4	2	WNW	WNW	Thick fog up 1/2 S	
8	4	6	WNW	WNW	Hazy with rain -	
9	3	6	WNW	WNW	Adm ^d fine fog lanes occasional foggy -	
10	3	4	WNW	WNW	Moderate and hazy - <i>George</i> NE E 1/2 S 5'	
11	3	4	WNW	WNW		
12	3	4	WNW	WNW		

Cours	D	Lat	Long	Time	Notes
178 E	38	49.32	4.6	4.6	

H	K	F	Courses	Minds	Sunday July 2 nd 1797
1	4		WNW	WNW	Moderate and hazy - Spoke a Galliot from Lisbon
2	3		WNW	WNW	Made private sig for Frigate ahead (Spitfire) -
3	2		WNW	WNW	Bourbon st Fleet -
4	3	4	WNW	WNW	Fleet tacked - Hauled on Star ^d Tack
5	2	4	WNW	WNW	Adm ^d E 1/2 S - Thick breeze and cloudy -
6	2	4	WNW	WNW	Spoke a ship from Alicant -
7	2	4	WNW	WNW	Ben Sig for haul E 1/2 S - Out 2 nd Tails set MS 4 1/2 S 4
8	1	4	WNW	WNW	(4) Retaining any sail in that quarter but he spoke at (1) - Made sig for haul
9	1	4	WNW	WNW	the haul, recalled, Tacked after the Fleet who tacked at daylight -
10	1	4	WNW	WNW	That Tail, backed MS - Spoke a America bound to Borneo
11	1	4	WNW	WNW	Filled set S - Light breeze and hazy -
12	1	4	WNW	WNW	Land in sight ahead

H	K	F	Courses	Minds	Monday 3 rd July 97	JMS Phanton
1	2	4	WNW	WNW	Thick breeze and hazy -	
2	2	6	WNW	WNW	Up 1/2 S - Tacked with Fleet - Deadman NW 1/2 S 3' -	
3	3		WNW	WNW	and set Courses - (4) up Courses In 2 nd Tails - Edged away -	
4	4	4	WNW	WNW	Bore down towards Fleet - Thick breeze -	
5	2	4	WNW	WNW	Adm ^d E 1/2 S 3'	
6	1	4	WNW	WNW		
7	1	4	WNW	WNW		
8	4		WNW	WNW		
9	3		WNW	WNW		
10	3		WNW	WNW		
11	2	6	WNW	WNW		
12	3	2	WNW	WNW		

H	K	F	Courses	Minds	Tuesday 4 th July 97
1	1	6	WNW	WNW	Thick breeze and hazy. In haul of a sloop to mind - 1 st part noon
2	2		WNW	WNW	find at haul and tacked. (1) Cleared away Edgystone NW 1/2 S 4' - Prail
3	4		WNW	WNW	Et to haul. Find again at haul. The hauler English Colon and copy
4			WNW	WNW	away a little. (4) The not bearing round up find again and set 1/2 S
5	4		WNW	WNW	Equally In 1/2 S - (4) Haul bore down. up MS - dom S - backed to S
6	4		WNW	WNW	The sloop brought to about out of haul to mind. Find a marquet. He
7	6	4	WNW	WNW	came down under the skin. Spoke her, Out boat and boarded her - The
8	6	4	WNW	WNW	Industry of her - with legs of spirits - Left for Plymouth where she had
9	3	2	WNW	WNW	been detained by the - said she was going to Madiera - Took papers
10	4	3	WNW	WNW	of her - as she was within the limits - (4) Haul to the north - Made sail
11	2	2	WNW	WNW	prail in Tor. Lead out of sight, hazy. - (6) Haul - peeped the hauler
12	2	2	WNW	WNW	(8) That Tail - Ahead NW 1/2 S - Heir the haul to Plymouth - Haul off

H	K	F	Courses	Minds	Wednesday 5 th July 97.	JMS Phacton.
1	6	4	WWSW	W	Moderate and cloudy - Detained the Brig on suspicion of her being Dutch property - and her having false papers. They being all diked at Altona, and she landed entirely at Amsterdam - Took her in tow - in doing which she got foul of us carried away her jib boom - (2) Made sail to the north. (4) Papered the Edystone - (5) Cast off the prize gun her own jib boom and sent her into Plymouth, tacked and stood off - In 2 nd cups - (8) Edystone WNW 5 - (9) Squally and thick In 3 rd cups 8 - 8 th methue	
2	3	4	WWSW	W	Down 7 th 4 th Rain -	
3	3	2	WWSW	W	Thick fog with heavy rain -	
4	3	4	WWSW	W	More moderate but much rain -	
5	3	6	WWSW	W		
6	4	4	WWSW	W		
7	3	5	WWSW	W		
8	2	6	WWSW	W		
9	8	8	WWSW	W		
10	8	8	WWSW	W		
11	8	8	WWSW	W		
12	8	8	WWSW	W		

Day	Remarks &c	Cause and Day.
Thursday 6 th	Mod. and cloudy. 5 th methue - Ru "Duc and water hoisted his flag Tossed sails to dry - sent the Marines on shore to see 3 maines shot.	
Friday 7 th	5 th methue with a few showers - Tacked sails. Ru. Round 3 rd 100 th arrived the Anson.	
Saturday 8 th	Moderate and cloudy - Ru "Hons from the Yard - arrived HMS Monarch from the Fleet at Tabor -	
Sunday 9 th	Moderate and clear. 2 nd Charlotte made our sig th for captain La Nymphe arrived from the Fleet.	
Monday 10 th	5 th methue. Painted the sides. - Anson sailed -	
Tuesday 11 th	5 th methue. Painting the sides and blacking the heads -	
Wednesday 12 th	Mod. & cloudy - Arrived HMS Cumberland - for Port.	
Thursday 13 th	Light breeze with thick methue - Impetuous and Minstae app. off and made out by tonight - Capt. mat off to them in a lugger - (8) They made sail off - (4) hamoured. (8) Mighed and made sail by the wind Tacked occasionally to methue Peale - (10) Ram Head NW 4 - Light breeze with fine clear methue - At noon the Deadmen NW 5 miles - All sail set on Larb th Tack	

H	K	F	Courses	Minds	Friday 14 th July 97	JMS Phacton
1	6	4	WWSW	W	Light breeze and clear -	
2	4	4	SE 4 th Et	W	Prathony's Head NW 4 th Et	
3	4	4	WWS	W		
4	3	4	WWS	W		
5	3	4	WWS	W		
6	3	2	SE	W	Blackhead NW 5 th Et	
7	1	6	W 2 nd N	W		
8	3	4	W 2 nd N	W		
9	2	4	W 2 nd N	W		
10	5	4	W 2 nd N	W		
11	5	4	W 2 nd N	W		
12	3	4	W 2 nd N	W		
1	3	4	W 2 nd N	W		
2	3	4	W 2 nd N	W		
3	3	4	W 2 nd N	W		
4	3	4	W 2 nd N	W		
5	3	4	W 2 nd N	W		
6	3	4	W 2 nd N	W		
7	3	4	W 2 nd N	W		
8	4	2	W 2 nd N	W		
9	5	4	W 2 nd N	W		
10	5	2	W 2 nd N	W		
11	4	2	W 2 nd N	W		
12	3	2	W 2 nd N	W		

Course	D.	Lat O	Lat A	Longit.
82 nd W	27	49.27	49.27	7.26

H	K	F	Courses	Minds	Sunday 16 th July 1797		JMS Phaeton
1	1	5	SSW ^t	W ^t	Moderate and clear several sail in sight		
2	1	1					
3	2	4					
4	4	2					
5	2	4	1/2 W ^t	WSW ^t	D ^o matter. A Man of War to the West		
6	2	6					
7	2	4					
8	2	—					
9	2	7	SE ^t	SE ^t	In Royals and stay sails		
10	1	3	SE ^t	SE ^t			
11	2	—	WSW ^t	WSW ^t			
12	1	—			Moderate and heavy		
1	1	—					
2	2	1	WSW ^t				
3	3	—			Calm and heavy		
4	4	—					
5	6	1	W ^t	SE ^t	Set Royals, the ship of war saw yesterday, ran to the		
6	7	1	WSW ^t		bath - made her out to the Minotaur		
7	8	1	SSW ^t				
8	9	6					
9	10	1	SE ^t				
10	11	1	WSW ^t				
11	12	1			Light airs and clear		

Course	D	Lat O	Lat A	Longit	B
SE ^t	26	48.57	49.1	7.21	

H	K	F	Courses	Minds	Monday 17 th July 97	
1	—	—		Calm.	Calm and clear	
2	—	—				
3	—	—				
4	—	—				
5	—	—				
6	—	—				
7	2	—	WSW ^t	SSW ^t	Made sig to speak with Minotaur (about 5 th !) and fired	
8	2	4			3 guns with it of which she took no notice	
9	2	4			Light airs	
10	2	—				
11	4	4	1/2 W ^t	WSW ^t	Took a tack - filled on either tack, In PWS	
12	4	4			Moderate and clear	
1	4	4	SE ^t	WSW ^t		
2	4	4				
3	4	6				
4	6	4				
5	—	—				
6	—	—				
7	8	2	WSW ^t	WSW ^t	Minotaur R 3' - Made sig to speak her, which she answered	
8	6	2	WSW ^t	WSW ^t	Spoke the Minotaur, Tacked and hon to - sent Mr Mainw	
9	5	—	WSW ^t	WSW ^t	Officers on board her - In boat and made sail. (Cloudy)	
10	4	—	WSW ^t	WSW ^t	In 2 cups S. - Fresh breeze with rain	
11	2	4	WSW ^t	WSW ^t	Clear. moderate breeze. Set PWS	
12	2	4			Out 2 cups S	

Course	D	Lat O	Lat A	Longit	Beavings &c
SE ^t	36	48.17	48.21	7.26	Finish line S 13 W 113 lcs

H	K	F	Courses	Minds	Tuesday 18 th July 1797		JMS Phaeton
1	4	6	SSW ^t	WSW ^t	Moderate and clear. - A large swell @ W		
2	4	4	SE ^t	WSW ^t			
3	4	4	SE ^t	WSW ^t			
4	3	4	SSW ^t	WSW ^t	In Comp with Minotaur		
5	3	4	SSW ^t	WSW ^t			
6	3	6	SSW ^t	WSW ^t	Set Royals and PWS Had Sails		
7	3	—					
8	2	—					
9	1	—					
10	1	—					
11	1	—	WSW ^t	WSW ^t	In Stand PWS		
12	1	4	SSW ^t	WSW ^t	Up MS ^t Light airs		
1	4	—	SSW ^t	WSW ^t	Set M sail and Sib. -		
2	3	4			Clear and moderate breeze.		
3	2	4					
4	4	—					
5	5	—					
6	4	4	1/4 W ^t	WSW ^t	D ^o matter. In Comp with Minotaur.		
7	4	4	1/6 W ^t	WSW ^t			
8	4	—					
9	4	—					
10	4	—	1/2 W ^t				
11	4	—			Cleaned the Store Rooms		
12	3	2			Moderate and clear.		

Course	D	Lat O	Lat A	Longit	Beavings &c
SE ^t	79	46.47	47.1	6.56	14. South of lat. W Buzz's. Obs ^d

H	K	F	Courses	Minds	Wednesday 19 th July 1797	
1	4	6	1/2 W ^t	WSW ^t	Light airs and heavy.	
2	4	3			Minotaur astern	
3	3	4				
4	4	—				
5	4	6	SSW ^t	WSW ^t	Moderate	
6	3	—	SSW ^t			
7	3	—				
8	3	—				
9	3	6				
10	4	—				
11	3	—				
12	3	2				
1	4	—				
2	3	—			Spoke a Brig bound to Bourdeaux	
3	3	4	WSW ^t	WSW ^t		
4	4	—	SSW ^t	WSW ^t		
5	3	—				
6	2	6			Light breeze and clear	
7	2	4				
8	2	4				
9	3	—				
10	3	—	1/2 SE ^t	WSW ^t	Minotaur Tacked in chase of a large ship (Privateer) and	
11	2	4	SE ^t	WSW ^t	soon packed Company - absent Mr B. for pair	
12	2	4			in chase of a ship to mind maid. - Light airs and clear	

Course	D	Lat O	Lat A	Longit	Beavings &c
SE ^t	81	45.33	45.30	6.18	3. 1/2 of distance from which several were taken. Set course. keep the diff would make the usual allowance for current.

H	K	F	Courses	Minds	Monday 24 th July 97	JMS Phaelon
1	2		SE E ^t	NE E ^t	Thunder and clear - Page in Comp ^y - 1/2 hour 1st	
2	5		SE E ^t	NE E ^t	Courses - (2) up MS ^c for the Lagger - Squally - In 2 ^d up	
3	4				1st MS ^c	
4	4				Bourp boucoute a sail taken ² - up MS ^c	
5	4	6			A Dogue - Hauled up - In 3 ^d up - Strong breeze	
6	5	6			Minotaur 5 abled ¹ SE E ^t	
7	1	4	SE E ^t			
8	2	4				
9	2	4	SE E ^t E ^t	NE E ^t		
10	2					
11	3					
12	2	2	SE E ^t		Page in Company - Thunder	
1	2					
2	2					
3	1		NE E ^t	NE E ^t	Santheland SE E ^t one	
4	2		SW ^t	SW ^t	Bourp after a Buig - Made all sail	
5	4	4			Light air. Out boats set them in Chace of the Buig.	
6	2				In Had 4 th	
7			SW N ^t	SW E ^t	Light breeze	
8	1				Amk In boats, the Buig a danc from S ^t abes -	
9	1	4			Bourp to make out a sleep ship taken ² - She proved to be	
10			SW N ^t	SW E ^t	(Minotaur) Hauled them in -	
11						
12	2					

H	K	F	Courses	Minds	Tuesday 25 th July 97	JMS Phaelon
1	6		NE E ^t	SE E ^t	Light air and clear - 3 sail to the Northward.	
2	6				Calm and clear	
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9	6		SW N ^t	SW N ^t	Cape Finistene E ^t N ^t 6 abled ¹ - Var ² Amp. 20° W.	
10	1	6	SW N ^t	SW N ^t	Light air and thick W ^t	
11	2				Rain - moderate breeze - In 1 st Tails	
12	2					
1	2	2	W ^t S ^t	SW N ^t	Moderate and foggy -	
2	2				Bourp	
3	2	4			Hauled on 1st Tack	
4	2	4	SE E ^t			
5	1		NE E ^t			
6	2	4	NE E ^t E ^t		Moderate breeze and heavy - Minotaur in sight.	
7	1	6				
8	2	4	NE E ^t E ^t	NE E ^t	1st MS ^c	
9	1	6				
10	2		NE E ^t N ^t	SW N ^t		
11	2	2	W ^t E ^t	SW N ^t	Omether - Page in Company	
12	3					

Lat 42.34 Long 9.31
 Bearings: Cape Finistene E^t N^t 6 abled¹ (15° S. of horizon, which I saw on)

H	K	F	Courses	Minds	Wednesday 26 th July 97	JMS Phaelon
1					Light air and clear - (2) Edged down to 1 st Lug. Made	
2					he sig to come with the Hale - (3) Hon to. Sent the boat on board the	
3	1	4			Minotaur made sig to speak. Land in sight ENE ^t	
4					Capt ² of the Minotaur. came on board.	
5					Down set 1 st and 2 ^d Tails - Page in Co -	
6						
7						
8						
9	1		SE E ^t			
10	6					
11	2	6				
12	2	4				
1	2					
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10	1	4	SE E ^t			
11	1					
12	1	4				

H	K	F	Courses	Minds	Thursday 27 th July 97	JMS Phaelon
1					Light breeze and cloudy -	
2					Hauled up 1 st Hon to. - In 1 st Tails -	
3					Land SE to NE E ^t	
4					Light air. Hon to 1 st the Lagger. Tacked and hon to - Sent	
5					40 men, the 1 st Lieut ² and myself aboard the Lagg ² - the boat up	
6					towards Maros Bay as pt. below.	
7					C. Finistene ENE ^t 4 abled ¹	
8					Light air and heavy set to sails and down	
9						
10	1	4	SE E ^t			
11	1					
12	1	4				

Lat 42.43 Bearings: Cape Finistene ENE^t 4 abled¹

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Thursday 27 th July 1797	HMS Phœton
1				W ^t	Light breeze and clear	
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9	1	4	W ^t	W ^t	Clearing in towards	
10					Musso Bay after	
11	3	4	W ^t	W ^t	the Lagger	
12	1					
1	2	4				
2	1	6				
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Friday 28 th July 97.	
1	2	1	W ^t	W ^t	Light breeze and clear, (5) Killed Lt Courser P ^t & t	
2	2	1	W ^t	W ^t	(1) The Ships of war to wind rd coming down made the private by	
3	4	7	W ^t	W ^t	which they ans ^d , Tacked and made sail in chase of a	
4	4	7	W ^t	W ^t	Light breeze suspicious looking vessel W ^t (4) Finistene ENE ^t flew	
5	3	6	W ^t	W ^t	W ^t tried to shoot at chase (6) Gonto boarded an American from	
6	2	6	W ^t	W ^t	Amsterdam to Lisbon, Two of the Americans (Prisoners in the	
7					Lagger) met on board W ^t & made sail, W ^t the above Squad ^s	
8	3		W ^t	W ^t	of men of war. (3) Manner of war to wind rd	
9	1	4	W ^t	W ^t	Light breeze	
10	2	2	W ^t	W ^t	Calm and clear	
11	2	2	W ^t	W ^t		
12	1		W ^t	W ^t		
1						
2						
3						
4						
5	1	4	W ^t	W ^t	W ^t 6 men of war in sight, Minotaur one, W ^t and sent a	
6	1	4	W ^t	W ^t	boat on board her - Piped the Liberator, Defiance, Majestic and	
7	2	4	W ^t	W ^t	Lagger stand to the south th which the Squad ^s the Minotaur joined &	
8	2	4	W ^t	W ^t	parted company for St Vincent's Port - Laigle & Boston stand	
9	3	4	W ^t	W ^t	to the northward	
10	4	2	W ^t	W ^t	(9) Edged away to the north th	
11	4	4	W ^t	W ^t		
12	5	4	W ^t	W ^t		

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Saturday 29 th July 1797	HMS Phœton.
1	6	6	W ^t	W ^t	Moderate and clear - In chase of a large ship -	
2	6	6	W ^t	W ^t		
3	8		W ^t	W ^t		
4	7		W ^t	W ^t	(3 1/4) Shakened sail backed and boarded the chase, a Ocean	
5	6		W ^t	W ^t	from Memel to Lisbon - About 600 up - (5) Hauled up	
6	3		W ^t	W ^t	and spoke the Boston and then the Eagle two of St Vincent's	
7	5		W ^t	W ^t	Frigates cruising here - (5 1/4) Down up - (6) Hauled	
8	4		W ^t	W ^t	up two shenz sail ahead - Abig on Star ^d Tack - Dore	
9	4		W ^t	W ^t	up - In 2 nd up - (9) Gonto. Made sig ^t to P. Chery to	
10			W ^t	W ^t	pass within Hale - Spoke her	
11			W ^t	W ^t	(12) Killed French breeze and squally with rain	
12			W ^t	W ^t	Set the courses Lib and Spent her	
1	1	6	W ^t	W ^t		
2	1	4	W ^t	W ^t		
3	1	4	W ^t	W ^t		
4	1	4	W ^t	W ^t		
5	3	6	W ^t	W ^t		
6	2	4	W ^t	W ^t		
7	5		W ^t	W ^t		
8	5		W ^t	W ^t		
9	4	4	W ^t	W ^t		
10	4	4	W ^t	W ^t		
11	5	2	W ^t	W ^t		
12	4	4	W ^t	W ^t		

H	K	F	Courses	Minds	Monday 31 st July 1797	JMS Phaeton.
1	4		SW ^t -	MS ^o -	Light breeze and clear	
2	4	2	SE ^t -	SW ^W -	(2) Bore up in chase -	
3	3	4	up SE & SE ^t -	SW ^W -	that sail, brought to and boarded a Danish Brig from	
4	3	4	SE & SE ^t -	SW ^W -	Lephorn (4) Made sail - (5) Put 2 nd cups & hailed the mind	
5	2	4	SE & SE ^t -	SW ^W -	in chase of a man of war ship - the down had 1 st and hailed up	
6	3	6	MS ^o -	SW ^W -	2 nd 3 rd Jack. She made a pious sig. to us (large Harpint: at	
7	3	6	MS ^o -	SW ^W -	the four and a small white ad flag, main, mizzen) - made the	
8	3	6	MS ^o -	SW ^W -	proper pious sig to her which she could not answer - kept	
9	3	2	MS ^o -	SW ^W -	her MS ^o and flying Jib - (8) Tacked after her (7) Cape	
10	3	6	MS ^o -	SW ^W -	Finist: 8 th 9 th 10 th - saw Cape Fapilis SE ^t at least 22 nd -	
11	3	4	MS ^o -	SW ^W -	(10) Moderate and cloudy - saw the Chau side SW ^W - (11) Lost	
12	4	4	MS ^o -	SW ^W -	sight of the chase - Foggy with heavy rain - (3) In PM ^W	
1	3	4	MS ^o -	SW ^W -	down Jib - (5 th) Tacked in chase of MS ^o sail to mind - (6) Tacked	
2	4	4	MS ^o -	SW ^W -	in chase of a large ship to the SW ^W going for the mind, mistook her	
3	4	4	MS ^o -	SW ^W -	a Frigate, a large Danish built ship (7) a Squall look'g like a	
4	4	4	MS ^o -	SW ^W -	one after her - (8) spoke her a Danish ship - Fog and rain -	
5	4	4	MS ^o -	SW ^W -	(10) In 3 rd cups. (10 th) Hailed the mind up MS ^o - up 1 st - (11) Saw	
6	4	4	MS ^o -	SW ^W -	a Brig to leeward boarding our Sagger - Bore up Put 3 rd 2 nd cups	
7	4	4	MS ^o -	SW ^W -	let PM ^W - The Brig hailed a pious sig: which she could not	
8	4	4	MS ^o -	SW ^W -	answer - (11 th) Hailed the mind up MS ^o - up 1 st - (12) Saw	
9	4	4	MS ^o -	SW ^W -	a Brig to leeward boarding our Sagger - Bore up Put 3 rd 2 nd cups	
10	4	4	MS ^o -	SW ^W -	let PM ^W - The Brig hailed a pious sig: which she could not	
11	4	4	MS ^o -	SW ^W -	answer - (11 th) Hailed the mind up MS ^o - up 1 st - (12) Saw	
12	4	4	MS ^o -	SW ^W -	a Brig to leeward boarding our Sagger - Bore up Put 3 rd 2 nd cups	
1	4	4	MS ^o -	SW ^W -	let PM ^W - The Brig hailed a pious sig: which she could not	
2	4	4	MS ^o -	SW ^W -	answer - (11 th) Hailed the mind up MS ^o - up 1 st - (12) Saw	
3	4	4	MS ^o -	SW ^W -	a Brig to leeward boarding our Sagger - Bore up Put 3 rd 2 nd cups	
4	4	4	MS ^o -	SW ^W -	let PM ^W - The Brig hailed a pious sig: which she could not	
5	4	4	MS ^o -	SW ^W -	answer - (11 th) Hailed the mind up MS ^o - up 1 st - (12) Saw	
6	4	4	MS ^o -	SW ^W -	a Brig to leeward boarding our Sagger - Bore up Put 3 rd 2 nd cups	
7	4	4	MS ^o -	SW ^W -	let PM ^W - The Brig hailed a pious sig: which she could not	
8	4	4	MS ^o -	SW ^W -	answer - (11 th) Hailed the mind up MS ^o - up 1 st - (12) Saw	
9	4	4	MS ^o -	SW ^W -	a Brig to leeward boarding our Sagger - Bore up Put 3 rd 2 nd cups	
10	4	4	MS ^o -	SW ^W -	let PM ^W - The Brig hailed a pious sig: which she could not	
11	4	4	MS ^o -	SW ^W -	answer - (11 th) Hailed the mind up MS ^o - up 1 st - (12) Saw	
12	4	4	MS ^o -	SW ^W -	a Brig to leeward boarding our Sagger - Bore up Put 3 rd 2 nd cups	

H	K	F	Courses	Minds	Tuesday August 1 st 1797	JMS Phaeton.
1	1	6	up MS ^o -	MS ^o -	Moderate breeze with fog and small rain - The	
2	1	4	MS ^o -	MS ^o -	Patagonian Captain came aboard - He had been	
3	1	4	MS ^o -	MS ^o -	cruising off C. Finist: for him (in the Dragon aneppid)	
4	1	4	MS ^o -	MS ^o -	(1) Tilled let Four sail - (3) let MS ^o sail -	
5	1	4	MS ^o -	MS ^o -	Homey -	
6	1	4	MS ^o -	MS ^o -	Light breeze and cloudy -	
7	1	4	MS ^o -	MS ^o -	Light breeze with showers of rain -	
8	1	4	MS ^o -	MS ^o -	Bore up -	
9	1	4	MS ^o -	MS ^o -	Put all up. let PM ^W and Hay sails -	
10	1	4	MS ^o -	MS ^o -	Hailed the mind up MS ^o a sharp sail -	
11	1	4	MS ^o -	MS ^o -	The Sagger hailed a Pious sig: to a Dogue - mistook them	
12	1	4	MS ^o -	MS ^o -	for the Sagger sig: hailed it - Now discovering our mistake Bore up	
1	1	4	MS ^o -	MS ^o -	Beatings - SE ^t to west	
2	1	4	MS ^o -	MS ^o -	Beatings - SE ^t to west	
3	1	4	MS ^o -	MS ^o -	Beatings - SE ^t to west	
4	1	4	MS ^o -	MS ^o -	Beatings - SE ^t to west	
5	1	4	MS ^o -	MS ^o -	Beatings - SE ^t to west	
6	1	4	MS ^o -	MS ^o -	Beatings - SE ^t to west	
7	1	4	MS ^o -	MS ^o -	Beatings - SE ^t to west	
8	1	4	MS ^o -	MS ^o -	Beatings - SE ^t to west	
9	1	4	MS ^o -	MS ^o -	Beatings - SE ^t to west	
10	1	4	MS ^o -	MS ^o -	Beatings - SE ^t to west	
11	1	4	MS ^o -	MS ^o -	Beatings - SE ^t to west	
12	1	4	MS ^o -	MS ^o -	Beatings - SE ^t to west	

H	K	F	Courses	Minds	Wednesday 2 nd August 1797	JMS Phaeton.
1	5	4	SE ^t -	W ^o -	Moderate and clear - Petit Chery spoke the Prussian Brig	
2	4	4	SE ^t -	W ^o -	spoke a brig from Hamburg to Lisbon.	
3	3	4	SE ^t -	W ^o -	Hon to - for the Sagger - In 2 nd cups -	
4	3	4	SE ^t -	W ^o -	let the Maske and Carver aboard the Sagger - She bore up	
5	3	4	SE ^t -	W ^o -	for Opato - Tilled, let Courses -	
6	3	4	SE ^t -	W ^o -	up MS ^o sail -	
7	3	4	SE ^t -	W ^o -	Moderate and cloudy -	
8	3	4	SE ^t -	W ^o -	up MS ^o sail -	
9	3	4	SE ^t -	W ^o -	up MS ^o sail -	
10	3	4	SE ^t -	W ^o -	up MS ^o sail -	
11	3	4	SE ^t -	W ^o -	up MS ^o sail -	
12	3	4	SE ^t -	W ^o -	up MS ^o sail -	
1	3	4	SE ^t -	W ^o -	up MS ^o sail -	
2	3	4	SE ^t -	W ^o -	up MS ^o sail -	
3	3	4	SE ^t -	W ^o -	up MS ^o sail -	
4	3	4	SE ^t -	W ^o -	up MS ^o sail -	
5	3	4	SE ^t -	W ^o -	up MS ^o sail -	
6	3	4	SE ^t -	W ^o -	up MS ^o sail -	
7	3	4	SE ^t -	W ^o -	up MS ^o sail -	
8	3	4	SE ^t -	W ^o -	up MS ^o sail -	
9	3	4	SE ^t -	W ^o -	up MS ^o sail -	
10	3	4	SE ^t -	W ^o -	up MS ^o sail -	
11	3	4	SE ^t -	W ^o -	up MS ^o sail -	
12	3	4	SE ^t -	W ^o -	up MS ^o sail -	

H	K	F	Courses	Minds	Thursday 3 rd August 1797	JMS Phaeton.
1	7	4	SE ^t -	W ^o -	Moderate and clear All sail set in chase of a ship	
2	7	4	SE ^t -	W ^o -	and two Saggies running along shore - Tied several	
3	7	4	SE ^t -	W ^o -	shot at her, at last she hailed Port: Colors, and after some	
4	7	4	SE ^t -	W ^o -	min: shot she brought to - Boarded her - A Dragoon then	
5	7	4	SE ^t -	W ^o -	had been taken from months since by a French Privateer Schooner	
6	7	4	SE ^t -	W ^o -	who had carried her into Vigo. - Where her owners had	
7	7	4	SE ^t -	W ^o -	paid \$10,000 for her, and she was then proceeding to Opato without	
8	7	4	SE ^t -	W ^o -	any papers. - The Schooner had sailed for France with the Cash	
9	7	4	SE ^t -	W ^o -	on board Tuesday morning - Got fore of her - carried away the	
10	7	4	SE ^t -	W ^o -	Spit 3 rd 4 th - about - Bore up in chase of a Schooner (4)	
11	7	4	SE ^t -	W ^o -	Hon to boarded a Bri: schooner from P. H. - (5) Tilled and stood	
12	7	4	SE ^t -	W ^o -	off under 8 th cups a Bri: 7. Bine P ^t E. S. - 7 th 8 th 9 th -	
1	7	4	SE ^t -	W ^o -	(12) Hon and stood in - Moderate & clear -	
2	7	4	SE ^t -	W ^o -	(7) Bore up along shore - let PM ^W sails - Several fishing boats	
3	7	4	SE ^t -	W ^o -	in sight.	
4	7	4	SE ^t -	W ^o -	up MS ^o sail - Hon to on P. Jack - Off Opato and fired	
5	7	4	SE ^t -	W ^o -	a Gun for the Sagger -	
6	7	4	SE ^t -	W ^o -	Beatings -	
7	7	4	SE ^t -	W ^o -	Beatings -	
8	7	4	SE ^t -	W ^o -	Beatings -	
9	7	4	SE ^t -	W ^o -	Beatings -	
10	7	4	SE ^t -	W ^o -	Beatings -	
11	7	4	SE ^t -	W ^o -	Beatings -	
12	7	4	SE ^t -	W ^o -	Beatings -	

H	K	F	Coarsses	Minds	Friday 4 th August 1797	JMS Chaston
1	—	—	up m n e	W ^o	Moderate and hazy	
2	—	—	NE E E	W ^o	Fired guns for Luggie, Standing off and on.	
3	2	—	—	—	Let Coarsses	
4	2	—	—	—	Oponto E & N. 3 leaf The Kingsfisher to him?	
5	1	2	W m n e	W ^o	Truk buer. In 3 rd cut F & E. Coma Lib	
6	2	—	—	—	—	
7	2	—	—	—	—	
8	2	—	—	—	—	
9	3	—	—	—	—	
10	2	4	—	—	—	
11	3	—	—	—	—	
12	3	—	—	—	—	
1	2	4	—	—	—	
2	2	2	—	—	—	
3	2	—	—	—	—	
4	1	6	—	—	—	
5	2	6	—	—	—	
6	3	6	—	—	—	
7	2	6	—	—	—	
8	2	4	—	—	—	
9	2	—	—	—	—	
10	5	—	—	—	—	
11	—	—	—	—	—	
12	—	—	—	—	—	

H	K	F	Coarsses	Minds	Saturday 5 th August 1797	JMS Chaston
1	3	4	W m n e	W ^o	Moderate and clear.	
2	3	6	—	—	—	
3	4	—	—	—	—	
4	4	—	—	—	—	
5	5	—	—	—	—	
6	—	—	—	—	—	
7	6	—	—	—	—	
8	6	—	—	—	—	
9	6	4	—	—	—	
10	5	4	—	—	—	
11	4	—	—	—	—	
12	4	—	—	—	—	
1	2	4	—	—	—	
2	3	—	—	—	—	
3	3	—	—	—	—	
4	2	4	—	—	—	
5	2	4	—	—	—	
6	4	—	—	—	—	
7	4	2	—	—	—	
8	4	4	—	—	—	
9	3	—	—	—	—	
10	2	—	—	—	—	
11	1	4	—	—	—	
12	1	4	—	—	—	

H	K	F	Coarsses	Minds	Sunday 5 th August 1797	JMS Chaston
1	2	—	W 1/2 N	W ^o	Light breeze and clear	
2	2	—	—	—	—	
3	2	—	—	—	—	
4	1	6	—	—	—	
5	1	4	—	—	—	
6	2	—	—	—	—	
7	2	6	—	—	—	
8	3	2	—	—	—	
9	3	4	—	—	—	
10	3	—	—	—	—	
11	3	—	—	—	—	
12	2	6	—	—	—	
1	3	—	—	—	—	
2	3	4	—	—	—	
3	3	—	—	—	—	
4	4	—	—	—	—	
5	2	4	—	—	—	
6	2	4	—	—	—	
7	3	—	—	—	—	
8	2	4	—	—	—	
9	2	—	—	—	—	
10	2	—	—	—	—	
11	2	—	—	—	—	
12	2	4	—	—	—	

H	K	F	Coarsses	Minds	Monday 7 th August 97	JMS Chaston
1	2	4	W m n e	W ^o	Light breeze - clear - all sail. In Chace	
2	2	6	—	—	—	
3	3	—	—	—	—	
4	4	—	—	—	—	
5	5	—	—	—	—	
6	4	—	—	—	—	
7	3	—	—	—	—	
8	2	—	—	—	—	
9	—	—	—	—	—	
10	—	—	—	—	—	
11	2	4	—	—	—	
12	2	4	—	—	—	
1	3	4	—	—	—	
2	3	5	—	—	—	
3	3	6	—	—	—	
4	4	3	—	—	—	
5	4	6	—	—	—	
6	4	2	—	—	—	
7	3	2	—	—	—	
8	3	—	—	—	—	
9	2	4	—	—	—	
10	3	—	—	—	—	
11	5	4	—	—	—	
12	4	4	—	—	—	

H K F Courses Winds Tuesday 8th August 1797 HMS Phaeton.

1	3	2	ES E	W 6 E	Moderate and clear - Chace the Commodore - Nympha also in comp ^t Short Sail, Hon to. Capt ^m Mat on board -
2			W 6 E		
3			W 6 E		
4			W 6 E		
5			W 6 E		
6			W 6 E		
7	4		W 6 E		
8	3		W 6 E		
9	2	2	W 6 E		
10	1	4	W 6 E		
11	1	6	W 6 E		
12	2	4	W 6 E		
1	3		W 6 E		
2	3	4	W 6 E		
3	3		W 6 E		
4	3	4	W 6 E		
5	2	4	W 6 E		
6	2	4	W 6 E		
7	1	4	W 6 E		
8	2	4	W 6 E		
9	4	4	W 6 E		
10	4	4	W 6 E		
11	6	4	W 6 E		
12	5	5	W 6 E		

Course D Lat. O. Lat. A. Longit. Bearings &c.
S 74 W. 46 41. 3. 11. 55 - up at Sea in a light ship.

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Wednesday 9 th August 97
1	—	—	up ENEt. 1/2 E.	N. W.	Truck breezes (W) Hon and made sail — Heavy rain.
2	1	4	WN3W.	NEt.	Squally with rain — Split the Miz ^g 3 ^g but a new one.
3	3	—	WNt.	WNt.	In 3 ^g cups — Filled to Top of Sack water.
4	2	—	WNt.	WNt.	(3) Show sail ahead by "Lux" Chae. Out 3 ^g cups Set P ^g 1/2 1/4
5	1	4	WNt.	WNt.	(4) edged away in place. Chae ahead of ship + 2 Doggers —
6	3	—	WNt.	WNt.	(7) our sig ^g for haulk Wt. Hauled up.
7	7	—	WNt.	WNt.	Lost sight of the Chae — Down to 1 st Commod.
8	4	—	WNt.	WNt.	Hauled the wind — up m ^g .
9	3	4	WNt.	WNt.	Impetuous SSWt 3'
10	2	—	WNt.	WNt.	At m ^g :
11	1	4	WNt.	WNt.	Squally with showers of rain —
12	1	4	WNt.	WNt.	Truck breezes and cloudy — Small @ WNt.
1	3	—	WNt.	WNt.	Beat a new F. 3 ^g .
2	3	—	WNt.	WNt.	Nymphs made sig ^g sail WNE. and for her being a Figele
3	2	—	WNt.	WNt.	Commod. WSWt 2'
4	2	—	WNt.	WNt.	
5	2	5	WNt.	WNt.	
6	2	—	WNt.	WNt.	
7	2	—	WNt.	WNt.	
8	3	—	WNt.	WNt.	
9	2	4	WNt.	WNt.	
10	2	4	WNt.	WNt.	
11	2	4	WNt.	WNt.	
12	2	4	WNt.	WNt.	

Course D Lat. O. Lat. A. Longit. 21st S of Aut in 2 days
N 86 W. 58 40. 46 41. 7. 13. 12.

H K F Courses Winds Thursday 10th August 1797. HMS Phaeton.

1	5	4	W 6 E	W 6 E	Moderate breeze and clear - Gun Sig Chace - Out
2	5		W 6 E	W 6 E	
3	4	4	W 6 E	W 6 E	2 ^g cups. Set P ^g 1/2 1/4
4	4	4	W 6 E	W 6 E	
5	4	4	W 6 E	W 6 E	
6	4	4	W 6 E	W 6 E	
7	2	4	W 6 E	W 6 E	
8	3		W 6 E	W 6 E	
9	4		W 6 E	W 6 E	
10	3	4	W 6 E	W 6 E	
11	3		W 6 E	W 6 E	
12	3	4	W 6 E	W 6 E	
1	5		W 6 E	W 6 E	
2	6		W 6 E	W 6 E	
3	6		W 6 E	W 6 E	
4	2		W 6 E	W 6 E	
5	2	4	W 6 E	W 6 E	
6	1	4	W 6 E	W 6 E	
7	5		W 6 E	W 6 E	
8	3	6	W 6 E	W 6 E	
9	4	2	W 6 E	W 6 E	
10	3	6	W 6 E	W 6 E	
11	2		W 6 E	W 6 E	
12	2	4	W 6 E	W 6 E	

Course D Lat. O. Lat. A. Longit. Bearings &c.
N 25 E. 27 41. 4. 41. 11. 12. 57. (Finner. N 56 E. 66 lee! - 3rd Michael. S 72 W. 207 lee!)

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Friday 11 th August 1797
1	4	2	W 6 E	W 6 E	Moderate and cloudy - (1) our sig ^g Captain -
2	4		W 6 E	W 6 E	Shot ^d Sail Hon to - Capt ^m Mat on board - The Commod.
3			W 6 E	W 6 E	Made sig ^g Sail W ^g Made an agree ment with
4			W 6 E	W 6 E	the Impetuous to show Ouzemorey for the prize -
5			W 6 E	W 6 E	Filled - In 2 ^g cups - Nympha astern -
6			W 6 E	W 6 E	Set m ^g Sail.
7	1	4	W 6 E	W 6 E	
8	2	2	W 6 E	W 6 E	
9	2	2	W 6 E	W 6 E	
10	2	2	W 6 E	W 6 E	
11	2	4	W 6 E	W 6 E	
12	3	4	W 6 E	W 6 E	
1	2	4	W 6 E	W 6 E	
2	2	4	W 6 E	W 6 E	
3	1	4	W 6 E	W 6 E	
4	2	4	W 6 E	W 6 E	
5	2	4	W 6 E	W 6 E	
6	3	2	W 6 E	W 6 E	
7	4	2	W 6 E	W 6 E	
8	5		W 6 E	W 6 E	
9	2	4	W 6 E	W 6 E	
10	3		W 6 E	W 6 E	
11	3	4	W 6 E	W 6 E	
12	2	6	W 6 E	W 6 E	

Course D Lat. O. Lat. A. Longit. 10th S of Aut.
N 58 W. 38 41. 14. 41. 24 13. 40.

H K F Courses Winds Saturday 12th August 1797 HMS Phoenix.

1	3	4	NE E	NE W	Fuckbuss and cloudy — nothing in sight.
2	3	4	NE E	NE	
3	3	4	ET 4 N	NE E	
4	4	4		NE E	
5	4	4		NE E	
6	2	6	hms n	NE E	Moderate — In 2 ^d cut —
7	2	6		NE E	
8	3	2	hms n	NE E	
9	3	2		NE E	
10	2	4	hms n	NE E	
11	2	4		NE E	
12	2	4	hms n	NE E	Impetuous SE 1/4 S
1	3	4		NE E	Split the 1 st in setting it — beat a new one —
2	3	4		NE E	
3	4	4		NE E	
4	3	4	hms n	NE E	Set 1 st 1/4 S. Onion &c —
5	4	4	hms n	NE E	
6	5	2		NE E	
7	5	4	hms n	NE E	Fuckbuss and squally with showers of rain —
8	5	4	hms n	NE E	cloudy — In 1 st 1/4 S. squally —
9	5	4		NE E	
10	4	4		NE E	
11	4	4		NE E	
12	4	4		NE E	Commodore SE 1/4 W 4'

Course	D	Lat to	Lat A	Longit.
N 78 W	47	41.24	41.24	14.41

H K F Courses Winds Sunday 13th August 97

1	1	6	NE E	NE E	Moderate breeze with head sea — A few squalls of
2	3	4	hms n	NE E	mind and rain — Shack T. P. 4 th and M. — In 3 ^d cut
3	4	6	hms n	NE E	
4	4	4		NE E	
5	4	4		NE E	
6	3	4		NE E	In 3 ^d cut M. & M. S. — Down M. P. 4 th
7	2	4		NE E	
8	3	4		NE E	
9	2	4	hms n	NE E	Fuckbuss and cloudy —
10	2	2		NE E	
11	2	4	hms n	NE E	Commodore SE 1/4 W
12	2	2		NE E	
1	2	2		NE E	
2	2	2		NE E	
3	2	2	hms n	NE E	
4	2	4	hms n	NE E	Moderate breeze with head sea —
5	2	4		NE E	Out 3 ^d cut M. S. — Up T. P. M. —
6	3	4	hms n	NE E	Set 1 st —
7	3	4		NE E	
8	2	4	hms n	NE E	
9	3	4	hms n	NE E	
10	4	4		NE E	
11	5	4		NE E	
12	5	4	hms n	NE E	Impetuous SE 1/4 W — Fuckbuss & sea.

Course	D	Lat to	Lat A	Longit.	Remarks &c.
N 73 W	70	41.42	41.44	16.11	Michael S. 162 M. 166 lea — 2 (T. P. 177 E. 105 lea) —

H K F Courses Winds Monday 14th August 97 — HMS Phoenix.

1	4	6	NE E	NE E	Moderate and cloudy — A short head sea.
2	4	4		NE E	
3	4	4		NE E	
4	4	4		NE E	
5	4	4		NE E	
6	4	4		NE E	Fuckbuss —
7	4	4		NE E	
8	4	4	hms n	NE E	
9	4	4		NE E	
10	4	4		NE E	
11	4	4		NE E	
12	4	4		NE E	Impetuous S. 3'
1	3	4		NE E	
2	4	4		NE E	
3	4	4		NE E	
4	2	4		NE E	
5	5	4	hms n	NE E	
6	4	4		NE E	
7	4	4		NE E	Fuckbuss and hazy —
8	4	4		NE E	
9	5	4	hms n	NE E	Out 3 ^d cut —
10	2	4	hms n	NE E	
11	3	4		NE E	
12	3	4		NE E	Commodore SE 1/4 W 2' — Nymph in company —

Course	D	Lat to	Lat A	Longit.
N 82 W	82	41.50	41.53	18.00 — 3' S. of A. —

H K F Courses Winds Tuesday 15th August 97

1	4	4	NE E	NE E	Fuckbuss and cloudy — Showers of rain —
2	4	4		NE E	
3	3	4	NE E	NE E	Made sig Tail NE E. Out sig Tochan — Up M. P. 4 th — Set the sail —
4	4	4		NE E	
5	4	4	hms n	NE E	
6	2	4	hms n	NE E	Tied two guns brought down the Chace, down to and boarded her, and came
7	7	4	hms n	NE E	from Haue de Graue to Philadelphia — Filled and tacked to port. Comm:
8	3	4		NE E	In 3 ^d cut T. & M. S.
9	3	4		NE E	Up M. sail —
10	2	6		NE E	
11	2	4		NE E	Squalls of wind and rain
12	2	4		NE E	Impetuous SE 1/4 W
1	2	4		NE E	
2	2	4		NE E	
3	2	4		NE E	
4	2	4	hms n	NE E	
5	3	4		NE E	
6	4	2	hms n	NE E	Set M. S. 1 st and M. P. 1 st — Moderate breeze —
7	2	2		NE E	Out 3 ^d cut —
8	2	4		NE E	
9	2	4	hms n	NE E	
10	1	4	hms n	NE E	
11	1	4	hms n	NE E	
12	1	4	hms n	NE E	Light breeze and cloudy —

Course	D	Lat to	Lat A	Longit.	Remarks &c.
N 46 E	46	42.13	42.22	17.15.	9' S. of A. —

H	K	F	Courses	Minds	Wednesday August 16. 97	AMS Phaeton.
1	2		WSWNT	WN ^t	Light airs and cloudy — Capt ^r Mator boarded the	
2	1	2	WSWNT	WN ^t	Commod: — Toward the S ^t — Set up the Bobs, and	
3	1				Top mast rigging. — Beat a new J ^t	
4			Calm 1000	Calm		
5			aim. H.O.	gla		
6			WNWNT	WSWNT	In boat. Filled set courses — In 3 ^d cups S ^t	
7	3				Commod: honto — Up courses honto — Nympha into. WM	
8	2	4			in sight.	
9			2pWN ^t	WSWNT		
10			2pWN ^t	gla		
11						
12		6	NEE ^t	S ^t	Impetuous ESE 3' — Filled and backed	
1	1	6	NEE ^t	WNWNT	occasionally. —	
2	1	6				
3			2pNEE ^t	WNWNT	Filled —	
4			NEE ^t		Set courses S ^t and Ours —	
5	1	6				
6	2	4	NEE ^t			
7	2	6				
8	2	4	NEE ^t	WNWNT	Out 3 ^d cups —	
9	3		NEE ^t			
10	4		NEE ^t	WNWNT		
11	2	4	NEE ^t	WNWNT	Moderate breeze and clear. —	
12	3		NEE ^t	WNWNT		

Course D Lat O. Lat A Longit. 12. N. of Quora! — which was only covered for by reppony
 N 43 E 18. 42. 38 42. 26. 16. 59. — that pm. when she was laying 20 diff. ways that she made nothing —

H	K	F	Courses	Minds	Thursday 17. August 1797
1	3	4	NEE ^t	WNWNT	Moderate and clear —
2	3	4	NEE ^t	WNWNT	
3	3		NEE ^t	WNWNT	
4	3		NEE ^t	WNWNT	
5	2	4	NEE ^t	WNWNT	Fresh breeze with squalls with rain —
6	1	6	NEE ^t	WNWNT	Up ms. Done down ton. Commodore
7	2		NEE ^t	WNWNT	In 3 ^d cups S ^t
8	1	2	NEE ^t	WNWNT	
9	1	6	NEE ^t	WNWNT	Fresh breeze and squally showing —
10	1	6	NEE ^t	WNWNT	
11	3		NEE ^t	WNWNT	
12	1	4	NEE ^t	WNWNT	(9) Impetuous ESE 2' — lost sight of her —
1	1		NEE ^t	WNWNT	
2	1		NEE ^t	WNWNT	
3	1	4	NEE ^t	WNWNT	
4	2	4	NEE ^t	WNWNT	Fresh breeze and clear — Out 3 ^d cups M. M. P. S ^t
5	5		NEE ^t	WNWNT	Split M. P. S ^t . beat a new one — Made sig Tail N ^t — Out
6	5	4	NEE ^t	WNWNT	to haul — Made sig Thomas on Starb. S ^t —
7	4		NEE ^t	WNWNT	
8	5		WNWNT	WNWNT	
9	3	6			Squally — Made sail a shot — over 9 in base.
10	4	2			
11	6				
12	5	4	WNWNT	N ^t	Impetuous. ESE 3' —

Course D Lat O. Lat A Longit. We seen to have had but little
 N 7 E 26 43. 2 - 43. 4. 16. 55 - cannot since the 11th —

H	K	F	Courses	Minds	Friday August 18. 1797	AMS Phaeton.
1	6	4	WN ^t	WN ^t	Fresh breeze and clear — with flying squalls —	
2	5	4				
3	5		SE 1/2 E ^t		Fine several shot at chase (2) the bow down tons. spoke her	
4	2	4	NE 1/2 E ^t		an Amer. brig from Guernsey to Boston — Done up ton. Squad ^r	
5	3	2			(3) Healed in St. Jack — In 3 ^d cups M. S ^t	
6	2	4				
7	2	6	NEE ^t	WNWNT	Close uped the T. S ^t — Done down ton. Commod.	
8	2		NEE ^t		Healed up —	
9	2	6	NEE ^t			
10	2		NEE ^t			
11	2		NEE ^t			
12	1	4			D. W. with squalls of wind and rain — Close uped M. S ^t	
1	2	4			Impetuous. SE 1/2 E ^t 4' —	
2	2	4				
3	2	4	NEE ^t	WNWNT		
4	2	4				
5	2	4				
6	2	4				
7	1	6				
8	1	6	NEE ^t	WNWNT		
9	1	6				
10	1	4			Fresh breeze and clear — with small	
11	1	4				
12	1	6			Commod. SE 1/2 E ^t 4' — Done up —	

Course D Lat O. Lat A Longit. Bearings &c. { began this day to
 N 57 E 33 43. 25 43. 23. 16. 20. { fresh. N 57 E^t 187 lee^t { fresh meted having

H	K	F	Courses	Minds	Saturday 19. August 97.
1	4		NEE ^t	WNWNT	Fresh breeze with squalls of rain. Set M ^t sail —
2	6		NEE ^t	WNWNT	Up ms.
3	7	2			
4	5		NEE ^t		
5	5	2			
6	4	6			Up Four sail —
7	4	4	SE 1/2 E ^t		Done up into our station —
8	5	4	SE 1/2 E ^t		Lost sight of the Nympha.
9	5	2			
10	5	4			
11	5				
12	4	4			Impetuous N. W. 3' —
1	3	4			
2	3	2			
3	3	6	EE ^t		
4	3	4	EE ^t		Rain —
5	4	4			
6	4	6			
7	5				S. and Foggy —
8	5				
9	4	6			
10	5	2			
11					
12	5		2pWNWNT	WNWNT	Honto. Commod: asked if known when was the Nympha (N. 1/2 S.)
			NEE ^t		has not no — Done up — Our sig to look out NE ^t — Set 7 ^t
					Out 4 th cups — Commod. N. W. 3' —

Course D Lat O. Lat A Longit. q. N. of Quora! —
 N 76 E 102 44. 45. 14. 38 - 44. 36.

H	K	F	Courses	Minds	Sunday August 20 th 1797	JMS Phaeton
1	6		NE E ^t	WN ^e	Fuckbuss and haze.	
2	6					
3	6					
4	6	2			Lost sight and saw the Commod. frequently —	
5			{ up NW ^t of N ^e		(A) Sana Tigate to wind. Hoon to — Nymph came down	
6	2	4	ELS ^e		and spoke us — (5 th) Down to wind. Commod. (6) Serkin Lt	
7	5				M. P. T. (7 th) Impet. made the night previous. and? it	
8	5				(8) up T. In P. T. hauled the mind —	
9	1	2	N ^e	WN ^t		
10	1	4			Moderate and haze —	
11	1	4			Impetuous NE E ^t 2' —	
12	1	4	WN ^t	WN ^e		
1	1				Backed NW ^e Commod. asters	
3	1		{ up NW ^t of N ^e		Killed —	
4	1	6	W ^t N ^t		Brasp. Lt T. Out 3 rd cup — up T. P. 4 th Lt P. 15 th	
5	1	6	E ^t 1/4 N ^e		Nymph sig took out ELS ^e	
6	2	4			Moderate breeze and clear.	
7	4	2			Set Sibs —	
8	5					
9	5					
10	4	6				
11	5					
13	7	6			Impetuous N. NW ^e 8' —	

Course	D	Lat O	Lat A	Longit.	De
N 49 E	70	45.48	45.31	13.23	17. N. of det. M. Driggs in 45.42 which takes 6. M. there is no paper then made her the same. 7. M.

H	K	F	Courses	Minds	Monday Aug ^t 21. 1797.
1	6		E ^t 1/4 N ^e	WN ^e	Fuckbuss and clear — moderate — (Down Sibs —
2	6	4			
3	7	2			
4	6	6			In P. Tails — Fuckbuss —
5	6	6			Down down to wind. Commod. — In 3 rd cup 8' —
7	5	4	NE E ^t		(7) up T. Tail hauled the mind —
8	1	2	NE E ^t N ^e		
9	1	2			Moderate and cloudy —
10	1	2			
11	2	4	NE E ^t	WN ^t	
12	1	4			Impetuous SE E ^t 4' —
1	1	2	NE E ^t N ^e	WN ^e	
2	1	2	NE E ^t	WN ^t	Fuckbuss and clear —
3	2	6			
4	1	6			Commod. Lt Coaster. Lt Coaster —
5	3	4	NE E ^t 1/2 E ^t		Out 3 rd cup Lt Sibs and Down —
6	6				
7	5				
8	7				Fuckbuss and clear — Best seen for sail.
9	6	4			
10	7		NE E ^t		
11	5				
12	5				Impetuous NW ^t 5' —

Course	D	Lat O	Lat A	Longit.	De
N 49 E	83	45.53	46.42	14.53	

H	K	F	Courses	Minds	Tuesday Aug ^t 22 ^d 1797	JMS Phaeton
1	5		NE E ^t N ^e	WN ^t	Fuckbuss and clear — along small @ WN ^t	
2	4					
3	3	2	NE E ^t	WN ^t		
4	3	4			Made sig Tail ELS ^e Commod. hoon to. — That Tail — Gen ^t sig to	
5	1	4			Chau (4 th) Down up Made all sail —	
6	4	4	ELS ^e		Supposed the haul to be a schooner going large	
7	7	4	SE E ^t		(7) Lost sight of the haul, hauled to wind. Commod. In Had Tails	
8	7	4	SE E ^t		(9) up M. S. (Down Stay sails —	
9	3	6	SE E ^t	WN ^e N ^e		
10	6	6	SE E ^t			
11	5				Impetuous NE E ^t 3' — Moderate & cloudy —	
12	5	6				
1	5					
2	3	4				
3	4		SE E ^t	gla	Commod. drawing ahead, Lt Had Tails —	
4	5			N ^e	In Had Tails, vials to hauled the mind —	Clear —
5	4	4	SE E ^t 1/2 E ^t			
6	3		E ^t	WN ^e E ^t		
7	3	4				
8	2	4				
9	3	2	SE E ^t 1/2 E ^t	NE E ^t N ^e	Gen ^t sig took out E ^t Lt NW ^t 4 th Flying Sibs &	
10	3	5			Light breeze and clear.	
11	3	5				
12	3		SE E ^t	NE E ^t	Impetuous N ^e 2' She tacked.	

Course	D	Lat O	Lat A	Longit.
N 49 E	79	46.32	46.39	10.00

H	K	F	Courses	Minds	Wednesday 23. Aug ^t 97
1	3		SE E ^t	NE E ^t	Light airs and clear —
2	2	4			
3	1	2			
4	1		WN ^t	gla W ^e .	
5	1			WN ^e E ^t	
6	1				Nearly calm — string to wind. Commod.
7	1			EN E ^t	
8	1				
9	1				
10	1	2	WN ^e N ^e		
11	1	4			
12	1	4			Impetuous WN ^t 5' —
1	1	4			
2	1	4	NE E ^t		
3	1	4		E ^t	
4	1	4			
5	1	4			
6	1	4	NE E ^t N ^e	ELS ^e	
7	1		NE E ^t E ^t	gla	Light airs and clear —
8	1				
9	1	2		ELS ^e E ^t	Commod. edging away. Down up after him, Made all sail.
10	1	4	W ^t 1/2 E ^t	SE E ^t	Out all up —
11	1	2			
12	1	5			Light airs — Impetuous WN ^e 5' —

Course	D	Lat O	Lat A	Longit.	De
N 35 W ^t	15	46.42	46.44	10.12	W. short N ^e 63 E ^t 79 lea

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Thursday 24 th August 1797	JMS Phaeton
1	2	—	NE E ^t	SE ^t	Light breeze and fine pleasant weather	Beat the old MS ^B
2	3	—	WN E ^t	S ^o	Heav'g' Chace WNE ^t set the flying kites	
3	3	6				
4	4	—				
5	3	4	NE E ^t	SSW ^t	(4) Saw the Chace hauled up more.	Moderate breeze.
6	7	4				
7	7	4	In 1 st cup.	SSW ^t	Our sig ^g to exam: the Chace Shaken sail hon to, boarded an American	
8	—	—	Up SE E ^t off	ES ^o	big from N York to Nantes, manned with French men who were called	
9	—	—			paperagers. set the boat on board the Commodore: — (10) Let her go, about	
10	—	—			filled and set 5 th	
11	3	—	SE ^t	SSW ^t		
12	3	4				
1	3	—				
2	3	—	SE E ^o	SSW ^o	Impetuous NE E ^t 2 nd —	
3	2	4			In 2 nd cup. Squally — set M ^o sail —	
4	4	2			3 rd breeze —	
5	4	2				
6	7	4	ES ^o		Moderate and clear. —	
7	7	4	E ^t	SSW ^t	Comm: boupin chace bou up made all sail —	
8	8	2			Moderate and cloudy —	
9	4	—	ES ^t	S ^o	In 3 rd cup. hauled up —	
10	2	—	NE E ^t		Our sig ^g to look out NE ^t Bou up made all sail —	
11	8	—	SE ^t			
12	7	—				

Course	D	Lat O	Lat A	Longit.	Dist.
NE E ^t	95	47. 23.	47. 27.	8. 9.	Whys: R to E ^t 47 l ^{ts}

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Friday 25 th August 1797
1	7	4	SE E ^t NE E ^t	SSW ^o	Moderate and clear. Impetuous again permitted the big to
2	5	2	EN E ^t		depart. — (1) Rymphie to mind. hon to to speak the Dogue. Taked cat spoke her
3	7	4			first. Bou up. Our sig ^g to scale. Made all sail after the Commodore.
4	8	—			Cloudy — Comm: hauled away to Port —
5	9	2	EN E ^t SE E ^t		Heavy Impetuous barely in sight. WNW ^t 6 l ^{ts} — lost sight of her
6	9	—	EN E ^t		that Tail hon to spoke a Galliot bound to Mepina —
7	8	3	WNW ^t	SSW ^o	(7) Edged away — In 2 nd cups — Thick haze —
8	7	—			In 3 rd cups. Close up of the TB ^t . Thick haze & rain —
9	2	—	WNW ^t		
10	2	3			
11	2	2			
12	1	4			
1	1	—	NE E ^t	Northw ^{ly}	Light breeze with small and rain —
2	4	—	WNW ^o	and	Taken aback —
3	1	—		any sail	Out 3 rd cups —
4	1	—	SE ^t		Light breeze and hazy —
5	1	—	2 nd E ^t SE ^t	WNW ^t	Hon to boarded an American from Com ^o — (2) Rymphie to mind. Hon to to speak the Dogue. Taked cat spoke her
6	1	6			first. Bou up. Our sig ^g to scale. Made all sail after the Commodore.
7	1	4	ES ^t	NE ^t	Cloudy — Comm: hauled away to Port —
8	1	4			Heavy Impetuous barely in sight. WNW ^t 6 l ^{ts} — lost sight of her
9	2	—			that Tail hon to spoke a Galliot bound to Mepina —
10	1	2	SE E ^t	WNW ^o	(7) Edged away — In 2 nd cups — Thick haze —
11	—	—			In 3 rd cups. Close up of the TB ^t . Thick haze & rain —
12	—	—			

Course	D	Lat O	Lat A	Longit.	Dist.
NE E ^t	50	48. 1	48. 13.	8. 10	12 l ^{ts} of dist. owing to the WNW ^t breeze. Impetuous EN E ^t 6 l ^{ts}

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Saturday 26 th August 97	JMS Phaeton
1	—	—			Calm	Calm and hazy — 10 Sail in sight — along small for
2	—	—				the M ^o S.
3	—	—				Up 10 sail — let the M ^o S.
4	—	—	Head O			
5	—	—	chiefly to	WNW ^t		
6	—	—	the SE ^t			
7	—	—				
8	—	—				
9	—	—				
10	—	—	to the W ^o			
11	1	—	WNW ^o	South ^o		
12	1	—				
1	1	—				
2	2	4				
3	3	4				
4	4	—				
5	7	—	WNW ^t	SSW ^t		
6	6	2	WNW ^t	WNW ^t		
7	2	2	NE E ^t	WNW ^t		
8	4	6	WNW ^t	WNW ^t		
9	4	4	WNW ^t	WNW ^t		
10	2	4	SE E ^t	WNW ^t		
11	3	—				
12	—	—	2 nd SE E ^t			

Course	D	Lat O	Lat A	Longit.	Dist.
SE E ^t	28	48. 1	47. 59.	8. 32 W.	10. 22 W. —

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Sunday 27 th August 1797
1	3	4	SE E ^t	SSW ^t	Thick breeze with drizzling rain and fog — (1) None
2	4	—	ES ^o		at — (2) Saw a mer of war close ahead of us — fired a shot
3	6	4			on her (by mistake) In 1 st cup. Cleared for action. Spoke the
4	6	4			Magnanime — Thick fog —
5	6	—			
6	4	2			
7	2	4			
8	2	4			
9	1	—			
10	—	—			
11	—	—			
12	—	—			
1	—	—	SE ^t	WNW ^t	Light breeze — and hazy —
2	—	—			
3	—	—			
4	1	2	ES ^o	SE ^t	(3) Up 1 st cup. hauled the wind on 1 st Tack. Clear —
5	1	6	ES ^o	SE ^t	Sounded 140 l ^{ts} and 10 black smoke —
6	2	6	SE ^t	SSW ^t	
7	2	4	SE ^t	SSW ^t	
8	3	6	ES ^o	SSW ^t	
9	6	—			
10	7	—			
11	5	2			
12	6	—			

Course	D	Lat O	Lat A	Long. A.	Dist.
SE E ^t	73	48. 8.	48. 11	7. 4.	8. 34. —

H	K	F	Coasts	Winds	Monday 28 th August 97	JMS Phanton
1	5	4	Ess.	SW.	Moderate breeze with hazy weather. Nothing in sight.	
2	6					
3	5	5				
4	5	2				
5	4	4				
6	7					
7	6					
8	6					
9	4		up wind			
10	2	4	mm			
11	2					
12	1	4				
1	1	4				
2	1	4				
3	1	4	WMSW	SWW		
4	2		WMSW	WMSW		
5	5	2	NE	WSE		
6			up SW	WSE		
7						
8	4	4	NE	NE		
9	6	4				
10	7	6				
11	6	4				
12			up WMSW	WMSW		

Long. 101° 28' 49" - 0 48° 56' 5" - 14. Lizard, 19° 19' 19"

H	K	F	Coasts	Winds	Tuesday 29 th August 97	JMS Phanton
1	-	-	up WMSW	WMSW	Moderate breeze and foggy - (1) Bone up made steady	
2	5		NE	NE		
3	7	2				
4	8					
5	9	2				
6	9	2				
7	9					
8	6	6				
9	7					
10	5	4	WMSW			
11	1					
12			up WMSW	WMSW		
1			SE			
2	1	4	Ess.	SW		
3	2	4				
4			up SE	SE		
5						
6			NE			
7	6	4	NE			
8	5	2	NE			
9			NE			
10			NE			
11						
12						

The ship was observed 9 miles off the coast of the morning when taken by the light of the moon. The ship was seen at 10 miles off the coast of the morning when taken by the light of the moon. The ship was seen at 10 miles off the coast of the morning when taken by the light of the moon.

Days	Winds	Remarks &c	Cansand bay	JMS Phanton
August 17 97		Fish barrels and heavy rain. Cleared the hold of salt water.		
Wednesday 30	W	Moderate and clear - worked the sails - hauled the top rigging - struck the T.B. Yard & Mast and got the top off -		
		Moderate and clear - sent the T. Top on shore - Re?		
		bar and water.		
		Moderate and cloudy. Re? Water. A Gang of Calhoun came		

H	K	F	Courses	Minds	Thursday 14 th September 97	J.M. Thacker
1	2	6	WNP ^W	WNP ^W	Fuckbuss and cloudy — A heavy sea a RNP.	
2	3	2	WNP ^W		Small rain —	
3	3	2			Flag made Sig Tail R ^W — made his torches. —	Set M ^W Tail.
4	3	2				
5	3	2				
6	1	4	SE ^E	WNP ^W	asked Hag if Chase had mind Squatter — Ans? on S Tack —	asked her
7	1	4	WNP ^W	WNP ^W	if she was a Munk Ship — Ans? by answering the Sig. —	in then bring a
8	2				Sail there — up M ^W and true to the No. —	Made Hag recall Sig.
9	2					
10	2					
11	2					
12	2	2				
1	2	4				
2	2					
3	2					
4	3	2	WNP ^W	WNP ^W	Small rain —	Mark Sea.
5	2	5	WNP ^W	WNP ^W	Madellink's Sig to examine Strag? —	which she did not answer —
6	2		WNP ^W	WNP ^W	with rain —	Heavy rain — moderate breeze —
7	2	4	WNP ^W	WNP ^W	— Cleared up. —	Made White's Sig to examine Strag? —
8	1	8	WNP ^W	WNP ^W	Made Hag's Sig to look out. RNP.	
9	1	8				
10	3					
11	4	2				
12	9		SE ^E			

Course	D	Lat O	Lat A	Longit.	Bearings &c.
WNP ^W	21	47.11.00	47.18.	4.48	From 2nd Goal far (Bellisle) E. 20 leagues. (Out of the water by the small vessel in the water)

H	K	F	Courses	Minds	Friday 15 th September 97
1	8	4	SE ^E	WNP ^W	Fuckbuss & squally. Along heavy sea from the W ^W
2	10		SE ^E		(1) a most dreadful heavy squall with thunder and most violent rain luckily in our benefit and got the B. down & cleared up in time —
3	1	4	WNP ^W	WNP ^W	In M ^W B. Cleared up the S ^W M ^W — (2) spoke a Braggish sloop from Looe. Haaled up —
4	2		WNP ^W	WNP ^W	Fuckbuss & clear —
5	4		WNP ^W	WNP ^W	(4) Set M ^W B.
6	3	4			
7	2				
8	1	6			
9	2	4			
10	2	4			
11	2	4			
12	1	4	WNP ^W	WNP ^W	Squally In M ^W B.
1	2		WNP ^W	WNP ^W	Squad in company —
2	2		WNP ^W	WNP ^W	Steady breeze and clear —
3	2	4	WNP ^W	WNP ^W	
4	2	6	WNP ^W	WNP ^W	
5	2		WNP ^W	WNP ^W	
6	2	2	WNP ^W	WNP ^W	Out 4 th cups — Set M ^W Tail —
7	2	6	WNP ^W	WNP ^W	
8	3				
9	2		WNP ^W	WNP ^W	Set the Sig —
10	2	4	WNP ^W	WNP ^W	
11	2	4	WNP ^W	WNP ^W	
12	3				

Course	D	Lat O	Lat A	Longit.	Bearings &c.
WNP ^W	50	46.10	46.22.	4.35.	Had a sea 72 E. 34 lee! (Part of the crew of 12. 1st part may be lost)

H	K	F	Courses	Minds	Saturday 16 th September 1797	J.M. Thacker
1	1	6	WNP ^W	WNP ^W	Moderate and clear. —	A heavy swell from the W ^W
2	2	2			(1) Hag made Sig Tail WNP ^W — sent her in Chase —	Out 3 rd
3	3				and 2 cups. Up P ^W 4 th Set the sails —	
4	3		WNP ^W		(5) Hag made Sig Chase on S Tack —	just saw her a Masthead
5	3		WNP ^W		a sloop appear? —	recalled Hag — In P ^W 2 nd 3 rd cups B ^W —
6	2	6			up Tail —	
7	1	3				
8	1					
9	1					
10	1					
11		4				
12		6				
1						
2						
3						
4						
5	1					
6	1		SE ^E	WNP ^W		
7	3					
8	4	3				
9	4	3				
10	5	2				
11	5	4	SE ^E			
12	6					

Course	D	Lat O	Lat A	Longit.	Bearings &c.
SE ^E	40	45.39.15	45.45.	3.50.	Lat. 4.26. } Variat. p Azimuth } 24.30 W.

H	K	F	Courses	Minds	Sunday 17 th Septemb 1797
1	6		SE ^E	WNP ^W	Light breeze and clear. —
2	6	6			asked White if the
3	7	5			same sail SE ^E (not seeing any) —
4	8	6			Ans? yes —
5	8	4	SE ^E	WNP ^W	sent a small
6	8				Sail ahead. (2) Set Royals & Stad Sails —
7	7	4			Flying Sig.
8	7	4			In Stad Sails —
9	4				Sig. White to keep sight of the chase —
10			SE ^E	WNP ^W	
11			WNP ^W	WNP ^W	That Tail spoke the White who had just taken possession
12	1	4			of the Chaparr Teak Corraire of Schomae of 6 guns and 47 men
1	1	4	WNP ^W	WNP ^W	was on her way to Bordeaux from a cruise of 50 days
2	2				between the Dutch and the English. & had taken nothing!
3	2				Exchange prisoners, sent 3 men on board her —
4	2				boarded
5	1	7	WNP ^W	WNP ^W	78 ft (87) fine maddy sand. — (1) Made Sig & from Set
6	1	5	WNP ^W	WNP ^W	Tail — In 2 cups — (2) Moderate breeze. In 3 cups —
7			WNP ^W	WNP ^W	Made Hag Sig Tailless & thought to. Made Sig White mid:
8			WNP ^W	WNP ^W	Set out letters by her —
9	1	4			Filled & edged away —
10	3				Duck & carry
11	4				
12	4	2			

Course	D	Lat O	Lat A	Longit.	Bearings &c.
SE ^E	38	45.38	45.34.	3.33.	Lat. 3.11. } Variat. p Azimuth } 24.30 W.

H	K	F	Courses	Minds	Monday 18 th September 1797	JMS Phae
1	2	4	WNW	W 50	Modest and hazy - Aided up by the longitudes -	
2	2	3			Stag. 4. 27. Unite. 3. 53. Made sig. east 2. 58. - (3) Unite. made	
3	3	8	N 3/4 E		by Tail NNE! hat her in chase, & made sail - (3) the mar	
4	4	8	NE		by for an enemy. Made all sail - (5) Aided unite. how	
5	5	9	WNW		long before she would come up with chase, Ansm. 2 hoast	
6	6	9	NE		(6) Recalled her & find a Van which she would not come -	
7	7	9			hazy W. can push her - (8) That Tail heeled up in 3 rd	
8	8	7			up - Stag in company. - Can. can. the 18 th 9 th 10 th	
9	9	1			WNW. the 11 th 12 th 13 th 14 th 15 th 16 th 17 th 18 th 19 th 20 th 21 th 22 th 23 th 24 th 25 th 26 th 27 th 28 th 29 th 30 th	
10	10	1			WNW. the 11 th 12 th 13 th 14 th 15 th 16 th 17 th 18 th 19 th 20 th 21 th 22 th 23 th 24 th 25 th 26 th 27 th 28 th 29 th 30 th	
11	11	2			WNW. the 11 th 12 th 13 th 14 th 15 th 16 th 17 th 18 th 19 th 20 th 21 th 22 th 23 th 24 th 25 th 26 th 27 th 28 th 29 th 30 th	
12	12	3			WNW. the 11 th 12 th 13 th 14 th 15 th 16 th 17 th 18 th 19 th 20 th 21 th 22 th 23 th 24 th 25 th 26 th 27 th 28 th 29 th 30 th	
1	1	2			WNW. the 11 th 12 th 13 th 14 th 15 th 16 th 17 th 18 th 19 th 20 th 21 th 22 th 23 th 24 th 25 th 26 th 27 th 28 th 29 th 30 th	
2	2	2			WNW. the 11 th 12 th 13 th 14 th 15 th 16 th 17 th 18 th 19 th 20 th 21 th 22 th 23 th 24 th 25 th 26 th 27 th 28 th 29 th 30 th	
3	3	1			WNW. the 11 th 12 th 13 th 14 th 15 th 16 th 17 th 18 th 19 th 20 th 21 th 22 th 23 th 24 th 25 th 26 th 27 th 28 th 29 th 30 th	
4	4	1			WNW. the 11 th 12 th 13 th 14 th 15 th 16 th 17 th 18 th 19 th 20 th 21 th 22 th 23 th 24 th 25 th 26 th 27 th 28 th 29 th 30 th	
5	5	1			WNW. the 11 th 12 th 13 th 14 th 15 th 16 th 17 th 18 th 19 th 20 th 21 th 22 th 23 th 24 th 25 th 26 th 27 th 28 th 29 th 30 th	
6	6	2			WNW. the 11 th 12 th 13 th 14 th 15 th 16 th 17 th 18 th 19 th 20 th 21 th 22 th 23 th 24 th 25 th 26 th 27 th 28 th 29 th 30 th	
7	7	3			WNW. the 11 th 12 th 13 th 14 th 15 th 16 th 17 th 18 th 19 th 20 th 21 th 22 th 23 th 24 th 25 th 26 th 27 th 28 th 29 th 30 th	
8	8	2			WNW. the 11 th 12 th 13 th 14 th 15 th 16 th 17 th 18 th 19 th 20 th 21 th 22 th 23 th 24 th 25 th 26 th 27 th 28 th 29 th 30 th	
9	9	4			WNW. the 11 th 12 th 13 th 14 th 15 th 16 th 17 th 18 th 19 th 20 th 21 th 22 th 23 th 24 th 25 th 26 th 27 th 28 th 29 th 30 th	
10	10	5			WNW. the 11 th 12 th 13 th 14 th 15 th 16 th 17 th 18 th 19 th 20 th 21 th 22 th 23 th 24 th 25 th 26 th 27 th 28 th 29 th 30 th	
11	11	5			WNW. the 11 th 12 th 13 th 14 th 15 th 16 th 17 th 18 th 19 th 20 th 21 th 22 th 23 th 24 th 25 th 26 th 27 th 28 th 29 th 30 th	
12	12	5			WNW. the 11 th 12 th 13 th 14 th 15 th 16 th 17 th 18 th 19 th 20 th 21 th 22 th 23 th 24 th 25 th 26 th 27 th 28 th 29 th 30 th	

H	K	F	Courses	Minds	Tuesday 19 th Sept. 1797	JMS Phae
1	1		WNW	WNW	Modest and hazy - The Unite's prize la Brante	
2	2		WNW	WNW	Worsaire of 12 Vess (Chon on board) & 85 men - 2 days from	
3	3		WNW	WNW	Badeaux - Manned her from the Stag and sent her to Plymouth	
4	4	2	WNW	WNW	27/11/97 - That the 11 th 12 th 13 th 14 th 15 th 16 th 17 th 18 th 19 th 20 th 21 th 22 th 23 th 24 th 25 th 26 th 27 th 28 th 29 th 30 th	
5	5	3			WNW. the 11 th 12 th 13 th 14 th 15 th 16 th 17 th 18 th 19 th 20 th 21 th 22 th 23 th 24 th 25 th 26 th 27 th 28 th 29 th 30 th	
6	6	2			WNW. the 11 th 12 th 13 th 14 th 15 th 16 th 17 th 18 th 19 th 20 th 21 th 22 th 23 th 24 th 25 th 26 th 27 th 28 th 29 th 30 th	
7	7				WNW. the 11 th 12 th 13 th 14 th 15 th 16 th 17 th 18 th 19 th 20 th 21 th 22 th 23 th 24 th 25 th 26 th 27 th 28 th 29 th 30 th	
8	8				WNW. the 11 th 12 th 13 th 14 th 15 th 16 th 17 th 18 th 19 th 20 th 21 th 22 th 23 th 24 th 25 th 26 th 27 th 28 th 29 th 30 th	
9	9				WNW. the 11 th 12 th 13 th 14 th 15 th 16 th 17 th 18 th 19 th 20 th 21 th 22 th 23 th 24 th 25 th 26 th 27 th 28 th 29 th 30 th	
10	10				WNW. the 11 th 12 th 13 th 14 th 15 th 16 th 17 th 18 th 19 th 20 th 21 th 22 th 23 th 24 th 25 th 26 th 27 th 28 th 29 th 30 th	
11	11				WNW. the 11 th 12 th 13 th 14 th 15 th 16 th 17 th 18 th 19 th 20 th 21 th 22 th 23 th 24 th 25 th 26 th 27 th 28 th 29 th 30 th	
12	12				WNW. the 11 th 12 th 13 th 14 th 15 th 16 th 17 th 18 th 19 th 20 th 21 th 22 th 23 th 24 th 25 th 26 th 27 th 28 th 29 th 30 th	
1	1				WNW. the 11 th 12 th 13 th 14 th 15 th 16 th 17 th 18 th 19 th 20 th 21 th 22 th 23 th 24 th 25 th 26 th 27 th 28 th 29 th 30 th	
2	2				WNW. the 11 th 12 th 13 th 14 th 15 th 16 th 17 th 18 th 19 th 20 th 21 th 22 th 23 th 24 th 25 th 26 th 27 th 28 th 29 th 30 th	
3	3				WNW. the 11 th 12 th 13 th 14 th 15 th 16 th 17 th 18 th 19 th 20 th 21 th 22 th 23 th 24 th 25 th 26 th 27 th 28 th 29 th 30 th	
4	4				WNW. the 11 th 12 th 13 th 14 th 15 th 16 th 17 th 18 th 19 th 20 th 21 th 22 th 23 th 24 th 25 th 26 th 27 th 28 th 29 th 30 th	
5	5				WNW. the 11 th 12 th 13 th 14 th 15 th 16 th 17 th 18 th 19 th 20 th 21 th 22 th 23 th 24 th 25 th 26 th 27 th 28 th 29 th 30 th	
6	6				WNW. the 11 th 12 th 13 th 14 th 15 th 16 th 17 th 18 th 19 th 20 th 21 th 22 th 23 th 24 th 25 th 26 th 27 th 28 th 29 th 30 th	
7	7				WNW. the 11 th 12 th 13 th 14 th 15 th 16 th 17 th 18 th 19 th 20 th 21 th 22 th 23 th 24 th 25 th 26 th 27 th 28 th 29 th 30 th	
8	8				WNW. the 11 th 12 th 13 th 14 th 15 th 16 th 17 th 18 th 19 th 20 th 21 th 22 th 23 th 24 th 25 th 26 th 27 th 28 th 29 th 30 th	
9	9				WNW. the 11 th 12 th 13 th 14 th 15 th 16 th 17 th 18 th 19 th 20 th 21 th 22 th 23 th 24 th 25 th 26 th 27 th 28 th 29 th 30 th	
10	10				WNW. the 11 th 12 th 13 th 14 th 15 th 16 th 17 th 18 th 19 th 20 th 21 th 22 th 23 th 24 th 25 th 26 th 27 th 28 th 29 th 30 th	
11	11				WNW. the 11 th 12 th 13 th 14 th 15 th 16 th 17 th 18 th 19 th 20 th 21 th 22 th 23 th 24 th 25 th 26 th 27 th 28 th 29 th 30 th	
12	12				WNW. the 11 th 12 th 13 th 14 th 15 th 16 th 17 th 18 th 19 th 20 th 21 th 22 th 23 th 24 th 25 th 26 th 27 th 28 th 29 th 30 th	

H	K	F	Courses	Minds	Monday 20 th September 1797	JMS Phae
1	3	2	WNW	WNW	Truck bar. breeze with dark unsettled weather -	
2	7	4	SE		(1) Stag made sig. Chase an enemy. - Dore up to the	
3	3	4			and made the distant signals to recall the unite	
4	-	-			(2) Spoke the Stag, who had captured a large Danish built	
5	-	-			ship called the ^{Morning Star} in the possession of the French,	
6	-	-			who declared they knew not what nation she belonged to, had	
7	-	-			boarded her off Oporto, where all the crew met on shore, being	
8	2	2			with the Log books & papers on board, she was laden with	
9	2	2			Iron, Soap, Butter, and Cheese - The foraine who took her was	
10	2	2			of a Brig - The Stag manned her and took her	
11	2	2			into her to send her to England - Sent all our prisoners and	
12	2	2			the unite's on board the Stag - (7) Tilled and packed for the	
1	2	2			Stag - Truck breeze and squally with lightning -	
2	2	2			(2) In 7 th 3 rd (3) Lt. 11 th - (5) Lt. 11 th and 11 th 3 rd -	
3	1	4			made unite's sig. to examine the ship's stores - a friend	
4	1	4			(6) Dore up - Cloudy - Showers of rain - Truck breeze.	
5	1	4			Squally. Stag in sight to wind - Unite in comp.	
6	2	2			At noon heeled the wind	
7	2	3			8 th 10 th of Dec. ant.	
8	4	5				
9	4	5				
10	5	5				
11	5	6				
12	5	6				

H	K	F	Courses	Minds	Thursday 21 st Sept 97.	8. 10. of day last.
1	3	—	Wys.	WNT	Truck breeze with squalls & rain —	
2	3	6	Wys.	WNT	up 11 th 3 rd — Lt 11 th 3 rd —	
3	3	6	Wys.	WNT	Edged away in chase of a brig, Oct 4 th 11 th 3 rd — Lt 11 th 3 rd —	
4	4	4	Wys.	WNT	Spoke the chase a Danish Brig on board.	
5	1	4	Wys.	WNT	Modest Gale.	
6	4	6	Wys.	WNT	Unite in company —	
7	6	6	Wys.	WNT	Modest and cloudy — with a few squalls —	
8	1	4	Wys.	WNT	Light breeze —	
9	1	4	Wys.	WNT	Oct 4 th 11 th 3 rd —	
10	1	4	Wys.	WNT	Squally — Lt 11 th 3 rd —	
11	2	4	Wys.	WNT	Light breeze almost calm. — Having for 2 nd Dogger.	
12	1	4	Wys.	WNT		
1	1	4	Wys.	WNT		
2	1	4	Wys.	WNT		
3	1	4	Wys.	WNT		
4	1	2	Wys.	WNT		
5	1	6	Wys.	WNT		
6	2	4	Wys.	WNT		
7	1	6	Wys.	WNT		
8	2	4	Wys.	WNT		
9	1	4	Wys.	WNT		
10	2	6	Wys.	WNT		
11	1	6	Wys.	WNT		
12	1	4	Wys.	WNT		
11 Wt.	45	Let D	Let A	Longit.		
Course	D	45. 50	15. 47	3 23		

H	K	F	Coarser	Minds	Friday 22 September 1797	HMS Phaeton
1	1	1	N.	SW.	Light airs and cloudy	
2	2	6	N. 6 N.		Out 3 cups, let 1/2 tails	
3	3	2				
4	4	3				
5	5	2				
6	6	3	up N. 1/2 E.	SW.	Tried to shoot, brought to and boarded the Chace, an Embr.	
7	7	4	N. 6 E.		Dogger from Bourdeaux. - Confirmed the intelligence of the	
8	8	1	up N. 1/2 W.	SE.	E India man. and assured me that the capture of her, had paid	
9	9	2	SW.		his Butcher's bill at the same time he had preparation to his sailing	
10	10	2			and also mentioned instructions having sailed from Dord. to Rochelle	
11	11	2			to join a West India company. (5) Drove up to a brig - (6) Drove	
12	12	1			a Procyon big from Bourdeaux - (7) Tilled - In 3 cups	
1	1	2	SW.	SE.	Drove some blights tenkets to the vicinity, and m?	
2	2	4	SW.	SE.	hatched mather with much lightning	
3	3	2	SW.	SW.	Light airs - Calm.	
4	4	1				
5	5	6				
6	6	7	Ships head			
7	7	8	to the SW.			
8	8	9				
9	9	10				
10	10	11				
11	11	12				
12	12	1				

Course	D	Lat O	Lat A	Longit.	Longit. found
N	174	W 12		45.56	3.39. 3.17 - 2nd mtd.

H	K	F	Coarser	Minds	Saturday 23 September 1797
1	1	1	N. 1/2 W.	SE. E.	Light breeze with showers of rain.
2	2	2			
3	3	2			
4	4	3	N. E.	E. S.	Clear.
5	5	2	N. E.		
6	6	1			
7	7	4	SE.	E. N. E.	Much lightning SW.
8	8	4			
9	9	1			
10	10	3			
11	11	2			
12	12	1			
1	1				
2	2	1	SE. 1/2 E.	Calm.	Much lightning to 2
3	3	1		NE. E.	
4	4	1			
5	5	1			
6	6	6			
7	7				
8	8	1			
9	9	1			
10	10	2			
11	11	2			
12	12	4			

Course	D	Lat O	Lat A	Longit.	Long. found
N	155	E. 32	45.33	45.42	3-0 - 2.50 -

H	K	F	Coarser	Minds	Sunday 24 September 1797	HMS Phaeton
1	2	7	N. N. E.	N. W.	Light breeze and clear. - In Chace of a Brig -	
2	3	6			Out 3 cups let 1/2 tails	
3	3	6				
4	5		N. E. 1/2 N.	N. W. N.		
5	5		N. E. 1/2	N. W. N.		
6	3	4				
7	4					
8	4	2				
9	5		N. E. 1/2		Made Unit's sig. to keep sight of the Chace straight, saw her	
10	4		SW. 1/2 S.	N. W. N.	very plainly to be a man of war a Bricket - (6) a Legger (Capt	
11	4		SW. 1/2	N. W.	a privateer) passed ahead of us. Starboard Bourdeaux.	
12	4				(7) Unit's to N. W. (8) Tacked as the Unit's had, saw the	
1			up SW. 1/2		black lights. (11) Shot Tail let 1/2 cups. Horn to	
2						
3	1		Head to the NW. Calm		Calm - and small rain -	
4		5	N. W.	SW.	Light airs filled on L Tack.	
5	1				Moderate.	
6	1	4	N. W. N.	SW. N.		
7	4	4				
8	7	6				
9	9	4	N. W.	SW.	Made sail to wind. in Chace of the large sail, whose parent.	
10	4	4	N. W.	SW.	Made Unit's sig. to Chace & examine one of them - Tuck breeze	
11	4	4	N. W.	SW.	and small rain Unit's Chace a Brig - Out Chace hoisted	
12	5	4	SE. 1/2 S.	N. W.	black cross & tried to be as tolerable. (9) The Tacked could	
1			SE. 1/2 S.	N. W.	be in med. - Tried to shoot at her. she struck and brought to us.	
2			SE. 1/2 S.	N. W.	(10) How to look for the ship of L. India. French Corraire of Bourdeaux, going	
3			SE. 1/2 S.	N. W.	to Dord. with her prize while the Unit's took. - India ship of 18 guns.	
4			SE. 1/2 S.	N. W.	only 48 men aboard, thrust in prize. Capt. Le Forterie - (11) Drove	
5			SE. 1/2 S.	N. W.	to look for the Unit's. spoke rain - (12) Spoke the Unit's. made her sig. to bring to.	

Course	D	Lat O	Lat A	Longit.	Long. found
N	139	W 36	46.1	3.0	46.1

H	K	F	Coarser	Minds	Monday 25 September 1797
1	9		N. E. 1/2 E.	N. W.	Light breeze and cloudy - Up closer in 2 cups Horn to
2					
3			up N. E. 1/2	N. W.	and made Unit's sig. mid. Capt came on board - the
4					
5	3	4			
6	6	2	N. E. 1/2 N.	N. W. N.	Prize the Egmont Dutch built ship English property - was
7	2	7			
8	2	6	N. W.	N. W. N.	coming home in a large convoy under the Bellona and
9	3	6	W. 1/2 N.	N. W. N.	Woodcock - very much scattered in a long gale of wind, and was
10	3	6			
11	2	6			
12	2	2			
1	1	5			
2	1	6			
3	1	6			
4	2				
5	2	4			
6	2				
7	2				
8	5	4	N. E. 1/2 E.	N. W.	taken by L. India in bandings, in sight of the Convoy. - as
9	3	2			
10	3	4			
11	6	3			
12	1	4			
1					
2					
3					
4					
5					
6					
7					
8					
9					
10					
11					
12					

Course	D	Lat O	Lat A	Longit.	Long. found
N	139	W 18	45.44	45.50	3.10 - 6.1. of day

H	K	F	Courses	Minds	Thursday 26 th September 1797.	JMS Phaeton.
1	1	4	MMW ² M ¹	N ^o	Moderate and clear - Clouds up and repaired	
2	2	3	NE ¹	NNW ¹	the M ³ S ¹ set up the M ¹ M ¹ rigging.	
3	3	2			Unite jartia light M ¹ M ¹	
4	4	2	W ² N ¹		Set Sib, Stay sails and Drine.	
5	5	4			In 2 cups. Down sib and stay sails	
6	6	4			Light air up courses.	
7	7	4				
8	8	3				
9	9	1				
10	10	6				
11	11	4				
12	12	4				
1	1				Calm.	Calm and clear
2	2				Head to the M ¹	
3	3					
4	4	1			Hauled on 1 st Tack - Set J ¹ S ¹	
5	5	1				
6	6	1				
7	7	5				
8	8	7				
9	9	7				
10	10	2				
11	11	5				
12	12	2				
1	1	2				
2	2	4				
3	3	6				
4	4	4				
5	5	3				
6	6	2				
7	7	2				
8	8	2				
9	9	2				
10	10	2				
11	11	2				
12	12	2				
1	1	2				
2	2	4				
3	3	6				
4	4	4				
5	5	3				
6	6	2				
7	7	2				
8	8	2				
9	9	2				
10	10	2				
11	11	2				
12	12	2				
1	1	2				
2	2	4				
3	3	6				
4	4	4				
5	5	3				
6	6	2				
7	7	2				
8	8	2				
9	9	2				
10	10	2				
11	11	2				
12	12	2				
1	1	2				
2	2	4				
3	3	6				
4	4	4				
5	5	3				
6	6	2				
7	7	2				
8	8	2				
9	9	2				
10	10	2				
11	11	2				
12	12	2				
1	1	2				
2	2	4				
3	3	6				
4	4	4				
5	5	3				
6	6	2				
7	7	2				
8	8	2				
9	9	2				
10	10	2				
11	11	2				
12	12	2				
1	1	2				
2	2	4				
3	3	6				
4	4	4				
5	5	3				
6	6	2				
7	7	2				
8	8	2				
9	9	2				
10	10	2				
11	11	2				
12	12	2				
1	1	2				
2	2	4				
3	3	6				
4	4	4				
5	5	3				
6	6	2				
7	7	2				
8	8	2				
9	9	2				
10	10	2				
11	11	2				
12	12	2				
1	1	2				
2	2	4				
3	3	6				
4	4	4				
5	5	3				
6	6	2				
7	7	2				
8	8	2				
9	9	2				
10	10	2				
11	11	2				
12	12	2				
1	1	2				
2	2	4				
3	3	6				
4	4	4				
5	5	3				
6	6	2				
7	7	2				
8	8	2				
9	9	2				
10	10	2				
11	11	2				
12	12	2				
1	1	2				
2	2	4				
3	3	6				
4	4	4				
5	5	3				
6	6	2				
7	7	2				
8	8	2				
9	9	2				
10	10	2				
11	11	2				
12	12	2				
1	1	2				
2	2	4				
3	3	6				
4	4	4				
5	5	3				
6	6	2				
7	7	2				
8	8	2				
9	9	2				
10	10	2				
11	11	2				
12	12	2				
1	1	2				
2	2	4				
3	3	6				
4	4	4				
5	5	3				
6	6	2				
7	7	2				
8	8	2				
9	9	2				
10	10	2				
11	11	2				
12	12	2				
1	1	2				
2	2	4				
3	3	6				
4	4	4				
5	5	3				
6	6	2				
7	7	2				
8	8	2				
9	9	2				
10	10	2				
11	11	2				
12	12	2				
1	1	2				
2	2	4				
3	3	6				
4	4	4				
5	5	3				
6	6	2				
7	7	2				
8	8	2				
9	9	2				
10	10	2				
11	11	2				
12	12	2				
1	1	2				
2	2	4				
3	3	6				
4	4	4				
5	5	3				
6	6	2				
7	7	2				
8	8	2				
9	9	2				
10	10	2				
11	11	2				
12	12	2				
1	1	2				
2	2	4				
3	3	6				
4	4	4				
5	5	3				
6	6	2				
7	7	2				
8	8	2				
9	9	2				
10	10	2				
11	11	2				
12	12	2				
1	1	2				
2	2	4				
3	3	6				
4	4	4				
5	5	3				
6	6	2				
7	7	2				
8	8	2				
9	9	2				
10	10	2				
11	11	2				
12	12	2				
1	1	2				
2	2	4				
3	3	6				
4	4	4				
5	5	3				
6	6	2				
7	7	2				
8	8	2				
9	9	2				
10	10	2				
11	11	2				
12	12	2				
1	1	2				
2	2	4				
3	3	6				
4	4	4				
5	5	3				
6	6	2				
7	7	2				
8	8	2				
9	9	2				
10	10	2				
11	11	2				
12	12	2				
1	1	2				
2	2	4				
3	3	6				
4	4	4				
5	5	3				
6	6	2				
7	7	2				
8	8	2				
9	9	2				
10	10	2				
11	11	2				
12	12	2				
1	1	2				
2	2	4				
3	3	6				
4	4	4				
5	5	3				
6	6	2				
7	7	2				
8	8	2				
9	9	2				
10	10	2				
11	11	2				
12	12	2				
1	1	2				
2	2	4				
3	3	6				
4	4	4				
5	5	3				
6	6	2				
7	7	2				
8	8	2				
9	9	2				
10	10	2				
11	11	2				
12	12	2				
1	1	2				
2	2	4				
3	3	6				
4	4	4				
5	5	3				
6	6	2				
7	7	2				
8	8	2				
9	9	2				
10	10	2				
11	11	2				

H	K	F	Coarse	Minds	Saturday 30 th September 97		HMS Phacton	
1	1	6	W ^{nt} - W ^{MSN} °	W ^{MSN} °	Light air, and hazy — Set S ^{ib} —			
2	2	1						
3	3	1						
4	4	1						
5	5	1	W ^{MSN} °	W ^{MSN} °	In 3 cups, down S ^{ib} — Moderate breeze & cloudy.			
6	6	2			Tuck breeze.			
7	7	2			Squally with rain. Closed up the T. B.°			
8	8	2			Taken aback. filled on S Tack. — Closed up the W. B.°			
9	9	2	W ^{MSN} °	W ^{MSN} °	In W. B.° Squally and clear —			
10	10	2			Tuck breeze with piping squalls & clear.			
11	11	2						
12	12	2	W ^{MSN} °	W ^{MSN} °	Moderate gale with frequent showers —			
1	1	2	W ^{MSN} °	W ^{MSN} °	Set W. Tail and W. B.°			
2	2	3						
3	3	2	W ^{MSN} °	W ^{MSN} °				
4	4	1	W ^{MSN} °	W ^{MSN} °				
5	5	2						
6	6	2						
7	7	3						
8	8	2						
9	9	1	W ^{MSN} °	W ^{MSN} °				
10	10	1						
11	11	3						
12	12	4						

Course	D	Let O	Let A	Longit.	Bearing		
W. 70 W.	43	45.31	45.53	4.24	Indoan E. 46 lat	{ 22' S. of lat in 3 days.	

H	K	F	Coarse	Minds	Sunday October 1 st 1797.	
1	1	4	W ^{MSN} °	W ^{MSN} °	Tuck breeze and clear.	
2	2	2				
3	3	1	W ^{MSN} °	W ^{MSN} °	In W. B.° sou'westerly —	
4	4	3	W ^{MSN} °	W ^{MSN} °	Set E.° Showery.	
5	5	4				
6	6	2				
7	7	2				
8	8	1				
9	9	1	W ^{MSN} °	W ^{MSN} °	Long mill a W.° — Moderate breeze	
10	10	2			Sounded 75 fms as bottom —	
11	11	2				
12	12	1	W ^{MSN} °	W ^{MSN} °		
1	1	2				
2	2	2				
3	3	3				
4	4	3				
5	5	1				
6	6	1				
7	7	2	W ^{MSN} °	W ^{MSN} °	Moderate breeze with dark cloudy weather	
8	8	2				
9	9	2				
10	10	2				
11	11	2				
12	12	2	W ^{MSN} °	W ^{MSN} °	Sounded 83 (=92) fms horn and red sand —	

Course	D	Let O	Let A	Longit.	Longit. Sound		
W. 70 E.	47	46.31	46.18	4.16	3.50	{ 13' S. of lat. —	

H	K	F	Coarse	Minds	Monday October 2 nd 97.		HMS Phacton.	
1	3	4	W ^{MSN} °	W ^{MSN} °	Moderate and cloudy. a W.° S. m. l.			
2	2	6						
3	3	6	W ^{MSN} °	W ^{MSN} °	Set W.° and S ^{ib} —			
4	4	2						
5	5	2						
6	6	4						
7	7	6						
8	8	6						
9	9	6						
10	10	6						
11	11	6						
12	12	6						
1	1	6						
2	2	6						
3	3	6						
4	4	6						
5	5	6						
6	6	6						
7	7	6						
8	8	6						
9	9	6						
10	10	6						
11	11	6						
12	12	6						

Course	D	Let O	Let A	Longit.		
W. 70 E.	19	46.50	46.50	3.50	Sound.	

H	K	F	Coarse	Minds	Tuesday 3. October 1797.	
1	1	2	W ^{MSN} °	W ^{MSN} °	Moderate and clear — Hunt Tail	
2	2	2				
3	3	2	W ^{MSN} °	W ^{MSN} °	Sounded a Galliot from Ostend to Martin's — Brouap	
4	4	2			(3) Hauled the mind and set T. B.°	
5	5	2				
6	6	2				
7	7	2				
8	8	2				
9	9	2				
10	10	2				
11	11	2				
12	12	2				
1	1	2				
2	2	2				
3	3	2				
4	4	2				
5	5	2				
6	6	2				
7	7	2				
8	8	2				
9	9	2				
10	10	2				
11	11	2				
12	12	2				

Course	D	Let O	Let A	Longit.	Longit. Sound		
W. 70 E.	47	46.31	46.18	4.16	3.50	{ 13' S. of lat. —	

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Wednesday 4 th October 1797	J.M. Phaeton
1	5	4	EE	WN	At noon Downpend made all sail in chase — of a large	
2	2	6			Ship Staring for the land	
3	3	7	EE		(3) The chase stood pretty close to Bellisle hoisted Eng. (Close	
4	4	7			and hon to for a fishing boat who spoke her and then stood on	
5	5	5			is. where within 2 mile she backed from us and the ship stood in	
6	6		up N off NW		between making the ship to a pilot (shift forward) she came down	
7	7				and the ship hon to again. The pilot came alongside, secured	
8	8	1	WS	NE	and cut her off. She was under a slowly easy sail for the	
9	9	3	WS		ship, who made sail to the N. not suspecting us — (5) She	
10	10	3			and took possession of the Arcade for Larue, before today's	
11	11	2	WN	NE	the chase, by Le Grande Brig Corraire of Donoraux (18	
12	12	1	WN	NE	of the 60 th foot (F. H. Gille) on board. We took her in	
1	1	1			to the NW. Bellisle bearing from NW to ESE & E.	
2	2	2			Light airs — (5) South land NW & ESE	
3	3	1				
4	4	2				
5	5	1				
6	6					
7	7	1				
8	8	1				
9	9	2				
10	10	3				
11	11	3				
12	12	3				

Course	D	Lat. O.	Lat. A	Longit.
N 30 W	30	47.13	47.14	3.52.

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Thursday 5 th October 1797
1	2	2	WN	NE	Light breeze and clear
2	3	1	WN	NE	Cast off the prize and made sail ahead in chase
3	3	3	WN	NE	
4	4	6			
5	5	2	WN	N	The chase a thank being, Tacked to the prize
6	6	3	EN		Tacked, hon to and took the prize in tow — made sail
7	7		up NW		
8	8	1	WN	NE	
9	9	3	WN	NE	
10	10	4	WN	NE	
11	11	4			
12	12	3			
1	1	3			
2	2	3			
3	3	3			
4	4	4			
5	5	4			
6	6	4			
7	7	2			
8	8	4			
9	9	6			
10	10	5			
11	11	5			
12	12	6			

Course	D	Lat. O.	Lat. A	Longit.
N 30 W	28	47.50	47.1	4.29.

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Friday 6 th October 1797	J.M. Phaeton
1	7		WN	NE	Light breeze and clear pleasant weather	
2	5	4	WN	NE	(2) Hon to. the Capt. of the Stag and Pique came on board.	
3	7		WN	NE	the former had deposited the Conroy (see Sept. 20 th) safely	
4	7		WN	NE	at Plymouth — and in coming out joined the Pique an	
5	5	6			addition of 2 Bird ports to our force. — The Stag had three	
6	6				days since destroyed a small French Privateer Luggie	
7	4	5	up E & N		(3) Down set. (5) Stag made sig. to speak us — up 7 th	
8	4	5	SE		brought to — In P.M. and 1 st up — Stag had boarded	
9	6				an' Amer. Brig from Nantes who informed that G. P. Pique	
10	5				(of which 7 m. high & 2 letters) had sailed last night. The	
11	4	4			French Squad. of Frigates was only waiting for their	
12	3	4			Commor. W. Mast to go to sea. (6) Down set. Light	
1	2	4			airs — (7) Left Stag to look on the Pique 1 st	
2	1	6			chased a Dogger —	
3	1				Spoke & boarded a Dogger upon St. Mary's (Re. S.) who exactly	
4	1				confirmed the intellig. of Oct. 3. — and captured their sail. & crew	
5	1	2				
6	2	4				
7	2	2				
8	2	2				
9	2					
10	1					
11	1					
12	1					

Course	D	Lat. O.	Lat. A	Longit.
N 30 E	60	46.1	46.11	3.22

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Saturday 7 th October 1797
1	1		WN	WN	Light breeze and clear. edged away. (7 th) Down set
2	1	4	WN	WN	Tousail Saloyals.
3	2	2			
4	2	5			
5	2	6			
6	2	4			
7	2				
8	2	4			
9	1	4			
10	3	2			
11	4				
12	4	4			
1	4				
2	5	2			
3					
4					
5					
6					
7					
8	1	6			
9	5	4			
10	5	2			
11	5	6			
12	4	6			

Course	D	Lat. O.	Lat. A	Longit.
N 34 E	53	46.2	46.4	2.6

H	K	F	Courses	Minds	Monday 8 th October 1797.	AM Phoenix.
1	3	2	ENE 1/2 E	SE	Moderate breeze & cloudy	(1) Stag having then SN
2	5		S	SE	6 th made sig. danger 20k	East sig back. & backed, the next
3	4	4			the breeze I suppose but after as I have been over it	
4	4		N 1/2 E	E	with a quiet sea I mean so it back - as do I believe they	
5	3		WN		it - but the sea appeared from seeing it in profile made	
6	2				agitated. (5) One down too the Pique - light air	
7	1	4			Hon to - up SE	
8	1				loaded 62 (= 70) fms	
9	2				loaded - 66 (= 75) fms	
10						
11						
12						
1	1					
2	2					
3	3					
4	4	1	WN		Bow up bet 7 th & 8 th Pique	* Hon to Capt Yak after m th
5	5					mentioned his heavy sea work
6	6					the hatches and extremely large
7	7					
8	8					
9	9					
10	10					
11	11					
12	12					

Course	D	Lat	Long	Lat	Long	Lat	Long
13. N	11	45.57	45.57	2.43	2.29		

H	K	F	Courses	Minds	Monday 9 th October 97.
1				Calm	Calm and clear - Small from the NW
2					
3					
4					
5					
6					
7					
8					
9					
10					
11					
12					
1					
2					
3					
4					
5					
6					
7					
8					
9					
10					
11					
12					

Course	D	Lat	Long	Lat	Long	Lat	Long
14. N	52	45.40	45.59	3.28	2.29		

H	K	F	Courses	Minds	Tuesday 10 th October 1797	AM Phoenix.
1						
2	6		4 th to the NW	Calm	at 11 a light breeze sprang up from the NW after the suspicion	
3	3		SW S	WN	looking big - and made all sail - asked Stag's opinion of	
4	4	6		N	her (the whale) - made Pique's sig. to alter her course	
5	5			NNE	to Port 2 nd (at 2) made Great sig. the whale an enemy	
6	5	4	SW	NE	(3) The whale burst directly forward and made all sail	
7	5	6			made sig to turn NW as Pique was still going to port.	
8	5	6				
9	5	6				
10	5	4				
11	5	2	SW	ENE	Made Great call having lost sight of whale - Pique made	
12	5		SW 3/4 S		sig. to turn NW - made sig to continue the whale	
1	6				Light breeze and cloudy	
2	6	2				
3	6	6				
4	6					
5						
6						
7						
8	2	4				
9	3	2				
10	3	6				
11	3	2				
12	2	2				
1	1	8				

Course	D	Lat	Long	Lat	Long	Lat	Long
13. N	69	44.50	44.49				

H	K	F	Courses	Minds	Wednesday 11 th October 1797.
1	3	2			
2	1	5	WN	NE	Moderate and cloudy. (1) Tacked after the Stag in
3	2				
4	5	4	SE 1/2 E		Chau - Light breeze
5	5	2			
6	5	6	SE 1/2 E	NEE	Stag brought to the whale and made sig for acceptance.
7	1	2	up SE 1/2 E	W	(5) Hon to Capt came on board, his prize a hermaphrodite of
8	1	6	up N 1/2 E	ENE	Portug: big from the Brazil's taken by a French Corsair 17 days
9	1				ago - who a few days before had taken a large ship of the same
10	1				description - This on 10 Oct 120 Ton & laden with sugar was
11	2				indigo &c. - Stag took her in tow. In 1 st cup. and filled
12	2	4			(9) Squad at sight sent the lights ashore - took the 2 nd & 3 rd
1	4	6			(12) Killed, set 7 th - Took breeze - In 1 st Tail
2	5	2			Don't the lights - ashore - In 2 nd cup - fresh breeze
3	5	2			
4	4				
5	5	6			
6	6				
7	8				
8	4	4			
9					
10					
11	4				
12	4	4			

Course	D	Lat	Long	Lat	Long	Lat	Long
14. N	52	45.40	45.59	3.28	2.29		

H K F				Courses	Minds	Thursday 12 th October 1797	J M Phanton
1	4			No E 1/4 E!	E 6 N!	Fuck buxer and cloudy —	
2	4	2				(4) Close up to the Stag who had the price in tow — 2 p. Coarse!	
3	3					Made her sig. Inletten and hon to — made sig for mid p.m.	
4	3	4				Pique and unite! — Out latter. Set our prisoners (Canadian) on	
5	5					board the Stag. and advised the Knite's then also all the brigs	
6	6					of the Squad — about it — made sig. Capt Pique — Dark matter	
7	7					and fresh breeze. (8) In boats and filled (9) hon to for the	
8	8					knite and made sig. to fill — 9 p. She came up 1st Court —	
9	9						
10	10						
11	11						
12	12						
1	1	2	2	No E 1/2 E!		Fuck buxer and cloudy.	
2	2	2	2				
3	3	2	4				
4	4	2	4				
5	5	2	6				
6	6	2	3				
7	7	3	4	No E 1/2 E!		He parked from Stag. 1st Feb 11 Tails and down — 8 1/4 Pique	
8	8	4		SE!	ENE!	made sig Tail 11. Made his touch not. (9) made knite!	
9	9	4				sig to keep tomas? Down after the Pique made detail and	
10	10	4	4			asked Pique's opinion she and P. apint? — made sig. insist? — made	
11	11	4	2			knite's sig. to close — asked the Pique again her opinion and asked	
12	12	3	4	SE 1/2 S!		knite a knite — asked the mind in 10 1/2. 11 1/2. 12 1/2. 13 1/2. 14 1/2. 15 1/2. 16 1/2. 17 1/2. 18 1/2. 19 1/2. 20 1/2. 21 1/2. 22 1/2. 23 1/2. 24 1/2. 25 1/2. 26 1/2. 27 1/2. 28 1/2. 29 1/2. 30 1/2. 31 1/2. 32 1/2. 33 1/2. 34 1/2. 35 1/2. 36 1/2. 37 1/2. 38 1/2. 39 1/2. 40 1/2. 41 1/2. 42 1/2. 43 1/2. 44 1/2. 45 1/2. 46 1/2. 47 1/2. 48 1/2. 49 1/2. 50 1/2. 51 1/2. 52 1/2. 53 1/2. 54 1/2. 55 1/2. 56 1/2. 57 1/2. 58 1/2. 59 1/2. 60 1/2. 61 1/2. 62 1/2. 63 1/2. 64 1/2. 65 1/2. 66 1/2. 67 1/2. 68 1/2. 69 1/2. 70 1/2. 71 1/2. 72 1/2. 73 1/2. 74 1/2. 75 1/2. 76 1/2. 77 1/2. 78 1/2. 79 1/2. 80 1/2. 81 1/2. 82 1/2. 83 1/2. 84 1/2. 85 1/2. 86 1/2. 87 1/2. 88 1/2. 89 1/2. 90 1/2. 91 1/2. 92 1/2. 93 1/2. 94 1/2. 95 1/2. 96 1/2. 97 1/2. 98 1/2. 99 1/2. 100 1/2. 101 1/2. 102 1/2. 103 1/2. 104 1/2. 105 1/2. 106 1/2. 107 1/2. 108 1/2. 109 1/2. 110 1/2. 111 1/2. 112 1/2. 113 1/2. 114 1/2. 115 1/2. 116 1/2. 117 1/2. 118 1/2. 119 1/2. 120 1/2. 121 1/2. 122 1/2. 123 1/2. 124 1/2. 125 1/2. 126 1/2. 127 1/2. 128 1/2. 129 1/2. 130 1/2. 131 1/2. 132 1/2. 133 1/2. 134 1/2. 135 1/2. 136 1/2. 137 1/2. 138 1/2. 139 1/2. 140 1/2. 141 1/2. 142 1/2. 143 1/2. 144 1/2. 145 1/2. 146 1/2. 147 1/2. 148 1/2. 149 1/2. 150 1/2. 151 1/2. 152 1/2. 153 1/2. 154 1/2. 155 1/2. 156 1/2. 157 1/2. 158 1/2. 159 1/2. 160 1/2. 161 1/2. 162 1/2. 163 1/2. 164 1/2. 165 1/2. 166 1/2. 167 1/2. 168 1/2. 169 1/2. 170 1/2. 171 1/2. 172 1/2. 173 1/2. 174 1/2. 175 1/2. 176 1/2. 177 1/2. 178 1/2. 179 1/2. 180 1/2. 181 1/2. 182 1/2. 183 1/2. 184 1/2. 185 1/2. 186 1/2. 187 1/2. 188 1/2. 189 1/2. 190 1/2. 191 1/2. 192 1/2. 193 1/2. 194 1/2. 195 1/2. 196 1/2. 197 1/2. 198 1/2. 199 1/2. 200 1/2. 201 1/2. 202 1/2. 203 1/2. 204 1/2. 205 1/2. 206 1/2. 207 1/2. 208 1/2. 209 1/2. 210 1/2. 211 1/2. 212 1/2. 213 1/2. 214 1/2. 215 1/2. 216 1/2. 217 1/2. 218 1/2. 219 1/2. 220 1/2. 221 1/2. 222 1/2. 223 1/2. 224 1/2. 225 1/2. 226 1/2. 227 1/2. 228 1/2. 229 1/2. 230 1/2. 231 1/2. 232 1/2. 233 1/2. 234 1/2. 235 1/2. 236 1/2. 237 1/2. 238 1/2. 239 1/2. 240 1/2. 241 1/2. 242 1/2. 243 1/2. 244 1/2. 245 1/2. 246 1/2. 247 1/2. 248 1/2. 249 1/2. 250 1/2. 251 1/2. 252 1/2. 253 1/2. 254 1/2. 255 1/2. 256 1/2. 257 1/2. 258 1/2. 259 1/2. 260 1/2. 261 1/2. 262 1/2. 263 1/2. 264 1/2. 265 1/2. 266 1/2. 267 1/2. 268 1/2. 269 1/2. 270 1/2. 271 1/2. 272 1/2. 273 1/2. 274 1/2. 275 1/2. 276 1/2. 277 1/2. 278 1/2. 279 1/2. 280 1/2. 281 1/2. 282 1/2. 283 1/2. 284 1/2. 285 1/2. 286 1/2. 287 1/2. 288 1/2. 289 1/2. 290 1/2. 291 1/2. 292 1/2. 293 1/2. 294 1/2. 295 1/2. 296 1/2. 297 1/2. 298 1/2. 299 1/2. 300 1/2. 301 1/2. 302 1/2. 303 1/2. 304 1/2. 305 1/2. 306 1/2. 307 1/2. 308 1/2. 309 1/2. 310 1/2. 311 1/2. 312 1/2. 313 1/2. 314 1/2. 315 1/2. 316 1/2. 317 1/2. 318 1/2. 319 1/2. 320 1/2. 321 1/2. 322 1/2. 323 1/2. 324 1/2. 325 1/2. 326 1/2. 327 1/2. 328 1/2. 329 1/2. 330 1/2. 331 1/2. 332 1/2. 333 1/2. 334 1/2. 335 1/2. 336 1/2. 337 1/2. 338 1/2. 339 1/2. 340 1/2. 341 1/2. 342 1/2. 343 1/2. 344 1/2. 345 1/2. 346 1/2. 347 1/2. 348 1/2. 349 1/2. 350 1/2. 351 1/2. 352 1/2. 353 1/2. 354 1/2. 355 1/2. 356 1/2. 357 1/2. 358 1/2. 359 1/2. 360 1/2. 361 1/2. 362 1/2. 363 1/2. 364 1/2. 365 1/2. 366 1/2. 367 1/2. 368 1/2. 369 1/2. 370 1/2. 371 1/2. 372 1/2. 373 1/2. 374 1/2. 375 1/2. 376 1/2. 377 1/2. 378 1/2. 379 1/2. 380 1/2. 381 1/2. 382 1/2. 383 1/2. 384 1/2. 385 1/2. 386 1/2. 387 1/2. 388 1/2. 389 1/2. 390 1/2. 391 1/2. 392 1/2. 393 1/2. 394 1/2. 395 1/2. 396 1/2. 397 1/2. 398 1/2. 399 1/2. 400 1/2. 401 1/2. 402 1/2. 403 1/2. 404 1/2. 405 1/2. 406 1/2. 407 1/2. 408 1/2. 409 1/2. 410 1/2. 411 1/2. 412 1/2. 413 1/2. 414 1/2. 415 1/2. 416 1/2. 417 1/2. 418 1/2. 419 1/2. 420 1/2. 421 1/2. 422 1/2. 423 1/2. 424 1/2. 425 1/2. 426 1/2. 427 1/2. 428 1/2. 429 1/2. 430 1/2. 431 1/2. 432 1/2. 433 1/2. 434 1/2. 435 1/2. 436 1/2. 437 1/2. 438 1/2. 439 1/2. 440 1/2. 441 1/2. 442 1/2. 443 1/2. 444 1/2. 445 1/2. 446 1/2. 447 1/2. 448 1/2. 449 1/2. 450 1/2. 451 1/2. 452 1/2. 453 1/2. 454 1/2. 455 1/2. 456 1/2. 457 1/2. 458 1/2. 459 1/2. 460 1/2. 461 1/2. 462 1/2. 463 1/2. 464 1/2. 465 1/2. 466 1/2. 467 1/2. 468 1/2. 469 1/2. 470 1/2. 471 1/2. 472 1/2. 473 1/2. 474 1/2. 475 1/2. 476 1/2. 477 1/2. 478 1/2. 479 1/2. 480 1/2. 481 1/2. 482 1/2. 483 1/2. 484 1/2. 485 1/2. 486 1/2. 487 1/2. 488 1/2. 489 1/2. 490 1/2. 491 1/2. 492 1/2. 493 1/2. 494 1/2. 495 1/2. 496 1/2. 497 1/2. 498 1/2. 499 1/2. 500 1/2. 501 1/2. 502 1/2. 503 1/2. 504 1/2. 505 1/2. 506 1/2. 507 1/2. 508 1/2. 509 1/2. 510 1/2. 511 1/2. 512 1/2. 513 1/2. 514 1/2. 515 1/2. 516 1/2. 517 1/2. 518 1/2. 519 1/2. 520 1/2. 521 1/2. 522 1/2. 523 1/2. 524 1/2. 525 1/2. 526 1/2. 527 1/2. 528 1/2. 529 1/2. 530 1/2. 531 1/2. 532 1/2. 533 1/2. 534 1/2. 535 1/2. 536 1/2. 537 1/2. 538 1/2. 539 1/2. 540 1/2. 541 1/2. 542 1/2. 543 1/2. 544 1/2. 545 1/2. 546 1/2. 547 1/2. 548 1/2. 549 1/2. 550 1/2. 551 1/2. 552 1/2. 553 1/2. 554 1/2. 555 1/2. 556 1/2. 557 1/2. 558 1/2. 559 1/2. 560 1/2. 561 1/2. 562 1/2. 563 1/2. 564 1/2. 565 1/2. 566 1/2. 567 1/2. 568 1/2. 569 1/2. 570 1/2. 571 1/2. 572 1/2. 573 1/2. 574 1/2. 575 1/2. 576 1/2. 577 1/2. 578 1/2. 579 1/2. 580 1/2. 581 1/2. 582 1/2. 583 1/2. 584 1/2. 585 1/2. 586 1/2. 587 1/2. 588 1/2. 589 1/2. 590 1/2. 591 1/2. 592 1/2. 593 1/2. 594 1/2. 595 1/2. 596 1/2. 597 1/2. 598 1/2. 599 1/2. 600 1/2. 601 1/2. 602 1/2. 603 1/2. 604 1/2. 605 1/2. 606 1/2. 607 1/2. 608 1/2. 609 1/2. 610 1/2. 611 1/2. 612 1/2. 613 1/2. 614 1/2. 615 1/2. 616 1/2. 617 1/2. 618 1/2. 619 1/2. 620 1/2. 621 1/2. 622 1/2. 623 1/2. 624 1/2. 625 1/2. 626 1/2. 627 1/2. 628 1/2. 629 1/2. 630 1/2. 631 1/2. 632 1/2. 633 1/2. 634 1/2. 635 1/2. 636 1/2. 637 1/2. 638 1/2. 639 1/2. 640 1/2. 641 1/2. 642 1/2. 643 1/2. 644 1/2. 645 1/2. 646 1/2. 647 1/2. 648 1/2. 649 1/2. 650 1/2. 651 1/2. 652 1/2. 653 1/2. 654 1/2. 655 1/2. 656 1/2. 657 1/2. 658 1/2. 659 1/2. 660 1/2. 661 1/2. 662 1/2. 663 1/2. 664 1/2. 665 1/2. 666 1/2. 667 1/2. 668 1/2. 669 1/2. 670 1/2. 671 1/2. 672 1/2. 673 1/2. 674 1/2. 675 1/2. 676 1/2. 677 1/2. 678 1/2. 679 1/2. 680 1/2. 681 1/2. 682 1/2. 683 1/2. 684 1/2. 685 1/2. 686 1/2. 687 1/2. 688 1/2. 689 1/2. 690 1/2. 691 1/2. 692 1/2. 693 1/2. 694 1/2. 695 1/2. 696 1/2. 697 1/2. 698 1/2. 699 1/2. 700 1/2. 701 1/2. 702 1/2. 703 1/2. 704 1/2. 705 1/2. 706 1/2. 707 1/2. 708 1/2. 709 1/2. 710 1/2. 711 1/2. 712 1/2. 713 1/2. 714 1/2. 715 1/2. 716 1/2. 717 1/2. 718 1/2. 719 1/2. 720 1/2. 721 1/2. 722 1/2. 723 1/2. 724 1/2. 725 1/2. 726 1/2. 727 1/2. 728 1/2. 729 1/2. 730 1/2. 731 1/2. 732 1/2. 733 1/2. 734 1/2. 735 1/2. 736 1/2. 737 1/2. 738 1/2. 739 1/2. 740 1/2. 741 1/2. 742 1/2. 743 1/2. 744 1/2. 745 1/2. 746 1/2. 747 1/2. 748 1/2. 749 1/2. 750 1/2. 751 1/2. 752 1/2. 753 1/2. 754 1/2. 755 1/2. 756 1/2. 757 1/2. 758 1/2. 759 1/2. 760 1/2. 761 1/2. 762 1/2. 763 1/2. 764 1/2. 765 1/2. 766 1/2. 767 1/2. 768 1/2. 769 1/2. 770 1/2. 771 1/2. 772 1/2. 773 1/2. 774 1/2. 775 1/2. 776 1/2. 777 1/2. 778 1/2. 779 1/2. 780 1/2. 781 1/2. 782 1/2. 783 1/2. 784 1/2. 785 1/2. 786 1/2. 787 1/2. 788 1/2. 789 1/2. 790 1/2. 791 1/2. 792 1/2. 793 1/2. 794 1/2. 795 1/2. 796 1/2. 797 1/2. 798 1/2. 799 1/2. 800 1/2. 801 1/2. 802 1/2. 803 1/2. 804 1/2. 805 1/2. 806 1/2. 807 1/2. 808 1/2. 809 1/2. 810 1/2. 811 1/2. 812 1/2. 813 1/2. 814 1/2. 815 1/2. 816 1/2. 817 1/2. 818 1/2. 819 1/2. 820 1/2. 821 1/2. 822 1/2. 823 1/2. 824 1/2. 825 1/2. 826 1/2. 827 1/2. 828 1/2. 829 1/2. 830 1/2. 831 1/2. 832 1/2. 833 1/2. 834 1/2. 835 1/2. 836 1/2. 837 1/2. 838 1/2. 839 1/2. 840 1/2. 841 1/2. 842 1/2. 843 1/2. 844 1/2. 845 1/2. 846 1/2. 847 1/2. 848 1/2. 849 1/2. 850 1/2. 851 1/2. 852 1/2. 853 1/2. 854 1/2. 855 1/2. 856 1/2. 857 1/2. 858 1/2. 859 1/2. 860 1/2. 861 1/2. 862 1/2. 863 1/2. 864 1/2. 865 1/2. 866 1/2. 867 1/2. 868 1/2. 869 1/2. 870 1/2. 871 1/2. 872 1/2. 873 1/2. 874 1/2. 875 1/2. 876 1/2. 877 1/2. 878 1/2. 879 1/2. 880 1/2. 881 1/2. 882 1/2. 883 1/2. 884 1/2. 885 1/2. 886 1/2. 887 1/2. 888 1/2. 889 1/2. 890 1/2. 891 1/2. 892 1/2. 893 1/2. 894 1/2. 895 1/2. 896 1/2. 897 1/2. 898 1/2. 899 1/2. 900 1/2. 901 1/2. 902 1/2. 903 1/2. 904 1/2. 905 1/2. 906 1/2. 907 1/2. 908 1/2. 909 1/2. 910 1/2. 911 1/2. 912 1/2. 913 1/2. 914 1/2. 915 1/2. 916 1/2. 917 1/2. 918 1/2. 919 1/2. 920 1/2. 921 1/2. 922 1/2. 923 1/2. 924 1/2. 925 1/2. 926 1/2. 927 1/2. 928 1/2. 929 1/2. 930 1/2. 931 1/2. 932 1/2. 933 1/2. 934 1/2. 935 1/2. 936 1/2. 937 1/2. 938 1/2. 939 1/2. 940 1/2. 941 1/2. 942 1/2. 943 1/2. 944 1/2. 945 1/2. 946 1/2. 947 1/2. 948 1/2. 949 1/2. 950 1/2. 951 1/2. 952 1/2. 953 1/2. 954 1/2. 955 1/2. 956 1/2. 957 1/2. 958 1/2. 959 1/2. 960 1/2. 961 1/2. 962 1/2. 963 1/2. 964 1/2. 965 1/2. 966 1/2. 967 1/2. 968 1/2. 969 1/2. 970 1/2. 971 1/2. 972 1/2. 973 1/2. 974 1/2. 975 1/2. 976 1/2. 977 1/2. 978 1/2. 979 1/2. 980 1/2. 981 1/2. 982 1/2. 983 1/2. 984 1/2. 985 1/2. 986 1/2. 987 1/2. 988 1/2. 989 1/2. 990 1/2. 991 1/2. 992 1/2. 993 1/2. 994 1/2. 995 1/2. 996 1/2. 997 1/2. 998 1/2. 999 1/2. 1000 1/2.	

H K F				Courses	Minds	Friday 13 th October 1797	
1	3	4		SE!	ENE!	Moderate breeze and cloudy —	
2	3	6		SE 1/2 E!	NE 1/2 E!		
3	3	5					
4	4	4					
5	5	4					
6	6	4					
7	7	4					
8	8	3					
9	9						
10	10						
11	11	3	6	SE 1/2 E!			
12	12	3	2	E 1/4 S!	NE 1/2 E!		
1	1	2	6	E 1/4 S!			
2	2	2	7				
3	3	3	2				
4	4	2	6	SE 1/2 E!			
5	5	3	6				
6	6	3	6	SE 1/2 E!	NE 1/2 E!		
7	7	4	4				
8	8	5	4				
9	9	5	5	SE 1/2 S!	ENE!		
10	10	5	6	SE 1/2 E!	E 1/4 N!		
11	11	5	6				
12	12	5	7				
Course D				Let O	Let A	Longit.	Beating
N 34 W				23	46.5	46.0	3.48
							mean least 25. to the N. of the said Lake to 4.15 today.

H	K	F	Courses	Minds	Saturday 14 th October 1797	J M Phanton
1	6	2	SE!	ENE!	Moderate and cloudy —	
2	6	4				
3	5	6	SE 1/2 S!	Young boat	A tail ESE! Set 2 ^d Tails and made United ^{ly} sig. to have three	
4	5	6	SE 1/2 S!		Chase abrig on L. Park. Light breeze from the	
5	5	6	SE 1/2 E!	NESE!	Chase, much ^{ly} Rigue long way to turn ^{up} M ^{ts} . In 2 ^d Tails and one down	
6	3	4	SE 1/2 S!		to Rigue — (6) In 2 ^d cups. hauled the mind — (7) Let the M ^{ts} W ^{ts} .	
7	3		SE 1/2 S!		and edged away in hopes of seeing the big —	
8	4	2	E 1/4 S!	NEEN!		
9	4		E 1/4 S!	NEE!		
10	4		E 1/4 S!		hooked ESE!	
11	5	4	E 1/4 S!	NE	Let M ^{ts} in Chase of her.	
12	5		E!	NW!	for a short time.	
1	1		up here # 100	W.	that Tail went to and boarded a brace bug to Dore deaux with	
2	1	4	NNN!	NE	faller — bent blue light squared out of sight not having followed	
3	2	4	W!	NNN!	as when made sail — (21) more and started in 62 fms — (70) fair	
4	2				home sand & shells.	
5	2		NNN!	NE	(21) bent another blue light, came by Rigue — up 7 th	
6	2	2			Squad ^{ly} in Conf ^{ly} .	
7	4	6	NNN!	NEW!	Let 7 th end set M ^{ts} . Tuck huzzes —	
8	3		NE!	NNN!		
9	4		NESE!	NNN!	Hazy with showers of rain.	
10	6	4				
11	5	6	NEEN!	NNN!	In 3 ^d cups S! — Cleared up the M ^{ts} B ^{ts} to up pair. Let it	
12	5				W. W. ship to the W ^{ts}	
Course	D	Let O	Let A	Longit.	Beavies &c.	34' 1' of Dist!
47	45	13	45	47		

H K F Courses Winds				Monday 16 th October 1797	NMS Phanton
1	1	4	NE E!	Light air and calm	Clear. Up Mt.
2	1	6		Recalled the Pique	Up 75 th from Sib
3				In Pique	Pique NW!
4				Pique not in sight, burnt two lanterns	which
5				she came (412) bearing NE! Hauled up to NE! and kept	slight at the Nyl th
6				Light breeze	
7				Dark as the light which she did not answer	
8				Monte boarded a Dogue going to Bilbao	
9				Filled 1st 75 th and Sib	
10				Set Mt.	Light Steady breeze At 7 1/2 Lead on
11				Pleasant breeze with dark cloudy weather	hazy
12				Squad th in company	Made Pique's Sig to keep
Course D Lat O Lat A Longit					
N 13 E	40	—	45 51	2 54	

H K F Courses Winds				Tuesday 17 th October 1797
1	6		NE E 1/2 E! SE!	Moderate and cloudy Out 2 cups
2	5	6		asked long. p. sig th white. { 4. 44. 08 th }
3	5	4		2 1/2 Lat. 2 alt. 46. 4. { 4. 27. 08 th }
4	4	4	EN E 1/2 E!	Pique — 3. 40. 08 th — } Made out 3. 2. 1/2
5	4	6	EN E!	
6	2	2	EN E!	2 to 3 made our signals to the hulk which was a in chase of a
7	4	2	NE E 1/2 E!	dogue — which she called a brig — and mistook her course, after
8	3	6		which she anulled all the preceding sig th
9	3	2		(5) sent call, and bore down to the Pique. (5 1/2) hauled up
10	1	2		(7) sounded in 63 (= 71) fms. came gravel. Let it. then by a 8 th
11	1	4	NE E 1/2 E!	observation pm. 46. 18. within 5 leas of the hulk. Made
12	1	4		get sig th to her NE! (night sig th) bore up. spoke the Pique — Up
1	1	4		75 th (10%) hauled up making the sig th
2	1	4		
3	2			
4	1	4	EN E!	sounded 52 fms
5	1	4	NE E 1/2 E!	at 7 m. wind — given by bar th in 46. 57 and 3. 12
6	1	6		for which error — can only account by supposing some
7	4		NE E 1/2 E!	my 2 nd altit. which I will try to my good — but I
8	4	2		the mistake chiefly arose from my equal of things and inaccuracy
9	5	4		in copying the lat. 10 m. — say the altit. of the hulk
10	6	4	NE E!	Pique sig th if she had a pilot, A. yes — (8 1/2) quickly surprised
11	5	4	NE E 1/2 E!	to find the land turn at Belleisle* — so. end being NE!
12	4		NE!	(10) 3. tail SE. coming down to us. — much things — Made sig th to
				chase them — saw a corvette standing into Palais road — Out 12
				made a sail by the main, the hulk being hauled in for the hulk
				(11) sitting at the bottom the hulk was taken.

H K F Courses Winds				Wednesday 18 th October 97	NMS Phanton
1	6		SE E!	Light breeze and clear	(1) nearly meeting the hulk
2	6	4	NE E 1/2 E!	made her sig th to alter her course	(2) saw the sail
3	4	4	SE E!	found her coming out of the Toire	(2 1/2) made the sig th for the
4	3	4	NE E!	being Pique's made her sig th to chase	(2 1/2) The strange frigates
5	2	4	NE E!	staring off shore about 5 M. with hulk and 1000 sails	to pursue
6	2	2	NE E!	three supposing in a hulk and to let them draw too far off to be	
7	2	2	NE E!	able to fetch the shore, in kept on ahead in, and hauled up the Mt. 70m	
8	2	6	NE E!	Sib. and made great sig th to hulk sail	(3) They took the alarm heeded
9	3	4	NE E!	the wind and tacked, Tacked & made sail — but the wind having	
10	4			unfortunately come round 7 points gave them a fair wind in again	
11	4			while we could not lay up to meet the Toire — Our original	
12	3	4		chase the three French frigates hoisted their colours and ran into	
1	3	2	NE E 1/2 E!	the river bilaine — and the Corvette at 2 1/2 bore up for 1000	
2	3	2	NE E!	with Frenchmen all round we could get near none — had in fact	
3	3	2	NE E!	got in with 10 th gun at midnight we should have had the three frigates at	
4	3	2	NE E!	day light and probably been very near the frigates. (5) saw the enemy	
5	3	2	NE E!	inside the Toire — (5 1/2) started off to that sail — but back to examine a	
6	3	2	NE E!	dog th out of the Toire — During first watch fired several lanterns to the	
7	3	2	NE E!	hulk which she answered (10) 8 th Toire 1000 th hulk th (11) lost sight of her	
8	3	2	NE E!	hulk & fired several shots which hulk did not answer. (12) In 2 nd watch — hulk	
9	3	2	NE E!	bore up and close. (9) Pique made sig th for sail Mt. (10) 3 rd frigates on	
10	3	2	NE E!	2 nd hulk. they came the French sig th and came down (11) hulk spoke they	
11	3	2	NE E!	boarded, Capt. met on board the hulk the ship's cabin — had fresh	
12	3	2	NE E!	breeze — saw the land — Pique only in comp th	
Course D Lat O Lat A Longit					
N 13 E	40	—	45 51	2 54	

Courses Winds				Thursday 19 th October 1797.
1	2		up 1/2 N off 1/2 N. NW	Funk hulk and cloudy — In boat and on up and packed
2	5	7	1/2 N. NW	from the hulk: was stuck in shore — (2) Clear — Down more
3	7	5	1/2 E!	up and made Pique's sig to spread as far as signals
4	2	4	E!	could be observed — (3) Hauled E! Pique made sig. sail E!
5	4	4	1/2 N. NW	Hauled for the 1st Mt. and Sib — Made dist sig. to her
6	4	4		which she did not answer — (5 1/2) up corner in 3 cups and
7				hulk for the Pique. — has the light — (8) Filled 1st 75.
8			up 1/2 N off 1/2 N.	the joined. — (9) to (11) Squally with rain and up off from
9	1	4	1/2 N.	at 10 th NE! (11) a hard squall came up the 3 rd Carried away
10	1	2	1/2 N.	the clue of the hulk about the seiging — headed it —
11	2		1/2 N.	(1) Set the 3 rd — but the 10 th 3 rd could not catch her — Light breeze
12	1	4	1/2 N.	Set Mt.
1			Head to the 1st	Out 4 th and 3 rd cups. Moderate and clear
2			1/2 N.	Set 75
3	1		1/2 N.	In 75 tail
4	1	6	1/2 N.	up Mt. — Cleared down the 3 rd — Hard Squall with heavy
5	1	4	1/2 N.	rain. In 3 rd cups and hulked them. 8 th and rain
6	1	4	1/2 N.	(10 to 11) Calm — sounded 70 (= 79) fms. Long corals
7	1	4	1/2 N.	Squally. Down 8 th — Hauled them — Pique in comp.
8	1	4	1/2 N.	
9	2	2	1/2 N.	
10	2		1/2 N.	
11				
12	2	4	Head to the 1st	
			1/2 N.	
			1/2 N.	
			1/2 N.	
			1/2 N.	
			1/2 N.	
			1/2 N.	
			1/2 N.	
			1/2 N.	
			1/2 N.	
			1/2 N.	
			1/2 N.	
			1/2 N.	
			1/2 N.	
			1/2 N.	
			1/2 N.	
			1/2 N.	
			1/2 N.	
			1/2 N.	
			1/2 N.	
			1/2 N.	
			1/2 N.	
			1/2 N.	
			1/2 N.	
			1/2 N.	
			1/2 N.	
			1/2 N.	
			1/2 N.	
			1/2 N.	
			1/2 N.	
			1/2 N.	
			1/2 N.	
			1/2 N.	
			1/2 N.	
			1/2 N.	
			1/2 N.	
			1/2 N.	
			1/2 N.	
			1/2 N.	
			1/2 N.	
			1/2 N.	
			1/2 N.	
			1/2 N.	
			1/2 N.	
			1/2 N.	
			1/2 N.	
			1/2 N.	
			1/2 N.	
			1/2 N.	
			1/2 N.	
			1/2 N.	
			1/2 N.	
			1/2 N.	
			1/2 N.	
			1/2 N.	
			1/2 N.	
			1/2 N.	
			1/2 N.	
			1/2 N.	
			1/2 N.	
			1/2 N.	
			1/2 N.	
			1/2 N.	
			1/2 N.	
			1/2 N.	
			1/2 N.	
			1/2 N.	
			1/2 N.	
			1/2 N.	
			1/2 N.	
			1/2 N.	
			1/2 N.	
			1/2 N.	
			1/2 N.	
			1/2 N.	
			1/2 N.	
			1/2 N.	
			1/2 N.	
			1/2 N.	
			1/2 N.	
			1/2 N.	
			1/2 N.	
			1/2 N.	
			1/2 N.	
			1/2 N.	
			1/2 N.	
			1/2 N.	
			1/2 N.	
			1/2 N.	
			1/2 N.	
			1/2 N.	
			1/2 N.	
			1/2 N.	
			1/2 N.	
			1/2 N.	
			1/2 N.	
			1/2 N.	
			1/2 N.	
			1/2 N.	
			1/2 N.	
			1/2 N.	
			1/2 N.	
			1/2 N.	
			1/2 N.	
			1/2 N.	
			1/2 N.	
			1/2 N.	
			1/2 N.	
			1/2 N.	
			1/2 N.	
			1/2 N.	
			1/2 N.	
			1/2 N.	
			1/2 N.	
			1/2 N.	
			1/2 N.	
			1/2 N.	
			1/2 N.	
			1/2 N.	
			1/2 N.	
			1/2 N.	
			1/2 N.	
			1/2 N.	
			1/2 N.	
			1/2 N.	
			1/2 N.	
			1/2 N.	
			1/2 N.	
			1/2 N.	
			1/2 N.	
			1/2 N.	
			1/2 N.	
			1/2 N.	
			1/2 N.	
			1/2 N.	
			1/2 N.	
			1/2 N.	
			1/2 N.	
			1/2 N.	
			1/2 N.	
			1/2 N.	
			1/2 N.	
			1/2 N.	
			1/2 N.	
			1/2 N.	
			1/2 N.	
			1/2 N.	
			1/2 N.	
			1/2 N.	
			1/2 N.	
			1/2 N.	
			1/2 N.	
			1/2 N.	
			1/2 N.	
			1/2 N.	
			1/2 N.	
			1/2 N.	
			1/2 N.	
			1/2 N.	
			1/2 N.	
			1/2 N.	
			1/2 N.	
			1/2 N.	
			1/2 N.	
			1/2 N.	
			1/2 N.	
			1/2 N.	

H	K	F	Courses	Minds	Friday Oct 20th 1797	HM Schooner.
1	1		N ^o	W ^o	Fresh breeze and squally. Set M ^s in chain of abrig —	
2	1	4	N ^o	W ^o		
3	2		N ^o	W ^o	Up M ^s hon to boarded a Danish frigate Norway to Board crew.	
4			up N ^o W ^o N ^o E ^o		Filled set M ^s	
5	2		N ^o W ^o			
6	3					
7	2	6				
8	2	2	N ^o W ^o	W ^o	Fresh breeze and squally —	
9	2		N ^o W ^o N ^o	W ^o		
10	2	5				
11	3	4				
12	1	4			Squally & clear up the M ^s . Filled another sheet black set it.	
1	2					
2	1	4	N ^o		Up M ^s	
3	1	4	N ^o	N ^o W ^o	Taken aboard by a very heavy squall — Split the M ^s & Top ^s — Handed	
4	1	4			got the ship on S ^o Pack — Heavy squalls. In French M ^s S ^o — Back	
5	1	2			for yards and mast. Set the M ^s May 1 ^o	
6	1		N ^o W ^o		(5) heavy squalls up S ^o — A big paper close to land on S ^o Pack.	
7	1	6			Supposed her to be a small Munk ^s ship. Had S ^o and 2 B ^s set — (6) 1/2	
8	1	4	N ^o		Tail. — Split the M ^s & Tail. — (7) 1/2	
9	1	4			For large sail up to the top of the	
10	1	4			paper on S ^o Pack — to mind ward — brought to hand more other	
11	1	1	N ^o W ^o	N ^o	them used the M ^s kept it up — Fresh gales and cloudy	
12	1	4			with squalls of wind & rain — Breeze calm — at noon M ^s & W ^o	

Course	D	Lat O	Lat A	Longit	Therapfully out in aut.
N 64 W	19	46.33	46.57	4.15	18. to the S ^o

H	K	F	Courses	Minds	Saturday 21 st October 1797.
1				N ^o W ^o	Fresh gales with passing squalls —
2			up N ^o E ^o N ^o	N ^o E ^o	Detained main sail — Made Rudder & M ^s 2.
3					Set the close up the M ^s — Made Rudder's sig recall
4	1		N ^o E ^o	N ^o W ^o	king along way astern. (4) Made her sig to close — upon
5	1				which she set & M ^s B ^o which had been in heat all the morning
6	1				Moderate and cloudy. (5) Detained M ^s B ^o
7	1	6			
8	1	6			
9	1	4	N ^o W ^o	N ^o W ^o	Set M ^s and B ^o
10	2				
11	2		N ^o		
12	2				
1	1	4			Up M ^s Light airs —
2	1	2			Calm and cloudy with rain —
3			N ^o to the N ^o	Calm.	
4					Light breeze with rain. Set M ^s B ^o — up P ^o M ^s and G ^o
5	1		N ^o W ^o	N ^o W ^o	Light breeze but squally — Set Courses Oct 4 th and 3 rd up
6	1		N ^o W ^o	N ^o W ^o	
7	1				
8	1		N ^o W ^o	N ^o W ^o	
9	2				
10	2				
11	1				
12	1				

Course	D	Lat O	Lat A	Longit	Longit. found.
N 64 W	19	46.33	46.49	4.10	4.3.

H	K	F	Courses	Minds	Sunday 22 nd October 1797	HM Schooner.
1	3		N ^o W ^o	N ^o E ^o	Var ^o weather, sometimes a breeze, then calm with squalls	
2			Head to the N ^o	Calm	of wind and heavy rain. —	
3	2		N ^o W ^o	N ^o W ^o		
4	3	2	N ^o E ^o N ^o E ^o	N ^o W ^o		
5	2	6			Moderate & cloudy.	
6	2		N ^o E ^o N ^o E ^o	N ^o W ^o	Squally with rain, Down S ^o . Obscured the B ^o	
7	1	4				
8	1	4	N ^o E ^o N ^o	N ^o W ^o		
9	1	6	N ^o	N ^o W ^o		
10	1	6	N ^o W ^o			
11	1	4				
12						
1	1	2	4 th	Calm	Calm with heavy rain	
2		6	N ^o E ^o	N ^o W ^o		
3			Head to the N ^o	Calm.	Up M ^s & W ^o — the calm — up S ^o	
4						
5	2		N ^o W ^o	N ^o E ^o	Squally with heavy rain	
6	1	4	N ^o W ^o	N ^o W ^o		
7	1	4	N ^o W ^o	N ^o W ^o	Set Tail	
8	1	6	N ^o E ^o N ^o			
9			Head O	Calm	Calm and heavy.	
10	1	6	E ^o S ^o	N ^o W ^o	Oct 4 th and 3 rd up — a big to the East.	
11	3	4	E ^o N ^o	N ^o W ^o	Rig made sig. Strangers suspicious — made her sig to have	
12	3	2		N ^o	Set P ^o had tails — Light breeze made all sail — Rigue info.	

Course	D	Lat O	Lat A	Longit. as found.	Longit. as found.
N 64 W	18	47.2.	47.7.	3.57	5.5 of aurora } Bear

H	K	F	Courses	Minds	Monday 23 rd October 1797.
1	2	6	E ^o N ^o	N ^o W ^o	Light breeze and cloudy. — South land. Rigue made sig. put
2	3	2			thickened Tail. Honts for Rigue's boat who had boarded the ship
3	1	6			from Alackel from Bristol to Riquefort. Filled — (4) Squally
4	5	4	N ^o W ^o N ^o		In P ^o Tails. — (2) When filled to end of Deller's 18 th Oct.
5	4	4			(5) Squally with dark ugly clouds. In 3 rd up. Down P ^o 4 th
6	3	4	N ^o W ^o	N ^o W ^o	making sig.
7	2	4	N ^o W ^o	N ^o W ^o	
8	2	4	N ^o W ^o	N ^o W ^o	
9	2	4	N ^o W ^o	N ^o W ^o	
10	3				
11	3				
12	3	2	N ^o W ^o	N ^o W ^o	Fresh breeze and cloudy — up M ^s
1	3		N ^o W ^o	N ^o W ^o	
2	3	4	N ^o W ^o	N ^o W ^o	
3	4		N ^o W ^o	N ^o W ^o	
4	2	4	N ^o W ^o	N ^o W ^o	Set M ^s sail. — Fresh breeze with rain at times —
5	3	4			
6	3	2	N ^o W ^o	N ^o W ^o	
7	5		N ^o W ^o	N ^o W ^o	Tom Tricket's M ^s — they answer the private sig.
8	3		N ^o W ^o	N ^o W ^o	Shut Tail spoke the Roadicea — line m ^s last saw them (18 th)
9	2	4	N ^o W ^o	N ^o W ^o	They had taken two ships and taken an Olig Corsair — (3)
10	2	4	N ^o W ^o	N ^o W ^o	Made tail — (10) Rigue made sig Tail M ^s and at the
11	2				SE ^o made her sig to recognize M ^s — Punished Rigue
12	3		N ^o E ^o N ^o	N ^o W ^o	for theft with burning the Vanetlope. Rigue made sig Tail M ^s

Course	D	Lat O	Lat A	Longit.
N 64 W	18	46.34	46.34	4.8.

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Tuesday 24 th October 1797		HMS Phaeton.
1	1	4	SE ^t	MSW ^t	Moderate and Cloudy		
2	2	4	MSW ^t	MSW ^t	Calm - Quelled the Pique		
3	3	4	MSW ^t	MSW ^t	Light breeze - sharp ship SW ^t - app ^r the Pique		
4	4	4	MSW ^t	MSW ^t	Squally with rain - Pique dropped astern burnt at the light ^{up to}		
5	5	4	MSW ^t	MSW ^t	burnt another - which she carried and made sail		
6	6	4	MSW ^t	MSW ^t	Set the Four sail. burnt another light.		
7	7	4	MSW ^t	MSW ^t	Pique in company.		
8	8	4	MSW ^t	MSW ^t	Moderate and Cloudy Out 3 rd cups. Up 5 th 4 th		
9	9	4	MSW ^t	MSW ^t	Out 2 nd cups. Set 1 st 4 th Set 1 st and 2 nd -		
10	10	4	MSW ^t	MSW ^t	At 11 th in sight - Pique in company.		
11	11	4	MSW ^t	MSW ^t	Course D Let O Let A Longit.		
12	12	4	MSW ^t	MSW ^t	47.46 47.46 5.55 11.5. of dusk in 2 days.		

H	K	F	Courses	Minds	11. S. of Aust. 2 days.
1	4	2	EN E 1/2 E ^t	N ^o	Wednesday 25 th October 97.
2	4	4			Moderate and clear. with a few squalls & showers —
3	4	.	E 1 N ^o	N 6 E ^t	(2 nd) In P.W. 2 nd 3 rd cups S. 1 st & 2 nd in a squall. —
4	3	2	N E 6 E ^t	N ^o	Set 1 st — Light breeze —
5	3	6	EN E ^t	N ^o	
6	4	2	N E 6 E 1/2 E ^t		
7	4	.			
8	3	6			making sig ^t
9	3	6	N 1/2 N ^o	N N N ^t	
10	4	.	N 1/2 S ^o		
11	3	4	N ^t		Shut Tail for Pique — made sail —
12	1	6	N N E ^t	N N ^t	making sig ^t
1	4	2			
2	5	7	N 3/4 E ^t	N N N N ^t	Squally. Up MS. down 1 st & 2 nd —
3	6	.			Close up the 1 st 3 rd —
4	4	4	N N E ^t	N N ^t	Light breeze —
5	4	.			
6	2	.			Squally. In MS. 3 rd — Close up the MS. 3 rd —
7	1	.	SE 6 E 1/2 E ^t		Down after a strong sail going large — 1 st MS. 3 rd —
8	3	4	N 6 E 1/2 E ^t	N N N N ^t	At 11 th the wind still doubtful what the stranger was —
9	3	.			
10	4	2			
11	4	4			
12	5	.	N 6 E ^t		Fresh Gales and hard Squally — Pique in company.
Course D	Let O	Let A	Long.	Dearing's	
N 21 E ^t 60	47.40	47.43	5.24.	D. takes N 52 E ^t 12 leagues { Out of sight N 56 E ^t 9 leagues —	

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Thursday 26 th October 1797		HMS Phaeton
1	1	4	No E ^t	MSW ^t	Fresh Gales and squally - (1 st) Saw the land to the E ^t		
2	2	4	No E ^t	MSW ^t	(3 rd) more up MS ^t - In MS ^t 3 rd - Breda Rae E ^t 9 leagues - made sig ^t to close.		
3	3	4	No E ^t	MSW ^t	Fresh Gales with hard squalls. Down 1 st 4 th & 2 nd - In 1 st 3 rd		
4	4	4	No E ^t	MSW ^t	Hazy with a heavy sea.		
5	5	4	No E ^t	MSW ^t	more moderate set 1 st 3 rd		
6	6	4	No E ^t	MSW ^t	Duntablae light. Pique in company.		
7	7	4	No E ^t	MSW ^t	Set MS ^t 1 st and MSW ^t 1 st Out 4 th cups in 3 rd		
8	8	4	No E ^t	MSW ^t	Out 4 th cups 1 st 3 rd - Up 1 st 4 th MS ^t		
9	9	4	No E ^t	MSW ^t	Pique in company.		
10	10	4	No E ^t	MSW ^t	Course D Let O Let A Longit.		
11	11	4	No E ^t	MSW ^t	47.46 47.46 5.55 11.5. of dusk.		
12	12	4	No E ^t	MSW ^t	Friday 27 th October 1797.		

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Friday 27 th October 1797.		
1	1	4	No E ^t	MSW ^t	Moderate and clear - Out 3 rd cups		
2	2	4	No E ^t	MSW ^t	Light breeze and cloudy.		
3	3	4	No E ^t	MSW ^t	Duntablae light to the Pique		
4	4	4	No E ^t	MSW ^t	Up 1 st 4 th Out 2 nd cups - Set 1 st 4 th sails		
5	5	4	No E ^t	MSW ^t	Sounded 72 ^{ms} guns and broke shells		
6	6	4	No E ^t	MSW ^t	At 11 th MS ^t 1 st app ^r the ship.		
7	7	4	No E ^t	MSW ^t	Out all cups. Sent the boat to keep her head the right way.		
8	8	4	No E ^t	MSW ^t	Set 1 st 4 th -		
9	9	4	No E ^t	MSW ^t	Light airy. Made all sail in chase.		
10	10	4	No E ^t	MSW ^t	Light airy and clear. Pique in company.		
11	11	4	No E ^t	MSW ^t	Course D Let O Let A Longit.		
12	12	4	No E ^t	MSW ^t	47.46 47.46 5.55 11.5. of dusk.		

Day	Winds	Remarks to H.M.S. Phaeton	Stowage
November 1797.			
Thursday 9.	NW.	Moderate and cloudy, landing on shore the damaged rigging. M. Hauled alongside the <i>Sphigeneia</i> for a back (laying off the Gunboat) — Getting out the Cans	
Friday 10	NW.	Moderate and clear — Got out the Cans — Cleared the Afterhold and spirit rooms — Shipped the M th Mast.	
Saturday 11	NW.	Moderate and clear — Shifting cables, Stows, and stores provisions &c on board the hull — Hauled into Dock.	
Sunday 12	SW.	Moderate and cloudy — Got out the Iron ballast to lift the ship — the gripe and false keel being injured —	
Monday 13	NW.	Moderate and clear — Getting new iron rigging on the Mastheads — and clearing the hold of the Iron —	
Tuesday 14	NW.	Fresh breeze and clear — Rigging the ship —	
Wednesday 15.	NW.	Moderate and clear — Rigging the ship —	
Thursday 16	NW.	Moderate with rain — Rigging the ship in Dock — Got the Tops and caps over —	
Friday — 17	NW.	Moderate with showers — Got up the Top masts and rigged them — Got in the Iron ballast.	
Saturday 18	NW.	Moderate and clear Storing the ballast, and about the rigging — Undocked the ship and hauled her alongside the Jetty — M. Got in 45 Ton of Shingle ballast. — Fresh breeze with squalls of wind and rain — Rec ^d a new Master, a Mr Anderson late of the <i>Egion</i> . 38 —	

Day	Winds	Remarks to H.M.S. Phaeton	Stowage
November 1797.			
Sunday 19	NW.	Fresh breeze and cloudy — rain — Employed rigging and stowing &c — In draught of Iron Ballast, (differing but little from that of 1795) see the end of the book.	
Monday 20	NW.	Moderate and cloudy. Hauled alongside the Shack.	
Tuesday 21	W.	S th M th Mast. Cooped the S th Gun — Stowing the Ground Ties — Rec ^d 50 ton of wale —	
Wednesday 22	NW.	Fresh breeze with rain — Stowing the ground ties and rigging — Rec ^d 30 ton of Shingle ballast.	
Thursday 23	NW.	Moderate and clear. Rec ^d 10 ton of Iron ballast in small pigs which was placed on the Ground ties in the Gunlines — Rec ^d Coals.	
Friday 24	NW.	S th M th Mast. — Employed about the rigging and hold. Rec ^d 40 ton wale.	
Saturday 25	NE.	Moderate breeze with showers of rain — Completed to 4 months provisions — Stowed the after holds.	
Sunday 26	SW.	Moderate; cloudy — Employed about the rigging — Fresh breeze with hard rain —	
Monday 27	SW.	Hard Gale with rain — Got in the Quarter Deck Gear more moderate —	
Tuesday 28	SW.	Fresh breeze with squalls and showers. — Got in the remainder of the artillery — Rec ^d Stows —	
Wednesday 29	NW.	S th M th Mast. — Got on board the cables — Set up the Lower rigging. —	
Thursday 30	W.	Moderate with showers — Set up the R th rigging & got the S th M th rigged & set up. —	

Day	Winds	Remarks &c	H.M.S. Phaeton
December 1797			
Friday 1	W.M.	Fresh Gale and clear - Blacked the yards, settled the rigging and scraped the upper masts.	
Saturday 2	M.	Fresh breeze and clear - Stowed the booms and cleared the ship for the painters.	
Sunday 3	N.E.	Moderate and clear -	
Monday 4	N.E.	Moderate with rain - Painting below	
Tuesday 5	N.E.	Fresh breeze with showers - Quarters employed -	
Wednesday 6	S.W.	Strong Gale - painting and preparing for sea	
Thursday 7	S.W.	Moderate and cloudy painting the guns -	
Friday 8	W.S.W.	Fresh Gale painting and blacking and storming away the stows.	
Saturday 9	N.W.	Moderate - Out sails and shifted the stores from the Jack, on board.	
Sunday 10	N.	Fresh breeze with showers - Let the boats on board	
Monday 11	M.	Moderate and clear - Lashed sails to dry -	
Tuesday 12	Calm	Calm - Hoisted the ship down to N. 1 morning - Fresh Gale, sent the boats to see to the (of the ship) being for making on board the Mailboat in the road.	
Wednesday 13	W.S.W.	Fresh Gale and squally - preparing for sea	
Thursday 14	W.S.W.	5 th Methen. (1) Hoisted the sides and made sail out of the harbour - (2) Brought up in Plymouth Sound in 6 P.M. and moved ship - Drakes I. touching Blackrock P. and the red and white beacons in one	

Days	Winds	Remarks &c	Plymouth Sound	H.M.S. Phaeton
December 1797				
Friday 15	S.W.	Fresh breeze and rain - Fresh Gale. Struck L ^y and Top masts. - Strong Gale with squalls and rain -		
Saturday 16	S.W.	Strong Gale with hard rain - (4) Struck Top masts, along with coming in vessel to a cable and a half on the S.W. D. -		
Sunday 17	S.W.	Moderate - Lighted and dropt the D. Bone anchor.		
Monday 18	S.W.	Fresh Gale with much sun. - More moderate. hon. to the whole of the service -		
Tuesday 19	S.W.	Fresh Gale with squalls - More moderate. Had communication again with the shore.		
Wednesday 20	Calm	Light breeze - Calm - with a continuance of the small - Up L ^y and Top masts and S.W. Lashed sails - let the rigging up Fore and aft -		
Thursday 21	N.E.	Moderate breeze and clear. - Employed about the rigging - All the powder on board. - Rain - Completed the fore and water.		
Friday 22	S.E.	Fresh breeze with rain - Tacked the Guns fore and aft. - Fresh Gale all night. - Moderate and clear Lashed sails to dry - Preparing for sea - Completed the broad -		
Saturday 23	S.W.	Fresh breeze and cloudy - Light breeze and clear Announced. (1) Hoisted. Light airs. obliged to come to, to clear the Revolutionaire - Hoisted and came to again to clear the Amelia. - Calm and clear - Sylph might and hon. to foras -		

1	2	H	K	F	Courses	Minds	Time	Remarks
1							Sunday 24 th May 1797	HMS Phoenix
2						ESE.		Light air (1/4) up anchor made all sail and got out with 1/4 ph, Anson joined from Cam and Day
3						NE.		In Had 1/4
4								Mod. 1/4
5								Edgworth 1/4 3' - 1/4 3'
6								Do NE. 1/4 2'
7	2	4			1/4 1/4			— NE.
8	4							
9	3	4						
10	3	2						
11	3							
12	3	3						
1	2	3						
2	2	4						Moderate and clear up 1/4
3	2	5						
4	3	2						
5	3							
6	3	3						
7	4							
8	4	4						Do Mather — Out sails made all sail
9	4							
10	5							
11	5							
12	5							
1								Do Mather Squared up

H	K	F	Courses	Kinds	Tuesday 26 th December 1797	HMS Phoenix
1	5		W.M.	W.M.	Thick breeze and cloudy — Anson made sig Chase suspic ^t	
2	5	2	W.M.		It speaks free — the chase abrig, very fast on wind & squen	
3	5		W.M.		W. & S. very large — the former she failed — (4 1/2) no chance	
4	5				of coming up with her — made sig to close In W. & S. S. & S.	
5	4	4			(5) In 3 days — (7) S. & S. find a rocket. anson dit —	
6	3	2			cozed down	
7	2	6			haul up. Moderate breeze with thick W. & S. rain	
8	3	2	N.W.	W.M.		
9	5		N.W.			
10	3	4	N.W.			
11	2		N.W.			
12	3	4				
1	2	4				
2	3	6	N.W.	W.	Made sig to man —	
3	3	2				
4	2	2			Piped the last & S. & S. — obliged to back the M. B.	
5	2	4			Thick fog — backed M. B.	
6	3	4	N.W.			
7	3	4				
8	4					
9	5	5	N.W.		Kind a fog ten —	
10	5	4			Saw the square —	
11	5	4				
12	5	6				

H K I				Course	Winds	Sunday 31 st December 1797		HMS Phoebe
1	3	2		NNE	NW	Tuck breeze and hazy - Smooth water - Filled Lt Coast		
2	4	2		NNE	NW	Papered a brig -		
3	4	3		NNE	NW	(2 ¹ / ₂) One and a half down to the Sulp & prize -		
4	3	3		NNE	NW	Thick weather - lost sight of them		
5	3	4						
6	3	4						
7	4	6		NNE		Moderate with thick rain - up 7 th - Fined larkets		
8	2	6				and blustery but no arrow - Lt Sail		
9	2	4						
10	2	4						
11	3							
12	3							
1	2	6						
2	2	4		NNE	NW	Moderate & foggy -		
3	2							
4	3							
5	2	4						
6	2	4						
7	1	4						
8	2	8						
9	2	4						
10								
11								
12	1	4						

H K I				Course	Winds	Monday 1 st January 1798		
1	5			N 1/4 W	NNE	Tuck breeze with showers of small rain -		
2	5			N	NNE	Made sig for Sulp's Lat and Longit -		
3	6	4		N 1/2 E				
4	5							
5	4	6						
6	4	5		N		Lt Lib -		
7	4	2		N 1/2 W		Down pt -		
8	4			N		Tuck Gale -		
9	5					a minkling papered to let - brought to the and heeled up		
10	5					again duntly - Close up the Lt 8 th -		
11	5	2				Struck Pt W		
12	5							
1	4			N 1/2 W				
2	3	6						
3	3	4						
4	4	2						
5	3	6						
6	3			N 1/2 W	NNE	By det within 2' of latit. of Roche Bonne - made sig to me		
7	4	4						
8	4	4		NNE	NNE			
9	3			N	NNE			
10	3							
11	3							
12	4			NNE				
Course D				Lat 0	Lat A	Longit	Long by Sound	
N 1/2 W				29	44.54	44.59	2.36	5' 1/2 of det. in 3 days

H K I				Course	Winds	Tuesday 2 nd January 1798		HMS Phoebe
1	5	4		NNE	NW	Tuck breeze and small rain		
2	5	2						
3	4							
4	3	2		N 1/2 S	NNE	Nothing in sight		
5	3	2						
6	3							
7	2	7		N	NNE			
8	2	4						
9	3	5		N 1/2 S	NNE	Moderate and clear -		
10	3	2				Close up the N 1/2 E		
11	3	4				Sulp and prize in company -		
12	4							
1	3							
2	2							
3	2	4						
4	2							
5	3							
6	3			N 1/2 S	NNE	Tuck breeze and small rain		
7	2							
8	2	4						
9	1	2		N 1/2 E	N	Put 4 keels. Lt Lib - Cloudy -		
10	2			N 1/2 E	NNE			
11	5	8						
12	5	3		N 1/2 E	NNE	Sulp and prize in company, Tuck breeze & clear		

H K I				Course	Winds	Wednesday 3 rd Jan ^y 98		
1	5	8		N 1/2 E	NNE	Moderate and cloudy -		
2	5							
3	4							
4	4							
5	5					Down Lib -		
6	3	4						
7	2	6		N 1/2 E				
8	3					Hazy -		
9	3	4		N 1/2 E	NNE			
10	2	6						
11	2	4						
12	1	4		N 1/2 W	NNE	How to sound the 7 th - How - Sulp and prize in company		
1	4	4						
2	4	3						
3	4	4						
4	4					Moderate and cloudy.		
5	4							
6	4							
7	5							
8	5	2		N 1/2 S	NNE	Lt Lib - Put 3 keels - up 7 th 4 th		
9	3	6		N 1/2 E	NNE			
10	3							
11	4			N 1/2 E	NNE			
12	4	2						
Course D				Lat 0	Lat A	Longit	Long by Sound	
N 1/2 W				29	46.00	46.00	3.34	3.22 - 5

H K F				Coarse	Minds	Thursday 4 th Jan 98	At M ^s Phanton
1	6			No E st	W st	Truck breeze and rather hazy	Made Sig st Tail & Long
2	6						A small big paper to be made
3	5	5					In P st & S st squally
4	5	4		KN E st		Hon to rounded 72 fms gravel	Made sail - Made Sig st prize
5	4	6		KN E st E st		at liberty to part Comp st to under way 5.	Modest breeze (H st)
6	5	6				3 st up B st - discom st 2 sail to mind	just at close of day - out
7	4			KN E st		3 st up B st - and started to cat the head out one of.	(8) The head
8	4	2				her maid Out 2 st up B st set P st 4	(9) Tacked, the hon to, (9) 1/2 B st back
9	6			KN E st		again shut sail Hon to, spoke the Arthur Home of	from 1 st B st , taken Dec 31 st by the Minion of 18
10	1	6		KN E st		of 14. Corraius of Reakes, when she was steering, - she was a letter	of Marguer had 16 ears, but 8 men, they tied a broadside a piece
11						into her which cut her up a good deal	Josh Pope piece of her
12						(12) Made sail S st & 1/2 up prizes in Comp st	
1	1	4		No E st		set P st and Lib - Belleish in sight a mast head	about 1/2
2	1	6				In P st set up the Top mast rigging	
3						set the 3 st P st - 1/2 up & prizes in Comp st	

H K F				Coarse	Minds	Friday 5 th Jan	At M ^s Phanton
1	3	4		NW N ^o	W st	Truck breeze. Foggy	
2	4					Per mark P st from mast head about 10 st	
3	4	5		SW st	W st E st	and picked Comp st with the two prizes	
4	2	5				Truck breeze with thunders of S st & rain	
5	2	4					
6	2	4					
7	2	4					
8	3	2					
9	2	2		SW st	W st N ^o		
10	2	4					
11	3						
12	3						
1	2	4		SW st	W st	1/2 up in Comp st	
2	2	4				San then sail ahead, cleared for action, they saw the private	Sig st and about - hon to - spoke the anson, he kept 2 st came on board,
3				2 st P st		W st he had come up with & taken her chase the 30 th - the Deephre, taken	in 1795 - was going to Guadeloupe with two Com st - 20 ladies & sick
4	3			SW st	W st N ^o	spoke the Mermaid she had joined the anson from England for six	her may out had taken 1 st Courtaise Corraius of 20 th 14 ears &
5	3					120 min - anson & Deephre parted Comp st for England - Filled	(8) Made Mermaid & 1/2 up Sig st to look out -
6	3			WS N ^o	W st N ^o	Modest and cloudy	
7	4	6					
8	3	6					
9	3						
10	2						
11	2	6					
12	2	6					
Course D				Let 0	Let A	Longit.	
160 N ^o				20	46.56	47.12	4.12 16.1 st of Aut

H K F				Coarse	Minds	Saturday 6 th Jan 1798	At M ^s Phanton
1	2	5		W st	NW N ^o	Modest breeze with a few squalls	
2	2	5					
3	2	2					
4	2	2					
5	1						
6							
7							
8	1	6		WS N ^o	NW st	an st & Sylph made sig st Tail Tail NW. Out 3 st up B st set P st 4	Sib
9	3	4				(3) 1/2 up as the 1 st B st in the fou Halb. quarter - a body sea discom	low - Sylph made sig st chase had an st the private sig st - In P st 4
10	3					4 th 5 th - down 3 st 4 th & shifted the 1 st B st - Nymphs came down	and spoke as - up 7 th - she set about on board - at 7 th set the 1 st B st
11	3			WS N ^o W st	NW N ^o	set - In 3 st up - at 6 th lost sight of the Nymphs - Mermaid	
12	2	2				up the 3 st 4 th - Truck breeze & cloudy	Plant - rockets but
1	2						as an st for them?
2	3						
3	3						
4	3	2					
5	4	4					
6	5	3					
7	4	4					
8	5						
9	3	4					
10	5	4		ENE st	NW N ^o	Modest breeze with hard squalls of wind and rain	
11	4	4		NE st E st		Truck sail, ahead - set the 1 st - They found anson & Deephre - Hon	
12	3	4				Hard squall up the 1 st	

H K F				Coarse	Minds	Sunday 7 th Jan 98	At M ^s Phanton
1	3	6		NW E st	NW st	Truck breeze and clear set the 1 st and Sib - In the	
2	4	2				Mermaid to mindward in chase - anson repeated the sig st	
3	3	4				that she was an enemy	Made her recall anson
4	3	4				Lost sight of the enemy	Mermaid
5	5	6				Can't see the lights	
6	5	2					
7	5	4		WN st	N ^o		
8	6						
9	4	2		WN st	NW N ^o	Modest breeze & clear	
10	3						
11	2	2					
12	3			WN st	N ^o	Squad in Comp st except the Mermaid - anson & Deephre to mind	
1	3			WN st 1/2 N ^o	goe		
2	2	4					
3	3						
4	2	2		WN st N ^o		up P st 4 th	
5	1	6		WN st	NW E st		
6	1	4					
7	2			N ^o	ENE st	Made Nymphs sig st to look out - recalled her & made her sig st	
8	2			NE st E st	ENE st	to come within hake	
9	2	4				Don't know anson - Capt Parker & White came on board - spoke the	
10	1	4		WN st	ENE st	Nymphs - anson & Deephre remained in Comp st	
11				3 st up N ^o	S ^o	set the 1 st to look out in diff st directions	
12	1	4		NE st			
Course D				Let 0	Let A	Longit.	
110 N ^o				49	45.53	46.2	6.00 7.1 st of Aut

H	K	F	Courses	Minds	Monday 8 th Jan ^r 1798	Atts Phaeton
1	5	6	S.	ESE!	Moderate and clear Com Lib	at 11 mile
2	6	2				
3	2	4	NSE!	EON ^o W	Syph out of sight, backed for her	
4	1	2	SE!	EON ^o W	Wiping keys	
5	3	4			at 11 mile	
6	4	4				
7	4	4				
8	4	4				
9	1	4	SE!	Et	Up Four sail	
10	1	4				
11	2	4				
12	3	4				
1	3	2				
2	2	4	SE!	EON ^o	Squad in comp except the Mermaid	
3	1	4	SE!			
4	2	4				
5	3	4				
6	3	4				
7	4	4	SE!			
8	5	2				
9	4	7	N	EKE!	Set M ^o sail - sent the Squad to look out in diff ^y quarters -	
10	5	4				
11	4	6				
12	4	-				

Course D Let O Let A Longit. Bearings
 148 E 44 45.14 45.26 5.14 Cordova N 83 E 59 let 10.5.100

H	K	F	Courses	Minds	Tuesday 9 th Jan ^r 98
1	5	4	N	EKE!	Moderate breeze but squally (4) Anson made sig ^y Tail for a sail NNE! Syph for her being a frigate - set lib & N 88!
2	5	6			
3	2	4			
4	3	4			
5	8	4	SE 1/2 E!		He knew the Syph's private sig ^y who made the sig ^y for her (Anson) to our Squad - made good recall to the Mermaid, the two some time
6	10	4	NE!	EON ^o	as made sig ^y Tail NE! and hauled her mind up to the sig ^y (Anson)
7	8	4	SE!	EON ^o	with a gun - made her sig ^y to hail - In N 88! & lib - (24) up M ^o
8	7	4	SE 1/2 E!	Et	backed N 88! spoke the Mermaid - she had given up the chase on
9	2	4	up SE!		the 7 th but could not say exactly what she was - set M ^o & N 88!
10	2	4	N 1/2 E!		(34) Nymph made sig ^y 2 Tail to mind - made her sig ^y for chase - set
11	2	4	NNE!	Et	54 th and backed - Syph made sig ^y on chase suspicious for her
12	2	4			elementary having about 11 th - after sunset lost sight of the chase
1	2	4			(8) Squally, left courses - hauled made good recall sig ^y with chase
2	1	4	N 1/4 E!	EON ^o	(9) In 3 rd cup - one that 88! - hauled at daylight.
3	2	4			12 Squad in Company.
4	3	2			
5	3	4			
6	2	4			
7	2	3			
8	3	6	N 1/2 E!		Set M ^o sail - made the Squad sig ^y to look out in diff ^y quarters
9	1	4	SE!	NNE!	Out 3 rd cup - set 88! & lib
10	3	4	SE!		
11	3	2	SE!	EKE!	
12	6	4	SE!		Moderate and cloudy

Course D Let O Let A Long. Bearings
 E 6. N 25 45.16 4.39 Bayona 152 E 58 let

H	K	F	Courses	Minds	Wednesday 10 th Jan ^r 98	Atts Phaeton
1	6	2	SE!	NEE!	Moderate breeze and cloudy -	
2	6	2	SE!	ENE!	Mermaid made sig ^y Tail SE! made general sig ^y chase, leaving Anson	
3	7	4			to stay with Daphne - made sig ^y for chasing ships to carry a light	
4	7	4	SE 1/4 E!		after dark - and made sail - (4) Mermaid being asked her	
5	4	6	SE!	NEE!	opinion of chase and neutral - shot Tail In 2 nd & 3 rd cups (5) One	
6	3	4	N 1/2 E!		sent at daylight.	
7	2	4				
8	3	2				
9	3	2				
10	2	4				
11	3	4				
12	2	6				
1	3	2				
2	2	6				
3	2	5	N	ENE!	Moderate & cloudy - Squad in close company -	
4	2	4			Some other	
5	2	4				
6	2	4				
7	1	6	N 1/2 E!	NEE!	Made sig ^y for Squad to look out in diff ^y quarters	
8	2	6	N 1/2 E!	ENE!	Made sig ^y chase - Syph N 1/2 E! made all sail by the wind	
9	6	4	N 1/2 E!	ENE!	Made sig ^y chase - Syph N 1/2 E! made all sail by the wind	
10	2	4	SE!	ENE!	Made sig ^y chase - Syph N 1/2 E! made all sail by the wind	
11	3	4	SE!	ENE!	Made sig ^y chase - Syph N 1/2 E! made all sail by the wind	
12	4	4	SE!	ENE!	Made sig ^y chase - Syph N 1/2 E! made all sail by the wind	

Course D Let O Let A Longit.
 N 11 E 9 45.25 4.36

H	K	F	Courses	Minds	Thursday 11 th Jan ^r 97
1	4	4	SE!	EON ^o	Moderate breeze & cloudy - In chase -
2	4	4			
3	4	6			
4	5	4	SE 1/2 E!	ENE!	Gained nothing on the chase, who I supposed a small ship (Anson)
5	2	4			made sig ^y for 2 nd & 3 rd cups all very different - Light breeze
6	3	4	N 1/2 E!	ENE!	the chase backed - (4) Made sig ^y to prepare to back 8 th - Syph
7	3	4			made sig ^y to catch the chase - Made good recall, shot Tail
8	2	6			and now - In 2 nd cup
9	1	4			
10	1	4			
11	1	4			
12	1	2			
1	1	2			
2	1	2			
3	1	2			
4	1	2			
5	2	4			
6	1	4			
7	1	4			
8	1	4			
9	1	4			
10	1	4			
11	1	4			
12	5	2			

Course D Let O Let A Longit.
 N 40 E 4 45.28 4.32

H	K	F	Coasses	Minds	Friday 12 th January 1798
1	5	5	NW N°	WS°	Fresh breeze increasing with small rain, along swell, and strong appearance of an approaching gale — In 3 cups Dom 9492
2	4	4	NW 1/2 N°		Fog — up M th sail —
3	2	4			
4	1	4	SS N°	W	(4 1/4) Saw a sail on the other quarter in a momentary clear, one, made sig th for there — 1st M th & 1st S th — lost sight of her about 10 miles — (6) M th got to call with guns — and from ship — up M th Dom 10
5	1	2	SS N°	WS°	
6	1	2	NW 1/2 N°	WS°	
7	1	2			
8	2	—	NNW 1/2 N°	WS°	Fresh gales & rain, close up the S th
9	2	—			
10	1	4			
11	2	4			Squally —
12	2	4	NNW 1/2 N°	W	Squadron in company —
1	1	4	NNW 1/2 N°	WS°	
2	1	4	NE 1/2 N°	W	Moderate —
3	1	4	NNW 1/2 N°	NNW 1/2 N°	
4	1	4			Light breeze —
5	2	2	NE 1/2 E		1st M th sail — moderate & cloudy —
6	2	2	NE 1/2 E		
7	3	2			
8	3	4			Medium Squad sig th to look out — saw a sail NE 1/2 — Oct 4 1/2 3 rd up 1st S th — Discovered the vessel, mid sig th to that purpose — up 9844
9	5	—	WS N°	NNW 1/2 N°	1st 9844
10	3	—			
11	3	4			
12	4	4	NNW 1/2 N°	N°	Squad in company —

Course	D	Lat O	Lat A	Longit.
N 18 W	26	46. 20	45. 53	4. 44

H	K	F	Coasses	Minds	Saturday 13 th Jan ^{ry} 1798
1	3	2	W 1/2 N°	NNW 1/2 N°	Fresh breeze and cloudy —
2	3	—			
3	3	4	WS N°	NNW 1/2 N°	Moderate and cloudy —
4	3	—	NNW 1/2 N°	NE 1/2	In 3 cups S th
5	2	2			
6	2	—			
7	1	6			
8	2	—	NNW 1/2 N°	NNW 1/2 N°	
9	2	—	NNW 1/2 N°	NE 1/2	Light breeze —
10	1	4	NNW 1/2 N°	NE 1/2	
11	1	4			
12	2	4			Fresh breeze with dark cloudy W — Squad in comp th
1	2	6			Squally up M th sail —
2	3	—	NNW 1/2 N°	NE 1/2	Had squalls with heavy rain close up the S th
3	1	6	NNW 1/2 N°	NE 1/2	Dom 9844 — In M th S th — 1st M th 1 st sail — Went at daylight. 1 of the Squad not in comp th
4	3	—			In 3 S th
5	3	—			
6	3	—			
7	2	4	NNW 1/2 N°	NE 1/2	Truck 9844 — Small the Squad th
8	2	6			
9	3	—	SE 1/2 E	NE 1/2	
10	2	—			
11	3	4			
12	3	4			Squad in comp th Fresh gales — but no meeting —

Course	D	Lat O	Lat A	Longit.
N 88 W	38	—	46. 21	5. 39

H	K	F	Coasses	Minds	Sunday Jan ^{ry} 14 th 1798.
1	3	6	SE 1/2 E	NE 1/2	Moderate gale and cloudy —
2	3	2			
3	1	6			W th Sylph made sig th Tail R th — Mermaid sail NW — but nymph Sylph to chase
4	3	4	NNW 1/2 N°	NNW 1/2 N°	1st M th and Mermaid the letter — one set 3 S th M th after her — (3) Mermaid made sig th — Chased Hand NW — was suspicious and that she came fast with her out 4 th up. 1st S th — saw the Cheep on the Oak a small thing — Mermaid made sig th for her being a little — and staying NW — lost sig th of her at dusk — at 8
5	9	6	NNW 1/2 N°	NNW 1/2 N°	hauled the wind & made good scale with guns — Mermaid went at daylight — NW
6	10	—			
7	9	—			
8	10	—	NNW 1/2 N°	NNW 1/2 N°	Doing nothing of them th — but as soon as nymph & Sylph had joined, (9) NW
9	3	2	NNW 1/2 N°	NNW 1/2 N°	then flashes out NW — Find a lookout in mid th
10	4	4	NNW 1/2 N°	NNW 1/2 N°	(11) Saw a flash like the bursting of a rocket — to the NW — heeled to that point
11	4	—	NNW 1/2 N°	NNW 1/2 N°	and sent out the light & the light alarm — to us — (12) heeled the
12	3	—	NNW 1/2 N°	NNW 1/2 N°	mind nymph Sylph in comp th
1	2	2			Find two rockets — sig th moderate breeze.
2	1	4			
3	1	4	NNW 1/2 N°	NNW 1/2 N°	
4	1	4	NNW 1/2 N°	NNW 1/2 N°	
5	1	—	NNW 1/2 N°	NNW 1/2 N°	
6	1	—	NNW 1/2 N°	NNW 1/2 N°	
7	1	4	NNW 1/2 N°	NNW 1/2 N°	up 9844 a sail on the horizon — made good sig th for chase — Discovered it
8	4	—	NNW 1/2 N°	NNW 1/2 N°	to be the Mermaid — she made sig th Tail NW — but her to chase there —
9	3	—	NNW 1/2 N°	NNW 1/2 N°	
10	2	6			Light breeze and cloudy —
11	2	6			Heavy after the Mermaid. 1st gale & 2 nd had 1 st — nymph made sig th
12	2	4	NNW 1/2 N°	NNW 1/2 N°	chig suspicious — saw her a small hand sig th —

Course	D	Lat O	Lat A	Longit.
N 79 W	78	—	46. 36	7. 30

H	K	F	Coasses	Minds	Monday 15 th January 98
1	2	—	NNW 1/2 N°	NNW 1/2 N°	Light breeze and clear — asked Lat th & Longit th . nymph made sig th for only other th 46. 39. she might then have been about 1. to the N. & at — and they were all in about 7 1/4 Long. — Our marks 6. 50 —
2	1	4			
3	1	2			
4	1	—			
5	—	—			
6	—	—			
7	—	—			
8	—	—			
9	1	4	NNW 1/2 N°	NNW 1/2 N°	Mermaid at sight sent at daylight — to us —
10	1	—	NNW 1/2 N°	NNW 1/2 N°	Light breeze — and clear
11	1	4			
12	1	6	NNW 1/2 N°	NNW 1/2 N°	Light breeze — nymph & Sylph in Co. — Find a lookout.
1	1	6	NNW 1/2 N°	NNW 1/2 N°	
2	2	4			
3	2	6			
4	2	4			
5	1	6			
6	1	—			
7	—	—	NNW 1/2 N°	NNW 1/2 N°	Light breeze and foggy —
8	—	—	NNW 1/2 N°	NNW 1/2 N°	Several light asters and a flash, one — 1st 9844
9	—	—	NNW 1/2 N°	NNW 1/2 N°	W th to be a small sail from Dorset to Cadiz with corn — but the Mermaid
10	—	—	NNW 1/2 N°	NNW 1/2 N°	W th to be a small sail from Dorset to Cadiz with corn — but the Mermaid
11	—	—	NNW 1/2 N°	NNW 1/2 N°	W th to be a small sail from Dorset to Cadiz with corn — but the Mermaid
12	—	—	NNW 1/2 N°	NNW 1/2 N°	W th to be a small sail from Dorset to Cadiz with corn — but the Mermaid

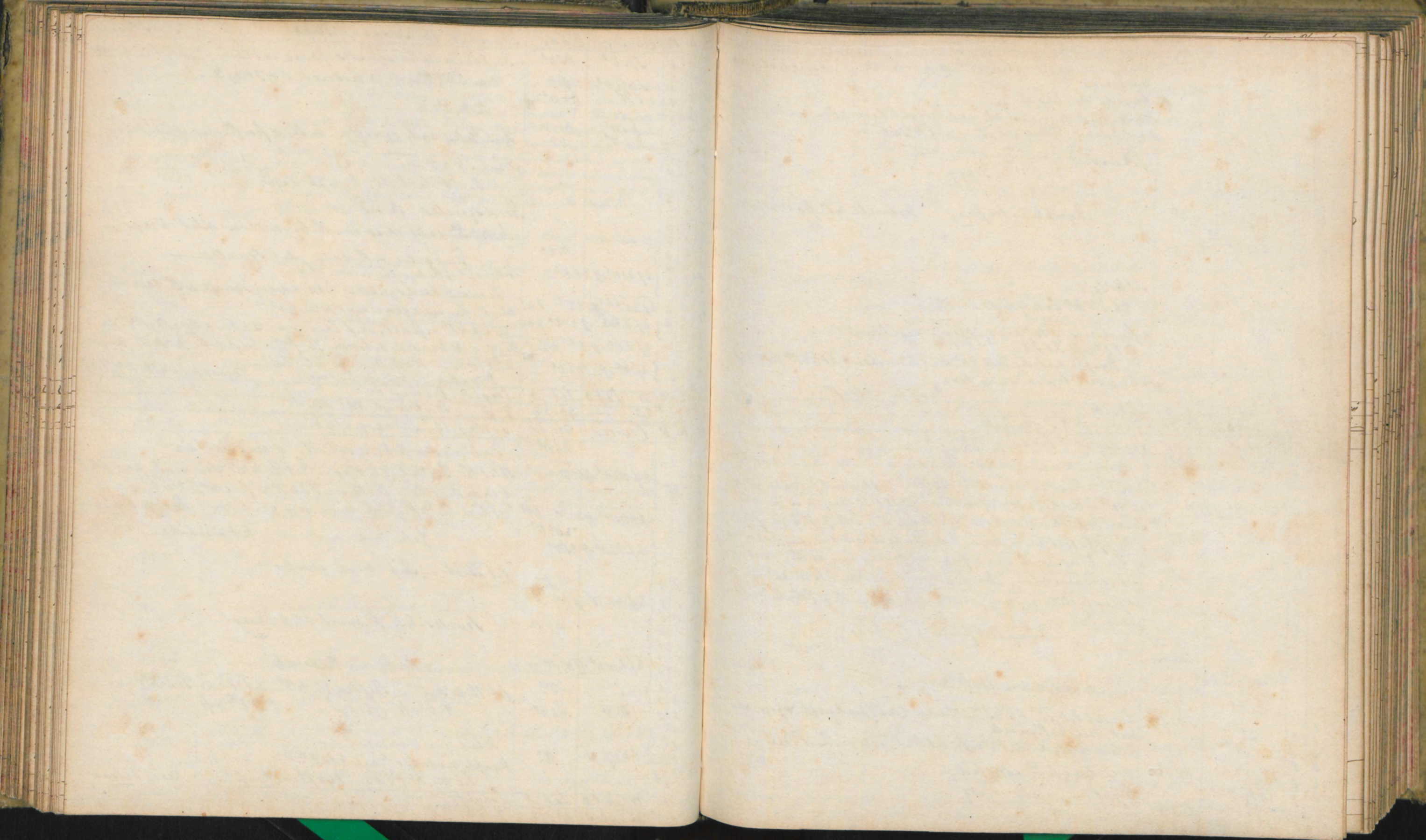
Course	D	Lat O	Lat A	Longit.
N 73 W	24	46. 30	46. 42	7. 59

H	K	F	Courses	Minds	Tuesday 16 th January 1798	JMS Phaelon
1	7	6	SW by N	NW by N	Moderate breeze and hazy	
2	7	4	SW by N	NW by N	Lost sight of the nymph at intervals, Tied 3 ears with laced sig	
3	4	4	SW by N	NW by N	(3) Saw a French ship to leeward and a letter to leeward - One up made all	
4	5	4	SW by N	NW by N	tail & by 4 or 5 - The latter backed to the north - The ship came away	
5	6	4	SW by N	NW by N	gradually - but the nymph took the latter, attempted to catch her but	
6	10		SW by N	NW by N	too late - nymph made sig. for her being an enemy's flag, certainly only	
7	7	4	SW by N	NW by N	a small combe or combe - came up my feet with her at 8 - far her	
8	6		SW by N	NW by N	half past 10 - nymph made sig. coming up very slowly - did	
9	6		SW by N	NW by N	not come it - (7) Deck below - lost sight of her - at 8 small com	
10	3	2	SW by N	NW by N	in the most heeled the wind & made gradual - In 2 up 3	
11	3	4	NE	NW by N	(9) 1/2 hour from up -	
12	3	4	NE	NW by N	Moderate breeze with peeping showers of rain & fog -	
1	3	2			Nymph in company - up fore sail -	
2	4					
3	4	4				
4	5	2				
5	5	2				
6	5	2				
7	5					
8	3		SE		Moderate with small thick rain	
9	7		SE			
10	6	3	SE			
11	9		SE			
12	4	5	SE			
Course D Lat. O. Lat. A Longit. 166 E. 28. 46. 14 in 46. 19 7. 21.						

H	K	F	Courses	Minds	Wednesday 17 th January 98	
1	5		SW by N	NW by N	Fifth breeze with thick rainy weather	
2	3	4	SE		(1/2) Nymph made sig Tail 1st and board - One up	
3	4	4	SW by N		Discovered the sail to be a Dogger made the nymph's (who had	
4	4	4			sig. Thence we were) sig. to examine her. and heeled up	
5	1	3	NW by N	NW by N	(4) In 3 & 4 up. Heavy rain -	
6	1	0				
7	2	6				
8	1	4	NW by N	NW by N		
9	2					
10	2	2				
11	2					
12	2					
1	2		NW by N			
2	1	6				
3	2	3				
4	2	4	NW by N		Fanned a light air to the north - 1st M st sail -	
5	3		NW by N			
6	2	3	NW by N		Fifth breeze & hard rain.	
7	5	4	NW by N			
8	4	4	NW by N		after the most of rain Inlet from the NW - up 1st & 2nd	
9	4		SE		clear -	
10	8					
11	6	4	SE by E		Heavy squall up NW. In 1st & 2nd M st sails -	
12	6				Nymph in company -	
Course D Lat. O. Lat. A Longit. 12 E. 11 46. 33 in 46. 25. 7. 18.						

H	K	F	Courses	Minds	Thursday 18 th January 1798	JMS Phaelon
1	4	4	1/4 E	NW by N	Truck breeze with squalls of wind and rain. Split the NW 1st	
2	3	5	1/4 E	NW by N	Down 1st & 2nd (3) Moderate set 1st & 2nd	
3	2	5	1/4 E	NW by N		
4	2	4	1/4 E	NW by N	In M st 3 rd	
5	1					
6	3	4	NW by N	NW by N	Truck sails and squally. with a few flashes of lightning	
7	2		NW by N	NW by N	Struck 1st & 2nd	
8	2	2			Don't starlight, nymph arose.	
9	2	4			Hard squalls. In 1st & 2nd	
10	3				In M st 3 rd - catching one the leg of a sail split to rags -	
11	2	4				
12	2	2				
1	2	4				
2	2	4				
3	2	4				
4	2	4				
5	2	2				
6	2					
7	2	4				
8	1	6				
9						
10						
11						
12						
Course D Lat. O. Lat. A Longit. Bearings &c 122 E. 23 46. 54 7. 5. Str. of Delicida NW E. 55 dist.						

H	K	F	Courses	Minds	Friday 19 th January 1798.	
1				NW by N	Truck sails with hard squalls of wind and rain -	
2					Split the 1st & 2nd sail in setting - Got the NW 1st sail beat and split	
3					it immediately - Detained 1st & 2nd M st sails for a NW 1st sail -	
4					Got down the 1st. Set the Miza on a yard - Heavy hail -	
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11	1	6				
12	1	6				
1	1	6				
2	1	6				
3	1	6				
4	1	6				
5	1	6				
6	1	6				
7	2	2				
8	2	2				
9	4					
10	4					
11	2					
12	2	4				
Course D Lat. O. Lat. A Longit. 120 N. 43 46. 3 46. 14. 7. 26. N. 1. of sea today.						



H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Saturday 20 th January 1798	MS Phaeton
1	2	2	MS ^N	MS ^N	Moderate and clear. Up Staff set Orion	A good deal of snow
2	3		MS ^S	MS ^N	unmains	
3	3	6	MS ^E	MS ^N	towards the brig	
4	1				Hon ^{ts} fired three shot at, and brought down a Danish brig for a while dam. Filled set 7 th	Set M st sail
5	3		up 2 ^o			
6	—		MS ^E		Up main sail	
7	2					
8	1	4				
9	1	6				
10	2					
11	2	2	MS ^E	MS ^N	Foggy	
12	2					
1	2		MS ^E	MS ^N	Nymph in company	Moderate with fog & rain
2	1	2				
3	1	4				
4	1	4				
5	1	2				
6	1	6				
7	2	4	MS ^E	MS ^N	Set M st sail	
8	3				Up 7 th M st and yards	Clear
9	3				a few showers of rain and fog	Light breeze
10	4	2			Out 3 rd M st set 5 th	
11	4	4	MS ^E	MS ^N	Nymph made by Tail M st but he in chaw	Set 5 th M st out 2 nd M st
12	1		MS ^E	MS ^N	Up sail to wind coming down	Nymph in company

Course	D	Lat O	Lat A	Longit.	
N 23 E	29	46.38. lat	46.30	7.5	8.5 of duration.

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Sunday 21 st January 98
1	2		MS ^N	MS ^N	Moderate and cloudy. Nymph made by Chaw accepted
2	1	6			Hon ^{ts} — Once an American (the D then York) captured on 15 th by the large 30 gun privateer in Lat 50. Long. 10 — He was
3			up MS ^N off MS ^N		boarded to Quito with Pitch, Tar, Hemp &c — Took possession of her
4					& Nymph took her in tow — As she had on board an American
5	1		MS ^E	MS ^N	order to resist the French from capturing her as they did not
6					indiscriminably. — In light airs — Stand to the N ^o ?
7		4			at least clearing away a little from a large ship thought, with
8		4			Lat. 2 ^o Tack
9		4			
10		4			
11		6			
12		6			
1	1				
2	1				
3					
4					
5					
6	6		MS ^E	MS ^N	Loaded 100 lb from 14 of Jan
7	1				
8	1	4	MS ^E	MS ^N	Down set 7 th & 5 th M st & hooked 100 lb from Nymph & prize, who
9	2	6			made sail for Plymouth.
10	3	6			A sail ahead — Out 2 nd M st . Set M st Tails — Shut Tail
11	3	8	MS ^E	MS ^N	Down down to the about sail
12	3	4	MS ^E	MS ^N	Light breeze and cloudy

Course	D	Lat O	Lat A	Longit.	
N 28 E	15	46.53. lat	46.57	7.00	

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Monday 22 nd Jan ^y 98	MS Phaeton
1	2		MS ^E	MS ^N	Light breeze and cloudy	Hon ^{ts} boarded a Danish brig
2	4		up MS ^N			from Donk to Danclone with horse bears yesterday was boarded
3	4					by a bonaville brand French Privateer — Dourp
4	4	6	MS ^E	MS ^N	(2 nd) Dourp — (4 th) Saw a sail 10 th looked like a small thing	
5	4	6			under my mast. (5 th) Sheped clear to me the as he was having shot	
6	4	2	MS ^E	MS ^N	Set. (6 th) In 10 th and 2 nd M st	
7	4	2				
8	3	6				
9	4	6	MS ^E	MS ^N	Up 7 th and heeled the wind — being a thing of the sail	
10	5	4				
11	2		MS ^E	MS ^N		
12	1	6	MS ^E	MS ^N		
1	1	6				
2	2					
3	2					
4	1	6				
5	3	4	MS ^E	MS ^N	Loaded 92 lb (= 102) lead & shells	
6	4	4				
7	4	4	MS ^E	MS ^N	Set courses in chaw to wind — a Dogge up M st — Set it again in	
8	5				chaw — another Dogge up courses, Hon ^{ts} boarded 90 lb — corky.	
9	2	2	MS ^E	MS ^N	Set 7 th	
10	3	4	MS ^E	MS ^N		
11	3	4				
12						

Course	D	Lat O	Lat A	Longit.	Longit. Sound.	
N 80 E	38	47.1	47.00	6.5	5.2	62. = 41 miles. to the E. of Lat. in 19 days

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Tuesday 23 rd January 98
1	4	4	MS ^N	MS ^N	Moderate breeze and cloudy
2	2				In the forenoon and a Cathe
3	1	4	up MS ^N		coming down — set a new piece 10 th suffic ^{ly} quiet clear of action
4	1	4	MS ^N		(1 st) Hon ^{ts} . spoke the M st America — Accepted yet? as English out?
5	3	4			(2 nd) Hon ^{ts} . spoke the M st America — Accepted yet? as English out?
6	2	4	MS ^E	MS ^N	filled, the wind flew round suddenly to the N ^o — Hazy — Saw a
7	2				Cathe and Ship to wind — Tacked from the N ^o — Tied 2 that and heeled
8	1	6	MS ^E	MS ^N	them down — spoke the M st America and the other 2 that
9	2				piece to the N ^o — Hon ^{ts} 3 rd M st — Along 1 mile a N ^o
10			MS ^E	MS ^N	(9 th) Hon ^{ts} the two frigates to wind — Hon ^{ts} to let them pass
11	3	4			(10 th) Next way to get clear of the frigates
12	3	4			
1	2				
2	2				
3	1	6	MS ^E	MS ^N	
4	1	6			
5	2	2			
6	1	3			
7	1	6	MS ^E	MS ^N	Light breeze and cloudy — Healed the wind
8	1	4			
9	1	4	MS ^E	MS ^N	
10	2	6			
11	2	6			
12	2	6			

Course	D	Lat O	Lat A	Longit.	Longit. Sound.	
N 55 E	16	47.0. lat	47.9	6.24	6.24	Dist. worked for Longit. sound. 6.5

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Notes #24 Jan 98	HMS Phaeton
1	3	4	NEt	ESt	Light breeze and cloudy	
2	3	7				
3	3	7				
4	3	4	SWt		at sail to the N? Douse med sail - a high - med piroch	
5	2	4	SWt	ESt	fig - mermaid	
6			SWt		(4) Hove, short tail, hove to. In 3 up 8? Capt Monhem came on board - (6) Filled - set 7? - a big storm, mermaid had 1/2 piroch	
7	1	4	NEt	ESt		
8	1	4	NEt	ESt		
9	1	4	NEt	ESt	Light breeze and clear	
10	1	4	NEt	ESt		
11	1					
12	1				Mermaid in company - Light air	
1	1		SWt			
2		4	NEt	ESt		
3		4				
4		3				
5						
6						
7	1		SWt		of the air - sounded no wind 140 fms	
8		4	NEt		at sail to the N? Douse. 0? air - This evening sail last night	
9		6	ESt	NEt	at sail to the N? Douse Oct 24 3 up. set 7? 1/2 up 1/2	
10	2	4	SEt	NEt	Med all sail - a much big - head to the N? Out up	
11	4	4	SEt			
12	4		SEt		Shaken tail - Light breeze & cloudy - Mermaid in comp?	

Course	D	Lat O	Lat A	Long A	Long. approx
549	16		46-50	6-5	5-47

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Notes #25 Jan 98
1	2	4	SEt	NEt	Light breeze and cloudy - spoke a Deap from Dundee - Handed the wind set 7? 1/2 up 1/2
2	4	4	NEt		In 3 tails
3	6				
4	6				
5	2	4	NEt		Light breeze and clear, Tacked in 2 up 8?
6	1	4	NEt		very fast - wind - with dark overhanging clouds
7	5		NEt	NEt	
8	5	4	NEt	NEt	moderate
9	6		NEt	NEt	Fast breeze with showers of small rain
10	4	4	NEt	NEt	
11	3				
12	2				
1	3	6			
2	4		SWt		making fig?
3	4	5	SWt	NEt	
4	4	4			
5	4	4	SWt	NEt	Shady fine breeze - Overcast weather
6	4	4			
7	4				
8	4	4	SWt		A head sea rising - In 3 up, 7 up 8?
9	4	4			
10	4	4			
11	4	3			
12	3	6			

Course	D	Lat O	Lat A	Long A	Long. approx
54			47-17	7-11	6-52

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Notes #26 Jan 1798	HMS Phaeton
1	4		SWt	NEt	moderate & dark weather - head sea	
2	3	6			Mermaid set 47-12. Lon. 4-13 - 1/2 up	
3	3	6				
4	3	4	SWt			
5	2	6	SWt	NEt	In 3 up 8?	
6	2	4				
7	2					
8	2	4	NEt	ESt	Light breeze and cloudy - set 7?	
9	2	2	NEt	ESt		
10	2	2	NEt	ESt		
11	2					
12	1					
1	1	6			Mermaid made sig Tail SE? supposed she had backed. Now, & finding her on S. Tail, now again - she backed. & some of the backed again after us - something - Mermaid in comp?	
2	1	2	NEt	ESt		
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9		4	SWt	NEt	Two small sail W? out 3 up 8? - set 7? 1/2 up 1/2	
10		6			1/2 air - the changes much things - stand NE?	
11	1	4	NEt			
12	2	4			Light breeze and cloudy - set 7? Tail	

Course	D	Lat O	Lat A	Long A	Long. approx	Notes
544	36		47-45	47-43	7-48	7-29. N 66 E 37 mi. N 34 E 53 mi. 56-39

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Notes #27 Jan 98
1	2	4	NEt	SWt	Light breeze and cloudy - Mermaid 1:50 to the E? of my Aut?
2	2	4	NEt	SWt	
3	4				
4	4				
5	4	4			
6	4	4			
7	3	6			
8	4	4			
9	4	2			
10	4	2			
11	4	6			
12	6				
1	6	2			
2	6	2			
3	6	4			
4	6	2			
5	7				
6	7				
7	7	4	NEt	SWt	moderate and cloudy - In 2 up 8? set 7?
8	7	4			
9	7	4			
10	7	4			
11	3	2	NEt	SWt	Heavy rain - Fast breeze
12	3	2	NEt	SWt	

Course	D	Lat O	Lat A	Long A	Long. approx
541	120		49-23	5-39	5-20 5-25

H	K	F	Coast	Minds	Land	Day	1798	MMS Phanton
1	7		Eps.	NE	Land	28 th	January	98
2	7	4						
3	7	4						
4	7	4						
5	6	2	Eps.					
6	7	3						
7	7		E.	NE				
8	6	4	E.S.	NE				
9	3	4	MM					
10	4							
11	4	4						
12	4	4	MM	NE				
1	4	2						
2	3	6						
3	3	4	MM					
4	5	2						
5	1	2						
7			N. to MM	Cal				
8	1	4	NE					
9	2							
10	3		NE					
12	3							
			Let. 8.					
			49. 44					

Day	Minds	Remarks to Canard Bay
January 1798.		Moderate breeze and clear - all sail set (2) some
Monday 29 th	MM	fleet laying to under the deadman, and the private sig. to them - Day backed out of the fleet and spoke, the stone
	MM	quad. under 1 st the Thompson going down channel - Truck breeze
	MM	6) passed the Edystone (7) brought up in Canard Bay -
	MM	in 5 th fms. Calm point 11 th fms. Canard point
	MM	Truck Gale and rain. Struck 1 st and 2 nd fms.
	MM	Found riding here Anson, Melampus, Nymphs, & Harich
Tuesday 30 th	MM	Truck breeze with rain - Struck the 1 st fms. & 2 nd fms. -
	MM	on shore the spring 1 st fms. & 2 nd fms.
Wednesday 31 st	MM	Strong Gale with rain - on shore 1 st fms. Truck Gale
	MM	with storm of rain, Came in Jason, Cambria, Triton
	MM	Proadica, and a large American India Ship
February		
Thursday 1 st	MM	Truck Gale with heavy rain - on shore 1 st fms. Truck Gale
	MM	came on board and condemned Cable dipping to
	MM	Boats detained by bad weather on shore since 30 th

Days	Winds	Remarks &c. Canard Bay	JMS Phanton
February 1798			
Friday 2	NW	Moderate and clear — A party of Calicut came on board — but the bad sails on shore —	
Saturday 3	NW	Moderate and foggy — We provisions completed to four months.	
Sunday 4	W	D. weather — Stoning the hold — Clearer —	
Monday 5	ESE	Truck breeze with fine weather — We then ran M ³ Top let away the prisoners — A sailor in 20 fms along side	
Tuesday 6	E	D. weather — Imp ^d about the M ³ Top & 2 nd fms — We then M ³ Top	
Wednes ^d 7	NE SE	Moderate and fine clear weather — M. up 1 st fms & 2 nd fms and 3 rd fms — We water —	
Thursday 8	ESE	Light breeze and clear — in 1 st fms —	
Friday 9	W	Light 1 st fms — We then M ³ Top, sails &c —	
Saturday 10	NW	Moderate and cloudy — M. Made sig ^{to} prepare for sail	
Sunday 11	NW	Moderate and cloudy —	
Monday 12	NNW	D. weather — Out M ³ sail & 2 nd fms — Officers' salute? 1 st fms pay a more for the defence of the country — The ship's company, with the capture of 1 foreign 1 st Adversary, rejoined the example	
Tuesday 13	NNW	D. weather — Scratched the hammer — Commis ^{rs} paid 6 months wages	
Wednesday 14	WS	Calm and cloudy — Arrived a ship private prize to Anson	
Thursday 15	WS	Truck breeze and rain — Rounded the 1 st fms Cable —	
Friday 16	WS NNW W	Truck breeze & rain. (6) Clear up wind came round to 1 st fms (7) Hammered on M ³ — make sig ^c — Noon Made sig ^{to} migh, truck a home the top sails.	

H	K	F	Courses	Minds	Saturday 17 th February 1798			HMSPhaeton
1				NSW ^t	Fresh breeze and squally - weighed and ran out to the net made with			
2			Repa the Elystone		Squadron consisting of the maid, Nymph, and Sylph.			
3								
4	5	4	NSW ^t	N ^o	(5) Deadman NW ^t 9 leaf			
5	5	6			Laid about NW ^t			
6	5	4						
7	4	6	NSW ^t	gale	Moderate to the breeze			
8	4	6						
9	4	6						
10	6		NSW ^t		Squally -			
11	3	2	NSW ^t	NSW ^t	Moderate breeze - Squad in company -			
12	5							
1	2	2						
2	3	4						
3	3	4						
4	4							
5	2	4						
6	1	4						
7	7	4						
8	7	4						
9	7	4						
10	8	2						
11	9							
12	4	2						
	5	4	NSW ^t					

Course	D	Let	Let A	Longit.	Lat.	Alt.
31 st NW	42			48.36	6.24	

H	K	F	Courses	Minds	Sunday 18 th February 1798.		
1	9		SW ^t	NE ^t	Moderate gales and hazy - Spoke the Mt. St. Paul		
2	4			NE ^t	Horns close up the S. - Split the T. B. In T. M. S. S.		
3					Down NW ^t - In NW ^t S. - Fresh Gales -		
4					One up Nymph & Sylph in company -		
5							
6	7	6	SW ^t				
7	8						
8	8						
9	8	4					
10	9						
11							
12							
1							
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							

Course	D	Let	Let A	Longit.	Lat.	Alt.
South	63	47.10	47.33	6.24		

H	K	F	Courses	Minds	Monday 19 th Feb ^y 98			HMSPhaeton
1				NE ^t	Moderate gale and clear - Bent the T. B.			
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
1								
2								
3								
4								
5	1	5	NSW ^t	NE ^t	Let the B.			
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								

Course	D	Let	Let A	Longit.	Lat.	Alt.
48 th NW	9	46.56	47.4	6.34		

H	K	F	Courses	Minds	Tuesday 20 th Feb ^y 98		
1	4				Light to the breeze - All sail set by the wind in chase of a combe		
2	5	2			Let the Sylph after the breeze - Let the T. B. S. - Squally - made it		
3	7	4			that Tail over in the squall - (1) Chase backed, & kept a		
4	9				little from the wind - A man of war to mind - (3) Squally, the		
5					Chase carried away the T. & the T. M. that Tail - (4) T. B. two		
6					shot on her when she struck - took possession of the square of		
7	2				14.8 p.m. + 2 hrs 24 s command by Cit. Debris who family comm.		
8					The Maske - 130 men - 2 days from Ombre - bound to the M. S. S.		
9					to cruise at a distance. In 2 hrs B. and the private sig to		
10					the Nymph to mind - Let a B. watch aboard the prize to		
11					clear the muck - Heavy rain - Now over after prize		
12					(1) Submits. Fresh Gales - In T. M. S. - In M. B. to keep		
1					comp with prize - Down NW ^t 4 s		
2							
3							
4	2						
5	2	4					
6	2	6					
7	2	6					
8	2	6					
9	3	2					
10	3	4					
11	4	4					
12	3	4					

Course	D	Let	Let A	Longit.	Lat.	Alt.
37 th E	57	46.57	46.53	5.29		

H	K	I	Courses	Minds	Wednesday 21 st February 1798	Handwritten
1	3		NE E 1/2 E	N ^o	Tuck buxer with shoner of hail	
2	2	6	ENE		up T. sail	
3	1	6				
4			up ENE 1/2 E			
5			ENE		Spoke the prize — set corner and M ^o S ^o	
6	4	6				
7	3	4	ENE		up M ^o sail — carried a light M ^o S ^o	
8	2	4				
9	2					
10	2		NE E 1/2 E		Modest with a few squalls & shoner	
11	2	2				
12	3				Squad: & prize in Comp ^t	
1	3		NE E 1/2 E	N ^o M ^o		
2	3	3			Light buxer and clear	Pant blue lights over to prize
3	3	2				
4	2				Loaded bot ^m (= 68) muddy sand	
5	1		NE E	N ^o M ^o		
6	1				Set Bellish to the E ^t — set T ^o M ^o S ^o — Out 2 up S ^o — Down	
7	3	6	E ^t		for ^m prize — set the Mermaid & Syph in chase to the S ^o	
8	2	4			Made Nymphs sig ^t to take prize in tow — Out up — to day	
9					Mermaid made a sig ^t which being indistinct, Syph made	
10					sig ^t to her, & she the prize — & Mer ^o taken being a Capt ⁿ — met	
11					panel well. — made sig ^t to let her — & to bring her to command.	
12						
			Let O	Dellish	K ^o cad	The lead from my aut. to h. about 40 ^t more.
			47.12.	E ^o K ^o 4	Let	The other aut. considerably to the N ^o of me.

H	K	I	Courses	Minds	Thursday 22 nd Feb ^r 98	
1			} up N ^o 1/2 W	SSW	Light breeze and cloudy — set all the prisoners on board the	
2				Nymph — spoke the Mermaid & Syph — their prize an American		
3	6			from Batavia to Doctor, then to Amsterdam, & then to a French		
4	4		WNW	SW	privateer — (the Eliza) — Tuck buxer — Mermaid & Syph leading	
5	4		} WSW	SSW	their prisoners to the Nymph — shifted the T ^o S ^o — (2) Down up after	
6	3	4		a suspicious sail to her — (3) Discov ^d her to be a dogger — heeled it		
7	3	4		down — (4) Discov ^d the S ^o — Squally — In S ^o — split the M ^o S ^o — heeled it		
8	1	4	} WSW	WNW	hard rain — Nymph & prize packed Comp ^t for by land	
9	1			(7) W ^o — Cloudy — Out M ^o S ^o and set it — (10) set T ^o S ^o		
10	2	4				
11	3				Light breeze and clear	
12	2	6			Squally with a few shoners	
1	2	4	WSW 1/2 N			
2	2	4				
3	2	2				
4	2	2				
5	3		SE E 1/2 E	WNW	Set a large sail to wind ^o made sail in chase — Out 3 up	
6	2	6	} ESE		set M ^o S ^o — Tuck buxer — set the S ^o Had T ^o — & M ^o M ^o the T ^o	
7	3	4				
8	10	4				
9	10		* Prof on our staff.		Two hours at the chase — the hoisted Danish small kites	
10	10			along and at 11 brought to — that sail covered the S ^o (12) spoke		
11	10			the Capt ⁿ Danish ship from the Meritias to perhaps, & then by		
12	8	2	Let O	Lon. board	French privateer, made Mer ^o sig ^t to take possession of her.	
			44.56	2.55	ounded in 32 fms. with let ⁿ gear & 8 ^o sea. S ^o set 8 ^o let	

H	K	I	Courses	Minds	Friday 23 rd February 98	AMS Phaeton
1	-	-	up M ^o S ^o off M ^o M ^o M ^o	WNW	Tuck buxer with peeping shoner	
2	-	-	WNW	WNW		
3	2	-	WSW	WNW	Mermaid made sig ^t having taken possession of prize. Filled set	
4	3	2	WSW	WNW	courses	Tack the S ^o & sea to the SE
5	3	-				
6	2	4	WSW	WNW		
7	1	4				
8	1	6			Light breeze with a few squalls of mud & hail, or rain	
9	1	2				
10	1	2			up M ^o sail	
11	1	4	SSW	WNW		
12	1	4	SW	WNW	Squad: (Mermaid & Syph) and prize in company	
1	2	-				
2	1	2	SSW	WNW	set M ^o sail	
3	2	2	WSW	WNW		
4	2	-			Out 4 th & 3 rd up. set S ^o	
5	2	4	WNW	WNW		
6	2	-				
7	3	6			Out 3 rd up. set S ^o 1/2 up	
8	3	-	SE E	WNW	a sail toward ^o a big Haring S ^o — set the	
9	-	-	up N ^o 1/2 W		Syph in chase of her, and made her sig ^t to tack — up M ^o S ^o —	
10	-	-			made sig ^t to Mer ^o — going to sea about to her — Hon to, but a boat	
11	3	-	SE E		aboard the Mer ^o — returned with French prize master of the fleet, the	
12	4	4	WNW		was taken off. Transit: by the Taron 30 sea cannon — heave the Taron as Danish	
			Let O	(get) loaded	57 fms for	the Mer from the Meritias, took the M ^o Meritias, and perfectly in sight.
			46.46	made 1/2 sea	great sight.	perfectly — (10) the boat — made sig ^t to the Mermaid, permission to pass for beyond
					at 10.3.13.	English M ^o Syph, off made sig ^t — three masted (11) Tacked after the Mermaid
H	K	I	Courses	Minds	Saturday 24 th Feb ^r 98.	
1	4	4	WNW 1/2 N	WNW	Tuck buxer and hazy — In 2 nd up — Edge away after	
2	4	6			the Mermaid	
3	4	4	WNW	SW		
4	5	4			Modest & cloudy — close up the S ^o	
5	5	4			Mermaid and prize in sight	
6	3	6	WNW 1/2 N	SSW		
7	4	-				
8	3	4				
9	3	-				
10	2	4			In M ^o S ^o — Down 1/2 up	
11	2	-				
12	2	4				
1	5	-	ENE		Low slight, & a few small lights to land — Down and clear	
2	2	-	WNW	WNW	for action (12) a Mer from Haring came the private sig ^t — spoke her	
3	3	-			the Taron, and sailed on to the Canada, & Capt. Warner who took up	
4	3	-			and his adms. hailed the Mer — Tuck buxer	
5	1	-	S ^o		Mermaid and prize to land	
6	2	-				
7	2	2			(14) M ^o 1/2 up sig ^t —	
8	4	4			Sail on the Taron. In M ^o S ^o & M ^o sail in chase — Mer ^o & prize	
9	2	4			shook a sail, & sig ^t to come within hailing, Hon to, but a	
10	-	-			boat aboard the Commodore — Filled	
11	1	2	SE E		our sig ^t to respect between Taron & Com. set courses and set	
12	5	4			Tuck buxer and hazy	
Course	D	Lat O	Lat A	Longit.		
WSW 1/2 N	38	47.11	47.10	3.56		

H	K	F	Course	Winds	Sunday 25 th February 98		JMS Phanton
1	7	2	SE!	SW!	Fresh breeze and clear —		Comm. S. 10
2	8	4					
3	8	2					
4	7	4	SW!	SW!	Bear call. up M th Tail — made Sig Tail SW! — any small by 10		
5	2	4	SW!	SW!	Set M th Tail —		
6	2	4					
7	4	4					
8	4				Moderate and cloudy —		
9	3	4			Hazy — small rain —		
10	3	2	SE!		Canada EWS. 1 1/2' —		
11	2	6					
12	1	4					
1	1	4					
2	2	4					
3	2	4	SW!	SW!	Fresh breeze and rain —		
4	1	4					
5	2	4					
6	3						
7	3		SW!	SW!	Close up the P. & M. S. — Rain		
8	2		SW!	SW!	Fresh breeze		
9	1	4					
10	1	2	SW!	SW!	Taken aboard. 8 th air — March small (D) ATMM.		
11	1		SW!	SW!			
12	—	—	Calm	Calm			

Course D Lat. 0 Lat. A Longit. Longit. ap. } The course is longit. is easily ascertained for from the
 139 E! 71 46.00 2.50 by board 2.20. } mm. scale, I suppose on an proportionately to the

H	K	F	Course	Winds	Monday 26 th February 1798		JMS Phanton
1	1		SW!	SW!	Light air and cloudy — Partly to look out W! — Out 2		
2	1		SW!	SW!	up. at 10		
3	1						
4	6		SW!	Calm	Recalled, in 2 cups B!		
5	4						
6	1		SW!	SW!			
7	1	4	SW!	SW!	up M th Tail — Clear		
8	1		SW!	SW!			
9	1						
10	—						
11	1		SW!	SW!	In M th Tail. Comm. S. 10		
12	6				Common SW 1 1/2'.		
1	1	4			Light S. air and clear		
2	1	4					
3	1	4					
4	2		SW!	SW!			
5	4						
6	1						
7	—	4	SE!	SE!	Partly to look out SE! — made all sail		
8	—	0			Loaded 53 fms		
9	1				Light air and clear		
10	1	4					
11	1						
12	—	4	Calm	Calm	Calm and clear. Canada, S. 1 1/2'.		

Course D Lat. 0 Lat. A Longit. Longit. ap. } Loaded a little extra now in 43 fms.
 S. 28 N! 10 45.42 45.51 2.27. } 9th of Oct. in two days. I computed from yesterday's
 error is longit. to be much more to the south

H	K	F	Course	Winds	Tuesday 27 th February 1798		JMS Phanton
1	1	4	SE!	N!	Light air and clear		
2	2				Next the old m th S!		
3	1		SW!	SW!			
4	1		SW!	SW!			
5	1		SW!	SW!			
6	2		SW!	SW!	In 2 cups — Doarded an American schooner to Pondicherry		
7	—						
8	—		SW!	SW!			
9	2		SW!	SW!			
10	3	4	SW!	SW!			
11	3	4	SW!	SW!			
12	2		SW!	SW!	Plenty of S. S. and Quine		
1	4	2	SE!	SE!			
2	4		SE!	SE!			
3	3	4	SE!	SE!			
4	2		SE!	SE!			
5	4	4	SE!	SE!			
6	5	4					
7	5	4					
8	7	4					
9	—	4					
10	—				Out up. made all sail to wind in Calcutta. Saw the S. de la		
11	—						
12	—						

Let. 0 Dec. 1st 46.25. } The course is longit. is easily ascertained for from the
 46.25. } mm. scale, I suppose on an proportionately to the

H	K	F	Course	Winds	Wednesday 28 th February 98.		JMS Phanton
1	—			SE!	Light breeze and clear pleasant weather — Doarded		
2	—				several neutrals going in and out of the British Porton —		
3	—						
4	—				(3) Out catters and sent them in to make another attempt to		
5	—				destroy the two cutters, but seeing several men armed collected		
6	—		SW!	SW!	behind the rocks, and not knowing the coast sufficiently to head		
7	6	4	SW!	SW!	in to come them, recalled them, hoisted them in and at 5 1/2 made		
8	7	4	SW!	SW!	sail to m th Commod. (7) Four des Delicieux SE! 5 lea! (8) Hon to		
9	—		SW!	SW!	to mind m th of Commod. In 1 st & 2 nd cups B! — A Prize to the		
10	—		SW!	SW!	Sylph in Comp ^{te} Ametiansien from Guadalupe, laden by		
11	4	4	SW!	SW!	Victor Wagner — Lason joined from chasing (10) filled M th —		
12	1	4	SW!	SW!	Moderate and clear — (11) Hon to — (12) Commod. W. 1/2 mile		
1	—				35 fms head & shells.		
2	—						
3	—						
4	—						
5	—						
6	—						
7	3	2	SE!	SE!	Filled at Tail. —		
8	4		SE!	SE!	Partly to look out SE! out 2 cups at 10 1/4 fms.		
9	4	4	SE!	SE!			
10	3	6	SE!	SE!	Commod. hon to		
11	3	4	SE!	SE!	Saw the Lead to be 2		
12	3	4	SE!	SE!	Canada SW! 4 lea!		

Let. 0 45.40 } The course is longit. is easily ascertained for from the
 45.40. } mm. scale, I suppose on an proportionately to the

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Thursday 1 st March 98	HMS Phaeton
1	3		SEt	ESt	Lighthouse and clear	
2	4	4			Santa Anna's Tonic and some small sail in the	
3	2		NEt			
4	5	4	NEt		Recalled bough	
5	4	4	NEt		Cardinal light SEt 5 feet	
6	5		NEt		St. Regis & St. John's tails in commo. make in rising	
7	7		NEt	SEt	for the Port of Antioch where we had information of a Turk	
8	7	4	NEt		Tripoli and some big, intending to cut them out	
9	7				Picked the light house in 4 th from Canada bough and up this	
10	7				is a schooler. and heeled into the catamaran - Tacked over	
11	7				making in - nothing known in sight in Desque road	
12	5		NEt	ESt	Commo. T. H. H. also making in	
1					The flood being done, cat being nothing came to with D.O. in	
2					15 th the light has no support of Chapin's) being W. 4' but	
3					for one every body surprised at daylight - where for and round	
4					in the Port of Antioch in head of Antioch - The fields of all the	
5					ships had mistakes the one light for the other, and over did not	
6					discom their mistake till the light boat informed them of how	
7					after daylight - Ignorant vessels! - The commo. detained a ship	
8					boat apon them. - Fresh breeze - (6) Highed cat and out to the	
9					ward to the Anson. Whod the prize in for	
10					In commo. with Canada and T. H.	
11						
12						

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Friday 2 nd March 98	HMS Phaeton
1					Learning of shore. 1 st	
2					Modest and clear.	
3	7		W. N. W. t. W.		(2) Balines Tonic (Chie 1). NEt 4 th E. 3 feet - made tail in	
4					chase - Recalled - Short Tail honto - Sig tenders at	
5					prize R. In 2 nd cup filled Pourp set W.	
6	2	4	W. N. W. t. W.	SEt		
7	5	4				
8	5	4				
9	5	6				
10	5	2				
11	4	4	W. N. W. t. W.		Modest clear W. - In commo. with Squad.	
12	4	4				
1	5			SEt	Brought to Port of T. H. - Anson and Pige parted company	
2					for England	
3						
4						
5						
6						
7	2		W. N. W. t. W.		Outrig T. H. look out NEt. Pourp made all sail	
8	4	4				
9	4	4				
10	5	3	R.		Light breeze & fine pleasant weather - Hazy -	
11	4				boarded at noon in 4 th - within 5 feet of Bellis	
12	3					
			Let O. to start.		South lead at 1 pm	
			46.55	3.15.		

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Saturday 3 rd March 98	HMS Phaeton
1	5		N.	SEt	Modest fine weather but hazy - (1) San Bellis about 3	
2	4	2	NEt		let	
3	3					
4	2	4			Curucall - P. Portains NE 4 let	
5	3		W. N. W. t. W.			
6	2		W. N. W. t. W.			
7	1	4	W. N. W. t. W.		It had tails - & started the B. -	
8	2	4	W. N. W. t. W.		Light breeze with thick fog	
9	2	4		NEt	Up M. T. - Commo. find a fog gun	
10	1	4				
11	1					
12	1				Commo. T. H. H. find some marquet	
1	1					
2	1	4				
3	1	4			Light breeze and thick fog	
4	2	6	W. N. W. t. W.			
5	3		W. N. W. t. W.			
6	2	2				
7	1	6				
8	1	6				
9	1					
10	1		W. N. W. t. W.			
11	1	4				
12	1	4				
			Commo. D. Let O. Let A. Longit.			
			46.47 46.43 3.50.			

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Sunday 4 th March 98	HMS Phaeton
1	1	2	W. N. W. t. W.			
2	1	4	W. N. W. t. W.		Light breeze and clear.	
3	3		NEt		Outrig T. H. look out to the NEt made all sail	
4	1					
5	2	4	W. N. W. t. W.	SEt	Commo. bough made all sail - Curucall there - Pourp	
6	2	6				
7	3	4	W. N. W. t. W.		Commo. heeled up leaving off chase	
8	3		NEt		It had tails -	
9	3	4	NEt		St. Regis & 2 cup S. - Commo. one of NEt	
10	3	4				
11	3	2				
12	2	4				
1	2	4	W.		Commo. heeled up - heeled the wind - Cam: NE 3'	
2	2					
3	3		NEt		Outrig T. H. look up tail legs	
4	3					
5	3				St. Regis, Outrig, St. John's	
6	2					
7	2	6	NEt		at daylight a dogge and a deep lagge to the W. - made sig for them	
8	1		E.		sig for general chase - soon after a general recall - made sig that	
9	1				chase was suspicious - Outrig to examine the dogge - Outrig	
10	2				to see the - Light air - Outrig to see the dogge - Dog: from Lisbon to Hamb.	
11	2	2	W. N. W. t. W.		spoke in the night by that dogge - Tired - and my cap put on	
12	3		W. N. W. t. W.		the top of the hall - Pourp after Com. who had all sail during the	
			Commo. D. Let O. Let A.		(1) Commo. started W. (1) San Bellis there made all sail after the a	
			43 47.30 47.90.		head looking towards big. - Com. W. N. W. 5' - rather hazy.	
					for the Portains at 2 pm to the north.	

H	K	F	Comms	Minds	Monday 5 th March 98	JMS Phaeton
1	2	2	hwt	SE	Light air and clear all sail set in chase washed	
2	2	6			one up to 10 th distance tag and down from as - sent the Beech	
3	2	3	hwt	SW	Commod. left off chase - started to 10 th kin	
4	3		hwt		(5) Roped the 2 number of spars Top masts & Carlemaps which	
5	3		hwt		appeared to have been torn on board but likely, but the 10 th	
6	1	4	hwt		top of some of them, they seem to have ended at the	
7	7		hwt		large the masts (6) How to the mast in the boat. (5) One up to	
8	1	6	hwt		Commodore (8) Hauled the wind - In 2 up -	
9	3		hwt			
10	4	4	hwt			
11	5	4	hwt			
12	4		hwt			
1	3	2	hwt			
2	4		hwt			
3	4	2	hwt			
4	3	2	hwt			
5	4		hwt			
6	3	4	hwt			
7	3		hwt			
8	3	4	hwt			
9	2	4	hwt			
10	5	4	hwt			
11	4	4	hwt			
12	4		hwt			

Course	D	Let O	Let A	Longit.	Lat.
122 N	43	47.14	47.5	4.39	Bellisle. Et. 20 lea

H	K	F	Comms	Minds	Tuesday 6 th March 98
1	2	4	EV	hwt	Light air and hazy -
2	1	6			
3	1	6			
4	2				
5	2	4	EV	hwt	Commod. made general call and hove to - In 2 up
6			EV		How to - Let sig. from order of sailing - Let sig. to
7	2	2	EV		take the down's station - Down set. Et
8	2	4			Let 10 th Had Tails
9	2				
10	2	6			
11	2	2			
12	1	6			
1	2				
2	1	6			
3	1	4			
4	1	4			
5	2				
6	2				
7	3				
8	3				
9	1	6	EV	hwt	Made sig. for sail RE' by 10 th Chase - Out 2 up. Let hove
10	1	4	EV	hwt	and stay sails - Let sig. - Light air - clearing RE'
11	1	4	EV	hwt	algebra RE' - sent the lead RE' - almost calm
12			EV	hwt	Light v. air all round - Clear up - Light air clear
			EV	hwt	boarded 63 (= 70) fms. maddy sand.
			EV	hwt	Dear 1 st
			EV	hwt	Bellisle 2 nd Wheel SW. 11 lea

H	K	F	Comms	Minds	Wednesday 7 th March 98	JMS Phaeton
1	2	2	hwt	SE	Light air and clear all sail set in chase washed	
2	2	6			one up to 10 th distance tag and down from as - sent the Beech	
3	2	3	hwt	SW	Commod. left off chase - started to 10 th kin	
4	3		hwt		(5) Roped the 2 number of spars Top masts & Carlemaps which	
5	3		hwt		appeared to have been torn on board but likely, but the 10 th	
6	1	4	hwt		top of some of them, they seem to have ended at the	
7	7		hwt		large the masts (6) How to the mast in the boat. (5) One up to	
8	1	6	hwt		Commodore (8) Hauled the wind - In 2 up -	
9	3		hwt			
10	4	4	hwt			
11	5	4	hwt			
12	4		hwt			
1	3	2	hwt			
2	4		hwt			
3	4	2	hwt			
4	3	2	hwt			
5	4		hwt			
6	3	4	hwt			
7	3		hwt			
8	3	4	hwt			
9	2	4	hwt			
10	5	4	hwt			
11	4	4	hwt			
12	4		hwt			

Course	D	Let O	Let A	Longit.	Lat.
122 N	43	47.14	47.5	4.39	Bellisle. Et. 20 lea

H	K	F	Comms	Minds	Thursday 8 th March 98
1	1		SE	EV	Light air sprang up from the Et
2	1				
3	2		SE	EV	Commod. hove up - Hauled across him to gain our station, Rf
4	2	6	SE	EV	Carried down stay sails and down
5	2	6	SE	EV	(6) Bellisle hwt 1/4 Et to hwt 1/2 Et
6	3		SE	EV	Clear pleasant weather
7	3	4	SE	EV	
8	3		SE	EV	
9	5		SE	EV	
10	4		SE	EV	
11	3	4	SE	EV	
12	2	4	SE	EV	
1	2	4	SE	EV	
2	2		SE	EV	
3			SE	EV	
4	2		SE	EV	
5	3		SE	EV	
6	3	6	SE	EV	
7	4		SE	EV	
8	5	4	SE	EV	
9	5	4	SE	EV	
10			SE	EV	
11			SE	EV	
12			SE	EV	

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Thursday 13 th March 98	JMS Phacton
1	2	4	NEON	Est	Tuck Gale and clear - set 38 m ³ 3' and m ³ sail in haul p ³ sig.	
2	3				of tacks to windward at 2 miled stage - one	
3	3				Out 4 th m ³ - Tuck breeze - split the m ³ S. in letting at about	
4	3	6			let 3 rd & drive and tacked over - firing some guns, one of	
5	6		NEON	Est	the ships listed overboard and came down, the other American and	
6	2	4	SEON	Est	at the 3 rd continued tacking and firing at her - She had bags on her	
7	7	4			quarters, (7) tacked, and this man the big distinctly before m ³ stage, of	
8	5	6	NEON	Est	spontaneity of fortify sails - at 8. gun the pursuit east on m ³ -	
9	1	4	SEON	Est	the Comm ³ . about the m ³ S. which was in ribbon each tack having added	
10	2	4			to the origin ³ . plot - Out the sun on - (2) Canada NNN ³ Tuck	
11	6				Drained the prop ³ ship which had board. The 10 th the informed me that	
12	1	6			the Comm ³ . last night had first hoisted Tuck Colors and fired close at	
1	3	6	NEON	Est	2 nd 30 m ³ and 4 th 30 m ³ Light breeze - bounded 41 f ³ (= 46 ³).	
2	2	4			In 30 m ³ 2 nd m ³ sail.	
3	3				Partly. Tuck on SE ³ m ³ sail.	
4	4	4	NEON	Est	In Comp ³ with Canada and Nympha. Sounded 35 fms	
5	2		NEON	Est		
6	1		SWON	Est		
7	2	4				
8	2	4				
9	1	2	Est			
10	1	2	Est			
11	4	4	Est			
12	6	6	Est			

Course	D	Lat	Long	Time	Notes
N 38° E	19	45. 54	2. 18	2. 00.	Clear light, then
					N 74° E. 29 = 10 fms

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Friday 15 th March 98.
1				Est	Light breeze and clear.
2					
3					
4				Est	Dalians 3 rd NEON to clear
5	2	4	NEON	Est	Comm ³ . made sig ³ that the m ³ would make am with out sig ³ at night - to prepare
6	3	4	Est	Est	for anchoring, for action, and to get springs on cables. - edged down
7	4		Est	Est	for him - Light breeze all sail set.
8	3				Tacked over in the wake of the Comm ³ . making into m ³ Darg ³
9				Est	Road.
10				Est	Left house Est.
11				Est	SW ³
12					
1	2				
2	3				
3	4				
4	5				
5	6				
6	7				
7	8				
8	9				
9	10				
10	11				
11	12				
12	1				
1	2				
2	3				
3	4				
4	5				
5	6				
6	7				
7	8				
8	9				
9	10				
10	11				
11	12				

at \rightarrow in the
 Certain d'Antioche.
 Chapin's Tome 18th 19th
 Isle d'Aix. 18th 19th

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Thursday 15 th March 98	JMS Phacton
1				WNW	Light airs and clear. - Nympha tacked towards again -	
2					A sail in the offing, made sig ³ for her. - Our sig ³ to prepare to slip -	
3					At \rightarrow in the. N.	
4					At \rightarrow in the. N.	
5					At \rightarrow in the. N.	
6					At \rightarrow in the. N.	
7					At \rightarrow in the. N.	
8					At \rightarrow in the. N.	
9					At \rightarrow in the. N.	
10					At \rightarrow in the. N.	
11					At \rightarrow in the. N.	
12					At \rightarrow in the. N.	
1					At \rightarrow in the. N.	
2					At \rightarrow in the. N.	
3					At \rightarrow in the. N.	
4					At \rightarrow in the. N.	
5					At \rightarrow in the. N.	
6					At \rightarrow in the. N.	
7					At \rightarrow in the. N.	
8					At \rightarrow in the. N.	
9					At \rightarrow in the. N.	
10					At \rightarrow in the. N.	
11					At \rightarrow in the. N.	
12					At \rightarrow in the. N.	

Course	D	Lat	Long	Time	Notes
N 38° E	19	45. 54	2. 18	2. 00.	Clear light, then
					N 74° E. 29 = 10 fms

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Friday 16 th March 98.
1				N	Light breezes and clear - The Comm ³ proved to be a large Prapier
2					ship in ballast - from Bordeaux to Martinic - (3) Sort about with
3					intelligence of a privateer to sail this day on board the Comm ³ . - (4)
4					Chapin's Tome 18 th 19 th - (5) Hauled the wind In 30 m ³ and 4 th
5	4	3	SWON	NEON	
6	1	3	SWON	NEON	
7	1	2			
8	1	4			
9	1	6			
10	1	6			
11	4	4			
12	3	6			
1	3	2			
2	3	2			
3	2	4			
4	3	6			
5	4	4			
6	4	4			
7	4	4			
8	2	4			
9	1	4			
10	2	4			
11	2	4			
12	4	2			
1	2				

at \rightarrow in the
 Certain d'Antioche.
 Chapin's Tome 18th 19th
 Isle d'Aix. 18th 19th

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Saturday 17 th March 98		J.M. Phaeton	
1	2	4	SW ^{SE}	WSN	Thick breeze and cloudy			(1) Short Tail prepared to
2	4	6	NE ^{SE}		Shift the M ^S . but owing to bad weather N ^o set M ^S Coasts			Set M ^S Coasts
3	9	6	NE ^{SE}		Set and P ^o Tails in chase of two luggers apparently the two Guineas			
4	10	6	NE ^{SE}		Privateers - (3) Cadouca E ^{SE} 4 th lead			Two small shot at one
5	10		NE ^{SE}		of the luggers but she would not bear to kill as shot struck her in			the bow - (5) Short Tail went to speak her - One Sig ^o York came abrig
6			NE ^{SE}		coming down - In 2 nd and 3 rd cups - Boarded a Smolish brig from			Elisabeth to Bordeaux boarded by 4 th by Lason and the maid
7	3		NE ^{SE}		(6) Killed 4 th luggers & 5 th - Thick hazy W ^o and squally			
8	4	4	NE ^{SE}		(9) Taken aboard in heavy squall 2 nd M ^S Tail - Tasted the S ^o - Heavy rain			
9	3		NE ^{SE}		Thick breeze with hard squalls & showers of rain (10) Set M ^S Tail			
10	1	4	NE ^{SE}		2 nd M ^S Tail and 3 rd M ^S Tail - Done P ^o M ^S			
11	2	4	NE ^{SE}					
12	5	2	NE ^{SE}					
1	4	2	NE ^{SE}					
2	3	4	NE ^{SE}					
3	3		NE ^{SE}					
4	3		NE ^{SE}					
5	2	4	NE ^{SE}					
6	2	4	NE ^{SE}					
7	2	4	NE ^{SE}					
8	2	4	NE ^{SE}					
9	3	4	NE ^{SE}					
10	4		NE ^{SE}					
11	5		NE ^{SE}					
12	2		NE ^{SE}					

Course	D	Lat. O.	Lat. A.	Longit.	Lon. True	Mag. Variation	W. Set. Day
N. 33 ^W	25	45. 44	45. 56	1. 25	2. 2	11. 25	W. Set. Day

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Sunday 18 th March 98.	
1			NE ^{SE}	WSN	Thick breeze and squally	
2			NE ^{SE}	WSN		
3	3	6	NE ^{SE}	WSN		
4	3	4	NE ^{SE}	WSN		
5	2	4	NE ^{SE}	WSN		
6			NE ^{SE}	WSN		
7			NE ^{SE}	WSN		
8	1	6	NE ^{SE}	WSN		
9	3	6	NE ^{SE}	WSN		
10	4	6	NE ^{SE}	WSN		
11	3		NE ^{SE}	WSN		
12	3	6	NE ^{SE}	WSN		
1	2		NE ^{SE}	WSN		
2	2	2	NE ^{SE}	WSN		
3	2	6	NE ^{SE}	WSN		
4	3	4	NE ^{SE}	WSN		
5	1	4	NE ^{SE}	WSN		
6			NE ^{SE}	WSN		
7	1	6	NE ^{SE}	WSN		
8	4		NE ^{SE}	WSN		
9	1	4	NE ^{SE}	WSN		
10	1	4	NE ^{SE}	WSN		
11	2		NE ^{SE}	WSN		
12	2	2	NE ^{SE}	WSN		

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Monday 19 th March 98		J.M. Phaeton	
1	2		NE ^{SE}	WSN	Thick breeze with squalls and rain			
2	1	6	NE ^{SE}	WSN	In Sibbom			
3	2	4	NE ^{SE}	WSN				
4	1	6	NE ^{SE}	WSN				
5	1	4	NE ^{SE}	WSN				
6	2		NE ^{SE}	WSN				
7	1	4	NE ^{SE}	WSN				
8	1	6	NE ^{SE}	WSN				
9	1	6	NE ^{SE}	WSN				
10	1	6	NE ^{SE}	WSN				
11	1	4	NE ^{SE}	WSN				
12	1	4	NE ^{SE}	WSN				
1	1	4	NE ^{SE}	WSN				
2	1	4	NE ^{SE}	WSN				
3	1	6	NE ^{SE}	WSN				
4	1	4	NE ^{SE}	WSN				
5	1	4	NE ^{SE}	WSN				
6	1	4	NE ^{SE}	WSN				
7	2	4	NE ^{SE}	WSN				
8	5	6	NE ^{SE}	WSN				
9	8	4	NE ^{SE}	WSN				
10	8		NE ^{SE}	WSN				
11	5		NE ^{SE}	WSN				
12			NE ^{SE}	WSN				

Course	D	Lat. O.	Lat. A.	Longit.

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Tuesday 20 th March 1798	
1			NE ^{SE}	WSN	Thick breeze and clear	
2			NE ^{SE}	WSN		
3			NE ^{SE}	WSN		
4			NE ^{SE}	WSN		
5	10	2	NE ^{SE}	WSN		
6	5		NE ^{SE}	WSN		
7			NE ^{SE}	WSN		
8			NE ^{SE}	WSN		
9	2	4	NE ^{SE}	WSN		
10	1	4	NE ^{SE}	WSN		
11	1	4	NE ^{SE}	WSN		
12	2	4	NE ^{SE}	WSN		
1	1	2	NE ^{SE}	WSN		
2	2	6	NE ^{SE}	WSN		
3	2		NE ^{SE}	WSN		
4	3	4	NE ^{SE}	WSN		
5	3	2	NE ^{SE}	WSN		
6	3	6	NE ^{SE}	WSN		
7	3	4	NE ^{SE}	WSN		
8	1		NE ^{SE}	WSN		
9	1	2	NE ^{SE}	WSN		
10	3		NE ^{SE}	WSN		
11	3	4	NE ^{SE}	WSN		
12	5	6	NE ^{SE}	WSN		

Course	D	Lat. O.	Lat. A.	Longit.
		44. 46		

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Monday 25 th March 98	J.M. Phacton
1				Et	Fuck bugs and clear. Tacked over working into Laibson bay.	
2					then tuck over of working under the land Chaudon. the stood out too.	
3					is in consequence of their making sig. on shore for sailing friends but	
4					meant at a distance from the shore. the tacked and made all sail in the	
5					(3) Overp. and followed the Commod. through the Teigneau paper.	
6					Laibson without orders they fired a shot at us. - letted the sig. clear	
7	6				there for sailing friends, Hardly too. I think when we were laying	
8	7	4			lowly for the Overp. to see. Up to tail -	
9	8					
10	8					
11	8					
12	8	4				
1	7					
2						
3						
4						
5	7	4				
6	4	2				
7	2	4				
8	4	4				
9	3	4				
10	3	4				
11	3	4				
12	3	4				
Course D Let O. Let A. Longit.						

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Monday 26 th March 98.	J.M. Phacton
1	3	4		Et	Fuck bugs. Honto - when within 1/4' they honto on to Park, after making	
2					in this position 20' Commod. filled at course, when the (Impetuous) made	
3	1	4			Commod. was, as did we - Capt. met on board of the Impetuous. who took	
4					his orders. - (5) Canada packed Capt. for England, Rose some for	
5					who Capt. Payne also took under his orders - went to the north. The ship is	
6	2	4			Comp. will. Capt. Payne's 1st Fionzo. and a little also (the Capt. of)	
7	2					
8	3	4				
9	3					
10	3	4				
11	3					
12	2	6				
1	2	6				
2	3	4				
3	4	6				
4	3	4				
5	3					
6	3					
7	3					
8	3	2				
9	3	4				
10	2	6				
11	2	4				
12	2					
Course D Let O. Let A. Longit.						

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Tuesday 27 th March 98.	J.M. Phacton
1	2			Et	Fuck bugs and clear. Fionzo tason met in Chaudon to command.	
2	2				Up to tail. and son up after Commod. where some of the sailing ship	
3	1	4			Commod. brought to the place a large Dece - Fionzo. Chaudon, Honto.	
4	7				Overp. after Commod. again - Tuck loaded the Gun -	
5	5	4				
6						
7	5					
8	4					
9	3					
10	3					
11	3	6				
12	5	2				
1	3	4				
2	3	2				
3	3					
4	3	4				
5	5					
6	7					
7	6					
8	6	4				
9	3	6				
10	7	2				
11	7	4				
12	7	4				
Course D Let O. Let A. Longit.						

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Wednesday 28 th March 98	J.M. Phacton
1	8	4			Fuck bugs and cloudy. - Commod. boarded the Chaudon	
2	4				Honto - boarded 68 (= 77) ft. maddy sand -	
3					filled at 75' - Up to tail -	
4	3	4				
5	4	2				
6	5	2				
7	4					
8	4	4				
9						
10	1	2				
11	2					
12	1	2				
1	1					
2	1					
3	1					
4	1	2				
5	1	4				
6	2					
7	5					
8	6	2				
9	5	4				
10	3	6				
11	2	2				
12	3					
Course D Let O. Let A. Longit.						

H	K	F	Courses	Minds	Thursday 29 th March 98	J.M. Phanton
1	2	3	SE 1/2 S	NNE	Moderate var. breeze and cloudy	
2	3				Shot Tail Hanks - Capt. met on board the Commodore - The action had detained the tail a big and doggie from Radeaux head to all time, on of them without papers. Lads with mine - and out to sea for Boat	
3			SE 1/2 E	NNE	In 2 cuts - rain -	
4					Up Tail - rain -	
5	1		WN	NNE	Up Tail - rain -	
6	1	4				
7	1					
8	1	4				
9	1					
10	1					
11	1	4				
12	2	4				
1	3	6				
2	2	2				
3	2	4				
4	1	6				
5	2					
6	2	6				
7	5					
8	2	4				
9	1					
10						
11	2					
12	4					
			Lat. 0.			
			45.34			

H	K	F	Courses	Minds	Friday 30 th March 1798	
1	6	3	WNW	NNE	Fresh breeze. very var. and squally with a fresh breeze	
2	6	2				
3	5	4				
4	5	2				
5	4					
6	6					
7	6	6				
8	5					
9	4					
10	3	6				
11	3	4				
12	3					
1	2	2				
2	3	4				
3	3	2				
4	4					
5	4	3				
6	6	4				
7	4	2				
8	4					
9	4	6				
10	5					
11	4	2				
12	5					
			Lat. 0.			
			45.17			

Course	D	Lat. 0.	Lat. 12	Long. 12	of Dec.
180	W	75	45.17	45.24	4.36

H	K	F	Courses	Minds	Saturday 31 st March 1798	J.M. Phanton
1	4	6	NE 1/2 N	NNE	Strong breeze and cloudy	
2	5	2				
3	5	4				
4	6					
5	4	4				
6	5	3				
7	8	2				
8	9					
9	8	4				
10	8					
11	8					
12	7	4				
1	7	4				
2	8	4				
3	9					
4	9					
5	9					
6	9					
7	9	6				
8	7					
9	5	6				
10	6					
11	5					
12						
			Lat. 0.			
			46.28			

H	K	F	Courses	Minds	Sunday 1 st April - 98	
1	2	5	WNW	NNE	Moderate and cloudy	
2	3					
3	3	4				
4	4	4				
5	4	6				
6	5	2				
7	5	2				
8	5					
9	3	6				
10	4	2				
11	4	3				
12	5					
1	6	6				
2	6	4				
3	4	4				
4	3	6				
5	2					
6	2	2				
7	2	4				
8	2	4				
9	3					
10	3	3				
11	3	2				
12	2					
			Lat. 0.			
			46.26			

Course	D	Lat. 0.	Lat. 12	Long. 12	of Dec.
180	W	75	45.17	45.24	4.36

H	K	F	Courses	Minds	Monday 2 ^d April 1798
1	1	4	NbW.	ESE.	Light air and clear.
2	1	6			
3	1	4			
4	1	4			
5	2	—			
6	1	6			
7	2	—	NbW.		
8	2	6			
9	2	4			
10	3	2			
11	4	4			
12	4	6			
1	5	—			
2	5	2			
3	6	2	NbW.		
4	8	4			
5	7	5			
6	4	—	ESE.		
7	9	5	NbW.		
8	10	3			
9	10	6			
10	4	2			
11	4	—			
12	10	2			
			Let O.		
			48.2.		

H	K	F	Courses	Minds	Tuesday 3 ^d April 98.
1	10	—	NNE.	SW.	Trick gales with rain - downed 3 ^d Dom 9 th 4 th Remmils well.
2	6	—			
3	7	4			
4	7	—			
5	5	2	NEON.	WNW.	(2) Moderate, wind came round - Let M th 2 ^d 6 th & 11 th sails.
6	6	—			
7	9	4			
8	12	—			
9	11	—			
10	9	2			
11	7	—			
12	6	6			
1	6	—			
2	6	4			
3	4	4			
4	2	—			
5	—	—			
6	2	—			
7	5	—			
8	—	—			
9	—	—			
10	—	—			
11	—	—			
12	—	—			

Day	Minds	Remarks &c.	Cassard Bay. & Hamoaze.	JMS Phaeton
April 98.				
Wednesday 4	SW.	Trick gales - (4) Rain & Gale Struck 4 th - Hard Gale with rain		
		Ships in the road and on the part of the day labouring much - the		
		Pallas in the road down, at the masts and went on shore		
Thursday 5	SW.	Trick Gales - moderate. At . Loosed sails to fore		
Friday 6	SW.	Moderate with showers - At Trick gales and rain - Moderate		
Saturday 7	SW.	Trick gales with flying showers. Westmesters came to examine the T.M.		
Sunday 8	SW.	Moderate and breezy. 4 th 4 th & 5 th 4 th - Light breeze and clear.		
		Light breeze and clear - Got out the pontee - removed, might.		
		and made sail for 1 st Hamoaze - Occurred in the narrow - upped		
Monday 9	SW.	Trick gales - 19 of which came and tumbled up - Light air spray		
		up shot alongside the ship hulk & struck there - Struck 4 th and		
		about the sails - At - Unrigged the T.M. and got it out - Light breeze		
		Cut off from the ship hulk to transport to the morning		
Tuesday 10	SW.	Moderate and fine weather - Took in the morning about the		
		Ship - condemned the decayed rigging		
Wednesday 11	SW.	5 th Mather Storing the Hold - Calkers and Shipwrights came		
		on board -		
Thursday 12	SW.	Trick breeze and clear - Getting store from the dock yard -		
		Took the Foremast off to the ship hulk -		
Friday 13	SW.	5 th Mather - Haaled the ship alongside the ship hulk, got		
		in the new Foremast - rigged it - returned to the moorings		
		up Topmasts - Set up the Foremasting -		
Saturday 14	SW.	Trick gales and squally - 4 th 4 th 4 th - Rattled the rigging		
		completed the hold -		
Sunday 15	SW.	Trick breeze with rain - Occasionally employed about		
		the rigging -		
Monday 16	SW.	Trick gales and rain - Scraped the ship - At . Moderate		
		and clear - Set on shore the small dome cable -		

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Wednesday 2 nd May 1798	J.M.S. Phanton
1	3	4	S.	NE E	Light breeze and clear.	
2	3	4	SE W	gale	Spoke a dogge from Martin, said a Trig. Hornet in the road.	
3	3			SW		
4	3			W		
5	3		2p NW 5p W	W NW	Donk boarded a Propier brig from Pimblede, reported the French Frigate and Cornet (whom we lay in the road between the Landed) had in the morning, & the former had got out & the latter a Cornet from Bordeaux and that there was nothing off S. & Dix but a Transport. — Six Lines of D. Ship on the stocks at the wharf, but no workmen. — No army preparing.	
6				gale	(6) The maid came up. filled — very bad winds but freshen weather.	
7	1		W	W NW	Light breeze. In NW tail & S.	
8	1		SE W		almost calm.	
9	1		W			
10	1		SE			
11	1		SE			
12	1		SE			
1	2		W			
2	2		W			
3	2		W			
4	2		W			
5	2		W			
6	2		W			
7	2		W			
8	2		W			
9	2		W			
10	2		W			
11	2		W			
12	2		W			
Lat. O.						
45.37.						
Bearings &c.						

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Thursday 3 rd May 98.	J.M.S. Phanton
1	7		SE E	W NW	Light breeze & hazy — Saw about a score of sheep marries came into the Girade — (1) Spoke the Dublin Volunteer Lag Trist. of the navy. Hailed the wind and set courses. Cadouca bear. SE E 4 lea. In NW 4. (2) In 4. 4 lea. up S.	
2	3		W			
3	3	4	W			
4	4	2				
5	4					
6	3					
7	3	4				
8	3	4				
9	3	2				
10	2	4	W	W NW	Light breeze with a small rising —	
11	2	4				
12	3					
1	3	2				
2	3					
3	3					
4	3					
5	2	2				
6	2					
7	1	6	ENE	W NW	Spoke a Prop. brig. from Bordeaux, who informed of a Cornet came & 20 light, being ready to sail — (1) E. 12 up. set S. 6 lea.	
8	3		W			
9	2	6				
10	2	6				
11	3					
12	3	3				
Lat. O.						
45.22.						
Lat. A.						
45.23						
Long. O.						
2.11.						

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Friday 4 th May 1798.	J.M.S. Phanton
1	2	4	NE E	W NW	Light breeze and clear.	
2	2	4				
3	3	4				
4	3					
5	4		NE E	W NW	Clyde chased a Dogge	
6	4	4				
7	5	4				
8	4	6	NE E	W NW	Shortened sail, up the sail for Clyde	
9	3					
10	2	4				
11	1	4				
12	1					
1	1	4	ENE	W NW	Light breeze.	
2	4		ENE	W NW	Light breeze — 35 fms.	
3	3	6				
4	2	6	ENE	W NW	Saw the land — Oleson.	
5	2	2	ENE	W NW	Donk a French field boat came alongside, & some, & they going at a in — kept his first and let him go. — A sail at 1 st made all sail by the wind. — Moderate breeze.	
6	2	2				
7	4	6				
8	6	2				
9	3	4	ENE	W NW	Chaukerish Danish Colours on the Portais & Antioche, Light breeze. a ship coming out of the Portais — Tacked for her.	
10	2	6				
11	2	4				
12	2					
Lat. O.						
46.10						
Bearings &c.						

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Saturday 5 th May 98.	J.M.S. Phanton
1						
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9	2	6	W	W NW	Light breeze and clear. Tacked over. in chase of the above ship — but boats almost calm — sent them to board her and a big going into Portais Outon. (3 1/2) Standing into 7 fms on the Salines after our boats. 5' from the Portais D. tacked and stood off making Clydes sig to do the same — into 20 fms. Short Tail for boats — both the above upels Dares. no news — Our Donk on the the maid & 4. (1) Portais Salines E. 4. 4' Squad info — warning to the no.	
10	4					
11	3	6				
12	3	4				
1	3	2	W	W NW	Shortened the wind — Tacked brace — set W.	
2	3	4				
3	2	6				
4	2					
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
Lat. O.						
47.10						
Bearings &c.						

H	K	F	Comms	Winds	Sunday 6 th May 1798	N.M. Chaston
1	2	2	N.M.	NE!	Moderate and clear.	
2	3		NE!	N.M.	1000 the Loin - Dourap fruit	
3			E!	N.M.	Having into the Loin - Sent the L'gnt to examine	
4					a ship at anchor in Dourap bay - Moderate breeze	
5					Came to a little outside of Chaperon's road in 10 fms. Tour d'Aiguille	
6					NE! Pain Chau P. N.M. Clyde in company - A frigate a little and	
7					Six smaller ships app. Corsairs in mind in road of St. Nazaire -	
8					but the wind cut the Loin in shore after dark. Moderate breeze	
9					While going in all the frigates had by for enemy flying, but when	
10					we had made by for a pilot with the gun they made by for cutting them	
11					frigates and fired a gun with it.	
12					The L'gnt returned, the ship a light breeze taking in D'Arrest, on	
1					whom L'gnt lay in shore and in the batteries and then L'gnt	
2					phatons laying inside - The latter returned with a small empty ship	
3					then - Intelligence - let her go - (8) Highest + made all sail out	
4					Light air - Sent Mermaid in the offing -	
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						

Leto.

47.5.

Peter SE! E! 5 lea!

H	K	F	Comms	Winds	Monday 7 th May 98.	
1					8 th air Lay to for Mermaid - Light breeze - Mermaid made sig. for	
2					having intelligence to communicate	
3					Dourap frigate - Sent the latter in chase of C. Mann	
4					recalled the L'gnt. (The ship was in sight)	
5	3	2	SE!	N.	S. 8 th air SE! 4 lea.	
6	3	2	SE!	N.	Light breeze Squad. in company	
7	3	2	SE!	N.	hauled the wind -	
8	3	2	SE!	N.		
9	2	6	SE!	N.	S. 8 th air SE! 4 lea. - L'gnt not in sight.	
10	2	6	SE!	N.		
11	2	3	SE!	N.		
12	2	3	SE!	N.		
1	2	3	SE!	N.		
2	1	6	SE!	N.		
3	1	6	SE!	N.		
4	2	4	SE!	N.		
5	4	4	SE!	N.		
6	4	4	SE!	N.		
7	4	2	SE!	N.		
8	2		SE!	N.		
9			SE!	N.		
10	1	4	SE!	N.		
11	3	4	SE!	N.		
12	4		SE!	N.		

46.23

H	K	F	Comms	Winds	Tuesday 8 th May 1798	N.M. Chaston
1					Moderate breeze and clear - Running into the Pertuis D'Arrest	
2					(2) The flag running to windward and stemming for the Balineser look	
3					hauled the wind and stood out.	
4					(4) Dourap and joined the flag. Honto - Clyde + the maid fell	
5					on board of each other but without much damage.	
6					(7) Killed - Saw the sail N. - Sea Chase. 3 doggers. recall - Handed.	
7					(10) Honto. Lp. 5 th	
8	2		N.M.	N.	Tour des Balineses SE! E! 4 lea!	
9	2		NE! E!	N.		
10	1	4	N.M.	N.	Light 5 th air.	
11	1		N.M.	N.		
12	1		N.M.	N.		
1						
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						

Deanings etc.

Tour des Balineses NE! 3 lea!

H	K	F	Comms	Winds	Wednesday 9 th May 98.	
1					Moderate and clear. Standing into Besquer road - when we	
2					laying a little and a French merchantman - made sig. for	
3					anchors + springs etc. - (3) They slipped and ran into Rochelle	
4					they were laying off the Loin in - Off S. d'Arrest. now laying	
5					3 frigates one with the mainmast out. - (3/4) The above two ships	
6					having come to anchor the Batteries in the T. hauled the wind, S. d'Arrest	
7					SE! and S. d'Arrest, Chant N. - Tacked over to making out of the	
8					Pertuis - a small battery on the S. fired several shot which did not	
9	2	6	N.M.	NE!	reach. - (6) Honto. Tour des Balineses SE! E! 6 th - The Captain came	
10	2	6	N.M.	NE!	on board (8) Killed -	
11	2	6	N.M.	NE!		
12	2	6	N.M.	NE!		
1	2	6	N.M.	NE!		
2	2	6	N.M.	NE!		
3	2	6	N.M.	NE!		
4	2	6	N.M.	NE!		
5	2	6	N.M.	NE!		
6	2	6	N.M.	NE!		
7	2	6	N.M.	NE!		
8	2	6	N.M.	NE!		
9	2	6	N.M.	NE!		
10	2	6	N.M.	NE!		
11	2	6	N.M.	NE!		
12	2	6	N.M.	NE!		

Part of the ship

Part of the ship

Part of the ship

Part of the ship

H	K	F	Coarces	Winds	Monday 14 th May 98	JMS Phanton
1	4	4	RMSN ^o	WS ^o	Moderate Gale with rain	
2	2	2				
3	9		EKEPE!		At large sail to leeward. Down an English Frigate, spoke	
4	4	4	RMSN ^o		the San Fionzo. She set about on board and joined our fleet.	
5	3	6			In 3 rd reef.	
6	3					
7	2	4	RMSN ^o	WSN ^o	Thick Gales Struck 10 th Close up F ^o	
8	3		WS ^o			
9	2	6	WSN ^o			
10	3					
11	3	2				
12	2	6				
1	3				Squally In My 8 th	
2	2	2				
3	2	6				
4	3				Moderate	
5	3		WSN ^o	WSN ^o	Thick Gales	
6	3	4			In F ^o headed M ^o sail	
7	3	4				
8	3	4				
9	3	2			Upset the M ^o sail	
10	2	6	WSN ^o	WSN ^o		
11	2					
12	2				Moderate. Stag San Fionzo and Cygnus in company.	

Course	D	Lat. O.	Lat. A.	Longit. Ac.
R 40 M	21	45. 53	45. 57.	3. 13

H	K	F	Coarces	Winds	Tuesday 15 th May 1798
1	2	4	RMSN ^o	WSN ^o	Thick breeze and dark heavy weather - sad a heavy swell
2	7		RMSN ^o	WS ^o	(V) Down set F ^o and M ^o sail.
3	5	6			
4	5	4			
5	4				Moderate
6	4				
7	2				Light airs - a long swell
8					
9					
10	1				Head to the N ^o
11	1				Southwly
12	1				Ship rolling much
1	1				Light airs. My. Fion. H ^o info.
2	1				
3	1	4			
4	1	4			
5	1	4			Up F ^o M ^o + 4 th out 3 rd + 4 th reef
6	4	4			Down up.
7	4	2			
8	4				Out 2 nd reef.
9	3	5			
10	4				
11	3				Calm. Ship going before the swell - Clear
12	2	4			Loaded 63 fms for sea - (= 71 fms)

Course	D	Lat. O.	Lat. A.	Longit. Ac.
40. 38.				3. 8. W.

H	K	F	Coarces	Winds	Wednesday 16 th May 1798	JMS Phanton
1	1	6	EN ^o	SEA	Light airs and calm. A sail to the NW ^o - Small continues heavy.	
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8	1	2				
9	2					
10						
11						
12						
1						
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8	4					
9	1					
10						
11						
12	1	2				

Course	D	Lat. O.	Lat. A.	Longit. Ac.
40. 34.				3. 13.

H	K	F	Coarces	Winds	Thursday 17 th May 98
1	1				
2	1				
3					
4					
5					
6					
7					
8					
9	1	2			
10	3	4			
11	2	4			
12	1	4			
1	2				
2	2				
3	2				
4	2	6			
5	3				
6	4				
7	3	4			
8	3	4			
9	4				
10	3				
11	3	4			
12	4				

Course	D	Lat. O.	Lat. A.	Longit. Ac.
39 E.	36	46. 10	46. 6.	2. 40.

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Friday May 18 th 98	JMS Phaeton
1	1	1	SE	SW	Light breeze - S. Tinnago made sig. to speak us - Dourap	
2	2	1	NE	SW	Light airs - made sig. for about	
3	3	1	Head to the SE	Caln.	Calm and cloudy - bounded 53 fms. made: sea -	
4	4	1	SE 1/2 E	NE ENE	a sail in the south? light airs	
5	5	2	SE			
6	6	3	SE			
7	7	3	SE			
8	8	3	SE			
9	9	3	SE			
10	10	4	SE			
11	11	5	SE			
12	12	5	SE			
1	1	5	SE			
2	2	4	SE			
3	3	4	SE			
4	4	4	SE			
5	5	4	SE			
6	6	4	SE			
7	7	4	SE			
8	8	4	SE			
9	9	4	SE			
10	10	4	SE			
11	11	4	SE			
12	12	4	SE			
1	1	4	SE			
2	2	4	SE			
3	3	4	SE			
4	4	4	SE			
5	5	4	SE			
6	6	4	SE			
7	7	4	SE			
8	8	4	SE			
9	9	4	SE			
10	10	4	SE			
11	11	4	SE			
12	12	4	SE			

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Saturday 19 th May 98	JMS Phaeton
1	1	1	SE	SW	Light breeze - S. Tinnago made sig. to speak us - Dourap	
2	2	1	NE	SW	Light airs - made sig. for about	
3	3	1	Head to the SE	Caln.	Calm and cloudy - bounded 53 fms. made: sea -	
4	4	1	SE 1/2 E	NE ENE	a sail in the south? light airs	
5	5	2	SE			
6	6	3	SE			
7	7	3	SE			
8	8	3	SE			
9	9	3	SE			
10	10	4	SE			
11	11	5	SE			
12	12	5	SE			
1	1	5	SE			
2	2	4	SE			
3	3	4	SE			
4	4	4	SE			
5	5	4	SE			
6	6	4	SE			
7	7	4	SE			
8	8	4	SE			
9	9	4	SE			
10	10	4	SE			
11	11	4	SE			
12	12	4	SE			
1	1	4	SE			
2	2	4	SE			
3	3	4	SE			
4	4	4	SE			
5	5	4	SE			
6	6	4	SE			
7	7	4	SE			
8	8	4	SE			
9	9	4	SE			
10	10	4	SE			
11	11	4	SE			
12	12	4	SE			

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Sunday 20 th May 1798	JMS Phaeton
1	1	1	SE	SW	Light breeze - S. Tinnago made sig. to speak us - Dourap	
2	2	1	NE	SW	Light airs - made sig. for about	
3	3	1	Head to the SE	Caln.	Calm and cloudy - bounded 53 fms. made: sea -	
4	4	1	SE 1/2 E	NE ENE	a sail in the south? light airs	
5	5	2	SE			
6	6	3	SE			
7	7	3	SE			
8	8	3	SE			
9	9	3	SE			
10	10	4	SE			
11	11	5	SE			
12	12	5	SE			
1	1	5	SE			
2	2	4	SE			
3	3	4	SE			
4	4	4	SE			
5	5	4	SE			
6	6	4	SE			
7	7	4	SE			
8	8	4	SE			
9	9	4	SE			
10	10	4	SE			
11	11	4	SE			
12	12	4	SE			
1	1	4	SE			
2	2	4	SE			
3	3	4	SE			
4	4	4	SE			
5	5	4	SE			
6	6	4	SE			
7	7	4	SE			
8	8	4	SE			
9	9	4	SE			
10	10	4	SE			
11	11	4	SE			
12	12	4	SE			

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Monday 21 st May 98	JMS Phaeton
1	1	1	SE	SW	Light breeze - S. Tinnago made sig. to speak us - Dourap	
2	2	1	NE	SW	Light airs - made sig. for about	
3	3	1	Head to the SE	Caln.	Calm and cloudy - bounded 53 fms. made: sea -	
4	4	1	SE 1/2 E	NE ENE	a sail in the south? light airs	
5	5	2	SE			
6	6	3	SE			
7	7	3	SE			
8	8	3	SE			
9	9	3	SE			
10	10	4	SE			
11	11	5	SE			
12	12	5	SE			
1	1	5	SE			
2	2	4	SE			
3	3	4	SE			
4	4	4	SE			
5	5	4	SE			
6	6	4	SE			
7	7	4	SE			
8	8	4	SE			
9	9	4	SE			
10	10	4	SE			
11	11	4	SE			
12	12	4	SE			
1	1	4	SE			
2	2	4	SE			
3	3	4	SE			
4	4	4	SE			
5	5	4	SE			
6	6	4	SE			
7	7	4	SE			
8	8	4	SE			
9	9	4	SE			
10	10	4	SE			
11	11	4	SE			
12	12	4	SE			

H	K	F	Comes	Winds	Thursday 22 nd May 98	JMS Phanton
1	2		SW ^t	NNE ^t	Light breeze	
2	2		NESE ^t	NNE ^t	in shore	
3	4	5			a sail to the Timogo in chase of her dogger	
4	5	2			(5) Looked into Desqueroad nothing there but saw about 50 sail of small vessels on the S. of Rio - Tacked. Chapiron Force 1 st May	
5					Op ^t - Timogo still in chase called her	
6					Up MS. In 2 nd cup	
7						
8						
9	1	2	NNE ^t	NNE ^t	Chapiron Force 1 st May	
10	2	6	ENE ^t			
11	2	2				
12	2	4	ENE ^t			
1	3	4				
2	3	6				
3	5	4				
4	5	4				
5	6					
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						

H	K	F	Comes	Winds	Friday 23 rd May 1798	JMS Phanton
1			SE ^t	W ^t	Light breeze and clear. Tanning along shore	
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
1						
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11	5					
12	6					

H	K	F	Comes	Winds	Thursday 24 th May 1798	JMS Phanton
1	7		SW ^t	NNE ^t	Modest breeze and clear. Mather - sent Timogo in chase of fishing boat and brought to to speak the Capt. - sent Triche M ^t - sent Timogo to chase her and one up (2) to speak the fishing boat who came alongside - known for Ondrae. Capt. a former at yesterday - Discovered the Triche to the Stag - made general call - sent the prison aboard the latter, who made the price, and she parted for England - 4 th Down to join the Stag - (6 th) Honk. Stag joined the Captains came aboard - (11) Winked the Sail - The Capt. parted for England	
2	7					
3	7					
4	7					
5	7					
6	4	4				
7	2					
8						
9						
10						
11						
12	3	2				
1	2	6				
2	2	4				
3	2	2				
4	3					
5	4					
6	4	6				
7	6	4				
8	6	4				
9	4	6				
10	5	4				
11	5	6				
12	2	4				
3						

H	K	F	Comes	Winds	Friday 25 th May 1798	JMS Phanton
1						
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9	4	4				
10	3	2				
11	3	4				
12	5	2				
1	1	4				
2	1	4				
3	1					
4	1					
5	2	4				
6	2	4				
7	5	6				
8	2					
9	4					
10	3	4				
11	3	6				
12	4					

Weekday	Winds	Remarks &c	Quiberon bay	JMS Phaeton
Monday 17 th 98.				
Wednes. 30	NE ¹ ENE ¹ V ¹	<p>Turbulent and cloudy - Tacked on as working into Quiberon bay. (3) Came to in the middle of it. i.e. 13 fms Isle de Mont. E. of P. Cardineux (the guano) NW. - St. Eildas P. NW. - made bottom with Fionnago and Clyde (4) Set about from each ship to the eastern sun to catch any thing coming toward Cruise - The boats returned about having taken nothing. - Light breeze - Set about to Heder. for sand - and another to borrow a Chap Marie from the Mayor for the purpose of procuring the same -</p>		
Thursday 31	V ¹ NE ¹ NW ¹ W ¹	<p>Light breeze and clear - The Chap Marie came off and the Mayor is here - as did the Mayor of Heder - When the Mermaid had been then she parted Co - and got some bullets there - Repairing the Chap Marie for 28 days fishing boats on the other side of Demut - but then boats of Demut in chase of them - Calm and heavy rain - The boats returned could not come up with the Chape - The Mayor informed us that the report he got the 29th was so far true as that a valuable cargo of 2000 sail was fitting it in the town for Demut - that they were now nearly ready - but that the three frigates were expected from Demut to convey them - to a sub the Chap Marie home - Light breeze (10) weighed and made all sail at by the wind to the NW - at noon Cardinals W. 3.</p>		

H	K	F	Coarner	Winds	Friday 1 st June 1798.
1	1			WN ¹	Light breeze and clear standing out of Quiberon Bay -
2	2				
3	3				
4	4				
5	5	4	SW ¹		
6	6	4			
7	7	4			
8	8	4			
9	9	1	laying to		
10	10	4	SW ¹		
11	11	4			
12	12	4			
1	1	2			
2	2	1			
3	3	1			
4	4	1			
5	5	2			
6	6	1			
7	7	1			
8	8	2			
9	9	2			
10	10	3			
11	11	3			
12	12	2			
			2 nd SW ¹		
			Let-Ob.	Longit. Sound.	Bar.
			46.18	2.46	Quiberon ENE ¹ 12'

H	K	F	Coarner	Winds	Saturday 2 nd June 1798	JMS Phaeton
1						
2						
3	3		2 nd SW ¹ off NE ¹ W ¹		Light breeze and clear	
4	2	4	SW ¹		Filled at 11 th M ¹	
5	3	4	SW ¹	WN ¹		
6	3	2			Moderate with a few light squalls -	
7	4		SW ¹	WN ¹	In 2 nd temp. - 4 th M ¹	
8	4					
9	2	6				
10	2	2				
11	1					
12	1	4				
1	2	4				
2	3	2				
3	2		WN ¹	WN ¹		
4	1	4				
5	2					
6	2	4				
7	3	4				
8	3		WS ¹	WN ¹		
9	2	2				
10	1	4	WN ¹	WN ¹		
11	2	4				
12	6	4	4 th WN ¹ E ¹			
			Let-Ob.	Let-A	Longit.	
			41	45.33.	45.37.	2.52.

H	K	F	Coarner	Winds	Sunday 3 rd June 98.
1	6	6	EN ¹	WN ¹	Moderate breeze and cloudy -
2	7				
3	7		E ¹ N ¹		
4	7		S ¹ E ¹		
5	5				
6	6				
7	3		WN ¹ N ¹	WN ¹	
8	1	6	WN ¹ E ¹ E ¹	W ¹	
9	1	2	16 th E ¹		
10	1	4	SW ¹	WN ¹	
11	1	4			
12	1	4			
1	1	6			
2	2				
3	1	6			
4	1	6			
5	2		WN ¹	WN ¹	
6	3	2			
7	2	2			
8					
9			2 nd EN ¹ off E ¹ S ¹		
10					
11	2	4	E ¹ N ¹	WN ¹	
12	3	2			
			Let-Ob.		
			45.33.		

H K F				Courses	Winds	Monday 4 th June 1798.	JMS Phanton
1	5	4		ENE!	N.	Moderate and clear	Lead to the eastward
2	5	4		ENE!	N.W.	upms (som) to	
3	6	4		ENE!	N.W.	Spoke a Danish Dragger, the Hag boarded her	
4	5	6		ENE!	N.W.	W. cadged from her. Person -	Chapin Tonn E.S. 4 lcs
5	4	2		ENE!	N.	In 2 lcs	
6	3	4		ENE!	N.	Light breeze and clear	
7	3	4		ENE!	N.		
8	3	4		ENE!	N.		
9	3	4		ENE!	N.		
10	2			ENE!	N.		
11	1	6		ENE!	N.		
12	1	6		ENE!	N.		
1	1	4		ENE!	N.		
2	2	1		ENE!	N.		
3	3	1		ENE!	N.		
4	4	1		ENE!	N.		
5	5	2		ENE!	N.		
6	6	2		ENE!	N.		
7	7	2		ENE!	N.		
8	8	2		ENE!	N.		
9	9	1		ENE!	N.		
10	10	1		ENE!	N.		
11	11	1		ENE!	N.		
12	12	1		ENE!	N.		

Let. O.	Longt. 12	Chapin Tonn E. 12 lcs
---------	-----------	-----------------------

H K F				Courses	Winds	Tuesday 5 th June 1798.	JMS Phanton
1	1	2		ENE!	N.	Moderate and clear	
2	2	2		ENE!	N.		
3	3	4		ENE!	N.		
4	4	6		ENE!	N.		
5	5	6		ENE!	N.		
6	6	6		ENE!	N.		
7	7	7		ENE!	N.		
8	8	7		ENE!	N.		
9	9	2		ENE!	N.		
10	10	2		ENE!	N.		
11	11	2		ENE!	N.		
12	12	1		ENE!	N.		
1	1	2		ENE!	N.		
2	2	3		ENE!	N.		
3	3	3		ENE!	N.		
4	4	4		ENE!	N.		
5	5	5		ENE!	N.		
6	6	4		ENE!	N.		
7	7			ENE!	N.		
8	8			ENE!	N.		
9	9	4		ENE!	N.		
10	10	4		ENE!	N.		
11	11	3		ENE!	N.		
12	12	3		ENE!	N.		

Bearing of No. 5th June 1798

H K F				Courses	Winds	Wednesday 6 th June 1798	JMS Phanton
1	2	4		ENE!	N.	Light breeze and clear	Lead to the eastward
2	3	2		ENE!	N.	2 large sails ahead. Skoyals to	St. James of Clyde
3	3			ENE!	N.		
4	3			ENE!	N.		
5	4			ENE!	N.		
6				ENE!	N.		
7				ENE!	N.		
8				ENE!	N.		
9	2			ENE!	N.		
10	1	2		ENE!	N.		
11	1	6		ENE!	N.		
12	3			ENE!	N.		
1	3	4		ENE!	N.		
2	3			ENE!	N.		
3	3	6		ENE!	N.		
4	4			ENE!	N.		
5	5			ENE!	N.		
6	7	4		ENE!	N.		
7	5	6		ENE!	N.		
8	3	6		ENE!	N.		
9				ENE!	N.		
10				ENE!	N.		
11				ENE!	N.		
12				ENE!	N.		

Bearing of	Cardinal No. 5	St. James of Clyde
------------	----------------	--------------------

H K F				Courses	Winds	Thursday 7 th June 1798.	JMS Phanton
1				ENE!	N.	Light breeze and clear	
2				ENE!	N.		
3				ENE!	N.		
4				ENE!	N.		
5				ENE!	N.		
6				ENE!	N.		
7				ENE!	N.		
8				ENE!	N.		
9				ENE!	N.		
10				ENE!	N.		
11				ENE!	N.		
12				ENE!	N.		
1				ENE!	N.		
2				ENE!	N.		
3				ENE!	N.		
4				ENE!	N.		
5				ENE!	N.		
6				ENE!	N.		
7				ENE!	N.		
8				ENE!	N.		
9	2	4		ENE!	N.		
10	3			ENE!	N.		
11	3	4		ENE!	N.		
12	3	6		ENE!	N.		

Bearing of No. 5th June 1798

Days	Winds	WMS Phaeton	Zaibersabay
June 1798			
Friday 8	NE'	Light variable breezes with a few thicker showers — abing in sight coming down Zaibersabay — out boats as did the rest of the Squad — Barked into the bay — (3) came to in 9/10's clear ground — 2 children & M. J. Demet & 8/10's boats returned — a dump on Coricut to Coricut detained here for the night — set the boats in shore at night without sleep — set about to make at Kedic	
Saturday 9	NE'	Moderate breeze and clear — Anson came in — set her out to cruise in the offing during the night — Kedic boat brought off 11 E. 1/2 S. of make. tolerably good but very dirty — Drats met in shore again and were chased off by the boats — Anson returned.	
Sunday 10	NE'	Moderate breeze and clear — Purchased four bullocks on Kedic I. for the ship's company. — Flag met to sea for the night — (40) Mighled with the Squadron and stood on to the Pelian — in chase of Chap. Meni who escaped — at noon Tacked to the northward — kept the Isle de Mont. — Wind dying away — Flag joined — at noon de Mont. I. NE' 1/2 E. 2 miles — Light breeze with hot sultry weather	
	NE'	Sea smooth, Flag, and Anson in company — nothing in sight except some small boats in shore	

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Tuesday 12 th June 98	WMS Phaeton
1				NE'	Light breeze and clear. Out 2 cups. 1st flying 1st — An armoring and 4 a 5 mile up in Doornat bay. The latter of whom might and was down with bay — (14) Ships laying off Massin consisting of 1 thick 3 combs and thrust men best ships — (3) Doup and went to sea. In 2 cups. — Hauled the wind up Hail in 1/2 sails — Light breeze	
2			Packed ones		Tuck down in 3 cups	
3			Working into the Line.		5 mether Squadron in company	
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9	1	4		NE'		
10	1	4		ENE'		
11	2	2				
12	2	2				
1	1	2				
2	1	4				
3	1	4				
4	1					
5	1	4		SE'		
6	2					
7	3					
8	3					
9	3			SE 1/2 E'		
10	3	4		ENE'		
11	3	4		ENE'		
12	3					

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Monday 11 June 98.
1					Light breeze and clear — (1) Doup up to the north.
2					
3					
4					
5					
6					
7					
8					
9					
10					
11					
12					
1					
2					
3					
4					
5					
6					
7					
8					
9					
10					
11					
12					

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Wednesday 13 th June 98
1					Light breeze and clear — Hazy in Doup and up off 1st
2					
3					
4					
5	2	6			
6	2	4			
7	3	6			
8	1				
9	3				
10	3				
11	3				
12	3				
1	3				
2	3	2			
3	2				
4	4				
5	3	4			
6	3				
7	3	2			
8	3	2			
9	3	2			
10	3				
11	2	6			
12	2				

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Thursday 14 th June 1798	JMS Phaeton
1				Calm	Calm and clear	
2				W ^{nt}	Light breeze from the W ^{nt} Tacked on ^{ly} Pellice	
3					An armed brig and 13 sloops &c. making standing to the Sigaon	
4				W ^{nt}	Just as on round the Cardinals to work up to ^{on} the air Tachon	
5					occasionally between Hedio and Pellice. - All the squad ^{re} in the bay	
6				N ^o	(8) Hon to a I. Tack - Lost sight of the squad ^{re} at whom some guns were	
7				N ^o	fired from Tachon In 2 nd 3 rd 4 th 5 th - Moderate breeze.	
8				N ^o		
9				N ^o		
10				N ^o		
11				N ^o		
12				N ^o		
1				N ^o		
2				N ^o		
3				N ^o		
4				N ^o		
5				N ^o		
6				N ^o		
7				N ^o		
8				N ^o		
9				N ^o		
10				N ^o		
11				N ^o		
12				N ^o		

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Friday 15 th June 1798	JMS Phaeton
1				Calm	Calm and clear	
2				W ^{nt}	Light breeze from the W ^{nt} made all sail round the S th point of Pellice	
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
1						
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Saturday 16 th June 1798	JMS Phaeton
1				E st	Light breeze and clear - Tacked on ^{ly} the chase of being -	
2					The brig knocked Tachon down and tacked frequently and	
3					pt ^{ly} - She asked leave to read in her boats - Reported -	
4					(5) She's boats boarded and brought her out - 2 shot from the	
5					shot fell on her - The people escaped in their boat - A small	
6					brig miserably found laden with empty casks - Drove her	
7					(8) Drove up and ran off Squad ^{re} in company - Pellice 18. 4 -	
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
1						
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Sunday 17 th June 1798	JMS Phaeton
1				W ^{nt}	Light breeze and clear -	
2					Hon to all the Captains came on board	
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
1						
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Monday 18 th June 1798.	HMS Phaeton
1	2	3		WN ^t	Moderate and clear	
4	5	6		W	(2) Tacked to the No ²	
7	8	9			Set two sail keeping the Sigsbee - Down made all sail -	
10	11	12			peeped the Cordona - Chase the two armed ships from Belleisle -	
1	2	3	4	WSN ^t	them into the main bilaine - (5) Healed the wind and tacked off. Dumb!	
4	5	6	7	WSN ^t	SE 2 miles - Set No ² In SW 1 st 2 nd up	
8	9	10	11	WN ^t	(8) Belleisle WNW ^t Cordona WNW ^t	
12	1	2	3		Moderate breeze and clear Squadril company	
4	5	6	7	WN ^t	Wiping stays - Set 3 rd & 4 th sails -	
8	9	10	11	WN ^t	Set stay in chain to wind?	
12	1	2	3	WN ^t	hulk and chippie - pulled her by	
4	5	6	7	WN ^t	Light breeze and clear with a westerly swell	
8	9	10	11	WN ^t	Sea Tonnage, stay and Arson company	
12	1	2	3	WN ^t		
4	5	6	7	WN ^t		
8	9	10	11	WN ^t		
12	1	2	3	WN ^t		
4	5	6	7	WN ^t		
8	9	10	11	WN ^t		
12	1	2	3	WN ^t		
4	5	6	7	WN ^t		
8	9	10	11	WN ^t		
12	1	2	3	WN ^t		
4	5	6	7	WN ^t		
8	9	10	11	WN ^t		
12	1	2	3	WN ^t		
4	5	6	7	WN ^t		
8	9	10	11	WN ^t		
12	1	2	3	WN ^t		
4	5	6	7	WN ^t		
8	9	10	11	WN ^t		
12	1	2	3	WN ^t		
4	5	6	7	WN ^t		
8	9	10	11	WN ^t		
12	1	2	3	WN ^t		
4	5	6	7	WN ^t		
8	9	10	11	WN ^t		
12	1	2	3	WN ^t		
4	5	6	7	WN ^t		
8	9	10	11	WN ^t		
12	1	2	3	WN ^t		
4	5	6	7	WN ^t		
8	9	10	11	WN ^t		
12	1	2	3	WN ^t		
4	5	6	7	WN ^t		
8	9	10	11	WN ^t		
12	1	2	3	WN ^t		
4	5	6	7	WN ^t		
8	9	10	11	WN ^t		
12	1	2	3	WN ^t		
4	5	6	7	WN ^t		
8	9	10	11	WN ^t		
12	1	2	3	WN ^t		
4	5	6	7	WN ^t		
8	9	10	11	WN ^t		
12	1	2	3	WN ^t		
4	5	6	7	WN ^t		
8	9	10	11	WN ^t		
12	1	2	3	WN ^t		
4	5	6	7	WN ^t		
8	9	10	11	WN ^t		
12	1	2	3	WN ^t		
4	5	6	7	WN ^t		
8	9	10	11	WN ^t		
12	1	2	3	WN ^t		
4	5	6	7	WN ^t		
8	9	10	11	WN ^t		
12	1	2	3	WN ^t		
4	5	6	7	WN ^t		
8	9	10	11	WN ^t		
12	1	2	3	WN ^t		
4	5	6	7	WN ^t		
8	9	10	11	WN ^t		
12	1	2	3	WN ^t		
4	5	6	7	WN ^t		
8	9	10	11	WN ^t		
12	1	2	3	WN ^t		
4	5	6	7	WN ^t		
8	9	10	11	WN ^t		
12	1	2	3	WN ^t		
4	5	6	7	WN ^t		
8	9	10	11	WN ^t		
12	1	2	3	WN ^t		
4	5	6	7	WN ^t		
8	9	10	11	WN ^t		
12	1	2	3	WN ^t		
4	5	6	7	WN ^t		
8	9	10	11	WN ^t		
12	1	2	3	WN ^t		
4	5	6	7	WN ^t		
8	9	10	11	WN ^t		
12	1	2	3	WN ^t		
4	5	6	7	WN ^t		
8	9	10	11	WN ^t		
12	1	2	3	WN ^t		
4	5	6	7	WN ^t		
8	9	10	11	WN ^t		
12	1	2	3	WN ^t		
4	5	6	7	WN ^t		
8	9	10	11	WN ^t		
12	1	2	3	WN ^t		
4	5	6	7	WN ^t		
8	9	10	11	WN ^t		
12	1	2	3	WN ^t		
4	5	6	7	WN ^t		
8	9	10	11	WN ^t		
12	1	2	3	WN ^t		
4	5	6	7	WN ^t		
8	9	10	11	WN ^t		
12	1	2	3	WN ^t		
4	5	6	7	WN ^t		
8	9	10	11	WN ^t		
12	1	2	3	WN ^t		
4	5	6	7	WN ^t		
8	9	10	11	WN ^t		
12	1	2	3	WN ^t		
4	5	6	7	WN ^t		
8	9	10	11	WN ^t		
12	1	2	3	WN ^t		
4	5	6	7	WN ^t		
8	9	10	11	WN ^t		
12	1	2	3	WN ^t		
4	5	6	7	WN ^t		
8	9	10	11	WN ^t		
12	1	2	3	WN ^t		
4	5	6	7	WN ^t		
8	9	10	11	WN ^t		
12	1	2	3	WN ^t		
4	5	6	7	WN ^t		
8	9	10	11	WN ^t		
12	1	2	3	WN ^t		
4	5	6	7	WN ^t		
8	9	10	11	WN ^t		
12	1	2	3	WN ^t		
4	5	6	7	WN ^t		
8	9	10	11	WN ^t		
12	1	2	3	WN ^t		
4	5	6	7	WN ^t		
8	9	10	11	WN ^t		
12	1	2	3	WN ^t		
4	5	6	7	WN ^t		
8	9	10	11	WN ^t		
12	1	2	3	WN ^t		
4	5	6	7	WN ^t		
8	9	10	11	WN ^t		
12	1	2	3	WN ^t		
4	5	6	7	WN ^t		
8	9	10	11	WN ^t		
12	1	2	3	WN ^t		
4	5	6	7	WN ^t		
8	9	10	11	WN ^t		
12	1	2	3	WN ^t		
4	5	6	7	WN ^t		
8	9	10	11	WN ^t		
12	1	2	3	WN ^t		
4	5	6	7	WN ^t		
8	9	10	11	WN ^t		
12	1	2	3	WN ^t		
4	5	6	7	WN ^t		
8	9	10	11	WN ^t		
12	1	2	3	WN ^t		
4	5	6	7	WN ^t		
8	9	10	11	WN ^t		
12	1	2	3	WN ^t		
4	5	6	7	WN ^t		
8	9	10	11	WN ^t		
12	1	2	3	WN ^t		
4	5	6	7	WN ^t		
8	9	10	11	WN ^t		
12	1	2	3	WN ^t		
4	5	6	7	WN ^t		
8	9	10	11	WN ^t		
12	1	2	3	WN ^t		
4	5	6	7	WN ^t		
8	9	10	11	WN ^t		
12	1	2	3	WN ^t		
4	5	6	7	WN ^t		
8	9	10	11	WN ^t		
12	1	2	3	WN ^t		
4	5	6	7	WN ^t		
8	9	10	11	WN ^t		
12	1	2	3	WN ^t		
4	5	6	7	WN ^t		
8	9	10	11	WN ^t		
12	1	2	3	WN ^t		
4	5	6	7	WN ^t		
8	9	10	11	WN ^t		
12	1	2	3	WN ^t		
4	5	6	7	WN ^t		
8	9	10	11	WN ^t		
12	1	2	3	WN ^t		
4	5	6	7	WN ^t		
8	9	10	11	WN ^t		
12	1	2	3	WN ^t		
4	5	6	7	WN ^t		
8	9	10	11	WN ^t		
12	1	2	3	WN ^t		
4	5	6	7	WN ^t		
8	9	10	11	WN ^t		
12	1	2	3	WN ^t		
4	5	6	7	WN ^t		
8	9	10	11	WN ^t		
12	1	2	3	WN ^t		
4	5	6	7	WN ^t		
8	9	10	11	WN ^t		
12	1	2	3	WN ^t		
4	5	6	7	WN ^t		
8	9	10	11	WN ^t		
12	1	2	3	WN ^t		
4	5	6	7	WN ^t		
8	9	10	11	WN ^t		
12	1	2	3	WN ^t		
4	5	6	7	WN ^t		
8	9	10	11	WN ^t		
12	1	2	3	WN ^t		
4	5	6	7	WN ^t		
8	9	10	11	WN ^t		
12	1	2	3	WN ^t		
4	5	6	7	WN ^t		
8	9	10	11	WN ^t		
12	1	2	3	WN ^t		
4	5	6	7	WN ^t		
8	9	10	11	WN ^t		
12	1	2	3	WN ^t		
4	5	6	7	WN ^t		
8	9	10	11	WN ^t		
12	1	2	3	WN ^t		
4	5	6	7	WN ^t		
8	9	10	11	WN ^t		
12	1	2	3	WN ^t		
4	5	6	7	WN ^t		
8	9	10	11	WN ^t		
12	1	2	3	WN ^t		
4	5	6	7	WN ^t		
8	9	10	11	WN ^t		
12	1	2	3	WN ^t		
4	5	6	7	WN ^t		
8	9	10	11	WN ^t		
12	1	2	3	WN ^t		
4	5	6	7	WN ^t		
8	9	10	11	WN ^t		
12	1	2	3	WN ^t		
4	5					

L	H	K	F	Courses	Minds	Friday 22 June 1798	JMS Phaeton.
1	4	.		NE	NNW	Tuck steady breeze. and clear with head sea much abated	
2	5	4		NE 1/2 E.			
3	4	4					
4	5	.		NE			
5	5	2		NE 1/2 E.	NNW	Saw the land ENE. Sag made by Lead NE 1/2 E.	
6	5	4					
7	5	.					
8	2	4		WNW	NNW	Blonne NE 1/2 S. 1/2 E. 1/2 W. NE 1/2 E.	
9	2	4					
10	2	4					
11	2	4					
12	2	.					
1	2	6		NE 1/2 E.		Squad incomp ^t Set the Jib	
2	3	5				W. Saw abrig or the lution on S tack under the top sails - When she came abreast of us about 1 mile dist. the bow up and soon got out of sight	
3	3	2					
4	3	4					
5	3	.		Head to the W. - 1/2 S. 1/2 W.		W. Wind bend round to the NE. Tacked 1/2 S. 1/2 W. - wheel again settled in a light breeze from the NW. Out 3 top. Set NW 1/2 S.	
6	3	.		WNW			
7	1	.					
8	1	2				Out 2 top. Light breeze and clear - 1/2 E. 1/2 W. NE 1/2 E.	
9	2	4		WNW	NNW		
10	2	.					
11	1	6					
12	1	6				W. Squad incomp ^t Light sails - 1/2 E. 1/2 W. NE 1/2 E.	
				Lebo.	Locandry et al	Peenings &c	
				46. 21.	21	1/2 E. 1/2 W. NE 1/2 E.	

H	K	F	Courses	Minds	Saturday 23 rd June.
1	1	4	NE 1/2 E.	NNW.	Light airs -
2	2	2			
3	2				
4	2	2			
5	2	5			
6	4				Light breeze and clear. Isle of Wight NE 1/2 E.
7	3				
8	1	4	WNW.	NNW. K	1/2 E. 1/2 W. NE 1/2 E.
9	2				
10	2				
11	2	4			Light airs and clear - Stag spoke abrig -
12	2	3			
1	1				
2	3				In 1/2 E. 1/2 W.
3	2				
4	4	4	NE 1/2 E.	W.	
5	3	4	E. 1/2 E.	E. 1/2 E.	1/2 E. 1/2 W. NE 1/2 E.
6	4				
7	3	4	NE 1/2 E.	E. 1/2 E.	Set 1/2 E. 1/2 W. NE 1/2 E.
8	3	2			
9	2		NNW.	NE.	
10	1				
11	1				
12	1			John K.	Light airs and clear. Stag's but in channel of dogger.
Peenings &c					
Pellish NNW. 1/2 E. 1/2 W. NE 1/2 E. cont. of last					

H	K	F	Courses	Minds	Sunday 24 th June 1798	JMS Phaeton
1				NNW	Moderate and clear - Sag made sig. for Copper being suspicious, but down to her - Copper, with us from Dayraan to Duet - Sag made her and set her home - Hood in shore	
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8					Pittier. ENE. Four de Des NE 1/2 E. - (7) Tacked in shore -	
9	2	-	NE 1/2 E	NNW	alchepe Marie to wind - Sag chand -	
10	2	-	NNW	NNW	Sag spoke the Chape. and making sig to speak us - Down dome for 1/2 E. -	
11	4	-	NNW	NNW	Tacked up spoke the Sag. - The Chape Marie belonging to Herdier - She is found as that there were 3 frigates at anchor in Quiberon - She had on 4	
12	1	4	NNW	NNW	can reports - At the point - made sail	
1	3	6			Light breeze and clear - Set 1/2 E. 1/2 W.	
2	3	6	NE 1/2 E	NNW	In 9/10 - near the Four. Set 1/2 E. 1/2 W.	
3	3	6				
4	3	6				
5	3	4	NNW	NNW	ago Tacked to the NE - Saw the three frigates in Quiberon bay they	
6					brigged and came down to us -	
7					2 frigates and how to - The frigates came down. the Jason, Pique & the main	
8					the Capt met on board the former. -	
9					Jason's tender picked -	
10					Filled Set Whirl and Hood in shore - Jason made sail for Duet -	
11						
12						

Days	Minds	Remarks &c.	JMS Phaeton
Saturday 24 June 1798	NNW	Moderate and clear. - Standing into Quiberon - Anson laying to off Strait. gaining intelligence - Tacked occasionally light breeze - (7) Came to in 9/10 clear ground. Demit. E 3/4 S. - Pittier NE 1/4 E. - Anson came down and anchored. At (6) The Sag mighted, and some of the calm. made sail for England. - Light airs. and clear.	
Monday 25	NE 1/2 E	Light airs and clear - Set up the topment rigging - AM. Moderate breeze and clear. (4) Mighted and set the top sails & 1/2 E. 1/2 W. and stood out to the SE. (8) Soon to and set the boats across the Four in chase of several French fishing boats who escaped under Coisic - At noon in chase - the sea breeze set in - made clear sail up the lower Loire - Honors & Anson info.	
Tuesday 26	ENE	Moderate and clear. - running up the Loire - (3) Came to in 9/10 stiffened. Four de Aguilon NE 1/2 E. 1/4 E. - Pitcheur NE 1/2 E. - Four de Des NE 1/2 W. 3/4 E. - Set the boats in chase of some Chep Menus two of which they captured. - and the Anson's boats scuttled one. - The men of war see June 12th that four was doubtful, plainly discovered to be all small and larger than Comthes - 6 of the Comthes had removed up past Mindie Pt. - 15 sail of ships including the Comthes remaining - Set two of the Chep Menus to remain to the foreward	
Wednesday 27	Cal.		

Days	Winds	Remarks. Phacton
June 1798.	W. W.	Albion left lead buoy and clear - some Gen
Thursday 28	N. E.	Drift came down and anchored in le Basse an. to prevent our boats chasing up them - about sending up the paper
	Caln	(12) The two Conquering Chapmains had taken sea & they and returned aboard - The Fionzo's boats took a small (Chen)
Friday - 29.	W. W.	Modest breeze. (13) Fought with Squadron and sea Com. Gen. S. J. Gen. - (14) Came to in S. J. Gen. road. in 5 1/2 fms. - ready to storm. Chunks S. W. P. W. & P. W. - but a Fleet of boats on shore to demand supplies of water - but about from each ship to cruise of the Fionzo's - but our Chapmains on shore watering - and about to sound off the Fionzo's paper - The boats returned without success - 10 fms of water - Hot sultry weather - Nothing in sight in the offing - S. Fionzo and Asson a company - Cloudy

H K P	Courses	Winds	Remarks. Phacton.
1		W.	Saturday 30 th June 1798.
2		W.	Modest breeze - with cloudy weather -
3			
4			
5			
6			
7			
8			
9	5	N. E. P. E.	(5) Saw 4 large sail NW with clear sail set but starting towards the N. E. - (6) Made prize sig. which was not distinctly assumed - they kept flags at their mast heads under their loggals and fired several times made sig. for all boats to come on board and to prepare to fight - (7) Might and hon to for the boats - convinced the headmost ship took a French Com. the others to be the Jason's Squad. (8) Killed made clear sail for them, - but they starting for the Portais Dutton soon changed our course - Found several Gen. at the shore most frigates to speak her, but she not bringing to, shortened sail and headed the wind - Fionzo & Asson's
10	5		Truck breeze with rain - (9) Sounded 20 fms fog -
11	3		(10) Cleared away, saw 5th Gen. astern (most had papered very close but) and Gen. de Balinois to leeward - saw nothing of the ships - (11) Anson made sig. 4 sail E. W. - On a point S. E. - she appeared the sig. - Heel the wind - (12) She again made sig. 4 sail E. W. - made her sig. to be seen with
12	2		Modest breeze and cloudy -
			Squadron company - Saw 2 frigates at anchor in the Portais Dutton.
			Deanna, &c
			Gen. de Balinois E. W. 5 sail

Day	Winds	Remarks. &c. J. M. S. Phacton	in the Portais Dutton.
July 1798		Truck breeze and cloudy. Scattered and Portais Dutton - Having for the frigates in the Portais Dutton - (4) Came to a little outside of them in 7 1/2 fms. fair ground. - Found the Jason lying very near the shore much disabled in her masts and rigging - the Rigge high and dry on shore and lized with cleave masts gone - and the Mermaid at anchor - together with la Seine & French 40 Gun Frigate of which we had seen them in chase yesterday, on shore also, all the masts by the board. She had tried to escape after a long chase from the Portais Dutton by running on shore at night on Pointe Franche, but the Rigge and Jason following her, made her strike after an obstinate and bloody resistance, having had her masts shot away, and about 200 men killed and wounded, and 600. her complement at the beginning of the action, a number of whom were veteran soldiers from the E. Indies and the I. of France - While the left of the Jason was killed and wounded and the Rigge's 1 deck la Seine had belonged to the Squad. under Comm. Gen. Lory in la Forte, of which we captured la Bonne Citoyenne in March 96 on their passage out, and was now returning home by herself to L'orient - (5) Saw her sails to the Jason (who had been horn off with that much injury in the morning by the Mermaid) and headed her close up to her	
	W. W.	Then might and toward her within 9 fms. water, where we both anchored, French de Balinois NW P. W. P. la Franche E. - rocky fair ground - Fionzo anchored within 3 cables lengths of la Seine to attempt getting her off - Boats employed in landing the wounded prisoners on la Franche point - (6) Sent away the boats of the Squadron, on board la Seine to assist in getting her off. - Four 8 of the Gally Gen. on board at the Portais Dutton - and the Fionzo met sent the end of the sheen cables on board but unfortunately heaving before the ship was afloat she broke then	
	W. W.	(7) Two French frigates made their appearance, come this the page de la Pape, might with the Anson and chased them - recalled our boats. - They attacked and soon after horn to off S. Martin's - Hon to - (9) Hon to the Squad. - (10) Came to in 8 1/2 fms. Balinois some NW P. W. - Franche P. E. P. - The French frigates anchored in S. Martin's road. in company with some Gen. boats who yesterday morning had attacked the Squad. but were soon put to flight by the Mermaid - 7 Mod. and clear. with much small.	

	H	K	E'	Courses	Winds	Saturday 7 th July 1798	SMS Phoebe
1	2			N ½ E.	NWMT.	Light pleasant breeze and clear —	between 10 th & 11 th mile
2	4	2		N ½ E.		All sail by the wind, in chase of a Frigate, down the left side of	Lowland road along S.
3	4	6		N ½ E.		not yet visible from the Deck (1) from made sig th the night of last night	
4	5	2		N ½ E ½ E'	NW.	(2) from cut off the bow and followed us — (5) from lashed last night after	
5	6	2		N ½ E.		Tacked, I. D. Sea Chant N ½ E. 5' —	Subing being anchored in mid th of the bay.
6	6			N ½ E.		(8) Tacked off end of the chase shows still on I. D. Sea, but then	only in sight from the hammocks. I. D. Sea N ½ E. 7' —
7	2	2		N ½ S.	NWMT.	Don't see, down —	
8	2	2		N ½ S.	NWMT.	Don't see, down —	
9	7	4		N ½ S.	NWMT.	Don't see, down —	
10	1	4		N ½ S.	NWMT.	Don't see, down —	
11	1	6		N ½ S.	NWMT.	Don't see, down —	
12	2			N ½ S.	NWMT.	Don't see, down —	
1	2			N ½ S.	NWMT.	Don't see, down —	
2	3			N ½ S.	NWMT.	Don't see, down —	
3	3	6		N ½ S.	NWMT.	Don't see, down —	
4	4	2		N ½ S.	NWMT.	Don't see, down —	
5	4	2		N ½ S.	NWMT.	Don't see, down —	
6	7	2		N ½ S.	NWMT.	Don't see, down —	
7	7	2		N ½ S.	NWMT.	Don't see, down —	
8	3			N ½ S.	NWMT.	Don't see, down —	
9	2			N ½ S.	NWMT.	Don't see, down —	
10	3			N ½ S.	NWMT.	Don't see, down —	
11	2	4		N ½ S.	NWMT.	Don't see, down —	
12	3	4		N ½ S.	NWMT.	Don't see, down —	

Course	D	Leto	Let A	Longit.	Beings &c.
N ^o 87	25	40-50	46-48	2-52	
HKF	Course	Briss		Leaday 8 th July 98.	

1	3	4	MM ^t	MM ^t	Modest breeze and clear. (1) The Frigate the Arson was chasing backed for her but shortened sail and backed her M ^s & she made a pious sig, we did not understand. Near the Honors sig for haul the big, and back for the frigate making all sail.
2	6	4	NE ^t		(2) The Arson spoke her she hoisted Portuguese colours (3) I had tails short tail thanks. An officer from the Minerva a Portuguese Frigate came aboard. He had been for a crew to St. Sebastian, but too short a French Frigate lay there, had come to seek a pirate. The Captain referred him to St. Vincent (off
3	5	5	NE ^t		2 short) and sent the Honors to accompany him thither.
4	3	2			(6) I saw 2 ships - filled - 1st MS & Lib - (10) Bone dome Lib -
5					Honors & Portug: in view and measuring 2 or 3 times got very
6					near or broader - Thick small rain - Capt MS (12) Cleared up
7	1	6	MM ^t	gale	at light variable air -
8	2	6			
9	1	6			
10	2	2			
11	1	6	So	gale	
12	2		MS ^t	gale	
1					
2					
3					
4					
5					
6					
7					
8					
9					
10					
11					
12	2				

Beiliste No 7/2 M. 6 les!

11	K	F	Courses	Winds	Monday 9 th July 1798	J. M. S. Phacton.
1				W.	Light breeze and cloudy - Tackling - Tacked to rd the	
2					Timago - Anson made sig. ^c a big of war under Bellerich and head	
3				W. W.	(1) Tacked after her - (2) A hard squall in P.M. th & cleared up &	
4					(2 1/2) Made sail again - Anson made sig. ^c Chace had anchored -	
5				N. W.	(4 1/2) Tacked off - Anson asked perm ^{ss} to gain intelligence off Hord	
6					appeared and tacked after her - Made her sig. ^c To anchor, she	
7					passed through the Denigant paper and came to - (7) Drove up	
8					through the abou passage and at (8) came to off Hord. in 12 ^{pm}	
9					made end said - Bolder N 6 E 1/4 E th - Palais or with the	
10					Denigant pap. W 1/2 S ^o - Cardinals S 1/2 E th - South point of Matier bay	
11					N E 1/4 N ^o - W 1/2 S th of Quiberon N W 1/4 N ^o -	
12					Modest success and clear -	
1					7 Small Chape Masas passed through to the Met maid - Too much	
2					mad for the boats to pull ahead - A large theme with colors & feet th	
3					by way of entry - The Main came off -	
4					Set a boat on shore for upholders - Asmail Conf. th	

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Tuesday 10 th July 1798.
1				WS.	Moderate breeze with flying clouds—
2					(W) High and stood out of Tiberon bay (late 3 rd up'd S. & Coaster, with the Anson
3					— Cardinals R & W. S.
4				K	Set 34 tails
5	3		SW.		Moderate and clear.
6	2	4	SW.		
7	3				
8	2	2			Bellisle WNW. — NW by S.
9	1	2	SW by N.	K	
10	2	4			
11	2	6			
12	2	6			
1	3				
2	2	2	SW.	K	Moderate and clear.
3	3				
4	3				Clear W by N. 4 lee!
5	2	7	SW by N.	WSW.	
6	2	7			
7	2	6			
8	2	4			Sailed P. Gulf at about 3.
9	2	6			
10	3				
11	2	4			
12	2	4			Anson in company.

Bellisle E. $\frac{3}{4}$ l. & S.E.

H	K	F	Courses	Minds	Wednesday 11 th July 98
1	3	4	NW 1/2 N	WSW	Moderate and clear
2	1	4			(1/2) Tacked and hauled out to sea and set her aboard the Anson for water and provisions
3					
4			1/2 S E		
5					
6					
7					
8					
9	1	4	S		Dec 5. Fox of water some bread and butter
10	1	4			Killed 1st 1/2 1/2 - Light sails - P' Portlairs. Ek E. 3 leet
11	2	4			
12	2	4			
1	2	4	SW	W	Light breeze - Bellisle NW 1/2 E to NW
2	3	2			In P' Tails. Com Lib - Moderate breeze
3	3	2			Set W sail and Lib - Moderate breeze
4	2	6	SW 1/2 N		
5	3	4			
6	3	4			
7	5	4	SW 1/2 N	WNW	Squally. Com Lib
8	5	4	NNE	WNW	
9	4	4			
10	4	4			
11	5				
12	5				Moderate and clear - In the lead ahead, Anson in company.

H	K	F	Courses	Minds	Thursday 12 th July 98.
1	4	4	N	WNW	Squally. 1/2 N. and toward the S. occasionally -
2	2	4	N 1/2 E		1/2 N. In 3 rd cup - Bellisle NE 1/2 3 leet
3	3	2	WN	WNW	
4	4	3			
5	5	3			
6	5	3			
7	3	4	NE 1/2	WNW	Moderate and squally -
8	3	4			1st N. S.
9	3	4	WS	WN	Bellisle W 1/2 N to NE 1/2
10	2	6	WSN		
11	2	4			
12	2	2			
1	2	4	NE 1/2	WNW	Anson in company - Mod. with squalls of wind and rain
2	2	4			
3	3	2	W 1/2 N	WNW	
4	4	2			
5	5	2	WSN	WNW	Bellisle NE 1/2 5 leet
6	6	3	WSN	WN	
7	7	3			
8	8	2			
9	9	2			
10	10	2			
11	11	3			
12	12	2			

Let 06. 46. 47.
Bellisle just visible 1/2 N. 1/2 E. 12 leet

H	K	F	Courses	Minds	Friday 13 th July 1798	J. M. Phanton
1	3		N 1/2 E	WNW	Thick shady breeze and clear	
2	3				Some sail blown and down -	
3	4	2	NE 1/2 E		Anson in company. Tacked the wind and set Anson to examine her.	
4	3	2	N 1/2 E			
5	2	4				
6	2	6	WN 1/2 E	WN	Thick breeze	
7	4	2				
8	4	2				
9	2	4	WS	W		
10	2	4				
11	2	4			Moderate breeze and cloudy -	
12	2	4				
1	1	6	W 1/2 S	WNW	Anson in company.	
2	1	4			Light sails.	
3	1	2				
4	1	2				
5	2	2	N	WNW	Moderate and clear	
6	2	2				
7	2	6			Out 2 nd cup 1st Lib. 1/2 S	
8	2	6			a small sail to windward.	
9	2	6	N 1/2 W	WNW	Let Anson in the W.	
10	2	4	WNW 1/2 N	W		
11	2	4				
12	2	4			Moderate and clear.	Anson in company.

H	K	F	Courses	Minds	Saturday 14 th July 1798.
1	3		NW	WNW	Moderate and clear - In P' Tails. lib to
2	3	5			
3	2	4	WNW	WNW	
4	2	5			
5	4	4	1/2 E		1/2 N. the Anson -
6	4	4			
7	2				
8	3				
9	2		N 1/2 E	WNW	Shot and sail and hauled for the Anson's boat - Killed In 3 rd cup
10	2	2	WNW 1/2 N	WNW	a small sail blown like about Bousp in chase
11	2	2			Thick squally weather, lost sight of the chase - Tacked up
12	2	4			Thick breeze with some squalls - Close uped the B.
1	2	4			Small rain -
2	1	4			
3	3		S	WNW	Thick breeze with small rain.
4	3		WNW 1/2 N	WNW	
5	2	4	WNW	WN	
6	2				
7	2		WS	WNW	Proogues in sight - Mod. breeze
8	2		W	WNW	
9	1	6			
10	2	2			
11	3	4	N 1/2 W		W. Oct 4 th and 3 rd cup - 1st N. S. and P' Tails - Lib to
12	2	5	N 1/2 E	WNW	

Course D. 35. 47. 10
Let. 4. 47. 7.
Longit. 3. 49. W.

H	K	F	Course	Winds	Thursday 19 th July 1798	At N. Chaika.
1	2	6	WNW ⁺	W ⁺	Light breeze and clear - Sea good some	
2	1	2		WS ⁺	Tacked onto - Out Sailed - She brought a much water and	
3			up to W. 4 SE ⁺		provision aboard from the Anson - In 5 Tails	
4						
5						
6	1		SW ⁺	WNW ⁺	In Sailed and filled - 0 th W ⁺	
7	1	6				
8	1	6				
9	2	4	WNW ⁺			
10	2	6				
11	2	6				
12	2	6				
1	2	4			Light breeze - Anson in company -	
2	2	2				
3	1	4	SW ⁺		Set Sails and Top 4 Tails -	
4	2		WNW ⁺	SWW ⁺		
5	2		WNW ⁺	SW ⁺		
6	1	4	SE ⁺	SW ⁺	At flying Sails to - Out 2 nd ruf -	
7	4	2	SE ⁺	SW ⁺		
8	4	2	SE ⁺			
9	4	4	SE ⁺		Out all rufes & rufes - and 5 th Tails	
10	4	6	SE ⁺			
11	7		SE ⁺			
12	6	3			Southland - Squally & rufes & 5 th Tails	
					Anson ahead	

H	K	F	Course	Winds	Friday 20 th July 1798	At N. Chaika.
1	7	6	SE ⁺	SW ⁺	Modest and clear	
2	7	2			Some chep merris and two boats came in - Anson set in	
3	7				hubs with samp - (3) Tacked up for the Peiguan paper	
4	3	4	SE ⁺		Peiguan through it in 10 th - and brought up off Hout S. in 12 th	
5					Grady sand. Shildes EN ⁺ E ⁺ - Cardinals 1 st 4 th E ⁺	
6					Anson anchored in comp ⁺	
7					Set a Squad ⁺ of six boats to the other side the bay	
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
1						
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						

H	K	F	Course	Winds	Saturday 21 st July 98	At N. Chaika.
1					Light breeze and heavy - About mid sail for the Peiguan	
2					paper - (2 nd) Squally dirty weather and the wind heading	
3					Tacked from the paper and at (3) came to off Hout S. in 11 th	
4					Shildes EN ⁺ - Petst most NE ⁺ E ⁺ - Trig. look WNW ⁺ - Benignat	
5					S. WNW ⁺ - billa look SWW ⁺ - And Gales with heavy rain.	
6					Com 2 nd 4 th	
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
1						
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						

H	K	F	Course	Winds	Sunday 22 nd July 98	At N. Chaika.
1	2				Modest breeze with much NW ⁺ mill.	
2	1	4				
3	1	4				
4	2	4				
5	3	2				
6	3	5				
7	2	4				
8	3	4				
9	2	4				
10	1	6				
11	3					
12	2	4				
1	2	4				
2	3	3	WS ⁺			
3	2	6				
4	2	5	W ⁺			
5	2					
6	2	2				
7	2	4				
8	2	4				
9	2	4				
10	1	6	WS ⁺	WNW ⁺		
11	2	4	WS ⁺	WNW ⁺		
12	1	6	W ⁺	WNW ⁺		

H	K	F	Course	Winds	Monday 23 rd July 98.	JMS Phaeton.
1	3	5	WpN	WNW	Moderate and clear	
2	4					
3	3	5	WNW			
4	4	3	WNW	W		
5	5	3	WNW	W		
6	6	3	WNW	W	In 2 nd up. edged away, wind drawing aft.	
7	7	4	WNW	W	Tuck breeze, In 3 rd tails and jib—	
8	8	4	WNW	W	Squally. In 3 rd up	
9	9	4	WNW	W	In 3 rd up. Squally.	
10	10	7	WNW	W	Down 3 rd up and 3 rd up 3 rd up. Squally—	
11	11	7	WNW	W	Let the 3 rd up 3 rd up and 3 rd up. Moderate—	
12	12	7	WNW	W	Let the 3 rd up 3 rd up and 3 rd up. Moderate—	
1	1	7	WNW	W	Let the 3 rd up 3 rd up and 3 rd up. Moderate—	
2	2	6	WNW	W	Let the 3 rd up 3 rd up and 3 rd up. Moderate—	
3	3	8	WNW	W	Let the 3 rd up 3 rd up and 3 rd up. Moderate—	
4	4	8	WNW	W	Let the 3 rd up 3 rd up and 3 rd up. Moderate—	
5	5	8	WNW	W	Let the 3 rd up 3 rd up and 3 rd up. Moderate—	
6	6	6	WNW	W	Let the 3 rd up 3 rd up and 3 rd up. Moderate—	
7	7	4	WNW	W	Let the 3 rd up 3 rd up and 3 rd up. Moderate—	
8	8	4	WNW	W	Let the 3 rd up 3 rd up and 3 rd up. Moderate—	
9	9	2	WNW	W	Let the 3 rd up 3 rd up and 3 rd up. Moderate—	
10	10	2	WNW	W	Let the 3 rd up 3 rd up and 3 rd up. Moderate—	
11	11	8	WNW	W	Let the 3 rd up 3 rd up and 3 rd up. Moderate—	
12	12	2	WNW	W	Let the 3 rd up 3 rd up and 3 rd up. Moderate—	
47.42						

H	K	F	Course	Winds	Tuesday 24 th July 98.	JMS Phaeton.
1	1	4	WNW	W	Tuck breeze, The boat being ston alongside the Road: they kept her in and up and he— (The returned on board— Down and made sail	
2	2	7	WNW	W	Squally—	
3	3	8	WNW	W	Let the 3 rd up 3 rd up and 3 rd up. Moderate—	
4	4	8	WNW	W	Let the 3 rd up 3 rd up and 3 rd up. Moderate—	
5	5	9	WNW	W	Let the 3 rd up 3 rd up and 3 rd up. Moderate—	
6	6	10	WNW	W	Let the 3 rd up 3 rd up and 3 rd up. Moderate—	
7	7	9	WNW	W	Let the 3 rd up 3 rd up and 3 rd up. Moderate—	
8	8	4	WNW	W	Let the 3 rd up 3 rd up and 3 rd up. Moderate—	
9	9	5	WNW	W	Let the 3 rd up 3 rd up and 3 rd up. Moderate—	
10	10	2	WNW	W	Let the 3 rd up 3 rd up and 3 rd up. Moderate—	
11	11	2	WNW	W	Let the 3 rd up 3 rd up and 3 rd up. Moderate—	
12	12	2	WNW	W	Let the 3 rd up 3 rd up and 3 rd up. Moderate—	
1	1	3	WNW	W	Let the 3 rd up 3 rd up and 3 rd up. Moderate—	
2	2	3	WNW	W	Let the 3 rd up 3 rd up and 3 rd up. Moderate—	
3	3	1	WNW	W	Let the 3 rd up 3 rd up and 3 rd up. Moderate—	
4	4	1	WNW	W	Let the 3 rd up 3 rd up and 3 rd up. Moderate—	
5	5	1	WNW	W	Let the 3 rd up 3 rd up and 3 rd up. Moderate—	
6	6	3	WNW	W	Let the 3 rd up 3 rd up and 3 rd up. Moderate—	
7	7	2	WNW	W	Let the 3 rd up 3 rd up and 3 rd up. Moderate—	
8	8	2	WNW	W	Let the 3 rd up 3 rd up and 3 rd up. Moderate—	
9	9	2	WNW	W	Let the 3 rd up 3 rd up and 3 rd up. Moderate—	
10	10	2	WNW	W	Let the 3 rd up 3 rd up and 3 rd up. Moderate—	
11	11	2	WNW	W	Let the 3 rd up 3 rd up and 3 rd up. Moderate—	
12	12	2	WNW	W	Let the 3 rd up 3 rd up and 3 rd up. Moderate—	
48.44						

H	K	F	Course	Winds	Wednesday 24 th July 1798	JMS Phaeton
1	2		NE	WNW	Modest gale and cloudy—	
2	2	4	NE	WNW	By Town with hale— (2 nd) Out Boat Capt. mitor's. the R. Geo.	
3	1	8	NE	WNW		
4	2		NE	WNW		
5	2		NE	WNW		
6	1	6	NE	WNW		
7	1	4	NE	WNW		
8	4	2	NE	WNW	Let the 3 rd up— Light breeze and clear	
9	8		NE	WNW	Let the 3 rd up— Light breeze and clear	
10	8		NE	WNW	Let the 3 rd up— Light breeze and clear	
11	5	4	NE	WNW	Let the 3 rd up— Light breeze and clear	
12	3	4	NE	WNW	Let the 3 rd up— Light breeze and clear	
1	3		NE	WNW	Let the 3 rd up— Light breeze and clear	
2	2		NE	WNW	Let the 3 rd up— Light breeze and clear	
3	2		NE	WNW	Let the 3 rd up— Light breeze and clear	
4	2	6	NE	WNW	Let the 3 rd up— Light breeze and clear	
5	3	2	NE	WNW	Let the 3 rd up— Light breeze and clear	
6	3	2	NE	WNW	Let the 3 rd up— Light breeze and clear	
7	3	4	NE	WNW	Let the 3 rd up— Light breeze and clear	
8	3	6	NE	WNW	Let the 3 rd up— Light breeze and clear	
9	6		NE	WNW	Let the 3 rd up— Light breeze and clear	
10	5		NE	WNW	Let the 3 rd up— Light breeze and clear	
11	5		NE	WNW	Let the 3 rd up— Light breeze and clear	
12	4		NE	WNW	Let the 3 rd up— Light breeze and clear	
47.42						

Wekday	No.	Winds	Remarks &c	Cause and bay.
July 1798			Modest and clear— Heading into Plymouth road—	
Thursd ^y	26	WNW	(2) Tacked over— making into Cause and bay (3) Let the 3 rd up— and the hedges up and down— Cause and bay—	
Friday	27	WNW	Let the 3 rd up— Light breeze and clear	
Saturday	28	WNW	Let the 3 rd up— Light breeze and clear	
Sunday	29	WNW	Let the 3 rd up— Light breeze and clear	
Monday	30	WNW	Let the 3 rd up— Light breeze and clear	
Tuesday	31	WNW	Let the 3 rd up— Light breeze and clear	

H	K	F	Course	Mind	Today 24 th August 98.	MS Phacton
1				WNW	Tuck breeze, fog clearing away	
2						
3						
4						
5				WNW		
6						
7						
8						
9	5	-	NSW			
10	5	-				
11	5	-	NSW	WNW	Edystone N. 7.	
12	5	-			Squally from S.W.	
1	4	-	N	WNW	Tuck Gale, In 3. 4 up	Clear weather.
2	4	-		N		
3	3	-				
4	3	2				
5	4	-	WS		Tuck breeze Oct 3. 4 up	Set PV sails
6	6	-	WS	WNW		
7	6	7				
8	7	-	WS	WNW	Oct 2 4 up	Modest breeze
9	5	-				
10	5	-	WS		Oct up	Sailed the Pass
11	4	-				
12	3	-				
Melpomen and Anson in sight - Light breeze and clear						

Course	D	Lat. S	Lat. N	Longit.	
226 N.	67	49.5	49.8	5.9.	
H	K	F	Course	Mind	Saturday 25 th August. 98.
1	2	2	SW ²	WNW ²	Modest and clear.
2	2	4			
3	3	.			
4	4	2	SW ²	WNW ²	Santhart SW ²
5	3	2	WS ²	WNW ²	In 1 st trip up M sail
6	3	2	WS ²	WNW ²	Wharf light SW ² 14.
7	3	.	WS ²	WNW ²	In 1 st trip up M sail
8	1	2			Wharf light SW ² 14.
9	1	2			In 1 st trip up M sail
10	1	2			Wharf light SW ² 14.
11	2	.	WS ²		In 1 st trip up M sail
12	2	4	N ²		Wharf light SW ² 14.
1	2	2			Light breeze
2	2	.			
3	1	2	WS ²	WNW ²	
4	1	4			
5	1	4			
6	5	.	WS ²	WNW ²	Santhart SW ² made sail
7	5	6	WS ²	WNW ²	Wharf E 10 S. clear
8	1	6			
9	—	—	WS ²	WNW ²	From to, Capt met on board the O'Keefe
10	—	—	WS ²	WNW ²	Light breeze and clear
11	3	—	WS ²	WNW ²	Tilled
12	—	—	WS ²	WNW ²	From to Capt returned.
					Set the boat on board the O'Keefe and Impetuous
					Wharf E 10 S. clear

H	K	F	Course	Mind	Sunday 26 th August 98	MS Phacton
1				WNW		
2	4	-	WS			
3	5	6				
4	5	4	WS			
5	4	-				
6	3	6		N		
7	3	6				
8	2	2	WS	WNW		
9	3	4				
10	4	6				
11	4	4		NE		
12	2	4				
1	2	2	WS			
2	5	-	WS			
3		-	Laying to.			
4	4	-	WS	NE		
5	6	2				
6	8	-	WS	NE		
7	8	6				
8	8	4				
9	7	4		NE		
10	7	3				
11	7	2				
12	7	-				

H	K	F	Course	Mind	Monday 27 th August.
1	3		Course	Mind	Moderate breeze and clear.
2	2	4	E ¹	E ¹	At sail 1 st but Anson to wear and tie. — She made sig the pinn
3	2		SE ¹	E ¹	Down after the Anson — She made sig Chase Star SW ¹
4	3		SE ¹	ENE ¹	Made all sail. Light breeze.
5	3	2	SW ¹ NW ¹		Anson made sig Chase as evening — Freshening breeze
6	5	5			Tuck breeze —
7	7	2	WNW ¹		Anson had don to. Spoke her she had lost sight of the Chase
8	8	2	WS ¹		at 9. but afterwards spoke a neutral. In 3 hrs. and heard
9	9				as 5 P ¹ .
10	9		WS ¹		
11	8	4			
12	2	4			
1	2	6	NE ¹	E ¹	
2	2	5	NEON ¹	E ¹	
3	3	3	NE ¹		
4	3	2			
5	3		NE ¹	ESE ¹	
6	4				Tuck breeze and clear. Anson handed a
7	4	2			dragger — recalled her
8	4				
9	4		SW ¹ E ¹		
10	4		S ¹		
11	5				
12	5	4			
					Tuck breeze and clear. Anson in Comp ¹

Course	D	Lat. S	Lat. N	Longit.
1 st 37 th W ¹	60	46.40	46.30	3.32

H	K	P	Courses	Min 8	Time	Wind
1	5		10	ESE	Tuesday 28 th August 98	AMS Chaston
2	4	5	1/2 E	SE	Moderate and clear W and fresh breeze	
3	3	6	1/2 E	E		
4	3		1/2 E	E		
5	3	2	1/2 E	E	Moderate breeze set S and N M W	
6	2	6				
7	4					
8	4	4	1/2 E	E		
9	4		1/2 E	E		
10	3	4	1/2 E	E	Down S and N Tail	
11	3	4	1/2 E	E		
12	4		1/2 E	E		
1	3	7	1/2 E	E	Fresh breeze	
2	3	4				
3	3	3				
4	4					
5	4	4				
6	5					
7	4	4	1/2 E	E	Very fresh breeze	
8	4	6	1/2 E	E		
9	6		1/2 E	E		
10	7	2				
11	6	6				
12	7					

Course	D	Lat. 0	Lat. 1	Longit.	Time	Wind
130 E	103	45.00	45.11	2.18	Wednesday 29 th August	
1	6	4	1/2 E	E	Moderate and clear set S and N Tail	
2	5	5				
3	5	4				
4	5	2				
5	5					
6	4	6				
7	2	4	1/2 E	E	Short Tail, loaded no bottom 80 fms. Down S and N Tail	
8	5	4				
9	4	4				
10	3	4				
11	3					
12	4					
1	5					
2	5					
3	5					
4	4	4				
5	4	4				
6	5	4				
7	3	4				
8	2					
9	2					
10						
11						
12						

H	K	P	Courses	Min 8	Time	Wind
1				ESE	Thursday 30 th August 1798	AMS Chaston
2				E	Light breeze and clear	
3	4		1/2 E	E	(2) Moderate 1/2 E 4 leaf	
4	3				Moderate breeze freshening as we bear the high land	
5	3	4			In 1/2 2 cup	
6	3	7				
7	3	4				
8	2	2				
9	1					
10		6				
11						
12						
1						
2	1	6				
3	1	4				
4	2	2				
5	1	6				
6	1	4				
7	1					
8		6				
9						
10						
11						
12						

Course	D	Lat. 0	Lat. 1	Longit.	Time	Wind
N 20 W	29	43.57	43.45	2.42	Friday 31 st August 98	
1	2	4	1/2 E	E	Light breeze and clear	
2	3	4				
3	4	4				
4	4	3				
5	4	2				
6	4					
7	2					
8	2					
9	2					
10	2	5				
11	5	6				
12	5					
1	5					
2	4	6				
3	4	3				
4	3	5				
5	3	4				
6	4	2				
7	5					
8	5	4				
9	9	2				
10	10	6				
11	11	5				
12	12					

H	K	F	Course	Wind	Wednesday 5 th September 1798	HMS Phoenix
1				Calm	Variable air and calm.	At 11 th M. sailing
2			Head 0			
3			NE ¹	NE ¹	Light air freedom to sail	
4	1					
5	2	5				
6	2	5				
7	2	5				
8	1		W ¹		In 2 nd cup hauled the wind	
9	1	4	NE ¹		Light breeze and cloudy	
10	1	6	NE ¹	W ¹	(3 rd) As soon as the light - freedom to sail	
11	1				(3 rd) hauled the wind on I. P. and made sig. to sail to sea	
12	1					
1			Head 4	Calm	Calm and cloudy - much still	
2				var. air		
3					Heavy rain.	
4			W ¹	NE ¹		
5	1					
6	1					
7	1	2	W ¹	N ¹	Var. air and foggy	
8	1	4				
9	2	6				
10	3		NE ¹	W ¹	Left Mayo. 11 th 8 th at 10 th sails	
11	3	6	NE ¹	W ¹		
12	3	6				

As soon as company. Moderate breeze fresh clear

Course	D	Lat. O	Lat. A	Longit.
N 14. E	35	44. 4	3. 29. W	

H	K	F	Course	Wind	Thursday 6 th September 98
1	4		NE ¹	W ¹	Moderate breeze, with the NW ¹ m. a few showers
2	4	6			
3	4	6			
4	3	6			
5	3	2	NE ¹	W ¹	At sail NE ¹ at 10 th - a Dogge - going to land
6	6		W ¹		Down to 1 st sail In 1 st had 2 nd cup
7	1	2	W ¹		
8				Calm	
9			Head to the NW ¹ and		Calm with rain and much small lightning
10			var. air		
11					
12					
1	1		W ¹	W ¹	
2	1		W ¹	NE ¹	
3	1	3			
4	2		N ¹	ENE ¹	
5			Head to the NW ¹ and		W ¹ breeze - Taken aboard with a squall of wind and rain
6			W ¹	N ¹	2 nd sail In 3 rd cup
7	1	6			At sail. 10 th . Set down to the wind
8	1	2			W ¹ m. then filled a I. P. As soon as the wind
9	1	4			
10	3	4	NE ¹	W ¹	
11	4		W ¹		
12	5		NE ¹	W ¹	

Course	D	Lat. O	Lat. A	Longit.
N 16. E	34	44. 20	44. 38	3. 42

18. 1st of the NW¹ m. and the imp. fit. of the ship in the air, puff. and clear, much fair

H	K	F	Course	Wind	Friday 7 th September 98	HMS Phoenix
1	5	3	NE ¹	W ¹	Trick breeze with some hard squalls - Up to sail, close	
2	5	6				
3	6		NE ¹	W ¹	up to the 3 rd - In 1 st 3 rd cup 1 st 4 th	
4	6					
5	5	6	NE ¹	W ¹	Trick breeze with showers of rain - Up to the 1 st sail.	
6	4	4	NE ¹	N ¹		
7	3	6				
8	3					
9	3					
10	3	2	ENE ¹		At the 1 st sail -	
11	3	4				
12	3	6				
1	3	4	NE ¹	W ¹	As soon as	
2	3	2				
3	3	6				
4	3		NE ¹	W ¹	Moderate and clear - A few passing showers	
5	2	3				
6	3					
7	3	3			Moderate breeze. At 1 st 3 rd	
8	3					
9	3		NE ¹			
10	3					
11	3					
12	2					

At 2nd cup at 10th - loaded a bottom As soon as company

Course	D	Lat. O	Lat. A	Longit.	Beenij's to
N 16. E	86	45. 13	45. 20	2. 14	Condon N 16. E. 18 th at

H	K	F	Course	Wind	Saturday 8 th September 1798.
1	1	6	NE ¹	W ¹	Moderate and clear - As soon as the chain and making sig.
2	5	6			chain suspicious true up. Up 1 st 4 th and made all sail - Saw the chain
3	6	2	NE ¹		a little and a shower, by the description certainly the <u>Flora</u> and the <u>Conant</u> .
4	4	6			Light breeze dying away.
5	4	2			
6	4	2			
7	4				
8	2				
9	1	6		W ¹	Almost calm. Lost sight of the chain.
10	1	2			
11	1	2	NE ¹	W ¹	Lost sight of the <u>Arson</u> -
12	3	2			
1	4	6	NE ¹	W ¹	A fine breeze again -
2	3	6	NE ¹	W ¹	Continued clear fall, in hope the chain would have made in
3	4	3	ENE ¹	N ¹	soon in this night.
4	5	6	ENE ¹	N ¹	Saw the <u>Arson</u> NE ¹ and on after the <u>Arson</u> E ¹ - and the <u>Trigch</u> E ¹
5	5	6	ENE ¹	N ¹	Down and made all possible sail - Moderate breeze
6	4	4	NE ¹		
7	9	2	NE ¹		Lost sight of the <u>Arson</u> to make - coming fast up with the chain
8	10	4	NE ¹		The <u>Arson</u> to make length ahead of -
9	10				
10	8				
11					
12					

At 12th cup at 10th - loaded a bottom As soon as company

Thursday 13 th September 1798				JMS Thacker	
H	K	F	Courses	Winds	
1	6	4	WNE	NW	Truck breeze with hard squalls
2	3	6			
3	4	4	WNE	WNW	
4	4	4	WNE		Heavy rain in thorns
5	3	3			
6	3	4			
7	3	4			
8					Piton made sig. as board. — The squalls increasing
9			2 ^d N. off R. E. C.		in number and force headed the T. B. — set W. W. sail
10					
11	2		WNE		Truck sails — T. S. M. S. W. W. S. M. S. W. S. M. S.
12	2	4			
1	3				
2	2		WNE	WNW	Moderate, but the lights over
3	2	2			
4	2	2			
5	2	2			
6	2	2			
7	3	2			
8	4				
9	4	6	WNE		
10	1	4	WNE		
11	3	2			
12	3	4			
Lat. 0			Longit. 2. 56 W.		
46. 8.					

Friday 14 September 1798					
H	K	F	Courses	Winds	
1	2	2	WNE	WNW	Truck breeze with a few squalls, and much NW sea.
2	2	4			
3	3	3	W	WNW	
4	2	3			
5	2	2			
6	2	2			
7	2	2			
8	2	2	WNE		
9	2	2			
10	2	2			
11	2	2			
12	2	2			
1	2	5			
2	2	4			
3	2	4			
4	2	2			
5	2		WNE		
6	2	4			
7	3	2	WNE	N	
8	4	2			
9	3				
10					
11					
12					
Course D			Lat. 0	Lat. 45. 37	Longit. 3. 52.
51. 17					

Saturday 15 th September 98.					
H	K	F	Courses	Winds	
1			WNE	WNW	Moderate light breeze and clear — Doup set 1 st .
2	2				
3	2	6	WNE		and 1 st sails —
4	2	4			
5	1	6	WNE	WNW	In 1 st sails headed the wind — some coppers in the
6	1	2			
7					
8			WNE	Calm	Calm and thick —
9	1		WNE	WNE	
10	2	4			
11	3	4			
12	3	4			
1	2	2			
2	2	2	WNE	N	
3	2				
4	2	3			
5	2	6			
6	3				
7	3				
8	3		WNE	WNE	Don't see the thick —
9	5	4	WNE	WNE	Saw sail on the quarter. Tacked and made sail
10	4	3	WNE	WNE	Piton made sig. the square had been already examined
11	3	3			Tacked again — Thick foggy weather
12	1	2	WNE	WNE	cleared up chutes
Course D			Lat. 0	Lat. 45. 34	Longit. 2. 52
52. 18					
H K F			Courses	Winds	
1	5		WNE	WNE	Light breeze with fog in thorns
2	4	6			
3	4	2			
4	4				
5	1	4			
6	1	6	SE		
7	2		WNE	WNE	In 1 st sails 1 st and 2 nd up
8	2				
9	1	4	WNE	WNE	
10	1	2	WNE	WNE	
11	1	2			
12	1	2			
1	1	6			
2	1	6	WNE	WNE	
3	1	2	WNE	WNE	
4	1	6			
5	1		WNE	WNE	
6	2	2	WNE	WNE	
7	4	4	WNE	WNE	
8	4				
9					
10	6		WNE	WNE	
11	2	6	WNE	WNE	
12	2				
Course D			Lat. 0	Lat. 45. 41.	Longit. 2. 13.
58. 0					

H K I			Courses	Winds	Monday 17 th September 98	HMS Phaeton
1	1	—	NE E!	ENE	Light airs and clear	
2	1	4				
3	1	3				
4	1	—	NNW			
5	2	4	NNW	gale	In P. sails and second up	
6	3	4	NNW			
7	4	—	SE!	E!	Come jib and W. sail - 2 floors fore & aft	
8	2	4	SE!	E!		
9	3	—	SE!			
10	4	2	SE!			
11	5	6		ENE!	Modest breeze	
12	5	4			Anchor (about 5 hrs. to the south of Cordoba)	
1	—	—	2 SE & 4 SE!			
2	—	—				
3	—	—				
4	—	—				
5	—	—				
6	—	—				
7	2	6	SE!	ENE!	Nothing in sight. At 11 th filled —	
8	4	4	SE!	ENE!	Out 2 nd up - at P. sails and W. sail	
9	5	4	NN E!	E!		
10	6	—			Modest and clear	
11	5	—				
12	4	3				

H K I			Courses	Winds	Tuesday 19 th September 98	HMS Phaeton
1	2	4	NE E!	ENE!	Light breeze and hazy	
2	1	4				
3	1	6			Almost calm light breeze again, foggy	
4	2	6				
5	3	2			Light breeze and slightly clear	
6	3	—				
7	1	—	NE E!	SE!	In P. sails	Saw the Spanish lead very high about 11 th .
8	1	—				
9	—	—	Head to the	Calm		
10	—	—	No?		Calm and rather hazy, clear on head	
11	—	—				
12	—	—				
1	—	—				
2	—	—				
3	1	—	NN E!	NNW!	Light breeze — Cloudy.	
4	2	—	NN E!	NNW!		
5	3	3	NN E!	NNW!		
6	2	4	ENE!		Down at 10 th 10 th and stay sail	
7	2	6				
8	4	—				
9	3	5	ENE!	NNW!		
10	3	4				
11	3	4				
12	4	—				

Course	D	Lat. O.	Lat. A	Longit. from 18 th	By bearing from 18 th
N 31 W	13	45.30	45.38	2. 19. 40	Latit 24. 10 the met. of the ant-
H K I	Courses	Winds	Tuesday 18 September. 98		
1	4 4	W 4 E!	ENE!	Modest and clear.	
2	4 6	NNW	NNW!		
3	1 6	ESE!	NNW!		
4	5 7	SE E!	NNW!		
5	6 5	SE!	ENE!	Saw small sail SE! Breeze made all sail in chase	
6	5 5	SE!	ENE!		
7	9	SE!	ENE!		
8	7 5	NNW	ENE!	At 10 th spoke schooner and boarded a ship (American) from Cordoba 18 of which had sailed in the morning the cargo being taken off then - For ship and cargo contains had also sailed at the same time, and had 18 th (The Fort, Lufkin & —) The three frigates who arrived here Monday on head last - also sailed at daylight for Ankerfort. - And two privateers got in on 18 th - While laying to foundered in 59 (= 67) fms. Down and made all sail 18 th in hopes from the angle they had to make to shield cut them off.	
9	7 6				
10	7 3				
11	8 3				
12	8 6				
1	9 6				
2	8 6				
3	8 5				
4	8 3				
5	8 4				
6	8 4				
7	8 4				
8	8 4				
9	8 4				
10	8 4				
11	8 5				
12	6 5				
am. 18 th 9 th m. Lat. O.			Lat. A	Longit. from 18 th	
54 W. 131			44.8	4. 37.	

Course	D	Lat. O.	Lat. A	Longit.	Thursday 20 th September 98
N 29 E!	47	44.48	44.49	4. 6	Bayonne 156° E! 46 hrs!
H K I	Courses	Winds	Thursday 20 th September 98		
1	3	SE!	NNW!	Light breeze and clear - Saw a sail ESE! - Made sail	
2	5 4	SE!	NNW!	(1) The Bonhomme, made all sail after her - 11 th to	
3	5 6	SE!	NNW!	Triton to chase - just then seeing the tops of the Bonhomme	
4	6 6	SE!	NNW!	Out -	
5	6 4	SE!	NNW!		
6	4 4	SE!	NNW!		
7	1 4	SE!	NNW!		
8	— 4	SE!	NNW!		
9	— 6	SE!	NNW!		
10	— 6	SE!	NNW!		
11	1 6	SE!	NNW!		
12	2 6	SE!	NNW!		
1	1 6	SE!	NNW!		
2	1 2	SE!	NNW!		
3	1 2	SE!	NNW!		
4	— 4	SE!	NNW!		
5	— 4	SE!	NNW!		
6	— 4	SE!	NNW!		
7	1 4	SE!	NNW!		
8	2 3	SE!	NNW!		
9	2 2	SE!	NNW!		
10	1 4	SE!	NNW!		
11	1 6	SE!	NNW!		
12	— 6	SE!	NNW!		

KF				Courses	Mind	Friday 21 st September 1798	AMS Phaeton
1	—	—	—	SE & E	Calm	Light air and cloudy all sail shipwreck	
2	1	2	—	W 3/4 N	W 3/4 N	Light breeze spring up	
3	3	—	—	W 3/4 N	W 3/4 N	Coming up fast with Triton	
4	3	4	—	W 3/4 N	W 3/4 N	Saw the Triton's Course	
5	3	4	—	W 3/4 N	W 3/4 N	Saw the Chace E. — apparently becalmed	near the
6	4	2	—	W 3/4 N	W 3/4 N	General weathering. What was not calm?	Horde
7	3	2	—	W 3/4 N	W 3/4 N	Modest breeze with showers and light rain	
8	3	4	—	W 3/4 N	W 3/4 N	W 3/4 N	
9	4	3	—	W 3/4 N	W 3/4 N	W 3/4 N	
10	5	6	—	W 3/4 N	W 3/4 N	W 3/4 N	
11	5	6	—	W 3/4 N	W 3/4 N	W 3/4 N	
12	5	4	—	W 3/4 N	W 3/4 N	W 3/4 N	
1	5	—	—	W 3/4 N	W 3/4 N	W 3/4 N	
2	2	—	—	W 3/4 N	W 3/4 N	W 3/4 N	
3	1	4	—	W 3/4 N	W 3/4 N	W 3/4 N	
4	1	4	—	W 3/4 N	W 3/4 N	W 3/4 N	
5	3	—	—	W 3/4 N	W 3/4 N	W 3/4 N	
6	1	—	—	W 3/4 N	W 3/4 N	W 3/4 N	
7	1	—	—	W 3/4 N	W 3/4 N	W 3/4 N	
8	1	—	—	W 3/4 N	W 3/4 N	W 3/4 N	
9	1	3	—	W 3/4 N	W 3/4 N	W 3/4 N	
10	—	4	—	W 3/4 N	W 3/4 N	W 3/4 N	
11	—	—	—	W 3/4 N	W 3/4 N	W 3/4 N	
12	—	—	—	W 3/4 N	W 3/4 N	W 3/4 N	

KF				Courses	Mind	Sunday 23 rd September 1798	AMS Phaeton
1	3	4	—	W 3/4 N	W 3/4 N	Modest breeze and clear. All ship to windward	
2	4	2	—	W 3/4 N	W 3/4 N	Heavy down to us.	
3	4	—	—	W 3/4 N	W 3/4 N	Up clouds and home	
4	—	—	—	W 3/4 N	W 3/4 N	W 3/4 N	
5	—	—	—	W 3/4 N	W 3/4 N	W 3/4 N	
6	—	—	—	W 3/4 N	W 3/4 N	W 3/4 N	
7	3	2	—	W 3/4 N	W 3/4 N	W 3/4 N	
8	4	2	—	W 3/4 N	W 3/4 N	W 3/4 N	
9	5	2	—	W 3/4 N	W 3/4 N	W 3/4 N	
10	3	2	—	W 3/4 N	W 3/4 N	W 3/4 N	
11	2	3	—	W 3/4 N	W 3/4 N	W 3/4 N	
12	2	2	—	W 3/4 N	W 3/4 N	W 3/4 N	
1	2	6	—	W 3/4 N	W 3/4 N	W 3/4 N	
2	2	6	—	W 3/4 N	W 3/4 N	W 3/4 N	
3	3	6	—	W 3/4 N	W 3/4 N	W 3/4 N	
4	4	5	—	W 3/4 N	W 3/4 N	W 3/4 N	
5	4	2	—	W 3/4 N	W 3/4 N	W 3/4 N	
6	4	6	—	W 3/4 N	W 3/4 N	W 3/4 N	
7	6	4	—	W 3/4 N	W 3/4 N	W 3/4 N	
8	3	4	—	W 3/4 N	W 3/4 N	W 3/4 N	
9	6	4	—	W 3/4 N	W 3/4 N	W 3/4 N	
10	6	4	—	W 3/4 N	W 3/4 N	W 3/4 N	
11	5	—	—	W 3/4 N	W 3/4 N	W 3/4 N	
12	4	—	—	W 3/4 N	W 3/4 N	W 3/4 N	

KF				Courses	Mind	Saturday 22 nd September 1798	AMS Phaeton
1	1	4	—	W 3/4 N	W 3/4 N	Light air just springing up.	
2	2	5	—	W 3/4 N	W 3/4 N	Light breeze and cloudy	
3	3	6	—	W 3/4 N	W 3/4 N	Lead hill in sight — In Royal, and 1 st up	
4	4	5	—	W 3/4 N	W 3/4 N	W 3/4 N	
5	6	3	—	W 3/4 N	W 3/4 N	W 3/4 N	
6	4	4	—	W 3/4 N	W 3/4 N	W 3/4 N	
7	4	—	—	W 3/4 N	W 3/4 N	W 3/4 N	
8	3	—	—	W 3/4 N	W 3/4 N	W 3/4 N	
9	2	7	—	W 3/4 N	W 3/4 N	W 3/4 N	
10	2	2	—	W 3/4 N	W 3/4 N	W 3/4 N	
11	3	—	—	W 3/4 N	W 3/4 N	W 3/4 N	
12	4	—	—	W 3/4 N	W 3/4 N	W 3/4 N	
1	4	2	—	W 3/4 N	W 3/4 N	W 3/4 N	
2	4	—	—	W 3/4 N	W 3/4 N	W 3/4 N	
3	3	2	—	W 3/4 N	W 3/4 N	W 3/4 N	
4	2	3	—	W 3/4 N	W 3/4 N	W 3/4 N	
5	4	7	—	W 3/4 N	W 3/4 N	W 3/4 N	
6	5	6	—	W 3/4 N	W 3/4 N	W 3/4 N	
7	5	6	—	W 3/4 N	W 3/4 N	W 3/4 N	
8	6	6	—	W 3/4 N	W 3/4 N	W 3/4 N	
9	7	6	—	W 3/4 N	W 3/4 N	W 3/4 N	
10	7	6	—	W 3/4 N	W 3/4 N	W 3/4 N	
11	7	—	—	W 3/4 N	W 3/4 N	W 3/4 N	
12	7	2	—	W 3/4 N	W 3/4 N	W 3/4 N	

KF				Courses	Mind	Monday 24 th September 1798	AMS Phaeton
1	—	—	—	W 3/4 N	W 3/4 N	Light breeze and clear. (1) A schooner Quabod working into the Port of Boston. Made sail after her. (2) She got in Bonaparte. (3) She got in Bonaparte. (4) She got in Bonaparte.	
2	—	—	—	W 3/4 N	W 3/4 N	W 3/4 N	
3	—	—	—	W 3/4 N	W 3/4 N	W 3/4 N	
4	—	—	—	W 3/4 N	W 3/4 N	W 3/4 N	
5	4	4	—	W 3/4 N	W 3/4 N	W 3/4 N	
6	5	—	—	W 3/4 N	W 3/4 N	W 3/4 N	
7	4	6	—	W 3/4 N	W 3/4 N	W 3/4 N	
8	4	6	—	W 3/4 N	W 3/4 N	W 3/4 N	
9	3	—	—	W 3/4 N	W 3/4 N	W 3/4 N	
10	2	2	—	W 3/4 N	W 3/4 N	W 3/4 N	
11	2	2	—	W 3/4 N	W 3/4 N	W 3/4 N	
12	1	6	—	W 3/4 N	W 3/4 N	W 3/4 N	
1	—	—	—	W 3/4 N	W 3/4 N	W 3/4 N	
2	—	—	—	W 3/4 N	W 3/4 N	W 3/4 N	
3	—	—	—	W 3/4 N	W 3/4 N	W 3/4 N	
4	—	—	—	W 3/4 N	W 3/4 N	W 3/4 N	
5	—	—	—	W 3/4 N	W 3/4 N	W 3/4 N	
6	—	—	—	W 3/4 N	W 3/4 N	W 3/4 N	
7	—	—	—	W 3/4 N	W 3/4 N	W 3/4 N	
8	—	—	—	W 3/4 N	W 3/4 N	W 3/4 N	
9	—	—	—	W 3/4 N	W 3/4 N	W 3/4 N	
10	—	—	—	W 3/4 N	W 3/4 N	W 3/4 N	
11	—	—	—	W 3/4 N	W 3/4 N	W 3/4 N	
12	—	—	—	W 3/4 N	W 3/4 N	W 3/4 N	

Course D Let. O. Let. A Longit. Bear.
 20° W. 98. 45. 34 45. 57. 2. 12
 20° W. 98. 45. 34 45. 57. 2. 12

Course D Let. O. Let. A Longit. Bear.
 20° W. 98. 45. 34 45. 57. 2. 12
 20° W. 98. 45. 34 45. 57. 2. 12

H K F		Courser	Winds	Saturday 29 th September 1798		JMS Pharo
1		Working up	gale from N. to	Modest breeze with a few peeping squalls		
2		too	N. E.			
3		Twice on bay.	N. E.			
4				Working too. Twice on bay, to look for the Tutor		
5				Cameading anion of the anchors of Hacket & Hdie, not finding the Tutor then nor seeing her any where else - Bore up - Cardinals 86 N. 1/2 W. Four de		
6				Bes. E. S. - In 3/4 tails Com jib		
7	3	MS.	N. E.	8 1/2 in 3 cups		
8	4					
9	2	6				
10	2	6	MS.			
11	3					
12	3					
1	3	3	N. E.	Light variable breeze with a few squalls and showers		
2	4	2				
3	5					
4	1	4	N. W.	Up Tail hauled the wind - Bar. - almost calm		
5	2		N. W.	Thick breeze and cloudy		
6	2					
7	1	2	MS.	Bore up set Tail		
8	2					
9	8	4				
10	8	2				
11	7	3	MS.	Thick breeze and cloudy		
12	7	6				

Course	D	Lat. O.	Lat. A	Long. A
144 N.	87	46.12	46.15	3.58.

H K F		Courser	Winds	Sunday 30 th September 98.	
1	8	MS.	N. W.	Thick breeze and fine weather	
2	7				
3	7	2	SE.		
4	5				
5	5				
6	1	4	N. E.	Hauled the wind and hoisted 84 fms (= 95)	
7	1	2	N. E.	Modest breeze	
8	1	2	N. E. 1/2 E.		
9	2				
10	2	3			
11	2				
12	2				
1	2	4	MS.	Very variable with squalls	
2	1		MS.	Taken aboard - 8. filled on S. 1/2 E.	
3	1				
4	1	5	MS.		
5	1	6	MS.		
6	2				
7	2				
8	2	4			
9	2				
10	1	4	MS.	A sharp end a dogger to windward	
11		6			
12	1		MS.	hoisted 90 fms = 102 - fine sand	

Course	D	Lat. O.	Lat. A	Long. A	Long. Hc
124 E.	43	45.20	45.34	3.3	3.28.

H	K	F	Courser	Winds	Monday 1 st October 1798	JMS Pharo
1	1	4	SE	Westerly.	Very variable weather - Wind flying about with some light squalls and showers -	
2	1		W	gale		
3	2		W	gale		
4	1	6		gale		
5						
6			Head to the N			
7						
8						
9			Head to the N			
10						
11						
12						
1						
2			Head all round.			
3						
4						
5	1		SE	N	A little thicker and lightening.	
6	1	4			A man of war blown and blown down to the	
7	3		SE		Chase the Triton	
8	4	3				
9	4		SE	SE		
10	1	4	SE	SE	Light steady breeze and clear.	
11						
12						

Course	D	Lat. O.	Lat. A	Long. A	Long. Hc	Long. S. by	Long. S. by	Long. S. by
137 E.	18.	45.9.4	45.11.	3.13.	2.30	3.18.		

H K F		Courser	Winds	Tuesday 2 nd October 1798.	
1	4		N. E.	Modest and clear.	
2	5	2	N. E.		
3	2				
4	2				
5	5	6			
6	6	7			
7	5	6			
8	5	6			
9	6	4			
10	2				
11	3				
12	3	2			
1	3	2			
2	3				
3	2	6			
4	2				
5	2				
6	3				
7	4	4			
8	6	4			
9	7				
10	6	4			
11	6	6			
12	6	4			

Course	D	Lat. O.	Lat. A	Long. A	Long. Hc	Long. S. by	Long. S. by	Long. S. by
112 W.	45	44.27.5	44.24	3.26	2.43	3.31	3.24.	

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Sunday 7 th October 1798	JMS Phaeton
1	2	5	SE	SW	Light breeze and clear.	
2	2	5				
3	2	5				
4	2	5				
5	2	5	SE	SE	In 2 hrs - boarded 78 fms	
6	1	4				
7						
8						
9			Head to the	Variable		
10				and		
11			Southward.	Calms	Variable air and calms with NW breeze	
12						
1						
2						
3						
4	1	2	SW	E	Boat up with her head against the melle	
5	1	2	SW			
6	2	2				
7	1	2	SW		Tacked up to SW - 11 courses	
8	3	4	SW	ESE	Out 2 hrs set Jails	
9	4	2	SW		A sail to windward coming down - suspicious	
10	2	4	SE	SE	At noon tacked to the - she came & heeled her head - Calms	
11	2	4	SE	SE		
12	2	4	SE	SE		

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Monday 8 th October 98	JMS Phaeton
1	4		ESE	SE	Light variable air - Chace coming away very fast from us - the Top sails from the Deck	
2	3	1	SE	SE	(2) A light breeze sprang up - Chace bearing EN E 1/2 E	
3	3	1			Weathering on the Chace fast.	
4	3	4			Tacked over - 6 3/4 lost sight of the Chace & tacked	
5	3	4			(9) At sight of her again - Tacked	
6	3	4	NE	E	A fine breeze - Chace on Chace	
7	2	6	NE	E		
8	4		SE	E		
9	4	3	NE	E		
10	4	6	NE	E		
11	4	6	NE	E		
12	4	6	NE	E		
1	5	4	NE	E		
2	5	4	NE	E		
3	5	4	NE	E		
4	5	4	NE	E		
5	2	4	NE	E		
6	2	4	NE	E		
7	3	2	NE	E		
8	5	2	NE	E		
9	4	6	NE	E		
10	4	6	NE	E		
11	6	4	NE	E		
12	6	4	NE	E		

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Tuesday 9 th October 1798	JMS Phaeton
1	6	5	NE	SE	Light breeze and clear weather	
2	5	5	NE	SE		
3	5	5	NE	SE		
4	4	6			At this hour -	Set the fore sail
5	3	5				
6	3	7				
7	3	7				
8	4	4				
9	6	6				
10	8	5				
11	8	3				
12	8	4				
1	8	4				
2	6	5				
3	6	4				
4	6	4				
5	6	4				
6	6	4				
7	6	4				
8	8	4				
9	7	4				
10	5	4				
11	5	4				
12	5	4				

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Wednesday 10 th October 1798	JMS Phaeton
1	3	2	NE	SE	At noon sent the ship - NE of E 5 leagues	
2	3	2	NE	SE		
3	3	2	NE	SE		
4	3	2	NE	SE		
5	2	3	NE	SE		
6	4	6	NE	SE		
7	4	4	NE	SE		
8	4	4	NE	SE		
9	3	6	NE	SE		
10	2	6	NE	SE		
11	2	6	NE	SE		
12	1	4	NE	SE		
1	3	4	NE	SE		
2	2	2	NE	SE		
3	2	2	NE	SE		
4	2	4	NE	SE		
5	3	6	NE	SE		
6	3	2	NE	SE		
7	2	2	NE	SE		
8	3	6	NE	SE		
9	5	4	NE	SE		
10	3	4	NE	SE		
11	2	2	NE	SE		
12	2	2	NE	SE		

H	K	F	Coast	Winds	Thursday 11 th October 1798	JMS Phacton
1	2	4	SW ⁺	W ⁺	Moderate heavy rain ship with Fleet.	
2	1	2	NE ⁺		Foggy and light breeze	
3	2		NNW ⁺		A signal aboard the Admiral, Elgedrom ton him, occupied	
4	2		NNW ⁺		at a clear - Hailed up thick fog	
5	2		NNW ⁺			
6	2	4	NE ⁺			
7	2		NNW ⁺	WN ⁺		
8	2	2				
9	2					
10	1	4				
11	1	4				
12	1	4				
1	1	2				
2	1	2				
3	1	4				
4	1		NNW ⁺	W ⁺		
5	1		NNW ⁺	W ⁺		
6	1	4	NNW ⁺	NNW ⁺		
7	1		SE ⁺	W ⁺	Our ship the Captain - Random ton D. Green - Captain	
8	1	4	SW ⁺	NNW ⁺	met aboard of her	
9	1	4			boarded 86 fms	
10	8	6	NE ⁺ & E ⁺		about 10 up and made all sail for England	
11	5	8				
12	6	4				

H	K	F	Coast	Winds	Friday 12 th October 98	JMS Phacton
1	7		NE ⁺ & E ⁺	NNW ⁺	Light breeze and rain - Breeze - Surf N 48 E ⁺ 35 feet	
2	7	4			5. 48 - Light N 21 E ⁺ 20 feet	
3	6	6			Remained N 36 E ⁺ 33 feet	
4	8					
5	7	6				
6	6	6				
7	4	6				
8	3	6				
9	4	4	NE ⁺	NNW ⁺		
10	4	6				
11	5		NE ⁺ & E ⁺			
12	4	6				
1	4	2				
2	4	2				
3	4					
4	3	4	NE ⁺	N ⁺		
5	3	6				
6	3	6				
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						

Day	Winds	Remarks &c.	Cansand Bay	JMS Phacton
October 1798				
Saturday 13	N ⁺	Trick breeze and clear -	Trick breeze (10) Canals and round in Cars & tag.	
	NE ⁺	Completed Bleeding water to four months -		
Sunday 14	SE ⁺	Drummers. Storing the holds -	Trick Gales with much sea	
Monday 15	SE ⁺	Strong Gales - Boats driving home -	Hopping -	but no money.
Tuesday 16	W ⁺	Trick breeze and cloudy -	but no money -	
Wednesday 17	SW ⁺	Trick breeze and rain -	March 24 th & 25 th -	up 8 th
Thursday 18	SW ⁺	Trick breeze - rain -	at night strong Gales -	moderate
Friday 19	W ⁺	Trick breeze and squally -	at night strong Gales -	moderate
Saturday 20	W ⁺	Trick breeze and fine W. -	at night strong Gales -	moderate
	NNW ⁺	Trick breeze and fine W. -	at night strong Gales -	moderate
	NNW ⁺	Trick breeze and fine W. -	at night strong Gales -	moderate
	NNW ⁺	Trick breeze and fine W. -	at night strong Gales -	moderate

H	K	F	Coast	Winds	Sunday 21 October 1798	JMS Phacton
1						
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8	3					
9	3	4				
10	3	4				
11	4					
12	3		NNW ⁺	W ⁺		
1	4	2		NNW ⁺		
2	4					
3	4	2				
4	4	3				
5	2					
6	2	8	SE ⁺	W ⁺		
7	5		NE ⁺	W ⁺		
8	6					
9	3	4	NNW ⁺	W ⁺		
10	3		NNW ⁺	W ⁺		
11	3	4	NNW ⁺	W ⁺		
12	8	4	SE ⁺	W ⁺		

Day	Wind	Remarks &c.	Tobacco	Chansand bay	AMS Chas. H.
October 1798	W ^t	Truck breezes - Hailing with the 1 st of today - (4) Raped the mast.			
Monday 22	W ^t	5 th Camels in today 7 th Berry head SE ^t 10 th 18 th 2 nd 1 st - 1st			
	W ^t	Moderate breeze with rain - Towards noon cleared up.			
	W ^t	Moderate breeze and clear - At 5 th 50 supernum ^r (5) Mighed info.			
	W ^t	with Hag, Antiscade and Lady Dances legger, passed from the flat			
Tuesday 23	W ^t	and stood to the South ² (12) Tacked to the W ^t - 1st (3) On the 1 st and tacked			
	W ^t	again (6) Wind coming aft - barge outcrop and made sail to the			
	W ^t	Rank head - 10 th The harbor master of Chansand bay (Cann office)			
	W ^t	looked up of the ship - (11) Camels in 5 th Pearl p ^t 1 st - Found him			
	W ^t	Adm Thompson and 4 sail of the line - Morned ship -			
	W ^t	Truck breezes - (4) rain - Disch ^d the supernum ^r - 1st saw the			
Wednesday 24	W ^t	hammocks - Healed and fogged the S side of the ship. - Lucid			
	W ^t	bar, water and pickbeef - (9) Hammond and hon short - Came			
	W ^t	in the sentience and trophies - Est fool gas and carried away the			
	W ^t	W ^t P ^t M ^t and Flying jib boom - Est up given to P ^t M ^t - Had felt			
	W ^t	ament of Hamase track. Then - Moderate and clear			

H	K	F	Course	Wind	Remarks &c.	Thursday 25 th October 1798
1				W ^t	Moderate breeze and clear	
2					Mighed and single up 3 rd and stood out in p ^t with	
3					Hag, Antiscade and Lady Dances	
4					Edystone R ^t P ^t M ^t 7 th	
5						
6						
7	3	6	SW ^t			
8	3					
9	3		SW ^t	W ^t	Mod. and clear.	
10	3		SW ^t	W ^t		
11	3					
12	4	4	W ^t	W ^t		
1	4	4				
2	5	4				
3	5	6	W ^t P ^t M ^t SW ^t	SW ^t	Truck breeze In P ^t M ^t 9 th Com jib - rain	
4	5				Saw the Signal light W ^t 1 st	
5	4	4				
6	5	2	W ^t P ^t M ^t	SW ^t	Truck breeze with coast rain (7) Signal R ^t 3 rd clear	
7	6	4	W ^t P ^t M ^t	SW ^t		
8	8	3	W ^t P ^t M ^t	SW ^t	Truck breeze. Cleared the Pop sails	
9	9		W ^t P ^t M ^t	SW ^t	Up M ^t 1 st P ^t M ^t 1 st sail - (Com P ^t M ^t 9 th 9 th)	
10	9		W ^t P ^t M ^t	SW ^t		
11	2		SW ^t P ^t M ^t	SW ^t		
12	2	2	SW ^t P ^t M ^t	SW ^t		
Course	D	Lat.	Longit.			
22 N ^t	30	49.30	5.30			
						Aspect 118 E 63

H	K	F	Course	Wind	Friday 26 th October 1798	AMS Chas. H.
1	3		SE ^t	W ^t	Truck Gale with some hard squalls -	
2	1		W ^t P ^t M ^t	W ^t		
3	3	2	W ^t P ^t M ^t	W ^t	Moderate - Light breeze	
4	4		W ^t P ^t M ^t	W ^t		
5	3		SE ^t	W ^t	Land and R ^t E ^t 8 th clear	
6	1		SE ^t	W ^t		
7	1	6	SE ^t	W ^t	Rain - breeze freshening - In M ^t 3 rd Com 9 th 9 th	
8	2					
9	2	4	SE ^t P ^t M ^t		Truck Gale	
10	2		SE ^t		In P ^t 3 rd	
11	2					
12	2	2				
1	2	2				
2	2	4				
3	2	3				
4	2	2				
5	2					
6	2					
7	1	2				
8	2	4	W ^t P ^t M ^t	W ^t	Strong Gale	
9	2	6				
10	1	4	NE ^t P ^t M ^t		Truck Gale with rain and fog - Bowed for the	
11	2					
12	9	4				
Course	D	Lat.	Longit.	Deering's		
22 N ^t	32	50.5	5.2	Blackhead W ^t 6 miles		

Day	Wind	Remarks &c.	Chansand bay
October 1798		Strong Gale with thick dirty mather. - A little after noon	
	SW ^t	Saw the land to the westward - Black head by my reckoning	
	W ^t P ^t M ^t	by the other 7 th 9 th the Deadman - At 2 nd saw the Deadman	
Saturday 27	W ^t P ^t M ^t	(5) Came to Chansand bay. V. Adm Thompson &c	
		laying here Moderate 1st - Tied for boats to mix up the	
		the awful execution of four men at the Tongard of the Captain	
		for mutiny - Truck breezes and clear - Pearl p ^t 10 th	
Sunday 28	W ^t	Variable and showery - The Anson with her prize the	
		Loin came in - At 2 nd allow her for her.	
	W ^t	Light boat air - 1st Wind came to the E ^t - Hammond	
		and hon short on BB ^t - Breeze freshening (8) Eola spring	
Monday 29	W ^t	out to the Hag - Attempted to migh - Mighed, broke the boom	
	W ^t	let go the anchor, but before it held, failed the ground let go the other	
	W ^t	anchor - Drifted - Thumped several times - 1st Hard gale & heavy rain	
	W ^t	both the bows left the mether - Wind veered to the S. with rain	

Day	Winds	Remarks &c
October 1798	SE	More mod. and wind got hold of the point - hauled with anchor
Tuesday 30	SE	cable over to the CP - weighed the anchor and dropped it then
"	SE	11 W. 1/4 S. for a low water - Baited 1/2 S. Pier NW & Redding point Ekdt
"	"	Tuck Gales with rain all night -
Wednesday 31	W. N. W.	Tuck Gales with rain. - Up D. G. and P. G. moderate
Thursday 1	SE	Tuck breezes - at least hard Gales - Struck D. G. & P. G.
Friday 2	SE	Var. weather sometimes strong & sometimes moderate
Saturday 3	W. N. W.	Do weather - Up D. G. and P. G. - Ambuscade in g. in the D. G. & P. G.
Sunday 4	W. N. W.	Hard Gales with heavy rain - Wind came to the
"	W. N. W.	Wind clear - Amored - Mored again -
Monday 5	"	Tuck Gales and clear. Struck P. G. & M. G. Occas. showers
"	"	rain - at noon clear the wind W. N. W. -
"	"	Ambuscades for Gales not ready yet.

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks &c
1					Tuesday 6 th November 1798
2				W. N. W.	Tuck Gales - Find 17 Gals - Expended plot.
3					
4					
5					
6					Shoring -
7					
8					
9					
10					
11					
12					
1					
2					
3					
4					
5					Amored -
6				W. N. W.	Wighed - broke the shank of the D. D. anchor - Laying to
7					for the boat -
8				W. N. W.	At boat. made sail out in comp ^t with Stag and Ambuscade
9					and Lagger. - (at Paped the Edystone - little wind -
10					at noon Tacked - Start. E. N. W. - Edystone N.
11					
12					

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Wednesday 7 th November 1798	JMS Thaxter
1	3	4	Wm N ^o	W S ^o	Tuck Gales -	
2	3	4	Wm N ^o	W S ^o		
3	3	6	Wm N ^o	S ^o	Closed up the Top sails (Dom P & G)	
4	3	6	Wm N ^o	S ^o		
5	4	4	Wm N ^o	S E ^o	Hard Gale up M S ^o In M S ^o	
6	4	4	Wm N ^o	S E ^o		
7	4	4	Wm N ^o	S E ^o	In F S ^o - San Lizard light Wm N ^o 3 lea!	
8	3	4	Wm N ^o	S E ^o	Taken aback in a hard Gale In M S ^o and F S ^o - Split M S ^o Stay	
9	4	-	Wm N ^o	S E ^o	Laying to under Miz ^o Stay sail -	
10	5	-	Wm N ^o	S E ^o	Handled the M S ^o - (Dom P & G)	
11	-	-	Wm N ^o	S E ^o	Squad in sight.	
12	-	-	Wm N ^o	S E ^o	Stay carried away her M S ^o - Tied the T S ^o and split it in setting it.	
1	-	-	Wm N ^o	S E ^o	Strong Gales and clear - Sounded 43 fms	
2	-	-	Wm N ^o	S E ^o		
3	-	-	Wm N ^o	S E ^o		
4	-	-	Wm N ^o	S E ^o		
5	-	-	Wm N ^o	S E ^o		
6	-	-	Wm N ^o	S E ^o		
7	-	-	Wm N ^o	S E ^o		
8	-	-	Wm N ^o	S E ^o		
9	-	-	Wm N ^o	S E ^o		
10	-	-	Wm N ^o	S E ^o		
11	-	-	Wm N ^o	S E ^o		
12	-	-	Wm N ^o	S E ^o		
Observe						
1	33	49	40	44	43	Edystone N 24 E 9 lea!
2	33	49	40	44	43	
3	33	49	40	44	43	
4	33	49	40	44	43	
5	33	49	40	44	43	
6	33	49	40	44	43	
7	33	49	40	44	43	
8	33	49	40	44	43	
9	33	49	40	44	43	
10	33	49	40	44	43	
11	33	49	40	44	43	
12	33	49	40	44	43	
H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Thursday 8 th November 1798	
1			Wm N ^o	W S ^o	Tuck Gales - Clear.	
2			Wm N ^o	W S ^o		
3			Wm N ^o	W S ^o		
4	2	-	Wm N ^o	W S ^o	Set back the M S ^o	
5	2	-	Wm N ^o	W S ^o		
6	2	-	Wm N ^o	W S ^o		
7	2	-	Wm N ^o	W S ^o		
8	1	4	Wm N ^o	W S ^o	Several lights in sight -	
9	1	5	Wm N ^o	W S ^o		
10	2	-	Wm N ^o	W S ^o	Bunt blue lights over to Squads	
11	2	-	Wm N ^o	W S ^o		
12	1	4	Wm N ^o	W S ^o	up M S ^o - In Main Top sail - Hard Squalls	
1	2	2	Wm N ^o	W S ^o		
2	1	4	Wm N ^o	W S ^o		
3	1	4	Wm N ^o	W S ^o		
4	1	4	Wm N ^o	W S ^o		
5	1	-	Wm N ^o	W S ^o		
6	1	-	Wm N ^o	W S ^o		
7	2	6	Wm N ^o	W S ^o		
8	3	2	Wm N ^o	W S ^o	Moderate - Set M S ^o and Top sails - Out with Courses	
9	4	4	Wm N ^o	W S ^o		
10	5	-	Wm N ^o	W S ^o		
11	5	-	Wm N ^o	W S ^o		
12	5	-	Wm N ^o	W S ^o		
Deadman N ^o						
Hon ^o Mad Stag's big Lead!						
at noon Down - for Plymouth - Stag not being able to find her Lead.						
Deadman Wm N ^o 3 lea!						

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Friday 16 th November 1798	JMS Chaston
1	5	4	SEPs ^o	NE ^t	Moderate and clear	Small mark abated
2	5	6			up M ^t sail	Set flag in chain to wind ²
3	6	6				Made sig tend ^o was (4). Set ^o and 2 ^o cup B ²
4	6	2	ESE ^t			(5) Hauled the flag and more.
5	3	5	NE ^t			(6) Edged away - 6 1/2 bar a sail to leeward - Down
6	3	5	SE ^t			(7) Spoke a Danish brig from Croizic - none
7	2	4	SE ^t			
8	2	4				
9	3	2				
10	3	6				
11	5					
12	4	2				
1	4	2				
2	4	2				
3	3	4				
4	3	2	SEPs ^o	ENE ^t		
5	4		SE ^t			
6	4	2	SE ^t			
7	5		SE ^t			
8	5	4	SE ^t			
9	5					
10	5					
11	2	4				
12	6	4				
Co. 155E 99 45.40 46 - 3.3.						14 th S. of West

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Saturday 17 th November 1798	JMS Chaston
1	1	4	SEPs ^o	NE ^t	Moderate breeze and clear	Don't boarded an
2	6	4	SE ^t			Amst ^o from Bordeaux - Irish Brigades at yet arrived. Several
3	8		SE ^t			Priestess and other people for M. S. ready to sail - The
4	8	2				Cherite and a couple of ladies with Madame to sail soon reported
5	6		SE ^t			for Ireland - (1) Don and made sail - (4) Se P ^o 2 ^o cup B ²
6	2		SE ^t			and courses, made sig mess ^o - (5) Filled at Ton sail -
7	3	6				
8	3	6				
9	3					
10	3					
11	2	6	SE ^t			
12	2	6	SE ^t			
1	2	2	SE ^t			
2	2		SE ^t			
3	3					
4	3					
5	9					
6	9	4				
7	9					
8	1					
9	10	4	SE ^t			
10	11	2	SE ^t			
11	10		SE ^t			
12	5		SE ^t			
Co. 131 N. 72 44.48 44.45 3.56						14 th S. of West

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Sunday 18 th November 1798	JMS Chaston
1	3	2	NE ^t	ENE ^t	Trick breeze and cloudy	at sail to windward - Made
2	2	6				Ambarcadi's sig to chaute - a vessel
3	3					
4	2	6				
5	3	4	NE ^t	ENE ^t		
6	3	4				
7	4		NE ^t	ENE ^t		
8	3	4				
9	3					
10	2	6				
11	2	5	NE ^t	ENE ^t		
12	2	5				
1	2	4				
2	2	4				
3	2	4				
4	2	4				
5	2	4	NE ^t	ENE ^t		
6	2	3				
7	2	4				
8	2	4				
9	2					
10	1	4	SE ^t	ENE ^t		
11	4					
12	4	4				
Co. 155E 99 45.40 46 - 3.3.						14 th S. of West

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Monday 19 th November 1798	JMS Chaston
1	4		SEPs ^o	ENE ^t	Trick breeze and dark weather.	
2	3	6	SEPs ^o			
3	3	4				
4	3	2				
5	2					
6	1	6	SE ^t			
7	1	6	SE ^t			
8	1	2				
9	1	2				
10	1	2				
11	1	4				
12	1	4				
1	1	4				
2	1					
3	2	6	SE ^t	ENE ^t		
4	2	2				
5	2	4				
6	2	6	SE ^t	ENE ^t		
7	3					
8	5					
9	5					
10	4	2				
11	6					
12	4	8				
Co. 131 N. 72 44.48 44.45 3.56						14 th S. of West

H	K	F	Courses	Minds	Thursday 20 th November 98	At M ^o Phacton
1	5	-	W ^o W ^o	W ^o N ^o	Moniak Gale and Task making	The Sagger spoke
2	3	4	W ^o N ^o E ^o	N ^o W ^o	as, had sprung two leaks and made much water	Desired her to
3	3	-			stay close by us. Asked Lett & Loppit. P. 10 ^o	
4	2	4			Unfed the W ^o sail to let it (Dom. 5 & 10 ^o)	
5	3	-			Some squalls	
6	3	-				
7	2	6				
8	3	-				
9	3	-				
10	3	-				
11	3	-				
12	3	2	N ^o E ^o N ^o	N ^o W ^o N ^o	Squad in company	
1	3	4				
2	3	-				
3	2	6				
4	2	-				
5	1	4	W ^o N ^o W ^o	W ^o W ^o	W ^o W ^o made signal.	
6	1	-				
7	1	6				
8	7	4	S ^o E ^o E ^o		Large sail to turn on to S ^o E ^o Doup. Suspecting her - a bomb	
9	9	6	S ^o E ^o S ^o		made all sail up S ^o W ^o & - The Chace edged away. Unfed her	
10	10	4	S ^o E ^o E ^o	N ^o E ^o E ^o	S ^o W ^o and made sail - won her fast - (10) saw the top of her	
11	9	-			hall.	
12	10	6	S ^o E ^o E ^o & E ^o		(11) The Chace hauled in her S ^o W ^o and hauled up a little to cross	
N ^o 65 E ^o { 66 { 45. 48 { 45. 50 { 2. 27. } Cordova 177 E ^o 20 lat						Squad action

H	K	F	Courses	Minds	Friday 21 st November 1798	
1	10	2	E ^o E ^o & E ^o	N ^o	Truck breeze and cloudy - Coming fast in the Chace.	
2	10	-	E ^o S ^o		The kind the Chace was at her at 1/4 she hauled down her	
3			W ^o N ^o W ^o & N ^o		colors at 2. Boarded her the <u>Hirondelle</u> of Bordeaux from	
4					the Mauritius with a very valuable cargo of coffee, indigo & sugar	
5					some muslins. She had captain Mr. English on board in her self.	
6					home. She had from her last voyage on board in the Chace - made sail	
7					sig. to take possession of her and sent (10) of our men there - 2/4 Nov	
8					Ship in 1. 2. 3 & 4 up S ^o - we? prisoners - Light breeze	
9					(8) Calm - light breeze	
10					(11) A light breeze. Prize ahead - Calm	
11						
12						
1	3	4				
2	4	2				
3	5	-				
4	5	2				
5	4	-				
6	1	4	N ^o N ^o E ^o	S ^o W ^o N ^o	Mind very bad in pm to let it. Prize in sight	
7	2	-	N ^o W ^o N ^o W ^o	N ^o		
8	2	4	N ^o W ^o N ^o	N ^o S ^o	Saw the prize ahead.	
9	2	8	N ^o E ^o & E ^o		Saw a large sail ahead Doup out 3 up, at 9/8 S ^o E ^o	
10	7	4			She checked & dogged	
11	4	4			Truck breeze and calm	
12	3	4			(10) In S ^o W ^o closed up the S ^o - went to board a <u>Quampon</u>	
Cordova 174 E ^o - 32 { 46. 19 lat { 2. 23. 30 } 3. 20 p board. at 3 pm - sent out to the <u>Hirondelle</u> to let it.						

H	K	F	Courses	Minds	Thursday 22 nd November 98	At M ^o Phacton
1	3	-	N ^o	W ^o N ^o W ^o	Truck breeze and squally. - In M ^o B ^o	In F ^o B ^o
2	3	6				
3	3	4	N ^o W ^o N ^o W ^o	N ^o W ^o	Truck Gales - set up the W ^o sail - Unfed F ^o & let it - Struck the	
4	2	4	S ^o W ^o N ^o		(3/4) saw the prize coming down to us - at 5 the hauled up to wind	
5	2	-	S ^o W ^o N ^o W ^o	N ^o W ^o N ^o W ^o	of the Squad & In Main Top sail - Main moderate	
6	1	4				
7	2	2				
8	2	-				
9	2	2				
10	1	4				
11	2	2				
12	3	-				
1	3	-				
2	2	-				
3	2	-				
4	1	4				
5	2	5				
6	2	-	N ^o	W ^o N ^o W ^o	Modest breeze	
7	2	2				
8	2	4	N ^o W ^o N ^o	N ^o N ^o	Out up courses, let F ^o B ^o - Prize spoken, she had some	
9	1	4				
10	1	4				
11	1	4				
12	1	4				
1	1	4				
2	1	4				
3	1	4				
4	1	4				
5	1	4				
6	1	4				
7	1	4				
8	1	4				
9	1	4				
10	1	4				
11	1	4				
12	1	4				
Lat 0. 46. 8 { 3. 17. 30 } 3. 17. 30						

H	K	F	Courses	Minds	Friday 23 rd November 1798	
1						
2	2	6	N ^o W ^o N ^o W ^o	N ^o W ^o N ^o	Modest and cloudy - Made sig. to Ambascade to part company	
3	1	4	N ^o W ^o N ^o	N ^o W ^o	with the prize - In boats at anchor - heavy swell	
4	1	4				
5	1	4				
6	1	4	N ^o E ^o		Doup to wind the Chace & (Dant. Colon) hauled up	
7	1	4	N ^o	N ^o W ^o N ^o	Light S ^o breeze with to make small that the ship	
8	1	4			will not come to - Last sight of Ambascade	
9	1	-	Head 0	Calm	(8) Out to the to the Hager head from us - Light breeze	
10	1	-	N ^o N ^o	S ^o E ^o		
11	2	2				
12	3	-				
1	4	-				
2	3	2	N ^o W ^o N ^o	E ^o E ^o	Truck breeze, heavy clouds - up Fox sail	
3	1	4			Hauled the wind.	
4	4	-	S ^o E ^o	E ^o	Squally - Doup In F ^o & M ^o B ^o - Hard Gales - up F ^o &	
5	4	-	S ^o E ^o	E ^o S ^o		
6	4	-	N ^o W ^o N ^o			
7	3	4				
8	-	-				
9	-	-				
10	6	4				
11	3	2				
12	2	6				
Cordova 174 E ^o - 32 { 45. 47 } 3. 50 { 45. 47 } 3. 50						

H	K	F	Coarser	Winds	Monday 24 th November 1798	J. M. S. K. L. M.
1	6	4	NW ^t	N ^e	Fresh breeze and cloudy — Small rain —	Tag flying
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8	1	2	SW ^t	NE ^t	From ship — nothing in sight. Mod. breeze	
9	1	2			Light breeze between 8 & 10 1/2	
10	2	6	SW ^t	NE ^t	Two or three sails or beams. Distant — Up 1/2 1/2 M ^t to the	
11	3	6	SE ^t	NE ^t	They brouse and hauled diff ways — Hag followed on	
12	5	4	SE ^t	NE ^t	at 10 ^h — In pursuit the other abrig — made all sail to the	
1	4		SE ^t	NE ^t	SE ^t (10) Chained several cables to her carport — (12) Another	
2	4		SW ^t	NE ^t	strapped sail in sight which alarming the chase she bore round up	
3	6		W ^t	NE ^t	to the W ^t — (13) She was copied by the man o' war of this — Found	
4	7	4	W ^t	NE ^t	at about 11 ^h after which in some more of the Hag — Fresh breeze	
5	8		W ^t	NE ^t	giving fast on chase — at daylight nothing in sight but the	
6	7	6			giving fast on chase — at daylight nothing in sight but the	
7	6				(14) She hoisted her clear and on firing struck them — Hon to	
8					boarded and captured the vessel, my small Bordeaux corsair	
9					of 10 tons, returning from her cruise in which she had been sent off by	
10	3	2	NE ^t	NE ^t	on Eng ^t — Lett. de Merquie, had taken a Ch. Marie, & captured the Eng ^t —	
11	3	6			Eng ^t — ship going to Newfoundland — and in American ship with coffee going to Eng ^t —	
12	5	4			which last was a capt. — left night before yesterday — and about the Hag	
159 W ^t — 41 1/2 45. 12 00 45. 26. 4. 39. } Gordon 24 ^h 51 lat — } certain — her attack — (15) She fired — but						
H	K	F	Coarser	Winds	Tuesday 25 th Nov ^r	J. M. S. K. L. M.
1	5		NE ^t	NE ^t	Fresh breeze and dark cloudy W ^t — Lag. & prize into	
2	5	4	N ^e	NE ^t	In 3 ^h cup	
3	4	2			Made sig to prize that the night part complete	
4	5	4	NE ^t	NE ^t		
5	4		W ^t	NE ^t		
6	4	4	W ^t	NE ^t		
7	4	4				
8	5					
9	4	6				
10	3	3	SE ^t	NE ^t	Fresh breeze — Close up the E ^t — Up M ^t sail	
11	3	6			Fresh Gale	
12	4	3				
1	4	2	SE ^t	NE ^t		
2	4	2				
3	4	5				
4	4	4				
5	3	6				
6	2	6				
7	2	4				
8	2	4	NE ^t	SE ^t	Fresh breeze — M ^t main sail — Oct 4 th cup	
9	5		SE ^t	SE ^t	At sail to wind? Oct 3 ^h cup — Let 1/2 1/2 M ^t	
10	5					
11	5					
12	5					
180 E ^t 20 45. 7 45. 9 4. 12 }						

H	K	F	Coarser	Winds	Monday 26 th November 1798	J. M. S. K. L. M.
1	4		NE ^t	E ^t	Mod. breeze — " 30". The sail on dome has — As soon as	
2	4		W ^t	SE ^t	knock sig ^t — The made sig for a father NE ^t — Made her sig to the	
3	2				Oct 2 ^h cup (1) Tacked after her (3) Tacked as the Hag did	
4	4		SE ^t	ENE ^t	(4) Hag made sig — The could not catch her chase — and trip	
5	1	3			In 2 1/2 3 ^h cup — 2 courses —	
6	1	4	W ^t	Calm	Hag with her boat — she had captured the ship (24 ^h) and	
7					dispatched her to England.	
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
1	1	4	NE ^t	NE ^t	at light breeze — Let 1/2 1/2 M ^t on S ^t Tack	
2	1	6			Mod. breeze and clear	
3	2					
4	2	2				
5	2					
6	3		N ^e	W ^t	Fresh breeze — Let M ^t sail	
7	3	2				
8	5	2	W ^t	SE ^t		
9	4	3				
10	5	2				
11	5	3				
12	5	4	NE ^t	NE ^t	Exercised at quarters — Up M ^t sail —	
171 W ^t 39 45. 36 45. 45. 4. 30 3 9 1/2 1/2 M ^t						
H	K	F	Coarser	Winds	Tuesday 27 th November 1798.	J. M. S. K. L. M.
1	2		W ^t	W ^t	Fresh breeze & cloudy — increasing — Lagge spoke	
2	2	4			her leak had increased, and her timber being stopped, they	
3	2				was obliged to stop sailing up the fore hatch way. —	
4			Laying to.	W ^t	(2) F ^t close up sail — (3) Hon to set a boat on board	
5	2	4	W ^t	W ^t	the lagge with orders to make the boat off her way home	
6	2	4	W ^t	W ^t	(5) In F ^t M ^t S ^t — (6) Lost sight of the lagge — Close up sail	
7	2	4	W ^t	W ^t	(8) Fresh Gale — Up 1/2 1/2 M ^t let 1/2 1/2 M ^t Hag sail — head? W ^t	
8	2	4				
9	2	6				
10	1	6				
11	1	4				
12	1	6				
1	1	4				
2	1	6				
3	2					
4	2					
5	2					
6	2	4				
7	2	4				
8	2	4				
9	2	4				
10	2	2				
11	1	6				
12	1	6				
179 W ^t 48 — 46. 21. 4. 52 }						

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Wednesday 28 th November 1798	JMS Phaeton
1	1	6	up N.W. off S.	Var. S.	Trick Gales - but more moderate; and thick W.	
2	1	2	N.W. E.	N.W.	(2) pursued a sail ahead but soon lost her	
3	2	4	N.W. E.	N.W.	Cleared away a little - a large flat-headed - a cargo - Lt M ^{rs} S.	
4	3	4	N.W. E.	N.W.	(4) Made the private sig. while they were answering, Lt M ^{rs} S. and some	
5	2	-	N.W. E.	N.W.	down to one of the lieutenants: upels to enquire who they were	
6	-	-	up N.W. off S.	N.W.	(5) Spoke an Eng. bark - an Eng. cargo to Lisbon under Endymion Thier	
7	1	2	N.W. S.	N.W.	Spoke the Endymion - told him we would watch the rear of	
8	1	2	N.W. S.	N.W.	his company all night they being much dispersed - saying to	
9	1	6	N.W. S.	N.W.	(7) filled Lt M ^{rs} S. - Thick breeze - Company all went at	
10	1	6	N.W. S.	N.W.	Tag in Comp ^t	
11	2	2	N.W. S.	N.W.	Squally in miz st S.	
12	2	2	N.W. S.	N.W.	Squally with rain - in P.M.	
1	1	6	N.W. S.	N.W.	Tag in Comp ^t - Company all went at	
2	2	-	N.W. S.	N.W.	Tag in Comp ^t - Company all went at	
3	1	6	N.W. S.	N.W.	Tag in Comp ^t - Company all went at	
4	1	6	N.W. S.	N.W.	Tag in Comp ^t - Company all went at	
5	1	5	N.W. S.	N.W.	Tag in Comp ^t - Company all went at	
6	1	-	N.W. S.	N.W.	Tag in Comp ^t - Company all went at	
7	2	-	N.W. S.	N.W.	Tag in Comp ^t - Company all went at	
8	2	2	N.W. S.	N.W.	Tag in Comp ^t - Company all went at	
9	3	4	N.W. S.	N.W.	Tag in Comp ^t - Company all went at	
10	3	4	N.W. S.	N.W.	Tag in Comp ^t - Company all went at	
11	2	6	N.W. S.	N.W.	Tag in Comp ^t - Company all went at	
12	3	-	N.W. S.	N.W.	Tag in Comp ^t - Company all went at	

Tag in Comp^t - Company all went at

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Thursday 29 th November 1798	JMS Phaeton
1	3	-	up N.W. off S.	N.W.	Trick Gales with some squalls - Lt M ^{rs} S. and some	
2	2	4	up N.W. off S.	N.W.	and parted from the company	
3	-	-	up N.W. off S.	N.W.	and parted from the company	
4	-	-	up N.W. off S.	N.W.	and parted from the company	
5	3	-	up N.W. off S.	N.W.	and parted from the company	
6	1	4	up N.W. off S.	N.W.	and parted from the company	
7	1	6	up N.W. off S.	N.W.	and parted from the company	
8	1	4	up N.W. off S.	N.W.	and parted from the company	
9	1	4	up N.W. off S.	N.W.	and parted from the company	
10	1	4	up N.W. off S.	N.W.	and parted from the company	
11	1	4	up N.W. off S.	N.W.	and parted from the company	
12	1	2	up N.W. off S.	N.W.	and parted from the company	
1	1	2	up N.W. off S.	N.W.	and parted from the company	
2	1	2	up N.W. off S.	N.W.	and parted from the company	
3	2	6	up N.W. off S.	N.W.	and parted from the company	
4	1	-	up N.W. off S.	N.W.	and parted from the company	
5	1	2	up N.W. off S.	N.W.	and parted from the company	
6	1	2	up N.W. off S.	N.W.	and parted from the company	
7	1	4	up N.W. off S.	N.W.	and parted from the company	
8	6	3	up N.W. off S.	N.W.	and parted from the company	
9	1	-	up N.W. off S.	N.W.	and parted from the company	
10	2	-	up N.W. off S.	N.W.	and parted from the company	
11	2	6	up N.W. off S.	N.W.	and parted from the company	
12	2	5	up N.W. off S.	N.W.	and parted from the company	

Tag in Comp^t - Company all went at

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Friday 30 th November 1798	JMS Phaeton
1	2	6	up N.W. off S.	N.W.	Trick breeze with peeping squalls of wind and rain	
2	3	2	up N.W. off S.	N.W.	Trick breeze with peeping squalls of wind and rain	
3	3	4	up N.W. off S.	N.W.	Trick breeze with peeping squalls of wind and rain	
4	3	-	up N.W. off S.	N.W.	Trick breeze with peeping squalls of wind and rain	
5	2	-	up N.W. off S.	N.W.	Trick breeze with peeping squalls of wind and rain	
6	2	2	up N.W. off S.	N.W.	Trick breeze with peeping squalls of wind and rain	
7	3	4	up N.W. off S.	N.W.	Trick breeze with peeping squalls of wind and rain	
8	2	6	up N.W. off S.	N.W.	Trick breeze with peeping squalls of wind and rain	
9	2	-	up N.W. off S.	N.W.	Trick breeze with peeping squalls of wind and rain	
10	2	2	up N.W. off S.	N.W.	Trick breeze with peeping squalls of wind and rain	
11	2	4	up N.W. off S.	N.W.	Trick breeze with peeping squalls of wind and rain	
12	2	-	up N.W. off S.	N.W.	Trick breeze with peeping squalls of wind and rain	
1	2	4	up N.W. off S.	N.W.	Trick breeze with peeping squalls of wind and rain	
2	1	4	up N.W. off S.	N.W.	Trick breeze with peeping squalls of wind and rain	
3	2	-	up N.W. off S.	N.W.	Trick breeze with peeping squalls of wind and rain	
4	-	-	up N.W. off S.	N.W.	Trick breeze with peeping squalls of wind and rain	
5	-	-	up N.W. off S.	N.W.	Trick breeze with peeping squalls of wind and rain	
6	-	-	up N.W. off S.	N.W.	Trick breeze with peeping squalls of wind and rain	
7	-	-	up N.W. off S.	N.W.	Trick breeze with peeping squalls of wind and rain	
8	3	2	up N.W. off S.	N.W.	Trick breeze with peeping squalls of wind and rain	
9	3	6	up N.W. off S.	N.W.	Trick breeze with peeping squalls of wind and rain	
10	4	-	up N.W. off S.	N.W.	Trick breeze with peeping squalls of wind and rain	
11	2	-	up N.W. off S.	N.W.	Trick breeze with peeping squalls of wind and rain	
12	5	2	up N.W. off S.	N.W.	Trick breeze with peeping squalls of wind and rain	

Tag in Comp^t - Company all went at

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Saturday 1 st December 1798	JMS Phaeton
1	5	4	up N.W. off S.	N.W.	Trick breeze & hazy - clear & on head.	
2	3	4	up N.W. off S.	N.W.	Trick breeze & hazy - clear & on head.	
3	2	4	up N.W. off S.	N.W.	Trick breeze & hazy - clear & on head.	
4	3	-	up N.W. off S.	N.W.	Trick breeze & hazy - clear & on head.	
5	2	-	up N.W. off S.	N.W.	Trick breeze & hazy - clear & on head.	
6	2	3	up N.W. off S.	N.W.	Trick breeze & hazy - clear & on head.	
7	2	-	up N.W. off S.	N.W.	Trick breeze & hazy - clear & on head.	
8	2	-	up N.W. off S.	N.W.	Trick breeze & hazy - clear & on head.	
9	1	2	up N.W. off S.	N.W.	Trick breeze & hazy - clear & on head.	
10	1	4	up N.W. off S.	N.W.	Trick breeze & hazy - clear & on head.	
11	2	3	up N.W. off S.	N.W.	Trick breeze & hazy - clear & on head.	
12	2	-	up N.W. off S.	N.W.	Trick breeze & hazy - clear & on head.	
1	2	2	up N.W. off S.	N.W.	Trick breeze & hazy - clear & on head.	
2	2	4	up N.W. off S.	N.W.	Trick breeze & hazy - clear & on head.	
3	2	2	up N.W. off S.	N.W.	Trick breeze & hazy - clear & on head.	
4	1	6	up N.W. off S.	N.W.	Trick breeze & hazy - clear & on head.	
5	2	2	up N.W. off S.	N.W.	Trick breeze & hazy - clear & on head.	
6	1	6	up N.W. off S.	N.W.	Trick breeze & hazy - clear & on head.	
7	2	-	up N.W. off S.	N.W.	Trick breeze & hazy - clear & on head.	
8	2	6	up N.W. off S.	N.W.	Trick breeze & hazy - clear & on head.	
9	2	-	up N.W. off S.	N.W.	Trick breeze & hazy - clear & on head.	
10	1	-	up N.W. off S.	N.W.	Trick breeze & hazy - clear & on head.	
11	2	3	up N.W. off S.	N.W.	Trick breeze & hazy - clear & on head.	
12	2	6	up N.W. off S.	N.W.	Trick breeze & hazy - clear & on head.	

Tag in Comp^t - Company all went at

H	K	F	Courses	Minds	Sunday 2 ^d December 1798	JM Schoon
1	3	2	WNW ^t	WNW ^t	Moderate gales with some squalls and dirty weather	
2	2	6	WNW ^t	WNW ^t		
3	2	4	WNW ^t	WNW ^t		
4	2	6	WNW ^t	WNW ^t		
5	2	2	WNW ^t	WNW ^t		
6	3	3	WNW ^t	WNW ^t		
7	2	6	WNW ^t	WNW ^t		
8	2	6	WNW ^t	WNW ^t		
9	1	6	WNW ^t	WNW ^t		
10	1	6	WNW ^t	WNW ^t		
11	2	6	WNW ^t	WNW ^t		
12	1	6	WNW ^t	WNW ^t		
1	1	6	WNW ^t	WNW ^t		
2	1	6	WNW ^t	WNW ^t		
3	1	6	WNW ^t	WNW ^t		
4	1	6	WNW ^t	WNW ^t		
5	1	6	WNW ^t	WNW ^t		
6	2	2	WNW ^t	WNW ^t		
7	2	2	WNW ^t	WNW ^t		
8	2	4	WNW ^t	WNW ^t		
9	2	4	WNW ^t	WNW ^t		
10	2	6	WNW ^t	WNW ^t		
11	3	6	WNW ^t	WNW ^t		
12	2	5	WNW ^t	WNW ^t		

No 1. W ^t 43			46.25 ac.	3.58.	Lay it to wind - that's what 3.50 which I shall adopt.
H	K	F	Courses	Minds	Monday 3. Dec ^r
1	2	4	WNW ^t	WNW ^t	Trick breeze with much rain
2	1	4	WNW ^t	WNW ^t	Clean and up wind came round to the N ^o
3	2	2	WNW ^t	WNW ^t	
4	1	6	WNW ^t	WNW ^t	
5	2	2	WNW ^t	WNW ^t	
6	2	2	WNW ^t	WNW ^t	
7	2	2	WNW ^t	WNW ^t	
8	2	4	WNW ^t	WNW ^t	
9	2	2	WNW ^t	WNW ^t	
10	1	5	WNW ^t	WNW ^t	
11	4	4	WNW ^t	WNW ^t	
12	1	6	WNW ^t	WNW ^t	
1	1	4	WNW ^t	WNW ^t	
2	1	4	WNW ^t	WNW ^t	
3	1	4	WNW ^t	WNW ^t	
4	1	4	WNW ^t	WNW ^t	
5	2	2	WNW ^t	WNW ^t	
6	2	2	WNW ^t	WNW ^t	
7	2	2	WNW ^t	WNW ^t	
8	1	6	WNW ^t	WNW ^t	
9	5	2	WNW ^t	WNW ^t	
10	6	2	WNW ^t	WNW ^t	
11	2	2	WNW ^t	WNW ^t	
12	4	2	WNW ^t	WNW ^t	
12	35	45.46.	45.57.	4.00.	

H	K	F	Courses	Minds	Tuesday 4 th December 1798	JM Schoon
1	2	3	WNW ^t	WNW ^t	Light breeze and pretty clear, a misty small hill	
2	2	2	WNW ^t	WNW ^t		
3	2	2	WNW ^t	WNW ^t		
4	2	4	WNW ^t	WNW ^t		
5	1	4	WNW ^t	WNW ^t		
6	1	4	WNW ^t	WNW ^t		
7	1	4	WNW ^t	WNW ^t		
8	1	4	WNW ^t	WNW ^t		
9	1	4	WNW ^t	WNW ^t		
10	1	4	WNW ^t	WNW ^t		
11	1	4	WNW ^t	WNW ^t		
12	1	4	WNW ^t	WNW ^t		
1	2	2	WNW ^t	WNW ^t		
2	2	2	WNW ^t	WNW ^t		
3	2	2	WNW ^t	WNW ^t		
4	2	2	WNW ^t	WNW ^t		
5	2	2	WNW ^t	WNW ^t		
6	2	2	WNW ^t	WNW ^t		
7	2	2	WNW ^t	WNW ^t		
8	2	2	WNW ^t	WNW ^t		
9	2	2	WNW ^t	WNW ^t		
10	2	2	WNW ^t	WNW ^t		
11	2	2	WNW ^t	WNW ^t		
12	2	2	WNW ^t	WNW ^t		

56	W ^t	37	45.26	4.44.	
H	K	F	Courses	Minds	Wednesday 5 th December 1798
1	5		W ^t	SW ^t	Moderate and hazy - Down to, and spoke 3 of the
2	4	4			convey telling them in sun the body of them W ^t to make
3	2	2	W ^t		
4	3	4	W ^t		
5	2	2	W ^t	SW ^t	all sail and join them, as we should stay no longer with them
6	2	5			(3) up W ^t . Coma job -
7	2				
8	1	6	W ^t	SW ^t	
9	1	5	W ^t	SW ^t	Moderate breeze with showers of small rain
10	2				
11	2				
12	2	5	W ^t		
1	2	4			
2	2	4			
3	2	5	W ^t	SW ^t	
4	2	1			
5	1	3			Flag in Comp ^t nothing in sight.
6	1	2			
7	1	2	W ^t	SW ^t	
8	2	2			
9	3	4			The inner boat stay snapped, more up F. E. in F. M. B.
10			up SE off SE.		and down F. E. G. and got a new one soon
11					Moderate breeze with drizzling rain - Flag in f.
12					

H	K	F	Cause	Wind	Monday 10 th December 1798.	A. M. S. P. H. A. T. O. N.
1	3	4	SE 1/2 E	Ob N.	Light breeze and clear. Nothing in sight. Stayed along NW mll.	
2	3	4	SE 1/2 E	Ob N.		
3	3	4	SE 1/2 E	Ob N.		
4	3	4	SE 1/2 E	Ob N.		
5	2	6	SE 1/2 E	Ob N.		
6	1	4	SE 1/2 E	Ob N.		
7	1	4	SE 1/2 E	Ob N.		
8	1	4	SE 1/2 E	Ob N.		
9	1	4	SE 1/2 E	Ob N.		
10	1	4	SE 1/2 E	Ob N.		
11	1	4	SE 1/2 E	Ob N.		
12	1	4	SE 1/2 E	Ob N.		
13	1	4	SE 1/2 E	Ob N.		
14	1	4	SE 1/2 E	Ob N.		
15	1	4	SE 1/2 E	Ob N.		
16	1	4	SE 1/2 E	Ob N.		
17	1	4	SE 1/2 E	Ob N.		
18	1	4	SE 1/2 E	Ob N.		
19	1	4	SE 1/2 E	Ob N.		
20	1	4	SE 1/2 E	Ob N.		
21	1	4	SE 1/2 E	Ob N.		
22	1	4	SE 1/2 E	Ob N.		
23	1	4	SE 1/2 E	Ob N.		
24	1	4	SE 1/2 E	Ob N.		
25	1	4	SE 1/2 E	Ob N.		
26	1	4	SE 1/2 E	Ob N.		
27	1	4	SE 1/2 E	Ob N.		
28	1	4	SE 1/2 E	Ob N.		
29	1	4	SE 1/2 E	Ob N.		
30	1	4	SE 1/2 E	Ob N.		
31	1	4	SE 1/2 E	Ob N.		
32	1	4	SE 1/2 E	Ob N.		
33	1	4	SE 1/2 E	Ob N.		
34	1	4	SE 1/2 E	Ob N.		
35	1	4	SE 1/2 E	Ob N.		
36	1	4	SE 1/2 E	Ob N.		
37	1	4	SE 1/2 E	Ob N.		
38	1	4	SE 1/2 E	Ob N.		
39	1	4	SE 1/2 E	Ob N.		
40	1	4	SE 1/2 E	Ob N.		
41	1	4	SE 1/2 E	Ob N.		
42	1	4	SE 1/2 E	Ob N.		
43	1	4	SE 1/2 E	Ob N.		
44	1	4	SE 1/2 E	Ob N.		
45	1	4	SE 1/2 E	Ob N.		
46	1	4	SE 1/2 E	Ob N.		
47	1	4	SE 1/2 E	Ob N.		
48	1	4	SE 1/2 E	Ob N.		
49	1	4	SE 1/2 E	Ob N.		
50	1	4	SE 1/2 E	Ob N.		
51	1	4	SE 1/2 E	Ob N.		
52	1	4	SE 1/2 E	Ob N.		
53	1	4	SE 1/2 E	Ob N.		
54	1	4	SE 1/2 E	Ob N.		
55	1	4	SE 1/2 E	Ob N.		
56	1	4	SE 1/2 E	Ob N.		
57	1	4	SE 1/2 E	Ob N.		
58	1	4	SE 1/2 E	Ob N.		
59	1	4	SE 1/2 E	Ob N.		
60	1	4	SE 1/2 E	Ob N.		

H	K	F	Cause	Wind	Tuesday 11 th December 98	A. M. S. P. H. A. T. O. N.
1	2	4	SE 1/2 E	Ob N.	Mod. and clear. A sail SE. - Mon and made clear sail -	
2	5	2	SE 1/2 E	Ob N.	(1) The Chace hauled her main on E. tack and made sail - made	
3	7	2	SE 1/2 E	Ob N.	Stags sig. - kept a point higher than us - at 5 PM had 1/2	
4	8	2	SE 1/2 E	Ob N.	(4) The Chace's long yards in sight from the Oak - a trunk	
5	6	4	SE 1/2 E	Ob N.	came - sailing very fast - One's foremast in sight	
6	5	4	SE 1/2 E	Ob N.	and rigging -	
7	6	6	SE 1/2 E	Ob N.	(8) Trunk hauled to ladsy - at 1/2 2 reef - Lost sight of Stag	
8	9	6	SE 1/2 E	Ob N.	when and Chace to wind -	
9	7	4	SE 1/2 E	Ob N.	Rain and fresh breeze - (9) being nothing in sight up	
10	5	6	SE 1/2 E	Ob N.	W. 1/2 S. - and sent the light to and rockets - were sent -	
11	4	4	SE 1/2 E	Ob N.	(2) Close up to the S. heavy rain -	
12	3	2	SE 1/2 E	Ob N.	A sail to ladsy - another to wind - One down and spoke the ladsy	
13	2	2	SE 1/2 E	Ob N.	one as America from Bordeaux to ladsy - (5) Mon after the	
14	1	4	SE 1/2 E	Ob N.	Chace had passed of outside of him - found privateers sailed	
15	1	4	SE 1/2 E	Ob N.	from Bordeaux about the time he had at daylight - Lead to the	
16	1	4	SE 1/2 E	Ob N.	So. and a Man of war to ladsy - (7) Don't - (8) spoke the Chace	
17	1	4	SE 1/2 E	Ob N.	Lt. H. P. H. came aboard - (10) killed and sent to ladsy	
18	1	4	SE 1/2 E	Ob N.	Trunk hauled and ladsy - at 1/2 2 reef -	
19	1	4	SE 1/2 E	Ob N.	Thalia NE 1/2 E -	
20	1	4	SE 1/2 E	Ob N.	at noon C. Prior SE 1/2 E 8 leagues - In the Chace H. O. H. A. T. O. N.	

H	K	F	Cause	Wind	Wednesday 12 th December 1798	A. M. S. P. H. A. T. O. N.
1	3	2	SE 1/2 E	Ob N.	Trunk hauled and clear - clearing up more moderate	
2	2	4	SE 1/2 E	Ob N.	(1) A sail to windward - The Stag - receded her - Mod. breeze	
3	2	6	SE 1/2 E	Ob N.	3/4 the joined - Breeze set to ladsy after the Thalia who was	
4	1	4	SE 1/2 E	Ob N.	staying to the SE - Light breeze - spoke the Stag, she had	
5	1	4	SE 1/2 E	Ob N.	kept sight of the Chace till (11) AM. when she lost her close in shore	
6	1	4	SE 1/2 E	Ob N.	Light var. air -	
7	1	4	SE 1/2 E	Ob N.		
8	1	4	SE 1/2 E	Ob N.		
9	1	4	SE 1/2 E	Ob N.		
10	1	4	SE 1/2 E	Ob N.		
11	1	4	SE 1/2 E	Ob N.		
12	1	4	SE 1/2 E	Ob N.		
13	1	4	SE 1/2 E	Ob N.		
14	1	4	SE 1/2 E	Ob N.		
15	1	4	SE 1/2 E	Ob N.		
16	1	4	SE 1/2 E	Ob N.		
17	1	4	SE 1/2 E	Ob N.		
18	1	4	SE 1/2 E	Ob N.		
19	1	4	SE 1/2 E	Ob N.		
20	1	4	SE 1/2 E	Ob N.		
21	1	4	SE 1/2 E	Ob N.		
22	1	4	SE 1/2 E	Ob N.		
23	1	4	SE 1/2 E	Ob N.		
24	1	4	SE 1/2 E	Ob N.		
25	1	4	SE 1/2 E	Ob N.		
26	1	4	SE 1/2 E	Ob N.		
27	1	4	SE 1/2 E	Ob N.		
28	1	4	SE 1/2 E	Ob N.		
29	1	4	SE 1/2 E	Ob N.		
30	1	4	SE 1/2 E	Ob N.		
31	1	4	SE 1/2 E	Ob N.		
32	1	4	SE 1/2 E	Ob N.		
33	1	4	SE 1/2 E	Ob N.		
34	1	4	SE 1/2 E	Ob N.		
35	1	4	SE 1/2 E	Ob N.		
36	1	4	SE 1/2 E	Ob N.		
37	1	4	SE 1/2 E	Ob N.		
38	1	4	SE 1/2 E	Ob N.		
39	1	4	SE 1/2 E	Ob N.		
40	1	4	SE 1/2 E	Ob N.		
41	1	4	SE 1/2 E	Ob N.		
42	1	4	SE 1/2 E	Ob N.		
43	1	4	SE 1/2 E	Ob N.		
44	1	4	SE 1/2 E	Ob N.		
45	1	4	SE 1/2 E	Ob N.		
46	1	4	SE 1/2 E	Ob N.		
47	1	4	SE 1/2 E	Ob N.		
48	1	4	SE 1/2 E	Ob N.		
49	1	4	SE 1/2 E	Ob N.		
50	1	4	SE 1/2 E	Ob N.		
51	1	4	SE 1/2 E	Ob N.		
52	1	4	SE 1/2 E	Ob N.		
53	1	4	SE 1/2 E	Ob N.		
54	1	4	SE 1/2 E	Ob N.		
55	1	4	SE 1/2 E	Ob N.		
56	1	4	SE 1/2 E	Ob N.		
57	1	4	SE 1/2 E	Ob N.		
58	1	4	SE 1/2 E	Ob N.		
59	1	4	SE 1/2 E	Ob N.		
60	1	4	SE 1/2 E	Ob N.		

H	K	F	Cause	Wind	Thursday 13 th December 98	A. M. S. P. H. A. T. O. N.
1	3	2	SE 1/2 E	Ob N.	Light breeze and cloudy.	
2	2	4	SE 1/2 E	Ob N.		
3	2	6	SE 1/2 E	Ob N.		
4	1	4	SE 1/2 E	Ob N.		
5	1	4	SE 1/2 E	Ob N.		
6	1	4	SE 1/2 E	Ob N.		
7	1	4	SE 1/2 E	Ob N.		
8	1	4	SE 1/2 E	Ob N.		
9	1	4	SE 1/2 E	Ob N.		
10	1	4	SE 1/2 E	Ob N.		
11	1	4	SE 1/2 E	Ob N.		
12	1	4	SE 1/2 E	Ob N.		
13	1	4	SE 1/2 E	Ob N.		
14	1	4	SE 1/2 E	Ob N.		
15	1	4	SE 1/2 E	Ob N.		
16	1	4	SE 1/2 E	Ob N.		
17	1	4	SE 1/2 E	Ob N.		
18	1	4	SE 1/2 E	Ob N.		
19	1	4	SE 1/2 E	Ob N.		
20	1	4	SE 1/2 E	Ob N.		
21	1	4	SE 1/2 E	Ob N.		
22	1	4	SE 1/2 E	Ob N.		
23	1	4	SE 1/2 E	Ob N.		
24	1	4	SE 1/2 E	Ob N.		
25	1	4	SE 1/2 E	Ob N.		
26	1	4	SE 1/2 E	Ob N.		
27	1	4	SE 1/2 E	Ob N.		
28	1	4	SE 1/2 E	Ob N.		
29	1	4	SE 1/2 E	Ob N.		
30	1	4	SE 1/2 E	Ob N.		
31	1	4	SE 1/2 E	Ob N.		
32	1	4	SE 1/2 E	Ob N.		
33	1	4	SE 1/2 E	Ob N.		
34	1	4	SE 1/2 E	Ob N.		
35	1	4	SE 1/2 E	Ob N.		
36	1	4	SE 1/2 E	Ob N.		
37	1	4	SE 1/2 E	Ob N.		
38	1	4	SE 1/2 E	Ob N.		
39	1	4	SE 1/2 E	Ob N.		
40	1	4	SE 1/2 E	Ob N.		
41	1	4	SE 1/2 E	Ob N.		
42	1	4	SE 1/2 E	Ob N.		
43	1	4	SE 1/2 E	Ob N.		
44	1	4	SE 1/2 E	Ob N.		
45	1	4	SE 1/2 E	Ob N.		
46	1	4	SE 1/2 E	Ob N.		
47	1	4	SE 1/2 E	Ob N.		
48	1	4	SE 1/2 E	Ob N.		
49	1	4	SE 1/2 E	Ob N.		
50	1	4	SE 1/2 E	Ob N.		
51	1	4	SE 1/2 E	Ob N.		
52	1	4	SE 1/2 E	Ob N.		
53	1	4	SE 1/2 E	Ob N.		
54	1	4	SE 1/2 E	Ob N.		
55	1	4	SE 1/2 E	Ob N.		
56	1	4	SE 1/2 E	Ob N.		
57	1	4	SE 1/2 E	Ob N.		
58	1	4	SE 1/2 E	Ob N.		
59	1	4	SE 1/2 E	Ob N.		
60	1	4	SE 1/2 E	Ob N.		

H	K	F	Courses	Minds	Friday 14 th December 1798	J. M. Thaxter
1	1	6	ENE	W	Light air and clear	
2	1	6	ENE	W	a light breeze, at Fair.	
3	2	4				
4	2	4				
5	1	6	SW		Saw a sail W. at Oct. could not make her out. At heeled the wind as she might be coming down.	
6	2					
7	1	2	SW	SW		
8	1	5	SW	SW		
9	1	4				
10	1	4				
11	1	4				
12	1	5	SW	SW	Modest breeze and cloudy.	
1	2	6	ENE	SW	Flag in company	
2	3					
3	4		SE	SW	Bow	
4	3	4				
5	4	4				
6	4	6		SW	Dark cloudy weather.	
7	5					
8	4	2		W		
9	4	2				
10	4					
11	5		SE	SW	A sail ENE - a ship on Star - Octell up. Struck 7 P.M. -	
12	5	4			Threatened to rain chief of my being fresh. - They killed three Clouds.	
					(1) 1/4 being nearly killed for with the bow up & made sail, made all sail, Flag in company - Mod. breeze & cloudy. (Att. prob. Quora)	
N 78 E 50 45.42 45.38 W. 5.9 W.						

H	K	F	Courses	Minds	Saturday 15 th December 1798	
1	6	5	ENE	SW	Modest breeze - hazy - all sail set in chase.	
2	7	3	ENE	SW	(2) Small rain - freshening breeze - made good sail in the sea.	
3	8		NE	SW	(3) Saw the chase (though fast approaching her) only at intervals.	
4	6	4	ENE	SW	(3 1/4) Saw her no more - heavy rain and fog. (4 1/4) Lost sight of the chase for ever. Short sail & heeled the wind close up the S.	
5	5	4			This is the 3 ^d chase in a row, began in fair weather and lost by wind & put thick weather probably spiked by mist of perspective.	
6	1	6			as in this instance at 5 P.M. it was perfectly clear - Fog receding.	
7	2	1				
8	2	2				
9	2	4				
10	2	2				
11	2	2				
12	2		SW	SW	Flag in company with small lightning.	
1	1	7				
2	2		SW	SW		
3	1	5				
4	1	5				
5	1	6				
6	1	7				
7	2					
8	2					
9	2					
10						
11						
12						
N 8 E 61 46.42 46.42 4.57						

H	K	F	Courses	Minds	Sunday 16 th December	
1	1	2	SW	W	Trick breeze and hazy. - A fr. Horse brig to mind - 1/2 m. make sail - Flag chased the latter, evident: the same as chased genl.	
2	3	4	SW	W		
3	1	4				
4	1	6	SE			
5	2					
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
1						
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
N 78 E 50 45.42 45.38 W. 5.9 W.						

H	K	F	Courses	Minds	Monday 17 th December 1798	
1	4	4	SW	W	Trick breeze and clearish	
2	5		SW	W		
3	5	2	SW	W	Fired two shot to bring to the Dogger. and set Flag to board her. Up W. sail -	
4	2	3	SW	W		
5	2	4	SW	W		
6	2	2	SW	W		
7	1	6				
8	2					
9	2					
10	2					
11	2					
12	2	3	SW	W	Flag in company with small lightning.	
1	8					
2	2	4	SW	W		
3	2	6	SW	W		
4	3	2	SW	W		
5	1	4	SW	W		
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
N 78 E 50 45.42 45.38 W. 5.9 W.						

H	K	F	Courses	Wind	Day	Notes
1	2	3	Wp N	W N W	Tuesday 18 th December 1798	AM N. Keaton
2	2	6				Truk Gale with heavy sea - cloudy - heavy shower
3	2	6				Carpenters making a new Gaff out of a Libborn
4	2	6				
5	1	6				
6	1	6				
7	1	4				
8	1	4				
9	1	2				
10	2	-				
11	1	5				
12	1	6				
1	1	6				
2	2	6				
3	3	.				
4	3	6				
5	2	6				
6	3	.				
7	3	.				
8	3	4				
9	3	4				
10	1	6				
11	4	2				
12	4	3				
1	2	3	Wp N	W N W	Wednesday 19 th December 98.	AM N. Keaton
2	2	6				Mod ^o fresh breeze - cloudy
3	2	6				Traged up the new gaff.
4	2	6				
5	1	6				
6	1	6				
7	1	4				
8	1	4				
9	1	2				
10	2	-				
11	1	5				
12	1	6				
1	1	6				
2	2	6				
3	3	.				
4	3	6				
5	2	6				
6	3	.				
7	3	.				
8	3	4				
9	3	4				
10	1	6				
11	4	2				
12	4	3				

[illegible]

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Wednesday 26 th December 1798	JMS Phaeton
1				SE ¹	Moderate gale with dark cold weather and a little rain.	
2						
3						
4						
5						
6			Up ENE off NE ¹		Drizzle till 10 th wind -	
7						
8						
9						
10						
11				SE ¹		
12					Moderate breeze with some rain -	
1			Up ENE off NE ¹			
2				SE ¹		
3						
4			Up ENE off NE ¹			
5						
6						
7	1	4	Exp ¹		At the Foun sail -	
8	2		E ¹ N ¹		Edged away.	
9	2				Trick breeze with a little sheet.	
10	3					
11	2	4				
12	3				Trick breeze with dark stormy weather.	

2	14	8 ¹	26	47.22 from Oct. 25	47.42 from Oct.	10.13.
H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Thursday 27 th December 98	
1	2	4	EE N ^o	SE ¹	Trick breeze with dark & weather	
2	2	4				
3	2	2	EE ¹	S ^o		
4	2	-				
5	2	4		SE N ^o	Small rain -	
6	2	6				
7	3	2				
8	4	-		SE ¹		
9	4	2				
10	3	2				
11	3	-				
12	2	6				
1	3	2				
2	3	.			Breeze freshening - sea rising -	
3	3	4				
4	3	2				
5	3	-				
6	3	3				
7	2	-	EE N ^o	SE S ^o	Trick Gales - In M ^o S ^o - Up H ^o - Heavy rain -	
8				SE ¹		
9			Up ENE off NE N ^o		Drizzle. Dark cloudy weather	
10					Sounded no bottom 90 fms	
11						
12						
149	E	62	48.3 from Oct. 25	48.23 from Oct.	9.3 W.	

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Friday 28 th December 1798	JMS Phaeton
1				SE ¹	Gale moderating - Dark cloudy weather -	
2			Up ENE off NE ¹			
3						
4	3	4	E ¹ N ¹	Calm	(3) Wind died away - and soon after chopped coral with rain	
5	6				to the masthead and then strong - set Foun sail -	
6	6	6				
7	5				Trick Gale and heavy rain	
8				Calm	(4) Calm presently after heavy gale and sea rose at 8 th	
9			Up NE off SW ¹		healed the Foun sail up - the crop sea makes the ship	
10					labor much - Mig ¹ H ¹ off the only leaves at the	
11					bottoms - set the mast up but for Mig ¹ H ¹ - Sparker	
12					then a drift and split to pieces - 12 Gale abating -	
1					Max Moderate Gale - rain gone	
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7			Up E ¹ off SE ¹		Moderate breeze and cloudy - A brig in sight -	
8					Light breeze set the courses and Top sails -	
9	1					
10	2		E ¹ S ¹	NE ¹		
11	1	4				
12		4				

E 3. N.	17	48.25	48.4	48.24 } 8.37	The coincidence of the act of 5 days with the Day's course will almost appear an error in the 55.005 of the 23 rd - which may be seen from the little as we were most at risk in a chase at the time transit of Mars. nearly the same as at D. diff. chest and back chest. Atty. A. Rom's chest it would be the same 1.5 h. H. of the, agreeing with R. Martin's reckoning. - tomorrow will clear up if we have another cast - Lizard Peak! N 33 E. 55 feet
H K F	Courses	Winds	Saturday 29 th Dec.		
1	6	Et	No	Light air	
2	6			and cloudy	
3	4		WN ^t	with much confused swell.	
4	6				
5	2			Calm up courses in 3 fms	
6					
7	4		WN ^t		
8	4				
9	1			Light breeze	
10	1	3	SW ^t		
11	2				
12	2	3	N ^t	Freshening	
1	3	1			
2	3				
3	2	3	WN ^t		
4	4				
5	4				
6	5	4			
7	4		WN ^t		
8	3	2			
9	2		WN ^t	Over dunesing. - Clear and smooth water	
10	2	2			
11	4	6			
12	2	2	N ^t		
167 E	56	48.36	48.47	7.18 } 11.5 of the day - a little swell and that eight aft. By	

H	K	F	Coarse	Winds	Mond. 31 st Dec 98.
1	4	2	8 1/2 N.	SE	as Sunday's log was not copied see this 24. I probably misplaced them.
2	5	2			Moderate breeze and clear.
3	5	6			
4	3	6			
5	4	2	NE	SE	Several sails in sight. - Bon up for a ship
6			up NW	W	and bon to, boarded a Dane from Faerrey to Ann
7	3	4	EN		an intelligent but shrewd the lizard light 20 hours
8	4				since I worked her log which gives Lat Long 6.26 while
9	2	3			fixes my reckoning by 54, gives much more value to
10	2	4			the bad luck of 28. Then I had supposed they desired, and
11	2	4	EN	SE	make the Master's victory much nearer the truth than mine
12	1	4			Indeed I must do him the justice to say that I have found his
1	2				account right after very long cruises and when varying
2	2	2	SW	SE	much from every body else. - (6) here, in 2 nd & 3 rd days and
3	3	4	SW		at Coarse - (11) saw 3 Reges light NE
4	3	4			(12) saw 3 Reges light NE
5	2	2	NE	SE	(13) saw 3 Reges light NE
6	3		NE		(14) saw 3 Reges light NE
7	1				(15) saw 3 Reges light NE
8	2	6			(16) saw 3 Reges light NE
9	2	6	NE	SE	(17) saw 3 Reges light NE
10	3	6			(18) saw 3 Reges light NE
11	3				(19) saw 3 Reges light NE
12					(20) saw 3 Reges light NE

H	K	F	Coarse	Winds	Tuesday 30 th Dec 98
1	2		SE	NW	Light breeze and fine weather
2	2	4			
3	2	4			
4	2	2			
5	2	2			
6	2				
7	1	4			
8	1				
9					
10			Head S	Calm	(5) boarded 88 fms Coarse head and shells
11					In 9 fms and 2 deep
12					at Coarse calm and clear.
1	1	4	SE	NE	at light breeze at Coarse I Vail and job
2	3	4			
3	3	4			
4	3				
5	2		EN	SE	Light breeze
6	2	4			
7	2	4	EN	SE	
8	4				
9	5	2	EN	SE	Out 2 deep -
10	5	4			
11	4	6			
12	4	6			

boarded 70 fms lost the lead 70 fms gives my depth by
 but near enough, 88 fms at 5000 at belly some, but the
 N 85 E 57 1/2 49 1/2 49.1. 6.00. found her on very anomalous.

Days	Winds	Remarks &c.	S. Mary's road Silly Islands.
January 1799		Light breeze and cold cloudy weather - (2) Piped the	
		hills sound - (3) Came to in 10 fms to wait for the tide -	
	EN	Reges 5 House 16 1/2 E S. Mary's head. EN 1/2 E	
Tuesday 1 st		(9) weighed, worked up for S. Mary's and came to in	
	SE	10 fms. At noon ship - South point of S. Mary's 16 1/2 E	
		S. Mary's castle 16 3/4 E S. Mary's head - NE 1/2 E	
		Mod. breeze & dark W - About 1 from the Colpas' mark.	
		Moderate breeze with dark cloudy weather	
Wednesday 2	SE	weighed fresh beef - Mending the rounding of	
		the cables -	
		Moderate breeze with dark cloudy W	
Thursday 3	SE	weighed the masts and set up the rigging	
		fine weather - Wet bread, beef and coal,	
Friday 4	EN	from S. Mary's -	
		Moderate breeze with flying clouds - At	
		(9) Unmanned, and then short - Found the cables	
		much injured by rubbing in foul ground - At the	
Saturday 5	EN	the pilot expanded as there were no rocks here of	
		any kind - (11) weighed and soured for Dorad	
		Found Light breeze	
		(13) The pilot attempted to account for the damage	
		our cables incurred by supposing that parts of	
		the Colpas' mark had been swept to this part	
		of the bag, by the tides - This altho' not	
		impossible is improbable	

Day	Mind	Remarks &c
January 1799		Light air & breeze. (1) Not stemming the tide
Thurs. 18 th	E. 19	Came to in 16 fms. Quannose W. Calais NW 1/2 W. Light air & breeze. (6) Mighed and stood in tow of St. Helens. (10) Nothing able to keep the ledge back. Pembroke point SWS. St. Helens mark NWSW 1/2 W. Calm. (11) A light air - mighed at noon sailing through St. Helens road - Light air
Friday 11	E. 19	Light air and breeze. (2) Came to and moored at Spithead. Spithead NE 1/2 E. Master mark NW 1/2 E. - Steady salt water.
Saturday 12	W. 14	Light air and hard frost - wind fair, water and deep
Sunday 13	W.	Moderate and hazy with frost
Monday 14	SE 14	Moderate and hazy - Unmoored (2) A light broke charge of the ship, mighed and stood in tow of the harbor. (3) Came to ahead of the (4) Calais barracks to her and looked there. Unbent the sails which were dry. (5) The lumberhead being taken away here is the morning. Got out the cans and powder. P.M. 4 and P.M. 4 Comm.
Tuesday 15	SE 14	D.W. with frost - Got out the rest of the grain - making up the ground tier - off tops and unrigged the P.M. 4
Wednesday 16	W. 14	D.W. - Clearing the hold of casks and ballast. - The modeste hulk came alongside here the morning into her and looked

Day	Mind	Remarks &c	Portsmouth Harbor - Chatham
January 1799		Moderate and hazy shifting stones &c into the hulk and cleared the hold of the ballast - making up the Iron ballast and restoring it.	
Thurs. 17	E. 19		
Friday 18	E. 19	Weather cleared the ship - Got all the ship's company into the hulk and finished stowing the Iron ballast -	Light air.
Saturday 19	SE 10	D.W. over employed. - Frosty	
Sunday 20	S.	Frosty and rain, loss of distress off the saluting battery - Sent Laland to the apostern of HMS Adventure - Hauled up the blocks	
Monday 21	SE 10	Frosty and rain - Fitting the rigging in the Rigging loft	
Tues. 22	SW 14	Equally - fitting the rigging	
Wednes. 23	SW 14	Frosty and hazy - Old and Poor hoisted his flag aboard the R. Geo.	
Thurs. 24	SW 14	Moderate and hazy - Fitting the rigging	
Friday 25	SW 14	S. S. S.	
Saturday 26	SW 14	S. S. S. - R. Geo. Master	
Sunday 27	SW 14	S. - Hauled the ship to the sheer hulk & looked her over - Frosty with constant rain -	

Day	Wind	Remarks &c	Portsmouth	MS Phœbe
January 99				
Monday 28	NNW	Fresh breeze and rain — Let p. vessel order of the Adm. 50 men to M ^{rs} Agas to get her ready for sea —		
Tuesday 29	V.	Moderate and clear Fitting the rigging — Cleaned the ships timbers —		
Wednesday 30	N.	Fresh breeze and clear S. S. M. Much snow fell in the night —		
Thursday 31	N. NE	Fresh breeze and clear S. M. Much snow fell in the night and continued snowing all day — Rigging transferred the ship to the pitty —		
February				
Friday 1	SW	Moderate with rain — Docked the ship fitting the rigging		
Saturday 2	SW	S. weather — M. much snow —		
Sunday 3	NNW	Fresh gale and snow — Latter. clear with hard frost —		
Monday 4	NNE	Clear weather and hard frost — Fitting the rigging —		
Tuesday 5	NE	S. weather — They took the copper off the ship		
Wednesday 6	NE	Fresh breeze and frost — Emp ^d about rigging		

Day	Wind	Remarks &c	Portsmouth	Phœbe
February 1799				
Thursday 7	SE	Fresh breeze and intensely cold weather Employed about the rigging — Shipwrights calken &c all busy on board the ship —		
Friday 8	SE	Strong breeze and cloudy — Frost.		
Saturday 9	SE SW	Fresh gale — Rigging the lower masts. — Shift of wind, rain, and thaw.		
Sunday 10	V.	Wind to the NW cleared up — M sand to the East. thick fog. —		
Monday 11	NNW	Fresh breeze and clear Set up the NW come rigging —		
Tuesday 12	NNW	Fresh gales. — (6) Heavy squalls lost all the boats — the launch full of water		
Wednesday 13	NW	More moderate. — Got the tops over head —		
Thursday 14	NW	A fresh breeze — Employed about the rigging — Pointed up the top masts —		
Friday 15	NW	Fresh breeze and squally —		
Saturday 16	NW	Strong gale and squally. Strayed up the top masts. &c —		
Sunday 17	N	Moderate and rain — M Cleared up.		

Day	Wind	In Dock, Portsmouth	Phaeton
February 1799.			
Monday 18	SW	Fresh breeze and clear. Laterally heavy rain. — Coppend the ship	
Tuesday 19	SW	Moderate and rain	
Wednesday 20	SW	Fresh breeze and rain — Stand as usual employed at rigging house. W. and Gun wharf &c	
Thursday 21	SW	Strong breeze with heavy rain. Clear. Came out of dock and lashed alongside the jitty.	
Friday 22	SW	Hard gale and rain — Squally.	
Saturday 23	SW	Fresh breeze and rain — Transported the ship alongside the bulk, with gear of all sorts of artificers on board —	
Sunday 24	SW	Moderate and fine weather. Recd 35 ton of shingle. and empty casks for the ground tier.	
Monday 25	SW	Fresh breeze and clear. Recd 25 ton of shingle. Stowed the ground tier and filled.	
Tuesday 26	SW	D. Mather. Rattling the rigging. Recd 40 ton of shingle — Recd bread and provisions &c.	

Day	Wind	Portsmouth harbour.	Phaeton
February 1799.			
Wednesday 27	SW	Fresh breeze with some rain — Storing the holds — Cropped the Ton + 33 yards. — W East. fast day — did no work.	
Thursday 28	W	Fresh breeze and clear. — Shifting on the provisions &c.	
March.			
Friday 1	W	Fresh breeze and hazy — finished rattling the rigging. — Got waiting for iron shingle.	
Saturday 2	W	Moderate and clear. — Cropped the main yard — Got the anchors and cables from the yard. — Got on the shot.	
Sunday 3	East	D. Mather. Recd 20 ton of shingle which completed us, in all 120 ton —	
Monday 4	ENE	D. Mather — Storing the holds and blanking the yards. —	
Tuesday 5	E	Fresh breeze. Recd the masts — Recd the sails from the yard. — Storing the holds.	
Wednesday 6	NE	D. Mather — White washed the lower deck.	
Thursday 7	NNE	D. Mather — Cropped the M. S. yard scraping ready for paint. —	

Day	Wind	Portsmouth harbour	Phaeton
March 1799.		Thick breeze — Scraping for the paint —	
Friday 8.	gale	Calken shipmills joiners & still on board — The shipw. finished caulking the bottom — against iron rust.	
Satur. 9.	NE. strong	Employed about the rigging — Shipw. paid for Tannery. Flour and Mercan £4. 6. 6 p man. — Mon.	
Sunday 10.	Et.	Mod. and clear. — A gang of painters on board.	
Monday 11.	NE.	Mod. and foggy. — Empd as usual.	
Tuesd. 12.	ENE.	Thick breeze and cloudy — Painting the inside — Shipw. and Calken & joiners departed.	
Wednes. 13.	gale	Moderate and variable.	
Thurs. 14.	N.	Thick breeze and rain — At night heavy gale. — Took 2 nd & 3 rd & 4 th & 5 th & 6 th & 7 th & 8 th & 9 th & 10 th & 11 th & 12 th & 13 th & 14 th & 15 th & 16 th & 17 th & 18 th & 19 th & 20 th & 21 st & 22 nd & 23 rd & 24 th & 25 th & 26 th & 27 th & 28 th & 29 th & 30 th & 31 st .	
Friday 15.	NE.	Thick breeze — Put sails —	
Satur. 16.	NE. Et.	Thick breeze. Put the Domulashes — Put the powder — At 10 o'clock half the guns.	
Sunday 17.	SE. NE.	Moderate breeze — Put the remainder of the guns — and the boats from the yard.	

Day	Wind	Portsmouth harbour and Spithead	Phaeton
March 1799.		Modest and cloudy — Quitted the hulk —	
Monday 18.	SE.	Scattered hammocks, and washed the hulk.	
Tuesday 19.	NE.	Sally. Moderate and cloudy. — Preparing to go out of harbour. — Light breeze made the signal and hauled off from the hulk — gale made all sail. — just stemmed the tide — (8) Short sail to let the Stag get farther ahead. (9) A breeze sprang up. 9 1/2 — Dragnet up in calm & for Sealark NE. Monkton Fort NW.	
Wednes. 20.	SE.	Calm and clear — Moved ship — Aft breeze sprang up and backed to the SE. — Thick gale with rain. Dra. of water { F. — 17.6. A. — 19.7.	
Thurs. 21.	SE. Et.	Thick breeze — cleared up. Painting quarter deck and fore castle. Painted the ENE sides. Hauled the boats —	
Friday 22.	NE.	Mod. and clear. — painting to — Thick weather with drizzling rain — Master A. & came on board and paid the ship up to July 98.	
Satur. 23.	gale	gale with heavy weather.	
Sunday 24.	gale SE.	Moderate, completed the holds with bar water and bread. Cleared house. A fresh breeze.	

Day	Wind	Spithead and St. Helen's	Phaeton
March 1799			
Monday 25	W. to the NW	Thick breeze and cloudy, with rain — W. (4) The wind shifted NW. and clear. Unmoored —	
Tues. 26	W. NW	Mod. and cloudy (6) Moored again — W. Unmoored — Thick breeze and rain —	
Wed. 27	W. NW	Thick gale and rain — W. Mon moderate and less rain. — Run into 1/2 cable. —	
Thurs. 28	W. NW	Thick breeze and squally — (3) Moderate, thickened and ran down to St. Helen's. (5) Brought up there in 9 fms Petty bay. NW. and Ride point NW. N. 3. Scanty rain, a fog and several strands. India men here — Sent them. ⁴⁴	
Friday 29	W. NW	Mod. and clear. — Day came down — 9.00 rain. W. (5) Thick and made sail out with day. — Got as far as Scadom bay. calm — Exercised guns &c — A light breeze from the SE. made all sail — At noon Mathew's W. — Calm at 2 P.M. — Punished a man severely for deserting & entering into the Mermaid —	

a *Mall.* 163 *N.* 190 } 49.5 *ins.* *Lat.* } 49.5 *ai.* } 5.44 *Lon. Lat.* } 5.40 *Chor. rem. reh.*

111 H ¹ - 122 } No. 47. 5 aut } 6. 26 aut }						
H	K	I	Courses	Winds	Monday 1 st April 99—	
1	2	2	NE ¹	Eb N ¹	Strong breeze and cloudy—	
2	2	-			Set M ¹ sail, F and M ¹ S.	
3	3	2				
4	4	2				
5	4	6	SE 1/2 S ¹	E NE ¹	Fresh breeze and cloudy.	
6	4	4				
7	3	6	SE ¹	N E 1/2 E ¹		
8	3	6				
9	3	2	SE 1/2 E ¹			
10	4	.				
11	4	-			Squally.	
12	3	4				
1	4	.	SE 1/2 E ¹	N E ¹	S. up 7. 5 ¹ In M ¹ S ¹	
2	3	6				
3	4	.				
4	3	8				
5	3	2				
6	3	2				
7	9	.	NE ¹		Doubt in chase of a cutter Oct 3 m ¹ . At 9. 45 ¹	
8	8	4	S ¹		In 2 ¹ 13 ¹ m ¹ —	
9	4	.			Chase brought to. — Boarded the deck of 4 ¹ h ¹	
10	3	6	SE 1/2 E ¹	0 ¹	of Jersey. — established a private sig ¹ with her	
11	2	4			(9) Telled set M ¹ S ¹ — Made Stag's sig to spread.	
12	3	4	SW ¹	ENE ¹	(10 1/2) Got a glimpse of a sail SW ¹ — Doubt — Think saw	
	6	4			H ¹ m ¹ — Stag in Capt.	

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Tuesday 2 ^d April 1799	Phaeton
1	7	4	SWW	NNE	Trick breeze with squalls of hail & wind	
2	5	6	SW		(17 th) Not seeing anything altho' tolerably clear	
3	4	4	SW		healed the wind	
4	3	5	SW		Close up'd S.	
5	3	6	SW		In Ft M ^d S. from P ^g 4 th	
6	4	4	SW			
7	2	2	SW			
8	1	2	SW			
9	2	2	SW			
10	4	2	SW			
11	3	2	SW			
12	3	2	SW			
1	3	2	SW			
2	3	2	SW			
3	3	3	SW			
4	3	5	SW			
5	2	2	SW			
6	2	3	SW			
7	2	2	SW			
8	2	2	SW			
9	2	5	SW			
10	3	2	SW			
11	3	2	SW			
12	2	6	SW			

5th weather with hard puff

Found the M^d S. split under it but as it was

More settled weather Set S. E.

Dark cloudy cold weather Stag in compth

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Wednesday 3 ^d April 99	Phaeton
1	3	4	SW	NNE	Modest breeze and cloudy	
2	5	6	SW			
3	4	7	SW			
4	5	4	SW			
5	4	4	SW			
6	3	4	SW			
7	1	6	SW			
8	1	4	SW			
9	1	4	SW			
10	1	4	SW			
11	1	4	SW			
12	1	4	SW			
1	1	2	SW			
2	1	2	SW			
3	2	2	SW			
4	2	4	SW			
5	2	4	SW			
6	2	4	SW			
7	3	4	SW			
8	7	4	SW			
9	7	4	SW			
10	7	4	SW			
11	5	6	SW			
12	1	4	SW			

Modest breeze and cloudy

Up M^d S. loaded 74th for my sand - Stag sound 70

Light breeze and cloudy

Easy

Let a small sail on the custom - Down out 4th reef

Up P^g 4th & 5th - Spoke the Actin Jerry letter - Close up'd

the S. - In M^d S. up S. E. Trick breeze 7 Down

Set the S. E. and closed up the S. E. to up air

8th Chased two Gallies - Set M^d S. Spoke one of them bound to Bordeaux - Stag spoke another

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Thursday 4 th April 99	Phaeton
1	1	4	SW	NNE	Part th breeze and clearish	
2	1	4	SW	NNE	Trick breeze	
3	1	4	SW	NNE	Spoke a brig from Bremen to Bordeaux is called	
4	1	4	SW	NNE		
5	1	4	SW	NNE		
6	1	4	SW	NNE		
7	1	4	SW	NNE		
8	1	4	SW	NNE		
9	1	4	SW	NNE		
10	1	4	SW	NNE		
11	1	4	SW	NNE		
12	1	4	SW	NNE		
1	1	4	SW	NNE		
2	1	4	SW	NNE		
3	1	4	SW	NNE		
4	1	4	SW	NNE		
5	1	4	SW	NNE		
6	1	4	SW	NNE		
7	1	4	SW	NNE		
8	1	4	SW	NNE		
9	1	4	SW	NNE		
10	1	4	SW	NNE		
11	1	4	SW	NNE		
12	1	4	SW	NNE		

Light breeze

Calm and clear - Loaded 72th for my sand & shells

Light breeze and cloudy

and made sail after being - Stag after a doggy

Short Tail spoke a Danish brig to Bordeaux

Got light breeze - Rain cleared away

Up M^d S. - Several doggies in sight going to the S. E. Trick breeze and hazy

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Friday 5 th April 99	Phaeton
1	3	4	SW	NNE	Trick breeze and hazy - Up M ^d S. spoke a brig	
2	3	2	SW	NNE	from Bremen to Bordeaux - Set M ^d S.	
3	3	2	SW	NNE		
4	3	2	SW	NNE		
5	3	2	SW	NNE		
6	3	2	SW	NNE		
7	3	2	SW	NNE		
8	3	2	SW	NNE		
9	3	2	SW	NNE		
10	3	2	SW	NNE		
11	3	2	SW	NNE		
12	3	2	SW	NNE		
1	3	2	SW	NNE		
2	3	2	SW	NNE		
3	3	2	SW	NNE		
4	3	2	SW	NNE		
5	3	2	SW	NNE		
6	3	2	SW	NNE		
7	3	2	SW	NNE		
8	3	2	SW	NNE		
9	3	2	SW	NNE		
10	3	2	SW	NNE		
11	3	2	SW	NNE		
12	3	2	SW	NNE		

Distth breeze to wind

A heavy squall up M^d S. - Close up'd M^d S.

Down P^g 4th & 5th - Healed the M^d S.

Sail and prepared for sea - Set M^d S.

In M^d S. Trick breeze

Hard squalls with lightning hail &

Up M^d S. - (6) loaded 80th sand = 90

Clearing away - Set S. E. & M^d S.

Trick breeze and clear with a shower now & then

alarge sail M^d S. - Up out 4th reef M^d S. Trick breeze and clear

H	K	T	Comer	Wind	Wednesday 6 th April 1799	Phaeton
1	6	2	Ed N ^o	SW W ^t	Moderate gale and clearish	
2	2	8	WNS W ^t		(1 ¹ / ₂) Spike ashore (in channel) from Ocean to Bordeaux	
3	2	4	NE ^t	WS ^o	(2) Down down from a brig	
4	7	4				
5						
6						
7						
8	1	4				
9	2	6				
10	1	4				
11	1	4				
12	1					
1	1					
2	1					
3	1	4				
4	1	2				
5	1	4				
6	2	2				
7	1	4				
8	2					
9	1					
10	5	4				
11	5	2				
12	5	2				

H	K	P	Course	Winds	Monday 8 th April 99.	Pharson.
1						
2			Had to the SE	Calm	Calm and clear.	
3	2	4	SE E	SW	Light breeze at M th sail —	
4	3	4			at 1 st and 2 nd reef S.	
5	6		SW NW	W. S.	5 th a ship ahead a m th of m th — Standing by as —	
6	6		SW		and drive — She directly loses sight made Stage sig. before S.	
7	5		SE		(as she was far astern). (6) Out 2 nd reef. — (6 th) set SE tails	
8	8	4	SE 2 S	SW	the stranger who was evidently a French Frigate (likely the Antares)	
9	9	6			hired here and born up about ENE at which moment she was first	
10	5	4	up SE 4 SE	SW	seen from the deck (about 1/2 of her S). — Down up to cut her off —	
11	2	4	SW NW	SW	lost sight of her staring the same way till about 7 — when day light	
12	3	6	SW NW	SW	being all gone and it coming a thick and raining m th her no	
2	2	6	SW NW	SW	mon at least not certainly — Short Tail and at 7 th The m th her	
3	2		SW NW	SW	still continuing thick and beginning to muffle and not seeing	
4	1	4	SW NW	SW	any thing more of her left off chase — belated the S. and sent	
5		6	SW NW	SW	a blue light to the Stag. — I feared that her being up was a	
6	2		SW NW	SW	first to decide as — similar to the Dolphin's (Dec. 97) — (10 th) Mon	
7	5	2	SW NW	SW	(1) Hard squalls close up the S. & headed T + M, S. — (5) a big	
8	7	3	SW NW	SW	W. at M th sail, T + M, S. — set 2 nd reef — made Stage sig.	
9	5		SW NW	SW	to speak her — (8) spoke a dogger — (11) Coasted a dogger who had	
10	4	5	SW NW	SW	then hauled this log up to Palau's Bellisle at noon bearing — The log gave 27.18 — Log it out 2.47 — from 9 th to 10 th Mon 2.11	
11	4		SW NW	SW	and from 10 th to 11 th Mon 2.11 — from 11 th to 12 th Mon 2.11 — from 12 th to 1 st Apr 2.11 — from 1 st to 2 nd Apr 2.11 — from 2 nd to 3 rd Apr 2.11 — from 3 rd to 4 th Apr 2.11 — from 4 th to 5 th Apr 2.11 — from 5 th to 6 th Apr 2.11 — from 6 th to 7 th Apr 2.11 — from 7 th to 8 th Apr 2.11 — from 8 th to 9 th Apr 2.11 — from 9 th to 10 th Apr 2.11 — from 10 th to 11 th Apr 2.11 — from 11 th to 12 th Apr 2.11 — from 12 th to 1 st May 2.11 — from 1 st to 2 nd May 2.11 — from 2 nd to 3 rd May 2.11 — from 3 rd to 4 th May 2.11 — from 4 th to 5 th May 2.11 — from 5 th to 6 th May 2.11 — from 6 th to 7 th May 2.11 — from 7 th to 8 th May 2.11 — from 8 th to 9 th May 2.11 — from 9 th to 10 th May 2.11 — from 10 th to 11 th May 2.11 — from 11 th to 12 th May 2.11 — from 12 th to 1 st Jun 2.11 — from 1 st to 2 nd Jun 2.11 — from 2 nd to 3 rd Jun 2.11 — from 3 rd to 4 th Jun 2.11 — from 4 th to 5 th Jun 2.11 — from 5 th to 6 th Jun 2.11 — from 6 th to 7 th Jun 2.11 — from 7 th to 8 th Jun 2.11 — from 8 th to 9 th Jun 2.11 — from 9 th to 10 th Jun 2.11 — from 10 th to 11 th Jun 2.11 — from 11 th to 12 th Jun 2.11 — from 12 th to 1 st Jul 2.11 — from 1 st to 2 nd Jul 2.11 — from 2 nd to 3 rd Jul 2.11 — from 3 rd to 4 th Jul 2.11 — from 4 th to 5 th Jul 2.11 — from 5 th to 6 th Jul 2.11 — from 6 th to 7 th Jul 2.11 — from 7 th to 8 th Jul 2.11 — from 8 th to 9 th Jul 2.11 — from 9 th to 10 th Jul 2.11 — from 10 th to 11 th Jul 2.11 — from 11 th to 12 th Jul 2.11 — from 12 th to 1 st Aug 2.11 — from 1 st to 2 nd Aug 2.11 — from 2 nd to 3 rd Aug 2.11 — from 3 rd to 4 th Aug 2.11 — from 4 th to 5 th Aug 2.11 — from 5 th to 6 th Aug 2.11 — from 6 th to 7 th Aug 2.11 — from 7 th to 8 th Aug 2.11 — from 8 th to 9 th Aug 2.11 — from 9 th to 10 th Aug 2.11 — from 10 th to 11 th Aug 2.11 — from 11 th to 12 th Aug 2.11 — from 12 th to 1 st Sep 2.11 — from 1 st to 2 nd Sep 2.11 — from 2 nd to 3 rd Sep 2.11 — from 3 rd to 4 th Sep 2.11 — from 4 th to 5 th Sep 2.11 — from 5 th to 6 th Sep 2.11 — from 6 th to 7 th Sep 2.11 — from 7 th to 8 th Sep 2.11 — from 8 th to 9 th Sep 2.11 — from 9 th to 10 th Sep 2.11 — from 10 th to 11 th Sep 2.11 — from 11 th to 12 th Sep 2.11 — from 12 th to 1 st Oct 2.11 — from 1 st to 2 nd Oct 2.11 — from 2 nd to 3 rd Oct 2.11 — from 3 rd to 4 th Oct 2.11 — from 4 th to 5 th Oct 2.11 — from 5 th to 6 th Oct 2.11 — from 6 th to 7 th Oct 2.11 — from 7 th to 8 th Oct 2.11 — from 8 th to 9 th Oct 2.11 — from 9 th to 10 th Oct 2.11 — from 10 th to 11 th Oct 2.11 — from 11 th to 12 th Oct 2.11 — from 12 th to 1 st Nov 2.11 — from 1 st to 2 nd Nov 2.11 — from 2 nd to 3 rd Nov 2.11 — from 3 rd to 4 th Nov 2.11 — from 4 th to 5 th Nov 2.11 — from 5 th to 6 th Nov 2.11 — from 6 th to 7 th Nov 2.11 — from 7 th to 8 th Nov 2.11 — from 8 th to 9 th Nov 2.11 — from 9 th to 10 th Nov 2.11 — from 10 th to 11 th Nov 2.11 — from 11 th to 12 th Nov 2.11 — from 12 th to 1 st Dec 2.11 — from 1 st to 2 nd Dec 2.11 — from 2 nd to 3 rd Dec 2.11 — from 3 rd to 4 th Dec 2.11 — from 4 th to 5 th Dec 2.11 — from 5 th to 6 th Dec 2.11 — from 6 th to 7 th Dec 2.11 — from 7 th to 8 th Dec 2.11 — from 8 th to 9 th Dec 2.11 — from 9 th to 10 th Dec 2.11 — from 10 th to 11 th Dec 2.11 — from 11 th to 12 th Dec 2.11 — from 12 th to 1 st Jan 2.12 — from 1 st to 2 nd Jan 2.12 — from 2 nd to 3 rd Jan 2.12 — from 3 rd to 4 th Jan 2.12 — from 4 th to 5 th Jan 2.12 — from 5 th to 6 th Jan 2.12 — from 6 th to 7 th Jan 2.12 — from 7 th to 8 th Jan 2.12 — from 8 th to 9 th Jan 2.12 — from 9 th to 10 th Jan 2.12 — from 10 th to 11 th Jan 2.12 — from 11 th to 12 th Jan 2.12 — from 12 th to 1 st Feb 2.12 — from 1 st to 2 nd Feb 2.12 — from 2 nd to 3 rd Feb 2.12 — from 3 rd to 4 th Feb 2.12 — from 4 th to 5 th Feb 2.12 — from 5 th to 6 th Feb 2.12 — from 6 th to 7 th Feb 2.12 — from 7 th to 8 th Feb 2.12 — from 8 th to 9 th Feb 2.12 — from 9 th to 10 th Feb 2.12 — from 10 th to 11 th Feb 2.12 — from 11 th to 12 th Feb 2.12 — from 12 th to 1 st Mar 2.12 — from 1 st to 2 nd Mar 2.12 — from 2 nd to 3 rd Mar 2.12 — from 3 rd to 4 th Mar 2.12 — from 4 th to 5 th Mar 2.12 — from 5 th to 6 th Mar 2.12 — from 6 th to 7 th Mar 2.12 — from 7 th to 8 th Mar 2.12 — from 8 th to 9 th Mar 2.12 — from 9 th to 10 th Mar 2.12 — from 10 th to 11 th Mar 2.12 — from 11 th to 12 th Mar 2.12 — from 12 th to 1 st Apr 2.12 — from 1 st to 2 nd Apr 2.12 — from 2 nd to 3 rd Apr 2.12 — from 3 rd to 4 th Apr 2.12 — from 4 th to 5 th Apr 2.12 — from 5 th to 6 th Apr 2.12 — from 6 th to 7 th Apr 2.12 — from 7 th to 8 th Apr 2.12 — from 8 th to 9 th Apr 2.12 — from 9 th to 10 th Apr 2.12 — from 10 th to 11 th Apr 2.12 — from 11 th to 12 th Apr 2.12 — from 12 th to 1 st May 2.12 — from 1 st to 2 nd May 2.12 — from 2 nd to 3 rd May 2.12 — from 3 rd to 4 th May 2.12 — from 4 th to 5 th May 2.12 — from 5 th to 6 th May 2.12 — from 6 th to 7 th May 2.12 — from 7 th to 8 th May 2.12 — from 8 th to 9 th May 2.12 — from 9 th to 10 th May 2.12 — from 10 th to 11 th May 2.12 — from 11 th to 12 th May 2.12 — from 12 th to 1 st Jun 2.12 — from 1 st to 2 nd Jun 2.12 — from 2 nd to 3 rd Jun 2.12 — from 3 rd to 4 th Jun 2.12 — from 4 th to 5 th Jun 2.12 — from 5 th to 6 th Jun 2.12 — from 6 th to 7 th Jun 2.12 — from 7 th to 8 th Jun 2.12 — from 8 th to 9 th Jun 2.12 — from 9 th to 10 th Jun 2.12 — from 10 th to 11 th Jun 2.12 — from 11 th to 12 th Jun 2.12 — from 12 th to 1 st Jul 2.12 — from 1 st to 2 nd Jul 2.12 — from 2 nd to 3 rd Jul 2.12 — from 3 rd to 4 th Jul 2.12 — from 4 th to 5 th Jul 2.12 — from 5 th to 6 th Jul 2.12 — from 6 th to 7 th Jul 2.12 — from 7 th to 8 th Jul 2.12 — from 8 th to 9 th Jul 2.12 — from 9 th to 10 th Jul 2.12 — from 10 th to 11 th Jul 2.12 — from 11 th to 12 th Jul 2.12 — from 12 th to 1 st Aug 2.12 — from 1 st to 2 nd Aug 2.12 — from 2 nd to 3 rd Aug 2.12 — from 3 rd to 4 th Aug 2.12 — from 4 th to 5 th Aug 2.12 — from 5 th to 6 th Aug 2.12 — from 6 th to 7 th Aug 2.12 — from 7 th to 8 th Aug 2.12 — from 8 th to 9 th Aug 2.12 — from 9 th to 10 th Aug 2.12 — from 10 th to 11 th Aug 2.12 — from 11 th to 12 th Aug 2.12 — from 12 th to 1 st Sep 2.12 — from 1 st to 2 nd Sep 2.12 — from 2 nd to 3 rd Sep 2.12 — from 3 rd to 4 th Sep 2.12 — from 4 th to 5 th Sep 2.12 — from 5 th to 6 th Sep 2.12 — from 6 th to 7 th Sep 2.12 — from 7 th to 8 th Sep 2.12 — from 8 th to 9 th Sep 2.12 — from 9 th to 10 th Sep 2.12 — from 10 th to 11 th Sep 2.12 — from 11 th to 12 th Sep 2.12 — from 12 th to 1 st Oct 2.12 — from 1 st to 2 nd Oct 2.12 — from 2 nd to 3 rd Oct 2.12 — from 3 rd to 4 th Oct 2.12 — from 4 th to 5 th Oct 2.12 — from 5 th to 6 th Oct 2.12 — from 6 th to 7 th Oct 2.12 — from 7 th to 8 th Oct 2.12 — from 8 th to 9 th Oct 2.12 — from 9 th to 10 th Oct 2.12 — from 10 th to 11 th Oct 2.12 — from 11 th to 12 th Oct 2.12 — from 12 th to 1 st Nov 2.12 — from 1 st to 2 nd Nov 2.12 — from 2 nd to 3 rd Nov 2.12 — from 3 rd to 4 th Nov 2.12 — from 4 th to 5 th Nov 2.12 — from 5 th to 6 th Nov 2.12 — from 6 th to 7 th Nov 2.12 — from 7 th to 8 th Nov 2.12 — from 8 th to 9 th Nov 2.12 — from 9 th to 10 th Nov 2.12 — from 10 th to 11 th Nov 2.12 — from 11 th to 12 th Nov 2.12 — from 12 th to 1 st Dec 2.12 — from 1 st to 2 nd Dec 2.12 — from 2 nd to 3 rd Dec 2.12 — from 3 rd to 4 th Dec 2.12 — from 4 th to 5 th Dec 2.12 — from 5 th to 6 th Dec 2.12 — from 6 th to 7 th Dec 2.12 — from 7 th to 8 th Dec 2.12 — from 8 th to 9 th Dec 2.12 — from 9 th to 10 th Dec 2.12 — from 10 th to 11 th Dec 2.12 — from 11 th to 12 th Dec 2.12 — from 12 th to 1 st Jan 2.13 — from 1 st to 2 nd Jan 2.13 — from 2 nd to 3 rd Jan 2.13 — from 3 rd to 4 th Jan 2.13 — from 4 th to 5 th Jan 2.13 — from 5 th to 6 th Jan 2.13 — from 6 th to 7 th Jan 2.13 — from 7 th to 8 th Jan 2.13 — from 8 th to 9 th Jan 2.13 — from 9 th to 10 th Jan 2.13 — from 10 th to 11 th Jan 2.13 — from 11 th to 12 th Jan 2.13 — from 12 th to 1 st Feb 2.13 — from 1 st to 2 nd Feb 2.13 — from 2 nd to 3 rd Feb 2.13 — from 3 rd to 4 th Feb 2.13 — from 4 th to 5 th Feb 2.13 — from 5 th to 6 th Feb 2.13 — from 6 th to 7 th Feb 2.13 — from 7 th to 8 th Feb 2.13 — from 8 th to 9 th Feb 2.13 — from 9 th to 10 th Feb 2.13 — from 10 th to 11 th Feb 2.13 — from 11 th to 12 th Feb 2.13 — from 12 th to 1 st Mar 2.13 — from 1 st to 2 nd Mar 2.13 — from 2 nd to 3 rd Mar 2.13 — from 3 rd to 4 th Mar 2.13 — from 4 th to 5 th Mar 2.13 — from 5 th to 6 th Mar 2.13 — from 6 th to 7 th Mar 2.13 — from 7 th to 8 th Mar 2.13 — from 8 th to 9 th Mar 2.13 — from 9 th to 10 th Mar 2.13 — from 10 th to 11 th Mar 2.13 — from 11 th to 12 th Mar 2.13 — from 12 th to 1 st Apr 2.13 — from 1 st to 2 nd Apr 2.13 — from 2 nd to 3 rd Apr 2.13 — from 3 rd to 4 th Apr 2.13 — from 4 th to 5 th Apr 2.13 — from 5 th to 6 th Apr 2.13 — from 6 th to 7 th Apr 2.13 — from 7 th to 8 th Apr 2.13 — from 8 th to 9 th Apr 2.13 — from 9 th to 10 th Apr 2.13 — from 10 th to 11 th Apr 2.13 — from 11 th to 12 th Apr 2.13 — from 12 th to 1 st May 2.13 — from 1 st to 2 nd May 2.13 — from 2 nd to 3 rd May 2.13 — from 3 rd to 4 th May 2.13 — from 4 th to 5 th May 2.13 — from 5 th to 6 th May 2.13 — from 6 th to 7 th May 2.13 — from 7 th to 8 th May 2.13 — from 8 th to 9 th May 2.13 — from 9 th to 10 th May 2.13 — from 10 th to 11 th May 2.13 — from 11 th to 12 th May 2.13 — from 12 th to 1 st Jun 2.13 — from 1 st to 2 nd Jun 2.13 — from 2 nd to 3 rd Jun 2.13 — from 3 rd to 4 th Jun 2.13 — from 4 th to 5 th Jun 2.13 — from 5 th to 6 th Jun 2.13 — from 6 th to 7 th Jun 2.13 — from 7 th to 8 th Jun 2.13 — from 8 th to 9 th Jun 2.13 — from 9 th to 10 th Jun 2.13 — from 10 th to 11 th Jun 2.13 — from 11 th to 12 th Jun 2.13 — from 12 th to 1 st Jul 2.13 — from 1 st to 2 nd Jul 2.13 — from 2 nd to 3 rd Jul 2.13 — from 3 rd to 4 th Jul 2.13 — from 4 th to 5 th Jul 2.13 — from 5 th to 6 th Jul 2.13 — from 6 th to 7 th Jul 2.13 — from 7 th to 8 th Jul 2.13 — from 8 th to 9 th Jul 2.13 — from 9 th to 10 th Jul 2.13 — from 10 th to 11 th Jul 2.13 — from 11 th to 12 th Jul 2.13 — from 12 th to 1 st Aug 2.13 — from 1 st to 2 nd Aug 2.13 — from 2 nd to 3 rd Aug 2.13 — from 3 rd to 4 th Aug 2.13 — from 4 th to 5 th Aug 2.13 — from 5 th to 6 th Aug 2.13 — from 6 th to 7 th Aug 2.13 — from 7 th to 8 th Aug 2.13 — from 8 th to 9 th Aug 2.13 — from 9 th to 10 th Aug 2.13 — from 10 th to 11 th Aug 2.13 — from 11 th to 12 th Aug 2.13 — from 12 th to 1 st Sep 2.13 — from 1 st to 2 nd Sep 2.13 — from 2 nd to 3 rd Sep 2.13 — from 3 rd to 4 th Sep 2.13 — from 4 th to 5 th Sep 2.13 — from 5 th to 6 th Sep 2.13 — from 6 th to 7 th Sep 2.13 — from 7 th to 8 th Sep 2.13 — from 8 th to 9 th Sep 2.13 — from 9 th to 10 th Sep 2.13 — from 10 th to 11 th Sep 2.13 — from 11 th to 12 th Sep 2.13 — from 12 th to 1 st Oct 2.13 — from 1 st to 2 nd Oct 2.13 — from 2 nd to 3 rd Oct 2.13 — from 3 rd to 4 th Oct 2.13 — from 4 th to 5 th Oct 2.13 — from 5 th to 6 th Oct 2.13 — from 6 th to 7 th Oct 2.13 — from 7 th to 8 th Oct 2.13 — from 8 th to 9 th Oct 2.13 — from 9 th to 10 th Oct 2.13 — from 10 th to 11 th Oct 2.13 — from 11 th to 12 th Oct 2.13 — from 12 th to 1 st Nov 2.13 — from 1 st to 2 nd Nov 2.13 — from 2 nd to 3 rd Nov 2.13 — from 3 rd to 4 th Nov 2.13 — from 4 th to 5 th Nov 2.13 — from 5 th to 6 th Nov 2.13 — from 6 th to 7 th Nov 2.13 — from 7 th to 8 th Nov 2.13 — from 8 th to 9 th Nov 2.13 — from 9 th to 10 th Nov 2.13 — from 10 th to 11 th Nov 2.13 — from 11 th to 12 th Nov 2.13 — from 12 th to 1 st Dec 2.13 — from 1 st to 2 nd Dec 2.13 — from 2 nd to 3 rd Dec 2.13 — from 3 rd to 4 th Dec 2.13 — from 4 th to 5 th Dec 2.13 — from 5 th to 6 th Dec 2.13 — from 6 th to 7 th Dec 2.13 — from 7 th to 8 th Dec 2.13 — from 8 th to 9 th Dec 2.13 — from 9 th to 10 th Dec 2.13 — from 10 th to 11 th Dec 2.13 — from 11 th to 12 th Dec	

H	K	I	Comms	Winds	Winds	Winds	Winds
1							
2							
3	4	2	SW 1/2	W 1/2			
4	6		SW 1/2	W 1/2			
5	6	3					
6	3	4					
7	1	2	SW 1/2	W 1/2			
8	2	3	SW 1/2	W 1/2			
9	2	2					
10	2		SW 1/2	W 1/2			
11	2	2					
12	2		SW 1/2	W 1/2			
1	1	4	SW 1/2	W 1/2			
2	1	6					
3	1	6					
4	2	2					
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							

H	K	F	Courses	Minds	Friday 12 th April 1799	Phaeton.
1	7		Wt	Wnt.	Truckmen and clear. — In chase —	Out 3 rd trap — 17 th 18 th
2	7					
3	7	2	Wt	Wnt.	2 nd 5 th 4 th — 1 st 1 st tails — 1 st trap (3) within gunshot	
4						
5			Wt	Wnt.	gave her a few shot when she kicked her horse (Truck) and	
6	2	6	Wt	Wnt.	came down short tail Wnt. — (3 ¹ / ₄) Took possession of	
7			Wt	Wnt.	they Nymph America big captured by La Girarde Truck	
8			Wt	Wnt.	certain big after a action of 1/2 ca here in which the	
9	2	6	Wt	Wnt.	Americans lost four men killed and two wounded, without	
10	2	6	Wt	Wnt.	doing any damage to the Girarde altho' armed with 16 guns & 40, and	
11	2	6	Wt	Wnt.	— She was laden with cocoa taken in at	the parish
12	2	5	Wt	Wnt.	main board to Corua — The Girarde born up for France with	
1	2	5	Wt	Wnt.	her prize and separated two nights since — carry "mast then	
2	1	6	Wt	Wnt.	papered as — Made Tiquard's sig. to meet the prize — and sent	
3	1	4	Wt	Wnt.	the prize down to her — (5) made Tiquard's sig. to back — then to bring.	
4	2	5	Wt	Wnt.	(5 ¹ / ₄) Don down bon. the prize & Tiquard — Hon to. 7 th killed	
5	3		Wt	Wnt.	and set T. tail — A. a fine night with some showers —	
6	3		Wt	Wnt.	Made Tiquard's sig. to come on their heels — bon down	
7	2	6	Wt	Wnt.	to be — Capt Martin came aboard — see? a T.S. 4? from her.	
8	2	4	Wt	Wnt.	Close W. with a few fine April showers — Squad. & prize info.	
9	2	2	Wt	Wnt.		
10	2		Wt	Wnt.		
11			Wt	Wnt.		
12			Wt	Wnt.		

H	K	P	Comms	Minds	Friday 26 th April 99.
1	7	2	ESE	NE	Moderate breeze and cloudy - Saw the beach of Annapolis ahead. Oct 2 nd up - Abing to the S ^o ?
2	1	2	WNN		A mile from the NW
3	4	2			(14) Tacked about 5 leagues from the shore
4	3	4			In 2 nd and 3 rd up S - Light breeze & heavy
5	5				
6	5				
7	3	3	WNN		
8	2	6			
9	3				
10	2	4	WNN		
11	2	2			
12	2	4			
1	2	2			
2	2				
3	2	4			
4	2				
5	1	2	WNN	NE	Mixed haze, WNN, Oct 3 rd 2 nd up S of the S ^o - Second sail to the CP - 62 fms. said in haze. (- 70 fms)
6	3		ENE	W	8 sharp sail. 6 brigs and 2 doggers
7	6		ENE	W	Short sail home to and boarded a brig and a dogger from Bordeaux - They informed, that the French Fleet had on 10. 2000 troops - that there were several large letters de marque flying out - one E. S. de la Mer ready to sail - 7 th had sailed in the last few days, and 3 English frigates had arrived in that time!!! -
8	6	2	ENE	W	Deep French frigates - 1 st 2 nd 3 rd up S - 4 th called the Clyde
9					
10					
11	6		WNN	W	
12	6				

55. 11. 40. 45. 50. 55. 2. 10. 15. 20. 25. 30. 35. 40. 45. 50. 55. 60. 65. 70. 75. 80. 85. 90. 95. 100. 105. 110. 115. 120. 125. 130. 135. 140. 145. 150. 155. 160. 165. 170. 175. 180. 185. 190. 195. 200. 205. 210. 215. 220. 225. 230. 235. 240. 245. 250. 255. 260. 265. 270. 275. 280. 285. 290. 295. 300. 305. 310. 315. 320. 325. 330. 335. 340. 345. 350. 355. 360. 365. 370. 375. 380. 385. 390. 395. 400. 405. 410. 415. 420. 425. 430. 435. 440. 445. 450. 455. 460. 465. 470. 475. 480. 485. 490. 495. 500. 505. 510. 515. 520. 525. 530. 535. 540. 545. 550. 555. 560. 565. 570. 575. 580. 585. 590. 595. 600. 605. 610. 615. 620. 625. 630. 635. 640. 645. 650. 655. 660. 665. 670. 675. 680. 685. 690. 695. 700. 705. 710. 715. 720. 725. 730. 735. 740. 745. 750. 755. 760. 765. 770. 775. 780. 785. 790. 795. 800. 805. 810. 815. 820. 825. 830. 835. 840. 845. 850. 855. 860. 865. 870. 875. 880. 885. 890. 895. 900. 905. 910. 915. 920. 925. 930. 935. 940. 945. 950. 955. 960. 965. 970. 975. 980. 985. 990. 995. 1000.

| H | K | P | Comms | Minds | Saturday 27 th April 99. |
|----|---|---|-------|-------|--|
| 1 | 3 | 4 | NE | WNN | Fresh breeze & squally. - |
| 2 | 2 | 4 | WNN | W | A sail NW ^o yavins - they made sig ^o she was suspicious, and set tail in chase. 2 nd Don't to boarded a Danish brig in ballast from Havre de Grace to Bordeaux - spoke yesterday two English frigates off the Beaumonts - |
| 3 | 3 | | WNN | W | (4) Cleared away Clyde at sight - (4) Don't to look for her (5) A large sail NW ^o Hauled up - a brig (6) WNN up again (7) Being nothing of her - heeled the wind - and closed up the S ^o |
| 4 | 4 | | WNN | NE | |
| 5 | 2 | | WNN | NE | |
| 6 | 4 | | WNN | NE | |
| 7 | 6 | 2 | WNN | NE | |
| 8 | 3 | | WNN | NE | |
| 9 | 2 | 4 | WNN | NE | |
| 10 | 2 | | WNN | NE | |
| 11 | 2 | 4 | WNN | NE | |
| 12 | 3 | 2 | WNN | NE | |
| 1 | 2 | 7 | WNN | NE | |
| 2 | 2 | 6 | WNN | NE | |
| 3 | 2 | | WNN | NE | |
| 4 | 1 | | WNN | NE | |
| 5 | 2 | | WNN | NE | |
| 6 | 7 | | WNN | NE | |
| 7 | 7 | | WNN | NE | |
| 8 | 6 | 2 | WNN | NE | |
| 9 | 2 | | WNN | NE | |
| 10 | 4 | | WNN | NE | |
| 11 | 2 | 6 | WNN | NE | |
| 12 | 5 | | WNN | NE | |

56. 11. 40. 45. 50. 55. 2. 10. 15. 20. 25. 30. 35. 40. 45. 50. 55. 60. 65. 70. 75. 80. 85. 90. 95. 100. 105. 110. 115. 120. 125. 130. 135. 140. 145. 150. 155. 160. 165. 170. 175. 180. 185. 190. 195. 200. 205. 210. 215. 220. 225. 230. 235. 240. 245. 250. 255. 260. 265. 270. 275. 280. 285. 290. 295. 300. 305. 310. 315. 320. 325. 330. 335. 340. 345. 350. 355. 360. 365. 370. 375. 380. 385. 390. 395. 400. 405. 410. 415. 420. 425. 430. 435. 440. 445. 450. 455. 460. 465. 470. 475. 480. 485. 490. 495. 500. 505. 510. 515. 520. 525. 530. 535. 540. 545. 550. 555. 560. 565. 570. 575. 580. 585. 590. 595. 600. 605. 610. 615. 620. 625. 630. 635. 640. 645. 650. 655. 660. 665. 670. 675. 680. 685. 690. 695. 700. 705. 710. 715. 720. 725. 730. 735. 740. 745. 750. 755. 760. 765. 770. 775. 780. 785. 790. 795. 800. 805. 810. 815. 820. 825. 830. 835. 840. 845. 850. 855. 860. 865. 870. 875. 880. 885. 890. 895. 900. 905. 910. 915. 920. 925. 930. 935. 940. 945. 950. 955. 960. 965. 970. 975. 980. 985. 990. 995. 1000.

| H | K | P | Comms | Minds | Sunday 28 th April 99 |
|----|---|---|-------|-------|---|
| 1 | 4 | 7 | WNN | WNN | Moderate and clearish. |
| 2 | 5 | | WNN | WNN | Don't boarded the chase a Dane in ballast to Bordeaux had been spoke by the Clyde 27 th pm. after which the Clyde had stood to the E. 3 rd Tilled set Corns and Top Sails - 2 brigs in sight. |
| 3 | | | WNN | WNN | |
| 4 | 7 | 4 | WNN | WNN | |
| 5 | 6 | | WNN | WNN | |
| 6 | 7 | 2 | WNN | WNN | |
| 7 | 8 | 6 | WNN | WNN | |
| 8 | 2 | | WNN | WNN | |
| 9 | 2 | 2 | WNN | WNN | |
| 10 | 2 | 2 | WNN | WNN | |
| 11 | 2 | | WNN | WNN | |
| 12 | 1 | | WNN | WNN | |
| 1 | 1 | | WNN | WNN | |
| 2 | | | WNN | WNN | |
| 3 | | | WNN | WNN | |
| 4 | | | WNN | WNN | |
| 5 | | | WNN | WNN | |
| 6 | 1 | 4 | WNN | WNN | |
| 7 | 3 | 4 | WNN | WNN | |
| 8 | 2 | | WNN | WNN | |
| 9 | 1 | 4 | WNN | WNN | |
| 10 | | | WNN | WNN | |
| 11 | | | WNN | WNN | |
| 12 | 1 | | WNN | WNN | |

57. 11. 40. 45. 50. 55. 2. 10. 15. 20. 25. 30. 35. 40. 45. 50. 55. 60. 65. 70. 75. 80. 85. 90. 95. 100. 105. 110. 115. 120. 125. 130. 135. 140. 145. 150. 155. 160. 165. 170. 175. 180. 185. 190. 195. 200. 205. 210. 215. 220. 225. 230. 235. 240. 245. 250. 255. 260. 265. 270. 275. 280. 285. 290. 295. 300. 305. 310. 315. 320. 325. 330. 335. 340. 345. 350. 355. 360. 365. 370. 375. 380. 385. 390. 395. 400. 405. 410. 415. 420. 425. 430. 435. 440. 445. 450. 455. 460. 465. 470. 475. 480. 485. 490. 495. 500. 505. 510. 515. 520. 525. 530. 535. 540. 545. 550. 555. 560. 565. 570. 575. 580. 585. 590. 595. 600. 605. 610. 615. 620. 625. 630. 635. 640. 645. 650. 655. 660. 665. 670. 675. 680. 685. 690. 695. 700. 705. 710. 715. 720. 725. 730. 735. 740. 745. 750. 755. 760. 765. 770. 775. 780. 785. 790. 795. 800. 805. 810. 815. 820. 825. 830. 835. 840. 845. 850. 855. 860. 865. 870. 875. 880. 885. 890. 895. 900. 905. 910. 915. 920. 925. 930. 935. 940. 945. 950. 955. 960. 965. 970. 975. 980. 985. 990. 995. 1000.

| H | K | P | Comms | Minds | Monday 29 th April 1799. |
|----|---|---|-------|-------|---|
| 1 | 4 | | WNN | WNN | Light breeze and clear - Standing for the Clyde. |
| 2 | 4 | 7 | WNN | WNN | Spoke the Clyde - Hauled the wind. |
| 3 | 4 | | WNN | WNN | Moderate breeze and clear. |
| 4 | 6 | | WNN | WNN | A Dps. 2 nd schooner on the horizon or a shark. It flying |
| 5 | 8 | 4 | WNN | WNN | in chase - |
| 6 | 9 | 6 | WNN | WNN | and the schooner tacked in shore - but pursuing a little |
| 7 | 8 | 6 | WNN | WNN | before they a large sail bearing N ^o and Starry E ^o in |
| 8 | 5 | 2 | WNN | WNN | Left off chase of the schooner (who probably was a Jersey privateer) and stood on to cut off the ship, set (9) topsail |
| 9 | 2 | | WNN | WNN | in order to cause confusion - (10) Being nothing heard the wind - In 2 nd 3 rd up - and down it. - (12) Now in shore and set W ^o |
| 10 | 7 | | WNN | WNN | (4) W ^o at day light - saw the lead ahead (5) A large sail to leeward bearing into Bordeaux. Don't after her Oct 3 rd up S of the S ^o (6) A man of war coming out of the |
| 11 | 4 | | WNN | WNN | Port of Antioche. Hauled up in 3 rd up and on the S ^o making sig ^o to do the same - Oct 3 rd up. - The sig ^o was made sig ^o for enemies and (8) The frigates took the alarm, tacked and stood in again - made clear sail by the wind but she fell in - Made |
| 12 | 2 | 4 | WNN | WNN | sign sig ^o to speak a ship and bring to leeward (13) R. off (14) Champion |
| 1 | 2 | | WNN | WNN | trier NE ^o 6 th - Tacked over. Moderate breeze & cloudy. |
| 2 | 6 | 4 | WNN | WNN | |
| 3 | 7 | 4 | WNN | WNN | |
| 4 | 7 | | WNN | WNN | |
| 5 | 3 | | WNN | WNN | |
| 6 | 4 | | WNN | WNN | |
| 7 | 5 | | WNN | WNN | |
| 8 | 4 | 4 | WNN | WNN | |
| 9 | 4 | | WNN | WNN | |
| 10 | | | WNN | WNN | |
| 11 | | | WNN | WNN | |
| 12 | | | WNN | WNN | |

58. 11. 40. 45. 50. 55. 2. 10. 15. 20. 25. 30. 35. 40. 45. 50. 55. 60. 65. 70. 75. 80. 85. 90. 95. 100. 105. 110. 115. 120. 125. 130. 135. 140. 145. 150. 155. 160. 165. 170. 175. 180. 185. 190. 195. 200. 205. 210. 215. 220. 225. 230. 235. 240. 245. 250. 255. 260. 265. 270. 275. 280. 285. 290. 295. 300. 305. 310. 315. 320. 325. 330. 335. 340. 345. 350. 355. 360. 365. 370. 375. 380. 385. 390. 395. 400. 405. 410. 415. 420. 425. 430. 435. 440. 445. 450. 455. 460. 465. 470. 475. 480. 485. 490. 495. 500. 505. 510. 515. 520. 525. 530. 535. 540. 545. 550. 555. 560. 565. 570. 575. 580. 585. 590. 595. 600. 605. 610. 615. 620. 625. 630. 635. 640. 645. 650. 655. 660. 665. 670. 675. 680. 685. 690. 695. 700. 705. 710. 715. 720. 725. 730. 735. 740. 745. 750. 755. 760. 765. 770. 775. 780. 785. 790. 795. 800. 805. 810. 815. 820. 825. 830. 835. 840. 845. 850. 855. 860. 865. 870. 875. 880. 885. 890. 895. 900. 905. 910. 915. 920. 925. 930. 935. 940. 945. 950. 955. 960. 965. 970. 975. 980. 985. 990. 995. 1000.

| H | K | F | Courses | Winds | Tuesday 30 th April 1799. | Phaeton. |
|----|---|---|-----------------|------------------|--|----------|
| 1 | 7 | | NW ¹ | NEE ¹ | Moderate breeze and cloudy — Up M ¹ sail — | |
| 2 | 5 | | NW ¹ | NEE ¹ | In 5 th sails down jib. — | |
| 3 | 2 | 4 | | | | |
| 4 | 2 | 3 | | | | |
| 5 | 2 | 4 | | | | |
| 6 | 5 | 8 | SW ¹ | NE ¹ | Stag made sig. ^c to speak at 7 pm. — Down to her | |
| 7 | 2 | 5 | SW ¹ | NE ¹ | Stag's boat came aboard with Dutch papers | |
| 8 | 1 | 4 | SE ¹ | NEE ¹ | containing intelligence of the complete defeat of the French | |
| 9 | 2 | 4 | | | by the Ark Duke Charles — Tiller at Fore sail — | |
| 10 | 3 | 4 | | | | |
| 11 | 3 | 2 | | | | |
| 12 | 3 | 2 | | | | |
| 1 | 3 | 3 | NW ¹ | NEE ¹ | Chepiron's boat came aboard — Tacked & set M ¹ sail — | |
| 2 | 4 | 6 | | | | |
| 3 | 5 | | | | | |
| 4 | 4 | | | | | |
| 5 | 5 | 2 | SE ¹ | NEE ¹ | Light breeze. | |
| 6 | 7 | 2 | | | Set jib down and Top & Tails — | |
| 7 | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | |

| H | K | F | Courses | Winds | Wednesday 1 st May 99. | Phaeton. |
|----|---|---|-----------------|------------------|--|----------|
| 1 | 7 | 6 | NW ¹ | NEE ¹ | Light breeze and hazyish — Cloudy — | |
| 2 | 6 | | | | | |
| 3 | 4 | 6 | NW ¹ | NEE ¹ | Four de Dalcins ESE ¹ — Chepiron SE ¹ — In 5 th sails | |
| 4 | 3 | 5 | | | The schooner's proacher made to often chased lately — Tacked to | |
| 5 | 6 | | | | | |
| 6 | 8 | | up ¹ | | Can her a private | |
| 7 | 5 | | SE ¹ | | signal (7) Tiller — Stag made sig. ^c being NE ¹ and that she | |
| 8 | 5 | 6 | | | could come up without parting — Tacked & set M ¹ sail — | |
| 9 | | | up ¹ | | | |
| 10 | 4 | 4 | NW ¹ | | (9) The Stag passed on the other tack — up M ¹ & hauled | |
| 11 | 3 | 4 | | | a bright fire on the shore ESE ¹ — Stag went round the | |
| 12 | 3 | 4 | | | light (10) Tiller and tacked after her. (11) Stag came down | |
| 1 | 3 | | NW ¹ | NEE ¹ | and joined — Light breeze with shower of small rain | |
| 2 | 3 | 4 | | | | |
| 3 | 2 | 6 | | | | |
| 4 | 2 | 6 | | | | |
| 5 | 3 | | | | | |
| 6 | 6 | 4 | | | | |
| 7 | 7 | | | | | |
| 8 | 6 | 4 | | | | |
| 9 | 6 | 2 | NW ¹ | NEE ¹ | Made sig. ^c to Stag and spoke her — her chase last night | |
| 10 | 6 | | | | was a Chepiron's — which she lost in the dark & set | |
| 11 | 3 | 4 | SE ¹ | | M ¹ & set 5 th out 2 reef — She & Sea NE ¹ — | |
| 12 | 5 | | SE ¹ | | Several doggers & schuyts in sight — She & Sea E ¹ & W ¹ | |
| | | | | | but Stag to examine a dogger. | |
| | | | | | Light breeze & clear. | |

She & Sea SE 1/4 E¹ 8 Cal. Let. 46. 49. 10 Sept.

| H | K | F | Courses | Winds | Thursday 2 nd May 1799 | Phaeton. |
|----|---|---|---------|-------|-----------------------------------|----------|
| 1 | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | |

| H | K | F | Courses | Winds | Friday 3 rd May 99. | Phaeton. |
|----|---|---|---------|-------|--------------------------------|----------|
| 1 | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | |

Let. 46. 59. Dullish NE to NW¹ 7 Cal.

| H | K | F | Courses | Minds | Saturday 4 th May 99. | Phaeton |
|----|---|---|---------------|-------|---|---------|
| 1 | | | Standing by | NNW | Moderate breeze and fine clear weather - Standing towards the Cardinals. - Sent Hag to reconnoitre in Belleisle road - (C) Came to in Quiberon Bay off the Ile de Noe - the fort on which bore N 7/4 W - 2 1/2 miles Cardinal NE. - Picked up NE 1/4 E in 10 fms made | |
| 6 | | | Working in - | NNW | The main came aboard - French fleet out - active 3 miles since here mist 3 French frigates and two English nothing decision. - | |
| 12 | | | Quiberon Bay. | | | |
| | | | Look | | | |
| 6 | | | NE | | | |
| 9 | | | Laying to - | | | |
| 10 | | | Standing by | | | |
| 11 | | | the Pigeon | | | |
| 12 | | | paper | | | |

Across Pigeon rock NW - Benignet rock NE -

| H | K | F | Courses | Minds | Sunday 5 th May 1799. | Phaeton |
|----|---|---|------------------|-------|--|---------|
| 1 | | | Running through | SE | Light breeze and clear - (1) Piped the Pigeon | |
| 2 | | | the Pigeon paper | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | Running to the N | SE | A man of war brig stood out from under the lee of Quiberon but on seeing us altered course too - him he bore away for Orient - made all sail in chase of him - (3) He shortened sail off the port - I had T - hauled off, but reconnoitring Orient in which men two frigates with sails but - one of them 1/2 up & 1/2 down - and another man of war unrigged - laying fair - - let me see - | |
| 7 | | | Laying to - | SE | | |
| 8 | 2 | 4 | NNW | SE | (6) 1/4 up & 1/2 up & 1/2 down & 1/2 up & 1/2 down - (10) Hon to - I described the three stations - (7) Down - Eleanides bearing N 3/4 W and 1/2 E 1/2 S - (4) 1/2 up & 1/2 down - (10) Hon to - I described the top sails - breeze freshening and dropping - (1) French galley F + M, S - (12) Down - (6) let fore sail (6) 1/2 more moderate with rain let F S - - - Thick weather with rain - | |
| 11 | | | 2p NW | | | |
| 12 | | | th | | | |
| 1 | | | MS S | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | |
| 5 | 2 | 5 | WN | | | |
| 6 | 8 | 2 | | | | |
| 7 | 8 | 4 | | | | |
| 8 | 8 | 6 | WN S | SE | | |
| 9 | 9 | 3 | | | | |
| 10 | 9 | 3 | NNW | | | |
| 11 | 8 | 5 | | | | |
| 12 | 7 | | | | | |

Up fore sail hon to sound 68 - 79 and abed cast.

Clearing up Squared in 10 fms
 48.4 Ac { 5.54 Ac.
 47.54 { 5.31 Sound.
 48.39 Ac { 6.8 Ac.
 47.54 { 5.31 Sound.

| H | K | F | Courses | Minds | Monday 6 th May 99. | Phaeton |
|----|---|---|-----------|-------|---|---------|
| 1 | | | 1p EN | SE | Moderate breeze with thick dirty weather - After clearing the deep declivity bore again - 2 Cutters piped to windward on track - Hauled the wind and made good - recall let they piped on - | |
| 2 | | | NN 1/4 E | | | |
| 3 | 7 | 4 | NN 1/4 E | SE | | |
| 4 | 4 | | NN 1/4 E | SE | | |
| 5 | 2 | 3 | NN 1/4 E | SE | | |
| 6 | 1 | | | | | |
| 7 | 1 | 4 | NNW | | | |
| 8 | 2 | 4 | NNW | SE | | |
| 9 | 3 | 4 | NNW | SE | | |
| 10 | 2 | 0 | NNW | | | |
| 11 | 1 | 6 | NNW | | | |
| 12 | - | 6 | | | | |
| 1 | | | | Calm. | | |
| 2 | | | Head abed | | | |
| 3 | | | NN | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | |
| 5 | 1 | | NN | | | |
| 6 | 2 | | NN 1/4 W | SE | | |
| 7 | 3 | 2 | | | | |
| 8 | 3 | 2 | | | | |
| 9 | 1 | 7 | NN | | | |
| 10 | 2 | | | | | |
| 11 | 3 | | NNW | | | |
| 12 | 2 | 4 | NNW | | | |

Chase out of sight. Sound 67 (= 78) for sand & shells and stones.

Saw the chase 1/2 NW - It all the Had Tails -

Light airs and cloudy.

Light breeze and cloudy - Chase going away fast and shall down. (1) Hag boarding a dogger

(11) The chase hauled up hoisted American colours and spoke a dogger - 1/2 down - A frigate NW

48.4 Ac { 47.54 Ac. { 6.8 Ac.
 47.54 Ac. { 47.54 Ac. { 6.8 Ac.
 48.39 Ac. { 47.54 Ac. { 6.8 Ac.

| H | K | F | Courses | Minds | Tuesday 7 th May 99 | Phaeton |
|----|---|---|---------|-------|---|---------|
| 1 | 3 | | MS | W | Light breeze and clear. The strange frigate made a wrong pinch sig. - Stand by us - (1/2) Boarded the dogger - The ship on had chased an American letter de Marque to Lorton - put a Hamburgh pilot on board the dogger - had heard from a vessel of from that the French Fleet were out. - (2) The frigate tacked from us - made recall with several guns - at last she made the right signal - carried it - she tacked - (3) The Mermaid - Capt. Olm came aboard - just from England - looking for Fleet - had not seen them offashed. (5) Don down to Hag (6) Tilled set courses 1/2 W - 1/2 S - 2 up S - Took the Mermaid under cover of men - (6) tacked - var. breeze and haze. - | |
| 2 | 1 | 4 | MS | NNW | | |
| 3 | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | 2p NW | NNW | | |
| 5 | | | | | | |
| 6 | 1 | 2 | MS | | | |
| 7 | 5 | | NN | | | |
| 8 | 6 | 2 | NN S | | | |
| 9 | 5 | 2 | | | | |
| 10 | 3 | 6 | NNW | W | | |
| 11 | 3 | 2 | NNW | W | | |
| 12 | 4 | | NNW | W | | |
| 1 | 2 | | NNW | W | | |
| 2 | 5 | 2 | NNW | W | | |
| 3 | 5 | 4 | NNW | W | | |
| 4 | 5 | 4 | NNW | W | | |
| 5 | 4 | | NNW | W | | |
| 6 | 4 | | NNW | W | | |
| 7 | 6 | | NNW | W | | |
| 8 | 5 | 4 | NNW | W | | |
| 9 | 5 | 2 | NNW | W | | |
| 10 | 5 | | NNW | W | | |
| 11 | 4 | | NNW | W | | |
| 12 | 2 | | NNW | W | | |

Light breeze and foggy - Lost sight of Hag & Mermaid shortened sail.

(1/2) var. airs - taken aboard - Saw Hag and Mermaid - (1/2) tacked -

48.39 Ac { 47.54 Ac. { 6.8 Ac.
 47.54 Ac. { 47.54 Ac. { 6.8 Ac.
 48.39 Ac. { 47.54 Ac. { 6.8 Ac.

| H | K | F | Course | Winds | Wednesday 8 th May 99. | Phaeton |
|----|---|---|-------------------|--------------------|--|---------|
| 1 | 1 | 6 | WNN ^r | No | Light breeze with fog. | |
| 2 | 3 | 6 | | | | |
| 3 | 4 | 4 | SE ^t | WNN ^r | Made Sig. ^l and bonaf. made all sail — to make the land. | |
| 4 | 3 | 6 | | | | |
| 5 | 4 | . | | WNN ^r | Shortened Spil. hauled the wind — loaded (64 (= 72) fms) and | |
| 6 | 4 | 7 | | | land — filled. — | |
| 7 | 5 | 2 | | | | |
| 8 | 7 | . | WNN ^r | No | | |
| 9 | 3 | 2 | | No SE ^t | | |
| 10 | 3 | 2 | | | | |
| 11 | 3 | 2 | | | | |
| 12 | 7 | . | WNN ^r | | When lights on weatherboard at WNN ^r and jib — perceived 5 | |
| 1 | 8 | . | W ^t | | men of war going off the wind, hauled to windward of them | |
| 2 | 7 | 4 | WNN ^r | | cleared for action and made the private Sig. ^l which they did | |
| 3 | 3 | 6 | W ^t | | not answer — edging away after them. — (2) Don don under | |
| 4 | 2 | 4 | NESE ^t | No W ^t | the stern of a 74 — spoke her the defiance, the add ship the | |
| 5 | 3 | 2 | | | Paul Charlotte — assigned going to the Mediter. under Adm. Whitby. | |
| 6 | 4 | . | | | asked the Defiance if they had heard the Trust that were at, that | |
| 7 | 4 | 2 | | | Yes — hauled wind on L. tack. set W ^t sail — | |
| 8 | 4 | 5 | | | | |
| 9 | 5 | - | | | Modern and clear. (9) Down for the lead — made all | |
| 10 | 9 | - | SE ^t | | sail. — | |
| 11 | 8 | 3 | | | | |
| 12 | 9 | . | | | San the lead. — Tacking in towards Brest. | |

N 86. W 20
48' North 86. } 48. 32 Ac { 6. 17. }

[illegible]

| H | K | F | Courses | Minds | Thursday 16 th May 99. | Phaeton |
|----|---|---|---------|-------|---|---------|
| 1 | 4 | 4 | NNE | NEE | Light breeze and fine clear weather | |
| 2 | 3 | 3 | ESE | not | | |
| 3 | 5 | 2 | ESE | NEE | (1/2) Tacked Brandon peak still in sight. | |
| 4 | 5 | 4 | | | | |
| 5 | 6 | 4 | | | | |
| 6 | 6 | 4 | | | | |
| 7 | 5 | 3 | | | In P.W. and jib | |
| 8 | 5 | 3 | | | Up m.v. | |
| 9 | 5 | 3 | | | } to wait for Hag & Clyde left action | |
| 10 | 3 | 5 | | | | |
| 11 | 2 | 3 | | | | |
| 12 | 1 | 6 | | | | |
| 1 | 2 | 4 | N | ENE | Set 1st M.V. & 2nd sails — Brandon Peak S.E. 1/2 S. | |
| 2 | 2 | 4 | NNE | E | and the other most head M.V. — Squads in Co. | |
| 3 | 2 | 4 | NE | ESE | | |
| 4 | 2 | 6 | NNE | SE | Brandon peak. 1 st Loop head ESE | |
| 5 | 2 | 2 | NE | | Made all sail — | |
| 6 | 3 | 4 | NEE | SW | | |
| 7 | 4 | 4 | NEE | SW | True breeze and getting heavy — | |
| 8 | 4 | 4 | NEE | SW | | |
| 9 | 4 | 4 | NEE | SW | | |
| 10 | 7 | 3 | NEE | SW | | |
| 11 | 8 | 4 | NEE | SW | | |
| 12 | 9 | 2 | NEE | SW | Squad. in comp. | |

53. 12. 0. — Arrived at 10.15. Brandon Peak 10.15. A ship, probably from the ...

| H | K | F | Courses | Minds | Friday 17 th May 99. | Phaeton |
|----|----|---|---------|-------|---|---------|
| 1 | 10 | 2 | NNE | SW | Hazy, and breeze freshening — Saw the Fleet — | |
| 2 | 11 | — | NNE | SW | | |
| 3 | 11 | — | NNE | SW | | |
| 4 | 4 | — | NNE | SW | (3/4) Short Tail In 3 rd up — Spoke the ... Capt. put on board — Fleet consists of 20 sail of the line and without | |
| 5 | 1 | 4 | NNE | SW | squad. of 10 frigates — birds along. ships cutters & frigates | |
| 6 | 2 | 4 | NNE | SW | (6) Capt. came aboard — True gale and rain — Close up to | |
| 7 | 4 | 6 | NNE | SW | (8) Adm. ENE 2 nd — going ahead. In 3 rd — | |
| 8 | 3 | 6 | NNE | SW | | |
| 9 | 3 | 2 | NNE | SW | | |
| 10 | 2 | 5 | NNE | SW | | |
| 11 | 2 | 4 | NNE | SW | | |
| 12 | 2 | 4 | NNE | SW | Adm. in sight. Several frigates and | |
| 1 | 2 | 2 | NNE | SW | Modest and rain — | |
| 2 | 2 | 2 | NNE | SW | | |
| 3 | 2 | 2 | NNE | SW | | |
| 4 | 2 | 2 | NNE | SW | | |
| 5 | 1 | 4 | NNE | SW | Fleet to be seen — | |
| 6 | 1 | 4 | NNE | SW | | |
| 7 | 1 | 4 | NNE | SW | | |
| 8 | 3 | 4 | NNE | SW | W. 12 High shading from S.W. from the ... Set 1 st & 2 nd sails | |
| 9 | 2 | 4 | NNE | SW | and W. 12 up 1 st sail — Saw 4 ships tail — one of them — | |
| 10 | 2 | 4 | NNE | SW | 4 sail of the line joining the fleet — Another to wind — | |
| 11 | — | — | NNE | SW | W. 12 joined the fleet and sailed the Adm. Fleet now | |
| 12 | 4 | — | NNE | SW | 25 sail of the line. (9) From the Clyde's boat came aboard — | |
| | | | NNE | SW | (10) From the ... (11) Recd. from ... (12) Recd. from ... | |

| H | K | F | Courses | Minds | Saturday 18 th May 99 | Phaeton |
|----|---|---|---------|-------|--|---------|
| 1 | 5 | — | Et | W.N. | True breeze and cloudy — (5) Owing to Captain Bonaparte | |
| 2 | — | — | Et | W.N. | hove to under the Adm. lee — (3) A pilot from the ... | |
| 3 | — | — | Et | W.N. | for the Irish coast. — In the ... the jib ... | |
| 4 | — | — | Et | W.N. | (4) Don't set 1 st & 2 nd sails and passed for the fleet. — Hag, Clyde and | |
| 5 | — | — | Et | W.N. | Joseph (Clyde) in comp. — (8) Spoke the Melampus — no more | |
| 6 | — | — | Et | W.N. | In P.W. | |
| 7 | — | — | Et | W.N. | | |
| 8 | — | — | Et | W.N. | | |
| 9 | — | — | Et | W.N. | | |
| 10 | — | — | Et | W.N. | Up 1 st sail — | |
| 11 | — | — | Et | W.N. | | |
| 12 | — | — | Et | W.N. | | |
| 1 | — | — | Et | W.N. | | |
| 2 | — | — | Et | W.N. | | |
| 3 | — | — | Et | W.N. | | |
| 4 | — | — | Et | W.N. | | |
| 5 | — | — | Et | W.N. | | |
| 6 | — | — | Et | W.N. | | |
| 7 | — | — | Et | W.N. | | |
| 8 | — | — | Et | W.N. | | |
| 9 | — | — | Et | W.N. | | |
| 10 | — | — | Et | W.N. | | |
| 11 | — | — | Et | W.N. | | |
| 12 | — | — | Et | W.N. | | |

At noon Tilled 1st 1st sail — Squads in comp. 3rd ...

| H | K | F | Courses | Minds | Sunday 19 th May 99. | Phaeton |
|----|---|---|---------|-------|---|---------|
| 1 | 2 | 6 | NNE | W. | Mod. and clear — Set the Clyde towards Fory I. | |
| 2 | 2 | 4 | NNE | W. | to recall the cutter. | |
| 3 | 1 | 4 | NNE | W. | (3) A sail N. — a large ship on 3 rd tack — the bonaparte made | |
| 4 | 1 | 4 | NNE | W. | all sail about ESE — Hag stood off the her a little way and | |
| 5 | 1 | 4 | NNE | W. | made sig. for her being a merchant ship — (6) Don't set 1 st the | |
| 6 | 3 | 1 | NNE | W. | cutter. (7) She joined — No track yet appeared about Ireland. | |
| 7 | 3 | 1 | NNE | W. | (8) Tilled 1st courses. | |
| 8 | 3 | 1 | NNE | W. | | |
| 9 | 3 | 1 | NNE | W. | | |
| 10 | 2 | 6 | NNE | W. | | |
| 11 | 2 | 5 | NNE | W. | | |
| 12 | 3 | 3 | NNE | W. | | |
| 1 | 3 | 6 | NNE | W. | | |
| 2 | 3 | 6 | NNE | W. | | |
| 3 | 3 | 4 | NNE | W. | | |
| 4 | 3 | 4 | NNE | W. | | |
| 5 | 5 | 3 | NNE | W. | | |
| 6 | 5 | 2 | NNE | W. | | |
| 7 | 3 | 2 | NNE | W. | | |
| 8 | 4 | 2 | NNE | W. | | |
| 9 | 3 | 6 | NNE | W. | | |
| 10 | 4 | — | NNE | W. | | |
| 11 | 4 | 2 | NNE | W. | | |
| 12 | 4 | — | NNE | W. | | |

Fory I. ESE & ESE — Arrived at 10.15. ...

| H | K | F | Courses | Winds | Monday 20 th May 99 | Phaeton |
|----|---|---|---------------------------------|-------|---|---------|
| 1 | 4 | | N ^o | WNW | Mod. and clear with a few passing May showers | |
| 2 | 5 | | | | | |
| 3 | 5 | 4 | | | | |
| 4 | 5 | | | | | |
| 5 | 4 | 2 | SW by S | WNW | W. up M ^o and down | |
| 6 | 5 | | SW by S | WNW | Made Squad ^o sig. to close | |
| 7 | 3 | 4 | | | | |
| 8 | 2 | | N ^o | WNW | Made sig. to spread as far as right sig. to catch the | |
| 9 | 2 | | N ^o E ^t | WNW | (8) Torg. S. E ^t E ^t - Arrived more S ^o E ^t - Let M ^o sail | |
| 10 | 2 | 6 | | | | |
| 11 | 2 | 4 | | | | |
| 12 | 2 | | | | | |
| 1 | 2 | 6 | | | | |
| 2 | 2 | 6 | | | | |
| 3 | 2 | 4 | N ^o | WNW | Do nothing | |
| 4 | 2 | | | | Let job. speak and P ^o sail. | |
| 5 | 2 | 4 | | | | |
| 6 | 5 | 3 | N ^o E ^t | WNW | (5) A sail N ^o W ^o Oct 2 ^o up. The chase appeared | |
| 7 | 8 | 2 | | | very suspicious, but along way off. (7) Packed and made | |
| 8 | 5 | 6 | SW by W | WNW | Stag sig. to chase according to signals. | |
| 9 | 6 | 2 | | | | |
| 10 | 3 | | | | (9) Stag made sig. Chase suspicious - Chase out of sight | |
| 11 | 3 | 2 | N ^o 4 E ^t | WNW | (10) Presuming the chase to be a French Frigate, shortened sail, & the | |
| 12 | 4 | | | | cutter and sent her to the Fleet with intelligence as a French | |

| H | K | F | Courses | Winds | Tuesday 21 st May 99. | Phaeton |
|----|---|---|---------------------------------|-------|--|---------|
| 1 | 6 | 4 | N ^o 2 E ^t | WNW | Truck breeze with a head sea. - Stag on being questioned | |
| 2 | 6 | 4 | | | again made sig. Chase confirmed. | |
| 3 | 7 | 6 | | | | |
| 4 | 6 | 6 | | | The chase tacked - Made Stag sig. to tack mine - | |
| 5 | 6 | 4 | SW by W | WNW | (6) Stag then sighted from N ^o W ^o Stag N ^o E ^t 7 ^o | |
| 6 | 5 | 4 | | | asked Stag's opinion of chase - He signalled her being an | |
| 7 | 4 | 4 | | | enemy - and a Dutch man. - In 2 ^o up - Dirty looking night. | |
| 8 | 4 | 4 | | | (8) Stag signalled chase a mind to ship! - What could | |
| 9 | 4 | 4 | SW by W | WNW | induce her so suddenly together his opinion? she was but very | |
| 10 | 4 | 6 | N ^o 4 E ^t | WNW | little nearer than 2 hours before for she had been much | |
| 11 | 4 | 6 | | | alarmed by carrying away 7 ^o S ^o E ^t - N ^o 4 E ^t - 4 jobs at haul - | |
| 12 | 5 | | | | | |
| 1 | 4 | | | | (9) Stag to, made sig. Clyde's boat - Filled and kept afloat from | |
| 2 | 3 | | | | the wind - Clyde parted. Stag to contradict the intelligence | |
| 3 | 2 | 4 | SW by W | WNW | sent by the cutter in 3 ^o up - Clear & thick | |
| 4 | 3 | 2 | N ^o 4 E ^t | WNW | (4) Equally closed up the S ^o in M ^o S ^o - down 10 ^o 4 ^o | |
| 5 | 3 | | | | | |
| 6 | 4 | 4 | SE by S | WNW | A cutter coming down | |
| 7 | 5 | | | | | |
| 8 | 3 | 6 | S ^o | WNW | She joined - from the Fleet with a letter - Stag to | |
| 9 | 3 | 3 | S ^o | WNW | take one of Adm. Sir James's letters cruising | |
| 10 | 2 | 4 | SW by W | WNW | Stag in comp. - Truck breeze & thick | |
| 11 | 4 | 6 | | | | |
| 12 | 1 | 6 | | | | |

55.36 - Torg. S. SE by S. 5^o 4^o

| H | K | F | Courses | Winds | Wednesday 22 May 99. | Phaeton |
|----|---|---|--|-------|---|---------|
| 1 | 3 | | SW by W | WNW | Truck breeze and heavy - with much sea. Down 7 ^o 3 ^o 4 ^o | |
| 2 | 3 | | | | upfed the M ^o sail - In 7 ^o 3 ^o | |
| 3 | 2 | 6 | | | | |
| 4 | 1 | 6 | WNW | WNW | | |
| 5 | 2 | | | | | |
| 6 | 4 | 2 | N ^o E ^t E ^t | WNW | Let out the M ^o , set it, and 7 ^o 3 ^o | |
| 7 | 4 | 2 | | | | |
| 8 | 3 | 7 | | | Torg. S. N ^o 4 ^o 5 ^o 4 ^o | |
| 9 | 4 | | N ^o E ^t E ^t | WNW | A fine squall and showers - and hollow sea | |
| 10 | 4 | 3 | | | | |
| 11 | 4 | | | | | |
| 12 | 4 | 2 | | | Up M ^o sail - | |
| 1 | 3 | | | | | |
| 2 | 3 | 2 | | | | |
| 3 | 3 | | N ^o E ^t | | | |
| 4 | 3 | 3 | | | | |
| 5 | 3 | 4 | N ^o 3 ^o | WNW | | |
| 6 | 5 | 5 | | | | |
| 7 | 3 | 4 | | | | |
| 8 | 3 | 2 | | | | |
| 9 | 3 | 4 | | | | |
| 10 | 3 | 4 | | | | |
| 11 | 3 | 5 | | | | |
| 12 | 2 | 4 | | | | |

| H | K | F | Courses | Winds | Thursday 23 May 99. | Phaeton |
|----|---|---|--|-------|---|---------|
| 1 | 3 | 4 | N ^o | WNW | Moderate breeze and cloudy. | |
| 2 | 2 | 4 | N ^o 2 E ^t | WNW | | |
| 3 | 2 | 2 | | | | |
| 4 | 1 | 6 | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | Laying to | | | |
| 7 | 1 | 6 | WNW | | Light air with dropping rain. | |
| 8 | 1 | | | | Stag's boat came aboard mine. | |
| 9 | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | WNW | Calm | | |
| 11 | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | N ^o E ^t | | Calm and cloudy. | |
| 1 | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | |
| 4 | 2 | 6 | WNW | WNW | Moderate breeze with a fresh squall and showers at 6. | |
| 5 | 3 | 4 | N ^o | WNW | | |
| 6 | 3 | 2 | N ^o E ^t E ^t | WNW | | |
| 7 | 2 | 6 | N ^o E ^t | WNW | Let M ^o sail - Clear. | |
| 8 | 3 | 3 | | | | |
| 9 | 4 | 2 | N ^o 4 E ^t | | Up T ^o and M ^o 7 ^o 4 ^o 4 ^o | |
| 10 | 5 | | | | | |
| 11 | 5 | | | | Truck breeze with squalls and showers - | |
| 12 | 5 | | | | A Frigate to mind? at noon she bore down to us. | |

55.42 - Horn head N^o 4^o 11^o 4^o

| H | K | F | Courses | Winds | Friday 24 th May 1799. | Phaeton. |
|----|---|---|----------------------------------|------------------|--|---|
| 1 | 5 | | WSW ^t | SW ^t | Thick haze and cloudy— | |
| 2 | 2 | 4 | Laying to | | Up courses and hon to— | Clyde joined— |
| 3 | | | WSW ^t | WSW ^t | overtaken the cutter and put her dispatches on board | |
| 4 | 3 | 4 | SW ^t | WSW ^t | other— | Dirty looking weather and rain |
| 5 | 3 | | WSW ^t | WSW ^t | (5) Hon and close up the B ^t In My B ^t — | down SW ^t |
| 6 | 2 | 5 | WSW ^t | WSW ^t | (7) In T ^t B ^t — | Thick gale, split M ^t B ^t — |
| 7 | 2 | | WSW ^t | WSW ^t | and unbeat it— | Horn gales— |
| 8 | 2 | 4 | | | | up T ^t S ^t E ^t |
| 9 | 3 | | | | | |
| 10 | 3 | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | |
| 1 | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | |
| 8 | 1 | 4 | NE ^t | WSW ^t | Moderating— | Set the reefed Tons ^t — |
| 9 | 2 | 4 | NE ^t & E ^t | WSW ^t | M ^t B ^t — | and set it. |
| 10 | 2 | 4 | | | | |
| 11 | 2 | 4 | | | | |
| 12 | 2 | | | | | |

| H | K | F | Courses | Winds | Saturday 25 th May 99. | Phaeton. |
|----|---|---|------------------|------------------|---|--|
| 1 | 2 | | WSW ^t | WSW ^t | Thick haze and clear, much sun— | |
| 2 | 3 | 4 | WSW ^t | WSW ^t | (2) Don don't hon ^t — | Clyde set T ^t S ^t E ^t — |
| 3 | 5 | | WSW ^t | WSW ^t | to fetch hauled the wind and set M ^t sail— | (3) Clyde being able |
| 4 | 2 | | WSW ^t | WSW ^t | (5) Packed— | (6) Fory I. M ^t 3 clear— |
| 5 | 3 | 4 | WSW ^t | WSW ^t | Moderate breeze, up courses | up hon to— |
| 6 | 2 | 6 | WSW ^t | WSW ^t | | |
| 7 | 1 | 4 | WSW ^t | WSW ^t | | |
| 8 | 1 | 3 | WSW ^t | WSW ^t | | |
| 9 | 1 | 3 | WSW ^t | WSW ^t | | |
| 10 | 2 | 2 | WSW ^t | WSW ^t | | |
| 11 | 2 | 2 | WSW ^t | WSW ^t | | |
| 12 | 3 | 4 | WSW ^t | WSW ^t | | |
| 1 | 2 | | | | | |
| 2 | 2 | 4 | | | | |
| 3 | 2 | 6 | | | | |
| 4 | 2 | 2 | | | | |
| 5 | 2 | 3 | | | | |
| 6 | 2 | 2 | | | | |
| 7 | 2 | | | | | |
| 8 | 1 | 6 | | | | |
| 9 | 2 | 2 | | | | |
| 10 | 2 | 6 | | | | |
| 11 | 2 | 6 | | | | |
| 12 | 2 | 6 | | | | |

WSW^t 47^t { 56^t 2 Ac. } 9^t 13 Ac^t }

| H | K | F | Courses | Winds | Sunday 26 th May 99. | Phaeton. |
|----|---|---|------------------|------------------|---|--|
| 1 | | | WSW ^t | WSW ^t | Thick haze and heavy— | (Clyde short of water and |
| 2 | 3 | 2 | WSW ^t | WSW ^t | Stock to (1) Tilled set Tons ^t — | (2) Hon set M ^t S ^t E ^t — |
| 3 | 2 | | WSW ^t | WSW ^t | | |
| 4 | 3 | 3 | WSW ^t | WSW ^t | | |
| 5 | 2 | 2 | WSW ^t | WSW ^t | | |
| 6 | 4 | | | | | |
| 7 | 4 | 4 | | | | |
| 8 | 4 | | | | | |
| 9 | 2 | 4 | WSW ^t | WSW ^t | | |
| 10 | 2 | 4 | WSW ^t | WSW ^t | | |
| 11 | 2 | 3 | WSW ^t | WSW ^t | | |
| 12 | 2 | 5 | WSW ^t | WSW ^t | | |
| 1 | 3 | | | | | |
| 2 | 2 | 6 | | | | |
| 3 | 2 | 4 | WSW ^t | WSW ^t | | |
| 4 | 3 | | WSW ^t | WSW ^t | | |
| 5 | 1 | 2 | WSW ^t | WSW ^t | | |
| 6 | 5 | 6 | WSW ^t | WSW ^t | | |
| 7 | 5 | 3 | | | | |
| 8 | 5 | | | | | |
| 9 | 4 | 6 | | | | |
| 10 | 5 | 2 | WSW ^t | WSW ^t | | |
| 11 | 6 | 3 | WSW ^t | WSW ^t | | |
| 12 | 6 | 2 | | | | |

| H | K | F | Courses | Winds | Monday 27 th May 99. | Phaeton. |
|----|---|---|------------------|------------------|--|---|
| 1 | 3 | | WSW ^t | WSW ^t | Moderate breeze and clear— | Thick to mind ^t coming |
| 2 | 1 | 4 | WSW ^t | WSW ^t | down— | Flag spoke her, no news— |
| 3 | 1 | | WSW ^t | WSW ^t | comp ^t for Longhilly to water to— | (2 to 8) 2 top sails |
| 4 | 1 | | WSW ^t | WSW ^t | set, catching fish. | up T ^t S ^t E ^t — |
| 5 | 4 | | | | | |
| 6 | 4 | | | | | |
| 7 | 4 | | | | | |
| 8 | 4 | | | | | |
| 9 | 2 | 7 | WSW ^t | WSW ^t | | |
| 10 | 2 | 7 | WSW ^t | WSW ^t | | |
| 11 | 2 | 7 | WSW ^t | WSW ^t | | |
| 12 | 2 | 4 | WSW ^t | WSW ^t | | |
| 1 | 1 | 7 | | | | |
| 2 | 1 | | | | | |
| 3 | 1 | | | | | |
| 4 | 1 | | | | | |
| 5 | 1 | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | |

Horn head SW^t Arrives cloudy—

| H | K | F | Coarces | Minds | Phaeton |
|----|---|---|-----------------------------|-----------------|--|
| 1 | | | | Caln. | Tuesday 28 th May 99. |
| 2 | | | | W. wind | Light varying airs and hazy. |
| 3 | | | | | Numbers of Cod, Ling and Skait caught |
| 4 | | | Head to the NW ^t | | |
| 5 | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | |
| 7 | 1 | | SW ^t | SE ^t | Set Fore sail |
| 8 | 1 | 4 | | | Hoisted head NW ^t 8 lea! |
| 9 | 1 | 5 | | | |
| 10 | 1 | 6 | | | |
| 11 | 2 | | | | |
| 12 | 2 | 2 | EW ^t | SE ^t | Light breeze and hazy. |
| 1 | 2 | 4 | | | |
| 2 | 3 | | | | |
| 3 | 4 | 2 | EW ^t | SE ^t | Moderate breeze. |
| 4 | 4 | | WS ^t | SW ^t | |
| 5 | 3 | | | | Set M ^t sail and jib. - Stag spoke an American |
| 6 | 2 | 4 | | | brig bound to the west - no news. |
| 7 | 3 | | NNW ^t | SW ^t | |
| 8 | 5 | | NNW ^t | SW ^t | |
| 9 | 6 | | | | |
| 10 | 6 | | | | |
| 11 | 4 | 4 | | | A brig sailed to the S. ^o Starving ESE ^t |
| 12 | 3 | | NNW ^t | SW ^t | Mod. breeze and hazy. |

53.31. Sea! Torg. S. SE^t 8 lea!

| H | K | F | Coarces | Minds | Phaeton |
|---|---|---|------------------|------------------|--|
| 1 | 4 | | NNW ^t | WSW ^t | Wednesday 29 th May 99. |
| 2 | 4 | | SE ^t | WSW ^t | Thick breeze and cloudy (1) The fore and main |
| 3 | 5 | | | | traverse the land again - set jib |
| 4 | 7 | 4 | | | Piped Torg. S. - (4) Bore up along shore for |
| 5 | 6 | 4 | EW ^t | SW ^t | Lough Swilly - (6) spoke the Harke cutter got a |
| 6 | 8 | | | | pilot from her and ran into the lough - made |
| 7 | | | | | several tacks. - 9 ^h Piped the forks - heavy |
| | | | | | rain - (10) almost calm - brought up in 9 ^h |
| | | | | | Light breeze and rain during the night |
| | | | | | (8 ^h) Heighed and stood up into the cackney |
| | | | | | hills in comp. with Stag - came to in 8 ^h and |
| | | | | | found a breast Bancaana, the W ^t fort NW ^t |
| | | | | | Found lying here the Clyde |
| | | | | | Arrived the Lough with dispatches from L. O'Neil |
| | | | | | Low Coon the Gen ^l of the district came aboard. |

| Days | Minds | Phaeton; Lough Swilly |
|-------------|------------------|---|
| May 1799. | | Moderate breeze and flying clouds - Saluted |
| Thursday 30 | WSW ^t | with 21 guns being the anniversary of the |
| | W ^t | restoration - Watering - see? fresh but from |
| | NNW ^t | the Clyde. - M. Landed watering - |
| | | Tilting men bobstays - Thick breeze and head |
| | | squalls of wind and rain. - |
| Friday 31 | WSW ^t | Thick gale with frequent squalls of wind |
| | | and rain. - In Lough she had brought on |
| | W ^t | board 28 ton of water - Cut keel for |
| | | brooks - and got a boatload of sand - Made |
| | WSW ^t | sig ^t for sailing M. (9) Unmoored and horn |
| | | shot - Moderate breeze and cloudy - see? |
| | | fresh but |

| H | K | F | Coarces | Minds | Saturday 1 st June 1799 |
|----|---|---|---------|------------------|---|
| 1 | | | | | Thick breeze and cloudy. - Rain |
| 2 | | | | WSW ^t | |
| 3 | | | | SW ^t | (2) In boats and weighed - men out of Lough Swilly |
| 4 | | | | W ^t | under 8 ^h upfed S and SE Stag, Clyde and Lough |
| 5 | 6 | | | WSW ^t | in company. (4) Hauled up and set M ^t sail - |
| 6 | 4 | 6 | | | Thick breeze with thick rain. (5) Malroy head |
| 7 | 4 | 4 | | NNW ^t | SW ^t 6' - In 3 ^h up |
| 8 | 3 | 4 | | W ^t | Fair - Done 9 ^h 4 ^h |
| 9 | 3 | 3 | | | (6) Close upfed the S |
| 10 | 3 | | | | |
| 11 | 3 | | | | |
| 12 | 3 | | | | |
| 1 | 4 | | | | |
| 2 | 3 | 4 | | | |
| 3 | 4 | 2 | | | |
| 4 | 4 | 6 | | | |
| 5 | 4 | 6 | | | |
| 6 | 5 | | | | |
| 7 | 5 | 3 | | | |
| 8 | 4 | 5 | | | |
| 9 | 3 | 2 | | | |
| 10 | 2 | 4 | | | |
| 11 | 2 | 4 | | | |
| 12 | 2 | 6 | | | |

Squally with showers - In M^t S^t

Sea rising - In T^t S^t Done 9^h 4^h

Squally. up M^t sail.

Thick gale with much head sea & squally -
Squadron comp.

12. 12. 74
Mullery 4. 5. 74
50. 20. 50. 28 4c 8. 74

| H | K | F | Courses | Winds | Monday 3 rd June 99 | Phaeton |
|----|----|---|---------|-------|--|---------|
| 1 | 8 | 6 | SW | NNE | Fresh breeze and clear - A heavy swell from the NW. | |
| 2 | 9 | 2 | | N. | (2) Let Had st sail and M st sail. - At jib | |
| 3 | 9 | 2 | | | | |
| 4 | 9 | 4 | | | | |
| 5 | 9 | 4 | | | | |
| 6 | 9 | 4 | | | | |
| 7 | 10 | 4 | SW NW | W NW | Saw the land SW by S. - Sailed past Cape P. Leg. | |
| 8 | 9 | 4 | SW NW | W NW | Stags, S. NW. Wris head SW by S. | |
| 9 | 10 | 6 | W NW | | Let Had st sails. - S. NW. and S. NW. 2 nd up. | |
| 10 | 8 | 6 | | | | |
| 11 | 9 | 4 | | | Fresh breeze with rain | |
| 12 | 10 | | SW | N NW | Passed the Black rocks - Bore up | |
| 1 | 10 | 4 | | | | |
| 2 | 10 | 1 | | | Saw the land again | |
| 3 | 9 | 4 | | | Out 2 nd up - Let S. NW. sails | |
| 4 | 8 | 4 | | | | |
| 5 | 8 | | | | Out all up - Let Had st sails - and Stags | |
| 6 | 8 | | SW NW | N NW | | |
| 7 | 7 | 4 | | | Left wind and drawing forward In S. NW. and S. NW. | |
| 8 | 7 | 2 | | | 8) Wris head. ENE. 10 lbs. | |
| 9 | 5 | | | | | |
| 10 | 4 | 3 | SW NW | W | In S. NW. sails, and Stags sails, saw the land NE. | |
| 11 | 4 | 6 | SW NW | W NW | Let fly in g jib - | |
| 12 | 5 | | | | Light breeze with dropping rain - Stag & Clyde in Co. | |

| H | K | F | Courses | Winds | Tuesday 4 th June 99 | Phaeton |
|----|---|---|---------|-------|---|---------|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | SW NW | W | Fresh gale with a heavy sea - and squally. | |
| 2 | 2 | | | | | |
| 3 | 2 | 3 | SW NW | W NW | | |
| 4 | 2 | 5 | | | Let the M st sail up. | |
| 5 | 2 | | | | | |
| 6 | 2 | 2 | | | | |
| 7 | 2 | 4 | | | | |
| 8 | 2 | | | | | |
| 9 | 1 | 4 | | | | |
| 10 | 1 | 6 | | | | |
| 11 | 1 | 6 | | | | |
| 12 | 1 | 2 | | | | |
| 1 | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | |
| 5 | 2 | 4 | SW NW | NE | Light breeze. Out 4 th up M st . Let S. NW. S. | |
| 6 | 5 | 4 | | | Split the M st . - but another | |
| 7 | 5 | 4 | | | Moderate breeze. Out 3 rd and 2 nd up. Up S. NW. S. | |
| 8 | 5 | 4 | SW NW | | | |
| 9 | 6 | 4 | SW NW | | | |
| 10 | 6 | 4 | | | Clear. Up S. NW. S. Let the sails | |
| 11 | 7 | 6 | | | Out 1 st up M st . S. | |
| 12 | 8 | 4 | | | Fresh breeze and clear - Squally in Co. | |

42 N. 35. 55. 54. 4. 8. 49. Wris head 520 N. 34. 4.

| H | K | F | Courses | Winds | Tuesday 4 th June 99 | Phaeton |
|----|---|---|---------|-------|--|---------|
| 1 | 4 | 6 | NE | SW NW | Moderate breeze freshening | |
| 2 | 4 | | SE | SW NW | (2) In 2 nd up - | |
| 3 | 2 | 6 | | | | |
| 4 | 2 | 4 | WS | SW NW | (3) R? Loop head SE 4 1/2 miles. | |
| 5 | 4 | 4 | | | In S. NW. S. squally. Up M st . | |
| 6 | 6 | | SW NW | SW NW | (6) Close up the S. In S. NW. S. Com S. NW. and 4 th | |
| 7 | 5 | 6 | SW NW | SW NW | (7) Wris - extremely dirty to wind - Up the corner (8) The | |
| 8 | 7 | 2 | SW NW | SW NW | inner Blacket S. a hard squall In M st . S. up T. sail - Wris | |
| 9 | | | | | and laid the ship to - | |
| 10 | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | |
| 1 | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | |

| Days | Winds | Phaeton | Carrigaholt bay |
|--------------------------|-------|--|-----------------|
| June 1 st 99 | | Fresh gales and hard squalls - Sailed with 21 | |
| Wednes. 5 th | SW NW | gales being the anniversary of W. M. birthday - | |
| | SW NW | More moderate - Journal of the Gunboats | |
| | | put up to Kilrush. 7th on 20th 20907 rh. 48087. 10. | |
| Thursday 6 th | SW NW | Fresh breeze and cloudy - Occasionally employed. | |
| | | Fresh breeze with thick hazy weather. | |
| Friday 7 th | | Moderate and clearing up - Up S. NW. and | |
| | | yards - (7) weighed under 2 nd up S. and corner | |
| | | let S. NW. S. - Tacked occasionally working out of | |
| | | the Shannon - Out 2 nd up - Moderate and | |
| | | hazy - Stag and Clyde in company. | |
| | | At noon Loop head N. Kerry head SW NW. | |

| H | K | F | Coarses | Winds | Saturday June 8 th | Phaeton |
|----|---|---|--------------------|-------------------|--|---------|
| 1 | | | | WSW st | Moderate breeze and hazy. | |
| 2 | | | | | (2) Loop head Et. 5' - Kerry head SWS 9' | |
| 3 | 4 | 6 | NW st | WSW st | Thick hazy weather. | |
| 4 | 5 | 2 | | | In 2 cups SWS st and Orion | |
| 5 | 4 | 4 | | | In 3 cups. | |
| 6 | 4 | 5 | | | | |
| 7 | 4 | 2 | WNW st | SW st | | |
| 8 | 3 | 4 | W/2N st | SWS st | | |
| 9 | 3 | 5 | | | | |
| 10 | 4 | 4 | | | | |
| 11 | 4 | 4 | | | | |
| 12 | 4 | 4 | | | | |
| 1 | 3 | 2 | W st | SWS st | Thick breeze and hazy. | |
| 2 | 4 | 4 | | | | |
| 3 | 4 | 4 | | | | |
| 4 | 4 | 4 | | | | |
| 5 | 4 | 6 | | | | |
| 6 | 4 | 6 | | | | |
| 7 | 4 | 3 | WSW st | S st | Closed up the S st In Mys S st | |
| 8 | 5 | | | | Thick gales and heig. - Up W st sail. | |
| 9 | 3 | 4 | | | | |
| 10 | 2 | 7 | | | | |
| 11 | 2 | 7 | | | | |
| 12 | 3 | | | | Flag and Clyde in company. | |

| H | K | F | Coarses | Winds | Sunday June 9. | |
|----|---|---|----------------------|-------------------|--|--|
| 1 | 3 | 4 | WSW/2N st | S st | Thick gales and cloudy. - Woke, Done 9 1/4 | |
| 2 | 2 | | | W st | | |
| 3 | 4 | 2 | ESE st | | | |
| 4 | 4 | | | | | |
| 5 | 3 | | ESE st | SE st | Foggy. Moderate. | |
| 6 | 4 | | | | | |
| 7 | 3 | 2 | ESE st | S st | making signal. - | |
| 8 | 1 | | WS st | SW st | Kind a foggy sea. | |
| 9 | 2 | 2 | | | S st every hour. | |
| 10 | 2 | | | | | |
| 11 | 2 | | WSW/2N st | S st | | |
| 12 | 2 | | | | | |
| 1 | 2 | 2 | | | Squad st in sight - Light air. | |
| 2 | 2 | 2 | | | Calm and clear. | |
| 3 | 1 | | | | | |
| 4 | | | Head to | Calm | | |
| 5 | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | |
| 7 | 2 | | SE st | ESE st | Light breeze - Out up set courses. | |
| 8 | 2 | 4 | SE st | ESE st | | |
| 9 | 2 | 5 | SE st | | | |
| 10 | 2 | 6 | | | | |
| 11 | 4 | 2 | | | | |
| 12 | 4 | 6 | | | Squadron in company. March & clear. | |

| H | K | F | Coarses | Winds | Monday 10. June 99 | Phaeton |
|----|---|---|------------------|-------------------|--|---------|
| 1 | 6 | 3 | SE st | ESE st | Moderate and clear. (1) Saw the land Et. | |
| 2 | 7 | 4 | | | | |
| 3 | 7 | 3 | | | | |
| 4 | 1 | 2 | SE st | | Light air. | |
| 5 | 2 | 4 | | | | |
| 6 | 2 | 2 | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | Calm | (6) Kelligs ESE st - Top rock ESE st | |
| 9 | | | | | Boarded a brig from Cork to Galway. | |
| 10 | 2 | 4 | SE st | NE st | | |
| 11 | 1 | 2 | | | | |
| 12 | 1 | 2 | | | Light air and calm. | |
| 1 | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | Calm | | |
| 4 | 2 | | SE st | NE st | | |
| 5 | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | Calm | | |
| 8 | | | Standing | | | |
| 9 | | | along shore | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | |

| H | K | F | Coarses | Winds | 51.35. Point - NW st Entrance of Bearhaven Et. and Mizen head SE st . | |
|----|---|---|-------------------|-------------------|---|--|
| 1 | | | | | Tuesday 11 June 99. | |
| 2 | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | Light air and clear. Standing in towards Bear I. | |
| 5 | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | |
| 10 | 6 | | WSW st | | Shup head WSE st Et. | |
| 11 | 6 | | | | and fired a gun for the boat. | |
| 12 | 1 | 4 | | | (8 1/2) In Cutter. Light air and hazy. | |
| 1 | 1 | 4 | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | Standing out of Dantry Bay. | |
| 3 | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | |
| 5 | 5 | 4 | SE st | ESE st | Mizen head. WNE st . | |
| 6 | 5 | 2 | | | In 2 cups. | |
| 7 | 5 | 4 | | | (6) Fastest ESE st - In 2 cups. | |
| 8 | | | | | (7) 2 courses hoisted. - (8) Filled set courses. | |
| 9 | 5 | 4 | | | | |
| 10 | 5 | 2 | | | | |
| 11 | 6 | 4 | | | | |
| 12 | 6 | 4 | | | Moderate and clear. Squadron in company. | |

| H | K | F | Course | Wind | Wednesday June 12. 99. | Phaeton |
|----|---|---|----------|----------|------------------------------------|---------------------|
| 1 | 6 | | NE 1/2 E | SE 1/2 N | Moderate and clear | Piped as Amer. brig |
| 2 | 6 | | | | | |
| 3 | 6 | | | | | |
| 4 | 5 | 4 | | | | |
| 5 | 5 | | SE 1/2 | ENE 1/2 | Set 1/4 Sail | |
| 6 | 5 | | | | | |
| 7 | 4 | | | | | |
| 8 | 5 | 4 | | | Truck breeze | In 1/4 Sail |
| 9 | 5 | | | | | |
| 10 | 4 | 3 | | | | |
| 11 | 4 | 2 | SE 1/2 E | NE 1/2 E | Truck breeze cloudy. | |
| 12 | 4 | 4 | | | Set 1/4 Sail. a sail to be made. | |
| 1 | 4 | 2 | | | | |
| 2 | 4 | 2 | | | | |
| 3 | 4 | 2 | SE 1/2 E | E | | |
| 4 | 5 | 2 | | | | |
| 5 | 8 | | | | | |
| 6 | 7 | 6 | | | | |
| 7 | 8 | 4 | SE 1/2 S | E 1/2 N | | |
| 8 | 6 | 4 | | | | |
| 9 | 6 | | | | Don down to R George | |
| 10 | 6 | | | | Spoke her Captain met on board her | |
| 11 | 7 | 4 | SE 1/4 | | | |
| 12 | 2 | | SE 1/4 | | | |

| H | K | F | Course | Wind | Thursday 13 June 99. | Phaeton |
|----|---|---|----------|---------|--|---------|
| 1 | 2 | 4 | NE 1/2 E | E 1/2 N | Moderate and clear. (2) Out with In boat and | |
| 2 | 7 | | | | made sail in Comp. with R George & Achilles | |
| 3 | 6 | 5 | N | ENE 1/2 | | |
| 4 | 6 | | | | | |
| 5 | 2 | | SE 1/2 E | NE 1/2 | | |
| 6 | 3 | 4 | | | Backed M ^g E occasionally. | |
| 7 | 4 | 4 | | | | |
| 8 | 4 | 4 | | | | |
| 9 | 4 | 4 | ESE 1/2 | | | |
| 10 | 3 | | | | | |
| 11 | 2 | 4 | E | NE 1/2 | | |
| 12 | 3 | | | | | |
| 1 | 5 | | | | In 1/4 Sail. | |
| 2 | 5 | | SE 1/2 E | | | |
| 3 | 7 | 4 | ESE | | Pagaw light house NE 4 lea | |
| 4 | 7 | | E 1/2 | | | |
| 5 | 8 | | | | | |
| 6 | 7 | | | | | |
| 7 | 8 | | | | | |
| 8 | 8 | | | | Lead's end NE 5 lea | |
| 9 | 9 | 4 | E | | | |
| 10 | | | | | R George NW 1/2 | |
| 11 | | | | | Lizard N 3/4 N. Manacles NE 1/4 E | |
| 12 | | | | | | |

| Days | Wind | Phaeton | Plymouth Sound. |
|--------------|---------|---|---|
| June 1799. | | Moderate and clear | (4) Starboard wind blew - |
| Friday 14 | N | (5) Came to in Plymouth sound and moved ship | withy hedge SE 1/2 E - Stakes S. NW 1/2 S. At Reel? |
| | | But, water &c | Shack Lonsy and 1/4 S |
| Saturday 15 | NE | Light breeze - Shipwrights, and calkers came | aboard. - Storing the holds. - Turned and set |
| | | | on shore the condemned rigging. |
| Sunday 16 | E | Light air - Overhauling the rigging - | |
| | SW | Shack Topmasts. | |
| Monday 17 | ESE | Light air and cloudy - Completed the | provisions to four months. <small>Spoke her and got a new the shore overhead.</small> |
| Tuesday 18 | ESE | Light breeze and clear - Unhooking the rudder | and set it on shore the upper pinble not fitting |
| Wednesday 19 | W | Moderate and clear - Riggging the main | mast. At. Up Topmasts. 1/4 M. and 1/4 S. Blacked |
| | | | the yards and tarred the rigging. |
| Thursday 20 | E 1/2 N | Light variable breeze - Tarring and blacking | |
| Friday 21 | E 1/2 N | Calm and cloudy - Scraping and painting | |
| Saturday 22 | W | Light breeze and clear - Scrap. & painting | cleared house. |
| Sunday 23 | W | Light breeze - Hammered the Bowsprit | and set up the rigging - Best sails - At. |
| | | | light breeze and cloudy. |

| Days | Winds | Phaeton | Plymouth Sound. |
|--------------|-----------|---|-----------------|
| June 1799. | | | |
| Monday 24 | West. | Light breeze and cloudy - Pointing spare sails - Loosed sails - Shipwrights left the ship. | |
| Tuesday 25 | W. & S.W. | Moderate and cloudy - Working up junk. | |
| Wednesday 26 | West. | D. Weather - Completed the bread - Prizemoney paid. | |
| Thursday 27 | West. | D. Weather - Completed the beer and water. Cleared ship. | |
| Friday 28 | W. & S.W. | D. Weather - Scrubbed hammocks. Loosed sails. | |
| Saturday 29 | W. & S.W. | D. Weather. Packed sails. | |
| Sunday 30 | W. & S.W. | Moderate breeze and clear - Working junk into points &c. - cloudy. | |
| July | | | |
| Monday 1 | W. & S.W. | Moderate and cloudy - rain - Pointing open sails. Returned three boats to the yard - and rec'd 3 flat bottom boats. | |

| H | K | F | Courses | Winds | Phaeton |
|----|---|---|---------|-----------|---|
| 1 | | | | W. & S.W. | Light breeze and hazy - Fog and drizzle. |
| 2 | | | | W. | Finished in two of the flat bottomed boats and took the other in tow. (3) Unmanned. |
| 3 | | | | W. & S.W. | |
| 4 | | | | W. & S.W. | |
| 5 | | | | W. & S.W. | |
| 6 | | | | W. & S.W. | |
| 7 | | | | W. & S.W. | |
| 8 | | | | W. & S.W. | |
| 9 | | | | W. & S.W. | |
| 10 | | | | W. & S.W. | |
| 11 | | | | W. & S.W. | |
| 12 | | | | W. & S.W. | |
| 1 | 4 | 4 | SE. | W. & S.W. | Monsie E. Edgstone W. & S.W. Breeze freshening. |
| 2 | 4 | 4 | SE. | W. & S.W. | Made all sail. Piped the Egeonic - |
| 3 | 2 | 6 | SE. | W. & S.W. | |
| 4 | 3 | 6 | SE. | W. & S.W. | |
| 5 | | | SE. | W. & S.W. | |
| 6 | | | SE. | W. & S.W. | |
| 7 | 4 | 4 | SE. | W. & S.W. | Berry head NE. |
| 8 | 3 | 4 | SE. | W. & S.W. | |
| 9 | 3 | 3 | SE. | W. & S.W. | |
| 10 | 4 | 6 | SE. | W. & S.W. | |
| 11 | 6 | 4 | SE. | W. & S.W. | |
| 12 | 6 | 4 | SE. | W. & S.W. | |

Part W. & S.W. Portland NE & SE

| H | K | F | Courses | Winds | Phaeton |
|----|---|---|---------|-----------|--|
| 1 | 6 | 4 | Exp. | W. & S.W. | Wednesday 3. July 1799 |
| 2 | 7 | | | W. & S.W. | Moderate and clear. |
| 3 | 7 | 2 | | W. & S.W. | Getting hazy - Small rain. |
| 4 | 7 | 3 | | W. & S.W. | (4) Portland NE 3/4 S. 3 leagues! |
| 5 | 7 | 4 | | W. & S.W. | Thick fog - |
| 6 | 7 | 4 | | W. & S.W. | Wind died away - Came to in 20 fms with S. & S.W. |
| 7 | 6 | 4 | | W. & S.W. | Breeze freshening and clearing away. |
| 8 | 7 | 2 | | W. & S.W. | Isle of Wight in sight. |
| 9 | | | | W. & S.W. | 2 1/2 Clear - Mighed and made sail for the S.W. |
| 10 | | | | W. & S.W. | Bore up through the S.W. Light breeze |
| 11 | | | | W. & S.W. | Light breeze - Piped Coms - |
| 12 | | | | W. & S.W. | The tide being down and calm, came to in 15 fms. Mowed ship - Mon. 10th. Fort W. & S.W. - both sea castle E. & S. - Ryde S.W. Found here 1st few men of war. |

| Days | Winds | Phaeton |
|------------------------|-------|---|
| Thursday 4. July 1799. | | |
| July 1799. | | |
| Friday 4 | West. | Light breeze with clear and hot sultry weather. Sent the flat bottomed boats to the yard. |
| Friday 5 | West. | Moderate and clear. Cleared house. |
| Saturday 6 | West. | Light breeze - Scrubbed hammocks - |
| Sunday 7 | West. | Mod. and clear - rec'd a new cutter. |
| Monday 8 | West. | Light air and fine weather - rec'd bar & water. |
| Tuesday 9 | West. | Mod. and clear. Rec'd the Guard - Rec'd an order to complete to six months stores and provisions for Foreign service. - |
| Wednesday 10 | West. | Light breeze and hazy. - Employed at the yard in mending the additional stores - |

| Day | Wind | Spithead | Phaeton |
|-----------------------|------|---|---------|
| July 11 th | WMS | Moderate and cloudy. - Completed powder and shot for 6 months. | |
| Friday 12 | SW | D'water and heavy. - Rec ^d 2 cells and boots & main stores for foreign service. | |
| Saturday 13 | WMS | Trick breeze - Completed the carpenter's stores and a new cutter - Tricking - Struck 5 PM. | |
| Sunday 14 | WMS | Trick breeze - Discharged 24 men into the Gladiator to wait the commissioning of the Excellent. - Mr. J. P. Nichols Morris Esq. came aboard and read his commission appointing him Captain. - Superseding Capt. Stokford. D'water (1 st) also quitted the ship leaving me in his stead. | |
| Monday 15 | WSS | Moderate and clear. - Trick breeze. | |
| Tuesday 16 | SW | Trick breeze - Scrubbed hammocks and hammock clothes. | |
| Wednesday 17 | SW | D'water - Tricking | |
| Thursday 18 | WMS | Trick Gale - Struck 5 PM and | |
| Friday 19 | SW | Trick breeze and rain. | |
| Saturday 20 | SW | Cloudy and fresh breeze. - Lashed sails | |
| Sunday 21 | SW | Trick breeze - fashed sails | |
| Monday 22 | SE | Moderate. - Took the Guard. | |
| Tuesday 23 | SE | D'water. Sent the Orinor and Mr. B. to the yard. - Rain. - The Mutindia Company made an attempt to sail. | |

| Day | Wind | Spithead | Phaeton. |
|--------------------------|------|--|----------|
| July 17 th 99 | | Trick breeze and cloudy - A party of joiners employed fitting cabins for the reception of an ambassador. | |
| Monday 24 | SW | | |
| Thursday 25 | WMS | Mod. & clear. - Saluted the Duke of Kent with 21 guns on his quitting the shore, and on his appearing on board the Arctura. | |
| Friday 26 | SW | D'water. | |
| Saturday 27 | WSS | D'water. Joiners still on board. | |
| Sunday 28 | SE | Trick breeze. Struck 5 PM and 5 PM. The vessel who had given us a false birth in shifting it at right angles cast into our hands and carried away the Spirit 1 st 4 th - 4 PM. | |
| Monday 29 | WMS | Mod. and cloudy. | |
| Tuesday 30 | SW | D'water. | |
| Wednesday 31 | WMS | D'water. Completed part of the provisions for 6 months - the remainder was left from the quantity of the ambassador's baggage expected. | |
| August 1 st | WMS | Moderate with fine weather. Clerk of the cheque mastered. | |
| Friday 2 | WMS | Trick breeze and cloudy. - Rec ^d stores. | |
| Saturday 3 | WMS | D'water. Received 5 marines. - Set up rigging. | |
| Sunday 4 | WSS | D'water. - Setting up the rigging. | |
| Monday 5 | WMS | D'water. Sent 50 men to the Excellent - Scrubbed hammocks - Trick gales. | |

| Day | Winds | Spithead | Phaeton |
|--------------|------------|---|--|
| August 1799. | | | |
| Tuesday 6 | WSW | Thick gales and cloudy — | Struck L ^y yards and |
| Wednesday 7 | WSW | Moderate — | See bar. |
| Thursday 8 | NNW
SE | Thick breeze with rain. | |
| Friday 9 | ENE
WSW | Moderate and clear — | Loosed sails — see The Spanish. |
| Saturday 10 | ENE | Up L ^y yards & P ^y M ^y sailed the Agincourt. | |
| Sunday 11 | WSW | Thick breeze with rain — | Hon in on BB ^y to clear the Europe. |
| Monday 12 | WSW | Thick breeze and cloudy — | Cleared hawse. — Loosed sails. |
| Tuesday 13 | WSW | Moderate breeze and clear — | Cloudy. |
| Wednesday 14 | WSW | Mod. heavy rain. — | Clear M ^y Escal ^t & Impreg ^c came at. |
| Thursday 15 | WSW | Thick breeze and cloudy — | See bar men from the Escal ^t . |
| Friday 16 | WSW | Loosed sails — | See bar and water. |
| Saturday 17 | WSW | Mod. and clear — | Scrubbed the Mast Sails on the beach. |
| Sunday 18 | WSW | Do Mather — | See a lighter load of the Ambapado's |
| Monday 19 | WSW | baggage. — | Thick gales with rain — |
| Tuesday 20 | WSW | Struck L ^y yards & P ^y M ^y | |
| Wednesday 21 | WSW | Thick gales and hard squalls — | (2 1/2) Parted the |
| Thursday 22 | WSW | BB ^y cable in the hawse — | Let go the sheet anchor but |
| Friday 23 | WSW | unfortunately so as to overlay the Europa's (which was not | improperly moved across the tide) cable — |
| Saturday 24 | WSW | Deat BB ^y cable | to span anchor — |
| Sunday 25 | WSW | Moderating too ^y evening Hon | in on both cables and attempted to get up the sheet, but |
| Monday 26 | WSW | finding it hooked to the Europa's cable, and it growing | late let it go again, and veered away on both cables |
| Tuesday 27 | WSW | and let go the span anchor, to steady as from the Europa. | — |
| Wednesday 28 | WSW | Mod. and clear. — | Wighed the span and sheet anchor |
| Thursday 29 | WSW | Wighed with the mather tide and hon to, unhooked | the BB ^y cable about the second cable — |
| Friday 30 | WSW | Amid the Argo with Earl Vincent's flag — | |

| Day | Winds | Spithead | Phaeton |
|--------------|-------|--|---|
| August 1799. | | | |
| Saturday 17 | WSW | Moderate and cloudy — | (1) Bonap — came to |
| Sunday 18 | WSW | in 11 pm veered away and moved — | Thick gales |
| Monday 19 | WSW | Down Long ^y and Egt ^y | |
| Tuesday 20 | WSW | Thick gales and cloudy — | Loanded the BB ^y cable. |
| Wednesday 21 | WSW | Do Mather — | rain — Moderate — |
| Thursday 22 | WSW | Loosed sails | |
| Friday 23 | WSW | Thick breeze — | See Tom more of Lord E's luggage |
| Saturday 24 | WSW | at the BB ^y cable on shore. — | Loanded the BB ^y . |
| Sunday 25 | WSW | Moderate and clear — | See bar men cables — and |
| Monday 26 | WSW | out D.D. anchor which a D ^y ard lighter might force — | |
| Tuesday 27 | WSW | Thick breeze with fine mather — | Drizzling &c. |
| Wednesday 28 | WSW | Thick breeze and cloudy — | Clear. |
| Thursday 29 | WSW | Mod. and clear. — | Loosed sails to dry — |
| Friday 30 | WSW | Mod. and cloudy. — | Clerk of the Chicque Marton |
| Saturday 31 | WSW | Do Mather — | Thick breeze with rain — |
| Sunday 1 | WSW | Thick breeze with rain — | See bar and water. |
| Monday 2 | WSW | Do M ^y — | See 25 men from R ^y M ^y and 27 from Vesuvius. |
| Tuesday 3 | WSW | Mod. and cloudy — | Deat P ^y Sails. |
| Wednesday 4 | WSW | Mod. and clear. — | See bar & water — |
| Thursday 5 | WSW | Deat P ^y Sails. | |
| Friday 6 | WSW | Mod. and cloudy — | |
| Saturday 7 | WSW | Light airs and cloudy. | |
| Sunday 8 | WSW | Mod. — | Thick breeze — |
| Monday 9 | WSW | See more of the Ambap ^y lagg. | |
| Tuesday 10 | WSW | Mod. and clear — | See bar and water — |
| Wednesday 11 | WSW | Unmoored. — | and hon short. — |

| H | K | F | Courses | Winds | Memoirs "Sept 4" 99 | Phaeton |
|----|----|---|---------|-------|--|---------|
| 1 | | | | Wt. | Light air and clear (1) The Earl of Elgin | |
| 2 | 18 | 4 | | | ambassador extraordinary to the Porte, his lady, and | |
| 3 | 20 | 2 | | | his suite came aboard, saluted him with 15 guns | |
| 4 | | | | | and at 2 1/2 o'clock and made sail out of St Helens | |
| 5 | | | | | Light breeze (8) St Catherine's NNNW 10! | |
| 6 | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | |
| 8 | 3 | | | | | |
| 9 | 3 | | | | | |
| 10 | 3 | | | | | |
| 11 | 2 | 3 | | | | |
| 12 | 3 | | | | | |
| 1 | 4 | | | | Light air | |
| 2 | 4 | | | | Set 1/2 Stad W | |
| 3 | 3 | | | | Made all sail | |
| 4 | 2 | | | | | |
| 5 | 2 | 4 | | | | |
| 6 | 2 | 4 | | | | |
| 7 | 4 | | | | | |
| 8 | 2 | | | | | |
| 9 | 2 | | | | | |
| 10 | 1 | 6 | | | | |
| 11 | 2 | | | | | |
| 12 | 2 | 4 | | | | |

| H | K | F | Courses | Winds | Thursday Sept 5 th 99. |
|----|---|---|---------|-------|-----------------------------------|
| 1 | 2 | 2 | NNW | E! | Light air and hazy. |
| 2 | 2 | | | | |
| 3 | 1 | 4 | | | |
| 4 | 1 | 2 | | | |
| 5 | 1 | | | | |
| 6 | 1 | | | | |
| 7 | 1 | | | | |
| 8 | 1 | 4 | | | |
| 9 | 2 | 4 | | | |
| 10 | 3 | 2 | | | |
| 11 | 3 | | | | |
| 12 | 3 | | | | |
| 1 | 3 | | | | |
| 2 | 3 | | | | |
| 3 | 3 | 5 | | | |
| 4 | 4 | 6 | | | |
| 5 | 4 | 6 | | | |
| 6 | 5 | 3 | NNW | | |
| 7 | 5 | 2 | | | |
| 8 | 6 | 2 | | | |
| 9 | 6 | 4 | | | |
| 10 | 6 | 4 | | | |
| 11 | 7 | | | | |
| 12 | 7 | | | | |

Boathead ENE! 7 sea!

| H | K | F | Courses | Winds | Friday 6 th September 1799 | Phaeton |
|----|----|---|---------|-------|--|---------|
| 1 | 7 | 4 | WS! | ES! | Fine breeze freshening - clear. | |
| 2 | 7 | 4 | | | | |
| 3 | 8 | 3 | | | | |
| 4 | 8 | 6 | | | | |
| 5 | 9 | 2 | | | | |
| 6 | 9 | | | | | |
| 7 | 8 | 4 | WSN | ES! | In Stad. Tails and Tuf - and hauled up. 2 ph. | |
| 8 | 10 | | SW! | SE! | | |
| 9 | 9 | 6 | | | | |
| 10 | 10 | | WSN | | Trick breeze and clear. | |
| 11 | 9 | 6 | | | | |
| 12 | 9 | | | | | |
| 1 | 8 | 2 | | | | |
| 2 | 8 | 6 | | | | |
| 3 | 8 | 4 | | | | |
| 4 | 7 | 5 | SW! | | Left wind - A pigeon sailed to land and backed after us. | |
| 5 | 7 | | | | | |
| 6 | 7 | | | | | |
| 7 | 7 | | | | | |
| 8 | 6 | | WSN | SE! | Moderate breeze. Outweighed by the wind. | |
| 9 | 5 | | | | | |
| 10 | 5 | 4 | WSN | SE! | The pigeon made the pigeon sign and her name: the | |
| 11 | 7 | | WSN | SE! | Magnanimous. - Light air and getting cloudy. | |
| 12 | 3 | 4 | | | | |

| H | K | F | Courses | Winds | Saturday 7 th Sept. |
|----|---|---|---------|-------|-------------------------------------|
| 1 | 1 | 4 | WSN | SE! | Light air with mackerel and cloudy. |
| 2 | 1 | | NNW | SE! | |
| 3 | 1 | | WSN | SE! | |
| 4 | 1 | 4 | SW! | SE! | Set Stad Tails - light breeze |
| 5 | 3 | 4 | | | |
| 6 | 2 | | | | |
| 7 | 1 | | | | |
| 8 | 3 | 6 | | | |
| 9 | 2 | 4 | | | |
| 10 | 2 | 4 | | | |
| 11 | 2 | 4 | | | |
| 12 | 2 | | | | |
| 1 | 3 | 4 | | | |
| 2 | 3 | 4 | | | |
| 3 | 3 | 4 | | | |
| 4 | 4 | 4 | | | |
| 5 | 0 | | WSN | SE! | Moderate breeze and hazy. |
| 6 | 5 | | | | |
| 7 | 3 | | | | |
| 8 | 2 | 4 | | | |
| 9 | 1 | 4 | | | |
| 10 | 1 | 4 | WSN | SE! | Thick fog. |
| 11 | 1 | 2 | | | |
| 12 | 1 | | | | |

Boathead ENE! 7 sea!

| H | K | F | Course | Wind | Sunday 8 th Sept. 99 | Phaeton |
|----|---|---|----------------|------|--|---------|
| 1 | | | | Calm | Calm and clear. | |
| 2 | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | Head to the S. | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | |
| 5 | 6 | | SE | NE | Picked up the fish of better. | |
| 6 | 1 | 2 | S | SE | Light overcast - some lightning. | |
| 7 | 1 | 4 | SW | | | |
| 8 | 1 | 4 | SW | | | |
| 9 | | | | Calm | Calm and cloudy. | |
| 10 | | | | | | |
| 11 | 1 | 2 | SW | SE | | |
| 12 | 1 | | | | | |
| 1 | 1 | 4 | SW | SE | | |
| 2 | 1 | 4 | | | | |
| 3 | 1 | | SW | | Light breeze | |
| 4 | 1 | | | | Set main sail. | |
| 5 | 3 | 4 | SW | SW | | |
| 6 | 4 | 4 | SW | SW | | |
| 7 | 5 | 4 | SW | SW | | |
| 8 | 5 | | SW | SW | Modest - getting cloudy. | |
| 9 | 6 | 4 | SW | SW | A small sail and SE and heard divine service from the Earl of Elgin's chaplain. Mod. and cloudy. | |
| 10 | 6 | | | | | |
| 11 | 6 | | | | | |
| 12 | 4 | 4 | | | | |

| H | K | F | Course | Wind | Monday 9 th Sept. 99. |
|----|---|---|--------|------|---|
| 1 | 5 | | SW | SW | Thick breeze - rain - small @ Mt. |
| 2 | 5 | | | | |
| 3 | 3 | | | | |
| 4 | 1 | 4 | SW | NNW | Taken aback light breeze heavy rain. Down |
| 5 | 5 | 4 | | | up and made all sail. |
| 6 | 7 | 4 | | N | |
| 7 | 7 | 4 | SW | | In Had Tails. Breeze freshening. |
| 8 | 7 | 4 | | | |
| 9 | 8 | 4 | | | |
| 10 | 7 | 6 | | | |
| 11 | 8 | | | | |
| 12 | 7 | | | | |
| 1 | 6 | 2 | | | |
| 2 | 5 | 2 | | | Breeze falling. |
| 3 | 5 | | | | |
| 4 | 4 | 4 | | | |
| 5 | 4 | 2 | | | |
| 6 | 3 | | | NE | |
| 7 | 4 | 2 | | NE | |
| 8 | 3 | 2 | | | |
| 9 | 3 | 4 | | | |
| 10 | 4 | 4 | | | |
| 11 | 4 | | SW | | Saw the land to the S. |
| 12 | 4 | | | | Light breeze with a troublesome mill. |

44. 14 Sept. 1899.

Cape Ortegal NE 12 Sept.

| H | K | F | Course | Wind | Tuesday 10 th Sept. 99. | Phaeton. |
|----|---|---|--------|------|---|----------|
| 1 | 4 | 4 | SW | E | Modest and clear | |
| 2 | 4 | 4 | | | | |
| 3 | 5 | | | | | |
| 4 | 6 | | | | Set M st sail and sparker | |
| 5 | 7 | 4 | | | | |
| 6 | 8 | 6 | | | | |
| 7 | 9 | 2 | | | Cape Delon. M st 10 lea! Thick breeze and clear. | |
| 8 | 8 | 4 | | | | |
| 9 | 8 | | SW | ESE | | |
| 10 | 8 | | | | | |
| 11 | 7 | | | | Heard the report of two guns in shore. | |
| 12 | 6 | 4 | SW | | Light wind. C. Finistère S. 4 lea! | |
| 1 | 7 | | SW | | | |
| 2 | 7 | | | | | |
| 3 | 5 | 4 | | | | |
| 4 | 3 | | | | | |
| 5 | 1 | 6 | SW | SE | Light air and clear. | |
| 6 | 2 | 4 | SW | | Mark Larn. E. 9 lea! | |
| 7 | 2 | 6 | NNW | | | |
| 8 | 2 | | | | C. Finistère ENE 10 lea! Set royals | |
| 9 | 1 | | SW | | | |
| 10 | 2 | | S | SW | | |
| 11 | 2 | 4 | SE | SE | | |
| 12 | 4 | 6 | | | Thick breeze and cloudy. In logals. | |

| H | K | F | Course | Wind | Wednesday 11 th Sept. 99. |
|----|---|---|--------|------|---|
| 1 | 5 | | SE | SW | Thick breeze and cloudy. |
| 2 | 5 | 6 | | | |
| 3 | 5 | 4 | | W | S. Dayona I. SE 4 lea! |
| 4 | 7 | | SW | | In logals. |
| 5 | 6 | | SE | | |
| 6 | 6 | 4 | SE | | S. Dayona I. SE 4 lea! |
| 7 | 7 | | SW | | Set M st sail. Thick breeze with rain |
| 8 | 7 | | | | |
| 9 | 7 | 6 | SW | | |
| 10 | 8 | 6 | SW | | |
| 11 | 7 | 4 | SW | SW | Thick breeze and squally. |
| 12 | 6 | 4 | | | |
| 1 | 6 | 4 | SE | | |
| 2 | 6 | 4 | | | |
| 3 | 6 | | | | |
| 4 | 6 | | SW | | |
| 5 | 2 | | NNW | | |
| 6 | 1 | 2 | | W | Light breeze and small sea. Set P st sail. |
| 7 | 3 | 4 | SW | NNW | Set M st sail. Spoke a Dogger to Oporto. |
| 8 | 4 | 6 | | | |
| 9 | 5 | 6 | SW | | |
| 10 | 5 | | SW | | |
| 11 | 6 | 4 | SW | | |
| 12 | 6 | | | | Thick breeze and cloudy. |

| H | K | F | Comer | Wind | Thursday 12 th Sept. 99 | Phaeton |
|----|---|---|-----------|----------|--|---------|
| 1 | 3 | 6 | Shp. W. | W. N. W. | Thick bray and cloudy. with a disag. sea | |
| 2 | 4 | 4 | Sh. S. E. | | | |
| 3 | 5 | 4 | | | | |
| 4 | 5 | 6 | | | | |
| 5 | 5 | . | | | | |
| 6 | 7 | . | | | | |
| 7 | 5 | 2 | | | Shifted the T. B. | |
| 8 | 6 | 4 | | | | |
| 9 | 7 | . | Sh. S. E. | W. N. E. | | |
| 10 | 7 | 4 | | | | |
| 11 | 7 | 6 | | | | |
| 12 | 7 | . | | | | |
| 1 | 7 | . | | | | |
| 2 | 7 | . | | | | |
| 3 | 6 | 4 | | | Shifted the Had. Tails. | |
| 4 | 6 | . | | W. N. E. | | |
| 5 | 6 | 4 | Sh. S. E. | | Saw the Darling S. 7. 1. 1. | |
| 6 | 7 | . | | | | |
| 7 | 7 | 4 | Sh. S. W. | | Le. sea and wind. Saw the look of Linton | |
| 8 | 6 | 6 | | | Darling N. 16 E. to E. 1. 1. | |
| 9 | 6 | 4 | | N. E. | | |
| 10 | 5 | 6 | | | Set to gals. &c. | |
| 11 | 5 | 6 | | | | |
| 12 | 6 | 4 | Sh. W. | | | |

| H | K | F | Coast | Wind | Rock of Lister To E & Cee! |
|---|---|---|-------|------|---|
| 1 | 6 | | S. | | Friday 13. th Sept. 99. |
| 2 | | | | | Moderate breeze and clear |
| 3 | | | | | (2) Let Medusa go for a pilot, got on in made sail into |
| 4 | | | | | the Tagas - 3 1/4 Past Fort St. Julian (4) Hon to blow |
| 5 | | | | | Belém castle and sent the boat then to demand |
| 6 | | | | | pratique which being granted made sail passed |
| 7 | | | | | the castle and brought up & moored off the back of |
| 8 | | | | | stairs in 19 pm - Some hard squalls - |
| | | | | | An American private (late Lt Surgeon) lying |
| | | | | | off Belém castle |
| | | | | | Launched making. |
| | | | | | Shifted the provisions along deck and |
| | | | | | washed it |

| Day | Wind | Phaeton. | Libra |
|---------------|-------|--|-------------------|
| September 99. | | | |
| Saturday 14 | Windy | Fresh breeze and clear. A few water in shore boats | Scrubbed hammocks |
| Sunday 15 | MM. | Fresh breeze and cloudy. Some rain. | |
| Monday 16 | NW. | Moderate - Carried away the Gaff. in dragging it up - Towed it - and altered the spacker. Cleaned them | |
| Tuesday 17 | SE. | Mod. A. 5. Unmoored and hon short. | |
| Wednesday 18 | WN. | Light airs. 5. weighed with sheets and worked down till dark (7) Came to in 17 fms Belem Est. 2'. | |
| | | (6) weighed and made short tacks through the S. channel light airs and fog. (10) Cleared the bar. - The American brig. following us. - At noon clear. Fort S. Saline NE 5 lbs! | |

| H | K | F | Courses | Wind | Thursday 19 September |
|----|---|---|---------|------|---|
| 1 | | | SMS. | NNW. | Light airs clearing away. Made all sail |
| 2 | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | gale | Cape Espichel Eb N. 8 Sea! |
| 7 | 3 | | SMS. | | |
| 8 | 2 | 4 | | | |
| 9 | 1 | 4 | | | |
| 10 | 1 | 4 | | | Set Had Sails - Light airs |
| 11 | 1 | 4 | | | |
| 12 | 1 | | | NNW. | |
| 1 | 2 | | | | |
| 2 | 2 | | | | |
| 3 | 2 | 4 | | | |
| 4 | 2 | 4 | | | |
| 5 | 2 | 4 | | | |
| 6 | 2 | 6 | | N. | Set Had Sails |
| 7 | 2 | | | | |
| 8 | 2 | 4 | SMS. | | |
| 9 | 2 | 4 | | | |
| 10 | 2 | | | | |
| 11 | 2 | | | | |
| 12 | 2 | | | | |

37. 39. 06. - North Chico SE 18 sec!

| H | K | F | Course | Winds | Friday 20 th September 99. | Phaeton |
|----|---|---|---|------------------|---|---------|
| 1 | 2 | 2 | SE ⁺ | WNE ⁺ | Light breeze and clear | |
| 2 | 3 | 2 | | | | |
| 3 | 3 | 2 | | | | |
| 4 | 3 | 6 | SE ⁺ | | Atatur sail lost ⁺ | |
| 5 | 4 | | | | | |
| 6 | 4 | | | | | |
| 7 | 5 | 4 | SE ⁺ | | by C. Vincent SE clear. | |
| 8 | 6 | 4 | SE ⁺ E ⁺ NE ⁺ | | Thin breeze and clear | |
| 9 | 6 | | SE ⁺ | | | |
| 10 | 8 | | SE ⁺ E ⁺ WNW ⁺ | | | |
| 11 | 8 | 2 | | | | |
| 12 | 8 | 4 | | | | |
| 1 | 7 | 6 | | | | |
| 2 | 7 | 2 | | | | |
| 3 | 7 | | | | | |
| 4 | 7 | | | | | |
| 5 | 5 | 5 | | | Light breeze | |
| 6 | 4 | 6 | | | C. May's sight - Abrog SE. Heavy ESE. 10 m ⁺ | |
| 7 | 3 | 6 | | | Light air and clear. | |
| 8 | 1 | 6 | | | | |
| 9 | 1 | 4 | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | |

30-34 m.

C. May WNE clear.

| H | K | F | Course | Winds | Saturday 21 st Sept. |
|----|---|---|--------------------------------|------------------|--|
| 1 | 1 | | SE ⁺ | WSE ⁺ | Light air and clear. - Abrog ahead - chand |
| 2 | 2 | 6 | | | but as did the Amer ⁺ |
| 3 | 3 | 4 | | | |
| 4 | 3 | 2 | SE ⁺ S ⁺ | | |
| 5 | 6 | | | | |
| 6 | 5 | 4 | | | |
| 7 | 5 | 4 | | | |
| 8 | 5 | 2 | | | |
| 9 | 5 | 6 | | | |
| 10 | 3 | 4 | | | |
| 11 | 2 | 4 | | | |
| 12 | 2 | | | | |
| 1 | 5 | | | | |
| 2 | 4 | | SE ⁺ | NNE ⁺ | Light breeze and clear |
| 3 | 4 | | | | |
| 4 | 2 | 4 | | | |
| 5 | 2 | 2 | | | |
| 6 | 2 | | | | |
| 7 | 1 | | | | |
| 8 | 1 | | | | |
| 9 | 1 | | SE ⁺ | SW ⁺ | A suspicious look ⁺ sail to wind? - chand - the |
| 10 | 2 | 4 | | | hoisted an English jack - probably a prize |
| 11 | 2 | 4 | | | penchesed at 10 m ⁺ Lisbon - |
| 12 | 1 | 4 | | | |

Cape Sparte ESE 4 leas.

| H | K | F | Course | Winds | Sunday 22 September | Phaeton |
|----|---|---|-----------------------------|-----------------|---|---------|
| 1 | 2 | 4 | ENE ⁺ | W ⁺ | Light air. clear | |
| 2 | 2 | 4 | SE ⁺ | NW ⁺ | | |
| 3 | 3 | 6 | | | | |
| 4 | 3 | 6 | | | Cape Sparte NW 4 ⁺ - Waning up the Est - | |
| 5 | 4 | 4 | | | | |
| 6 | 6 | 4 | | | | |
| 7 | 6 | 4 | | | Thin breeze. | |
| 8 | 7 | | | | | |
| 9 | 7 | 2 | | | | |
| 10 | | | Certainly N. 1 ⁺ | | In Stad. T. T. 2 up S ⁺ - up courses &c and hoisted | |
| 11 | | | | | the wind not chusing to bring up in other bay till | |
| 12 | | | | | daylight - Jack ⁺ down ⁺ in the mouth of the bay. | |
| 1 | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | |

Europe⁺ EN E 3⁺ made all sail light air, m⁺ the
the point shortened sail - At daylight took up
and anchored in 28 fms Europe⁺ NE⁺ - Rem made head
NNE⁺ SE⁺ - Moved - The Leviathan Wad. Duckworth
with Fealer Pompei Majutic & Dorothea laying her.
- The V. Adm⁺ and Capt⁺ came aboard to pay their respects
to the Statap⁺.

| Week days | Winds | Gibraltar |
|--------------|----------------|--|
| September 29 | | Moderate breeze and clear. - Saluted with 21 guns |
| Monday 23 | W ⁺ | for the coronation - Transports waiting us - Recd |
| | W ⁺ | scrubbed hammocks. - Dorothea and Conroy |
| | W ⁺ | sailed to the Est. - Americ ⁺ frig. arrived - HMS Phoenix |
| Tuesday 24 | W ⁺ | Trunk breeze and cloudy. Frequent showers |
| | W ⁺ | of rain and squally. (9) Light air - Load |
| | W ⁺ | sails - Mod. and clear. Speedy brig arrived |
| Wednesday 25 | W ⁺ | Moderate breeze and clear. (4) W. m ⁺ |
| | W ⁺ | Curly cut m ⁺ - which m ⁺ more obliged to |
| | W ⁺ | comply with as the wind would not allow to |
| | W ⁺ | might kill the fish made. - Trunk breeze and |
| | W ⁺ | clear. - Court mart ⁺ ended. |

| H | K | F | Courses | Winds | Thursday Sept. 26. th | Phaeton |
|----|---|---|---------|-------|---|------------|
| 1 | | | | WSW | Moderate breeze and clear | Lord Elgin |
| 2 | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | |
| 4 | 6 | | ESE | WSW | embarked from the Turk which saluted him | |
| 5 | 6 | 2 | | | | |
| 6 | 7 | | SE | | (He) weighed and made aboard into the bay, K. | |
| 7 | 8 | | | | | |
| 8 | 8 | 4 | ES | | and brought round Europe point made all | |
| 9 | 8 | | | | sail. (S) Eib. MSW 8 lea - (H) spoke a ship | |
| 10 | 7 | | | | in had surpassed the rest from Lisbon to Mexico | |
| 11 | 6 | 4 | | | | |
| 12 | 7 | 4 | | | | |
| 1 | | | | | Time pleasant breeze. | |
| 2 | 4 | 4 | | | | |
| 3 | 5 | 2 | | | | |
| 4 | 6 | | | | | |
| 5 | 5 | 4 | | | | |
| 6 | 5 | 4 | | | | |
| 7 | 6 | | ESE | | Spanish mountains in sight | |
| 8 | 5 | 4 | | | All sail at nothing in sight | |
| 9 | 5 | 2 | | | | |
| 10 | 4 | 2 | | | | |
| 11 | 4 | 2 | | | | |
| 12 | 4 | 2 | | | Light breeze clear. | |

36.11.06. Cape de Gata. 1 Eib. N. 13 lea!

| H | K | F | Courses | Winds | Friday Sept. 27 th 1799. |
|----|---|---|---------|-------|--|
| 1 | 4 | 2 | ESE | WSW | Light breeze and clear. |
| 2 | 4 | | ES | | Abail ES |
| 3 | 4 | 3 | | | |
| 4 | 4 | 6 | | | |
| 5 | 5 | | | | |
| 6 | 2 | 4 | ENE | | Short sail hoisted a dawn from Cagliari to Ormenie |
| 7 | 2 | 4 | ES | MSW | Brought round and made all sail |
| 8 | 1 | | | | |
| 9 | 1 | 6 | | | |
| 10 | 1 | 6 | | | |
| 11 | 2 | 6 | | WSW | |
| 12 | 3 | 2 | | | Shifted the studding sails occasionally |
| 1 | 2 | 6 | | | |
| 2 | 3 | | | ES | |
| 3 | 3 | 6 | | | Part breeze. |
| 4 | 3 | 6 | | | |
| 5 | 3 | 4 | | MSW | |
| 6 | 3 | | | | |
| 7 | 2 | 4 | | | |
| 8 | 2 | 4 | | WSW | |
| 9 | 2 | 6 | ES | | |
| 10 | 3 | 4 | | | |
| 11 | 2 | 6 | | | |
| 12 | 2 | 6 | | | Light air nothing in sight but Barbary |

36.26. - Cape Falcon. MSW 11 lea!

| H | K | F | Courses | Winds | Saturday 28 th Sept 99 | Phaeton |
|----|---|---|--------------|-------|---|---------|
| 1 | 2 | 1 | ES | WSW | Light air and clear. | |
| 2 | 1 | | | | | |
| 3 | 1 | | | | | |
| 4 | 1 | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | to the east? | Calm | Calm. | |
| 7 | 1 | 6 | NE | ESE | In Had. sails trimmed sharp - In 1 st trip | |
| 8 | 2 | | | | | |
| 9 | 3 | 4 | | | | |
| 10 | 3 | 4 | | | In 1 st trip | |
| 11 | 3 | 4 | | | | |
| 12 | 3 | 4 | | | | |
| 1 | 3 | 4 | | | | |
| 2 | 2 | 4 | | | | |
| 3 | 2 | 4 | | | | |
| 4 | 1 | 4 | made. | Calm | lost the breeze. | |
| 5 | 2 | | SE | ES | Light air | |
| 6 | 2 | | | SE | In Had. sails - Made all sail | |
| 7 | 2 | | ES | SE | | |
| 8 | 2 | | | | | |
| 9 | 2 | | | | | |
| 10 | 1 | 4 | | | | |
| 11 | 1 | 4 | ES | SE | Light air and var. | |
| 12 | 1 | 4 | | | | |

36.24. - Cape Front NW 5 lea!

| H | K | F | Courses | Winds | Sunday 29 th Sept 1799. |
|----|---|---|---------|-------|--|
| 1 | 2 | 2 | ES | WSW | Light air and clear. |
| 2 | 2 | 4 | | | |
| 3 | 2 | 2 | | N | In Had. sails. |
| 4 | 2 | | | | |
| 5 | 1 | | | | |
| 6 | | | made. O | Calm | In 1 st trip. |
| 7 | 1 | 4 | NE | WSW | Set 1 st Had Tail light breeze. |
| 8 | 1 | 4 | | | |
| 9 | 1 | 4 | | | |
| 10 | 2 | 6 | | | |
| 11 | 3 | | | | |
| 12 | 2 | 4 | | | |
| 1 | 3 | 4 | ENE | WSW | Moderate breeze and cloudy. |
| 2 | 3 | 4 | | | In Had. Tail. |
| 3 | 5 | 4 | | | |
| 4 | 6 | 6 | | | |
| 5 | 6 | 6 | ES | N | |
| 6 | 7 | 4 | | | |
| 7 | 7 | 4 | | | |
| 8 | 8 | 2 | | | Thick breeze. |
| 9 | 8 | | ES | | |
| 10 | 8 | 4 | | | |
| 11 | 8 | 4 | | | |
| 12 | 8 | 2 | | | |

37.7. Lead over Algier 1st trip.

| H | K | F | Comer | Winds | Monday 30 th Sept 99 | Phaeton |
|----|---|---|------------------|-------|---|---------|
| 1 | 7 | 2 | Eps ^o | Wt. | Moderate breeze and clear. | |
| 2 | 7 | 6 | | | | |
| 3 | 7 | - | | | | |
| 4 | 6 | 4 | | | | |
| 5 | 5 | 4 | | | | |
| 6 | 5 | 4 | | | | |
| 7 | 6 | - | Eps ^o | | Shifted the star sails overboard | |
| 8 | 6 | - | | | Breeze freshening - (6) Cape Matifoo 11 1/2 leagues | |
| 9 | 6 | - | | | | |
| 10 | 7 | 3 | | | | |
| 11 | 8 | - | | | | |
| 12 | 8 | 6 | | | | |
| 1 | 8 | 4 | | | | |
| 2 | 8 | 4 | | | | |
| 3 | 9 | - | | | | |
| 4 | 9 | - | | | | |
| 5 | 9 | 2 | | | | |
| 6 | 9 | - | | | | |
| 7 | 8 | 4 | | | | |
| 8 | 8 | 4 | | | | |
| 9 | 9 | - | | | | |
| 10 | 9 | - | | | | |
| 11 | 9 | - | | | | |
| 12 | 8 | 4 | | | | |

| H | K | F | Comer | Winds | Tuesday 1 st October | Phaeton |
|----|---|---|------------------|-------|---------------------------------|---------|
| 1 | 8 | 4 | Eps ^o | WNW | Thick breeze and clear | |
| 2 | 8 | 2 | Eps ^o | WNW | | |
| 3 | 9 | 4 | | | | |
| 4 | 8 | 4 | | | | |
| 5 | 8 | 4 | | | | |
| 6 | 8 | 4 | | | | |
| 7 | 9 | 4 | | | | |
| 8 | 7 | 6 | | | | |
| 9 | 7 | - | | | | |
| 10 | 4 | - | | | | |
| 11 | 2 | 4 | | | | |
| 12 | 3 | 4 | | | | |
| 1 | 3 | 6 | | | | |
| 2 | 4 | 4 | | | | |
| 3 | 5 | 5 | | | | |
| 4 | 6 | 4 | | | | |
| 5 | 7 | 6 | | | | |
| 6 | 8 | 4 | | | | |
| 7 | 8 | 4 | | | | |
| 8 | 8 | - | | | | |
| 9 | 1 | - | | | | |
| 10 | 6 | 6 | | | | |
| 11 | 6 | 6 | | | | |
| 12 | 6 | 6 | | | | |

| H | K | F | Comer | Winds | Wednesday 2 nd October | Phaeton |
|----|---|---|------------------|-------|-----------------------------------|---------|
| 1 | 6 | 4 | Eps ^o | Wt. | Moderate breeze and clear. | |
| 2 | 6 | 4 | | | | |
| 3 | 4 | 4 | | | | |
| 4 | 4 | 4 | | | | |
| 5 | 4 | 6 | | | | |
| 6 | 4 | 4 | | | | |
| 7 | 5 | - | Eps ^o | | Lost sight of the land | |
| 8 | 8 | - | | | Light breeze. | |
| 9 | 5 | 4 | Eps ^o | | | |
| 10 | 6 | 4 | | | | |
| 11 | 7 | 4 | | | | |
| 12 | 8 | 2 | | | | |
| 1 | 7 | 4 | | | | |
| 2 | 7 | 4 | | | | |
| 3 | 6 | 4 | | | | |
| 4 | 6 | 2 | | | | |
| 5 | 6 | 4 | | | | |
| 6 | 8 | 6 | | | | |
| 7 | 8 | - | | | | |
| 8 | 9 | - | | | | |
| 9 | 8 | - | | | | |
| 10 | 9 | 4 | | | | |
| 11 | 9 | - | | | | |
| 12 | 9 | - | | | | |

| Wk Day | Mo Day | Winds | Phaeton |
|--------------|--------|--|---|
| | | | St Pelagius (C. Gallo. ESE 6 miles)
Palermo Bay. |
| October 1799 | | Light airs and clear - Bothered with calms of St Pelagius for 3 hours, notwithstanding a fresh breeze all round. R? over 4 - mod: breeze - (6) Droytup is 22 ft. mad - Light breeze NW - Canal took NW - Morned - Foudroyant and Transfer brig lying here - the Alliance in the hole, and 6 Transports on board of one of which was Lord Nelson's flag. - Adm The Adm shifted his flag into the Foudroyant - Watering - | |
| Thursday 3 | Calm | N | Moderate breeze, watering &c. - at noon sailed with 21 Guns in compliment to the Prince Royal's official birth day. - The Transfer sailed |
| Friday 4 | N | Wt | 5 th weather. Received wine for the ships company. Stop the rigging fore and aft. and squared the rattlings - The Foudroyant sailed. |
| Saturday 5 | Wt | | |

| Day | Wind | Palermo bay. | Phaeton. |
|---------------|-------|--|----------|
| October 1799. | | | |
| Sunday 6 | gt. | Bar ^o truss - a dispatch packet from Naples came in to seek L ^o Nelson - repaired her sails which were too bad to prosecute her voyage - Arrived in hearing the Alliance of the shore when she got in coming out of the mole - | |
| Monday 7 | gt. | D ^o weather - The Alliance anchored in the road and at night proceeded to sea. | |
| Tuesday 8 | gt. | D ^o weather. H. Unmanned - carried away the mizzenmast. | |
| Wednesday 9. | gt. | D ^o weather. H. (S) Winded and ran on to the anchorage - a Portuguese 74. anchored in the bay. | |
| | gt. | Standing off and on - waiting for the boats - | |
| | Caln. | | |

At noon Mole head NW 5.

| H | K | F | Courses | Wind | Thursday 10. October 1799. |
|----|---|---|---------|--------------------|---|
| 1 | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | North ^o | Light air and calm. |
| 3 | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | NE ^o | (2) His Excellency came aboard - In boats made all sail - Tacked over ^o bar ^o air - |
| 5 | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | Caln | (6) Light breeze NW 8. |
| 7 | | | | gt. | |
| 8 | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | |
| 1 | | | | | gt. air and calm. - Letting on a little. |
| 2 | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | South ^o | D ^o weather. |
| 9 | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | |

Several of the islands in sight.

Alicar NE 1/2 E. 5. Alicar NW 1/2 E.

| H | K | F | Courses | Wind | Friday 11 th October 1799 | Phaeton |
|----|---|---|-----------------|--------------------|--------------------------------------|--|
| 1 | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | Head to the E. | Caln. | | Light variable air and calm. |
| 4 | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | S | SE ^o | | Alicar EN 1/2 E 8 lee! |
| 7 | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | SW ^o | gt. | | |
| 9 | | | EN ^o | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | E | South ^o | | |
| 12 | | | | | | |
| 1 | | | SW ^o | SW ^o | | |
| 2 | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | NE ^o | SE ^o | | D ^o weather. |
| 6 | | | | | | Mt Etna, in sight over the mountains - |
| 7 | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | NE ^o | Caln. | | |
| 9 | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | EN ^o | SE ^o | | Light air. |
| 11 | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | |

38.2A. Alicar S. E 1/2 N. 7 lee!

| H | K | F | Courses | Wind | Saturday 12 th October 1799. |
|----|---|---|-----------------|-----------------|---|
| 1 | | | | | |
| 2 | | | EN ^o | SE ^o | |
| 3 | | | | | Light variable air and clear. |
| 4 | | | SW ^o | gt. | |
| 5 | | | | | |
| 6 | | | SE ^o | E | |
| 7 | | | SE ^o | EN ^o | |
| 8 | | | | | NE 1/2 E 5 lee! Alicar S. |
| 9 | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | |
| 1 | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | |
| 3 | | | Head. O. | | |
| 4 | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | |
| 8 | | | E 1/2 S. | | A Phoenician ship sailed to the N. |
| 9 | | | | | Some small vessels and boats in sight |
| 10 | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | |

Alicar S. NE 1/4 E 5 lee!

| H | K | F | Courses | Winds | Monday 13 th Oct ^r 1799 | Phaeton. |
|----|---|---|---------|----------------------------------|---|----------|
| 1 | 2 | 4 | | NNE | Light v. airs and hot salty weather - | |
| 2 | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | Easterly | | |
| 5 | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | Wind easterly | Micor I. N ³ / ₄ W. - | |
| 8 | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | Shifting, W. | | |
| 10 | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | Tacking | | |
| 12 | | | | | | |
| 1 | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | occasionally East ^r . | | |
| 4 | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | M ^t Etna in sight | |
| 10 | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | Calm and hot salty W. | |

Volcano I. E. T. S. Cape Orlando NE^t.

| H | K | F | Courses | Winds | Monday 14 th Oct ^r 99 |
|----|---|---|---------|--------------------|--|
| 1 | | | | NE ^t | Light v. airs and clear hot weather. |
| 2 | | | | | Tacking, setting Had ^t ails, making and |
| 3 | | | | | shortening sail all this day - |
| 4 | | | | | Volcano I. ENE ^t 2 leas |
| 5 | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | Calm | |
| 8 | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | South ^r | |
| 12 | | | | | |
| 1 | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | |

A light breeze from the NW

Melazzo Pt S. 5' -

| H | K | F | Courses | Winds | Tuesday 15 th Oct ^r 1799 | Phaeton |
|----|---|---|------------------|------------------|--|---------|
| 1 | 2 | 6 | ENE ^t | NNW ^t | Light breeze and clear. | |
| 2 | 2 | 4 | | | | |
| 3 | 2 | 4 | | | | |
| 4 | 1 | 2 | | | | |
| 5 | 1 | 4 | | | | |
| 6 | 1 | 4 | | | | |
| 7 | 1 | 4 | | | | |
| 8 | 1 | 4 | | | | |
| 9 | 1 | 4 | | | | |
| 10 | 1 | 4 | | | | |
| 11 | 1 | 4 | | | | |
| 12 | 1 | 4 | | | | |
| 1 | 1 | 4 | | | | |
| 2 | 1 | 4 | | | | |
| 3 | 1 | 4 | | | | |
| 4 | 1 | 4 | | | | |
| 5 | 1 | 4 | | | | |
| 6 | 1 | 4 | | | | |
| 7 | 1 | 4 | | | | |
| 8 | 1 | 4 | | | | |
| 9 | 1 | 4 | | | | |
| 10 | 1 | 4 | | | | |
| 11 | 1 | 4 | | | | |
| 12 | 1 | 4 | | | | |

Light breeze on the Faro. SE 5 leas - Up courses

Calms and cloudy.

In P. T. (Dinner and job -

Thunder lightning and rain

Set courses P. T. and job -

Truck buyers. Tacked occas. working towards the Faro -

In P. T.

at 10. The wind flew round to the NW with some squalls

at with a deluge of rain which I never saw equalled, and

which lasted with much thunder and lightning till noon, the wind

flying all round the compass. - At 10. Let a Pilot - but the weather

is such that they obliged to lay to. At noon closed up under sail

Days Winds Wednesday Messina.

October. Calm Moderate and cloudy - Tacked occas. working into

Messina - taking advantage of easy little catpans - She came

to. in 20 fms about the Lascartine horn. hauled the ship

in shore and moored with the stream to a tree - the

made head SW - Light breeze NE. - Heavy rain - Found

for the Alliance, and a Park. Corvete - Came in the State.

Thursday 17. NW Mod. with showers - Watering - Got fresh beef

Friday 18 NW Shifted our berth a little farther out.

Truck breeze - Came in the Lion - Showers

Saturday 19 NW Somewhat cloudy. H. As moored - Sailed the Alliance

Mingled and stood out to the S. - Lion stood out at

same time - A Repulse frigate came in. - At noon

Hon to In boats - Light breeze NW 1!

| H | K | F | Courses | Minds | Sunday 20 th Octob 99 | Phaelson |
|-----|----|----|----------------------------------|-------|---|----------|
| 1 | | | | NNW. | Moderate breeze and clear. — Doup made | |
| 2 | 6 | | NW. | | Sail - to the South? — passing St Etienne — | |
| 3 | 6 | | S ¹ / ₂ E. | | Doup before the wind and set all the stads ^d today. | |
| 4 | 5 | | SE. | | N. C. Spading to E ³ / ₄ S. yac ^t . Lost sight of the Lion and Alliance. | |
| 5 | 6 | 4 | SE. | | In Had sails and 1 st up and heeled up to the coast — | |
| 6 | 7 | 6 | SW. | | Set the Carboard stad ^s ails — | |
| 7 | 8 | | SE E. | | Light breeze and cloudy. | |
| 8 | 7 | | | | | |
| 9 | 5 | 4 | | | | |
| 10 | 4 | 2 | | | | |
| 11 | 3 | 6 | | | | |
| 12 | 3 | | | | | |
| 1 | 1 | 6 | | | | |
| 2 | 1 | 6 | | Gale | | |
| 3 | 1 | | | | | |
| 4 | | 6 | | | | |
| 5 | | 4 | | | | |
| 6 | 1 | | | SW. | | |
| 7 | 2 | | | | | |
| 8 | 2 | 4 | | | | |
| 9 | 2 | 6 | | | | |
| 10 | 2 | 6 | | | | |
| 11 | 4 | 2 | | | | |
| 12 | 4 | | | | | |
| 140 | E. | 45 | 137.. 30. Ac. | 17 | 52 | |

✓ 69 E. 131. { 30.41. Ac } 20.6 E. Carigo I. Eg. 50 48 ac.

Light brown and clear.
Entrance of Milo harbor. S. E. of E. N. pt. of Lagerkr. $E\frac{1}{2}N$.

| H | K | F | Course | Winds | Monday 28 th October 1799 | Phaeton |
|----|---|---|--------|------------------|--|---------|
| 1 | 8 | . | ENE | N. NE | Fresh breeze and clear — Smooth water. | |
| 2 | 7 | 4 | NNW | | | |
| 3 | 7 | . | ENE | NE E | | |
| 4 | 4 | . | ENE | NE E | | |
| 5 | 4 | 4 | NNW | | | |
| 6 | 2 | . | ENE | | Mod. and fair w. | |
| 7 | 3 | . | NNW | | | |
| 8 | 3 | . | NNW | | | |
| 9 | 4 | 4 | ENE | | | |
| 10 | 4 | 4 | ENE | | | |
| 11 | 4 | 4 | ENE | | | |
| 12 | 3 | 5 | ENE | | | |
| 1 | 3 | 4 | ENE | | | |
| 2 | 3 | 4 | ENE | | | |
| 3 | 1 | 4 | NNW | | | |
| 4 | 4 | 2 | NNW | | Fresh breeze, dirty looking morn. | |
| 5 | 4 | 2 | NNW | | | |
| 6 | 4 | 4 | NNW | | | |
| 7 | 7 | 4 | ENE | | In 2 nd half — Squally. In 2 nd half. | |
| 8 | 9 | 4 | ENE | | | |
| 9 | 7 | 4 | ENE | | | |
| 10 | 3 | 4 | ENE | | Closed up the S. and tacked in shore. in heavy logs under it. Squally. | |
| 11 | 5 | . | ENE | | | |
| 12 | 5 | 4 | ENE | | | |

Cape Baba — ESE 4 leagues

| H | K | F | Course | Winds | Tuesday 29 th Oct. | Phaeton |
|----|---|---|--------|-----------------|---|---------|
| 1 | 3 | 4 | ENE | NE E | Fresh breeze — 8 th breeze under the point Oct 2 up. | |
| 2 | 4 | 2 | NNW | | Fresh breeze again. | |
| 3 | 5 | 4 | ENE | NE E | | |
| 4 | 3 | 4 | ENE | NE E | | |
| 5 | 8 | . | N | | In 3 rd half. Tenidos NE! Cape Baba bore N 8 1/4 E | |
| 6 | 8 | 4 | N | | | |
| 7 | 8 | . | ENE | E | | |
| 8 | 3 | . | ENE | E | Modest and clear | |
| 9 | 3 | 4 | ENE | E | | |
| 10 | 4 | 2 | ENE | E | | |
| 11 | 4 | 4 | ENE | E | | |
| 12 | 4 | 4 | ENE | E | | |
| 1 | 1 | 4 | ENE | E | | |
| 2 | — | — | ENE | E | Up course and hon to close under Tenidos. 33 fms | |
| 3 | — | — | ENE | E | Light breeze | |
| 4 | — | — | ENE | E | Made sail | |
| 5 | — | — | ENE | E | | |
| 6 | — | — | ENE | E | | |
| 7 | — | — | ENE | E | | |
| 8 | — | — | ENE | E | | |
| 9 | — | — | ENE | E | | |
| 10 | — | — | ENE | E | | |
| 11 | — | — | ENE | E | | |
| 12 | — | — | ENE | E | | |

39. 48. 16 S. Tenidos { NW 1/4 N. } 97 3/4 S. Land pt. on Asia NW 1/4 N. — Tenidos bore NW 1/4 N.

| Day | Wind | Phaeton — at Tenidos I — Dardanelles. |
|---------------|-----------------|--|
| October 1799. | ENE | Fresh breeze and clear. — The pilot pretending that the wind was too scant to work through the narrow passage between the island inside of Tenidos and a tongue of shoal water on the main, at (1) bore and came to. in 11 fms Tenidos I. NW 1/4 N. — Small I. N. — the Lord Elgin |
| Wednesday 30 | ENE | and suite went over to the main to the ruins of Alexandria. — Sent the master to sound and examine this pretended narrow pass of the pilot's — For a dit. — two miles broad, shoaling pretty regularly to the spit on the E side, and steep to the little island — between which and the main is a clear passage and very deep water. |
| Thursday 31. | ENE | Light breeze and clear. — Shifted the mig. S. N. E. to E. S. E. |
| | Calm | Calm — the (6 1/2) weighed and made sail to the N ^o |
| | SW | (6) Calm — light air — At noon Cape Greco NW! South |
| | Calm | Castle of Dardanelles NE 1/4 E. |
| November. | Light air | and clear — an officer came on board from Genl Keilor to the ambassador. — Made a sig. to the Fort which the British captain had sent to Enj. for us previous to our departure that we might not be detained there. — (5) The ship having refused her helm altho' going 5 knots with star tail set, and being unable to manage her brought up in 20 fms Asia castle E. N. E. (6) Greco NW! — Found the current 2 1/2 knots — and at two fathoms under water found it set at right angles to the superficial, which accounts for the strange situation the ship had been in — |
| Friday 1 | Mod. and clear. | — A large party Capt. Ambey. sent landed to examine the plain of Troy. |

| Days | Wind | Phaeton | Dardanelles. |
|--------------|------|---|--------------|
| November 99. | | A light breeze from the South? sufficient to stem the current
weighed and stood in shore, where the ship started
very well - shoaled suddenly 15, 8, 4, 1/4. Hoisted at and
kept in 7 or 8 fms - Saw nothing of the ^{the} Dry hanters coming off,
brought up off the Asia castle in 26 fms - The castle S. about
2/3 of a mile. - Cape Greco N.W. - the Fresh breeze and
clear. weighed and ran up - Going up to the Turkish
squad. too fast - Short Tail - Brought to - Tacked & then
rears - (10) Down - (10 1/2) Brought to for the Capitane Pacha's
barge coming aboard - His Captain Isaac Bey came in
her. - and returned on board his own ship to command
an equal return of Guns. - Genl. Keeler and Suite came
on board - Down and saluted the Capitane Pacha's
Flag with 19 Guns which was returned with an equal
number. - At 11 Brought up alongside the Pacha's
ship their only three decker, quite new mounting 122 guns,
in 20 fms. Sectors Castle S.W. to N. N.W. Hydos Castle S.W. to
Pergein P. N.E. to S. 1 mile. - | |
| Saturday 2. | | Fresh breeze and cloudy, His Excellency Muti on board
the Pacha - saluted him with 15 Guns. - The Pacha
saluted him with 19 on ^{departing} getting aboard, which we returned
with an equality - The Ambass. his lady & dined
on board the Pacha - Light breeze and
clear. - the (6) weighed, at sunrise cast and saluted
the Pacha with 19 Guns which was returned with the
same re - A present of 40 sheep from him came on board -
Light breeze and clear. - Papered a small Lapine
squadron at anchor, and two frigates or transports
working up - At noon Gallipoli light house N.E. 6' - | |
| Sunday 3 | | Fresh breeze and cloudy, His Excellency Muti on board
the Pacha - saluted him with 15 Guns. - The Pacha
saluted him with 19 on ^{departing} getting aboard, which we returned
with an equality - The Ambass. his lady & dined
on board the Pacha - Light breeze and
clear. - the (6) weighed, at sunrise cast and saluted
the Pacha with 19 Guns which was returned with the
same re - A present of 40 sheep from him came on board -
Light breeze and clear. - Papered a small Lapine
squadron at anchor, and two frigates or transports
working up - At noon Gallipoli light house N.E. 6' - | |

| H | K | F | Course | Wind | Monday 4 th November 1799 | Phaeton |
|----|---|---|--------|------|--|---------|
| 1 | 6 | 4 | ENE | N. | Thick breeze and clear - (1) Papered Gallipoli Light house | |
| 2 | 6 | 6 | | | | |
| 3 | 6 | 6 | | W. | | |
| 4 | 8 | 6 | | | | |
| 5 | 8 | 6 | | | | |
| 6 | 5 | 6 | | | In Had Fair - Cape Rodosto N.E. | |
| 7 | 1 | 4 | | | | |
| 8 | 2 | | | | | |
| 9 | 2 | | | | | |
| 10 | 3 | | E.S. | S. | Moderate breeze. Cape Rodosto N.W. to W. | |
| 11 | 5 | | | | | |
| 12 | 3 | 4 | | | | |
| 1 | 1 | 4 | | | | |
| 2 | 1 | 4 | | W. | Light airs - and foggy. | |
| 3 | 2 | 4 | | | | |
| 4 | 4 | 2 | | | | |
| 5 | 3 | | | N.W. | | |
| 6 | 2 | | | N.W. | | |
| 7 | 2 | 2 | | | | |
| 8 | 2 | 4 | | | | |
| 9 | 2 | 6 | | | | |
| 10 | 2 | 4 | | | | |
| 11 | 2 | 6 | | | | |
| 12 | 2 | 2 | | | Light airs | |

| Eligui from NW - Ept. of Marmora S. W. to W. | | | |
|--|------|--|---------------------|
| Day | Wind | Phaeton | Off Constantinople. |
| November | | Light airs - Calms - Hazy - (7) a breeze from the NE! made sail on Stacks. (10 1/2) Cleared away - close into the land - Packed M.S. and rounded 30 fms | |
| Tuesday 5 | W. | Came to - handed the sails - the (5 1/2) weighed and NE! made sail by the wind - Moderate breeze - soon E.V. dyed away - the At noon Seraglio P. N.W. 2'. Olyo I. ENE! | |
| | | ENE! Thin little breeze freshening - Tacked occasionally NE! keeping the European shore on board on account of the current. (5 1/2) Brought up ^{at 12 PM} Seraglio P. N.W. 8'. E! Olyo I. S.E. 2' - 2' off shore. the (6) weighed and N. made sail. - Tacked occasionally - Light airs. (8) Calm Came to in 7 fms close off the scout tower - (11) Light air weighed and made sail - at noon Seraglio P. ENE 2'. | |
| Wednesday 6. | | | |

| Day | Wind | Constantinople | Phaeton |
|---------------|------|--|---------|
| November 1799 | | | |
| Sunday 24 | NE | Thick breeze and cloudy - Saluted the ambassador returning from Constantinople to Pera. - All Lows sails to dry. | |
| Tuesday 25 | NE | Do Mather with shovels - A Rapine transport came | |
| Monday | NE | Moderate with showers. (7) Saluted the | |
| Wednesday 26 | NE | ambassador on copying the water to make his second | |
| Tuesday | NE | entry, to the 4 th Tiger with 15 Guns - attended from | |
| | NE | the ship as before - Lieut some dry provisions - | |
| Thursday 27 | NE | Do Mather Saluted L ^d Elgin on returning with | |
| Wednesday | NE | 15 Guns - Calker employed every day in the waterworks | |
| Friday 28 | Calm | Mod. and clear - Completed again with | |
| Thursday | NE | water. - All Lieut the best present of mutton and vegetables | |
| | NE | from the ports, whence we had got from 8 to 12 sheep daily | |
| | NE | unmanned and now short on SW D ⁿ . | |

| H | K | F | Courses | Wind | Friday 29 November 1799 | Phaeton |
|----|---|---|---------|------|--|----------------------------|
| 1 | | | | NE | Thick breeze and cloudy. | Diff of water } E. - 18.0. |
| 2 | | | | | The ambassador came on board, to take | 17 down } A. - 19.7. |
| 3 | | | | | his farewell - Saluted him on going away with 15 Guns - | |
| 4 | | | | | (5) Heighed and made sail. - Hon to outside and got in | |
| 5 | | | | | the boats - Down up - up Foul sail - Close reefed S ^t | |
| 6 | | | | | Hon to - | |
| 7 | 7 | | SW | NE | Thick breeze - Saw Papa I. SW 3 ^d - Hon + filled | |
| 8 | 8 | 4 | SW | NE | | |
| 9 | | | SW | NE | | |
| 10 | | | SW | NE | | |
| 11 | | | SW | NE | | |
| 12 | | | SW | NE | | |
| 1 | 2 | | SW | NE | | |
| 2 | 2 | | SW | NE | | |
| 3 | | | SW | NE | | |
| 4 | | | SW | NE | | |
| 5 | 9 | | SW | NE | | |
| 6 | 7 | | SW | NE | | |
| 7 | 7 | 4 | SW | NE | | |
| 8 | 7 | 4 | SW | NE | | |
| 9 | 7 | 4 | SW | NE | | |
| 10 | 7 | | SW | NE | | |
| 11 | 8 | 2 | SW | NE | | |
| 12 | 8 | | SW | NE | | |

| Day | Wind | Dardanelles. | Phaeton |
|-------------|------|--|---------|
| November 99 | | | |
| | ENE | Thick breeze and cloudy. (W) In 1 st and 2 nd up - Saw the Capt ^r Pasha's Squad ^r (5) Came to within 18 ft. abreast the Capt ^r Pasha's ship and saluted him with 10 | |
| Saturday 30 | ENE | guns which was returned with 17. - All. Moderate and clear. The Capt ^r Pasha came on board and met all | |
| | ENE | found the ship staid on board some time, and on going away was saluted with 10 Guns. The Turkish Squad ^r laying here 1 three decker and two 74s. | |
| December | | | |
| Sunday 1 | ENE | Mod. and clear - The Capt ^r Pasha made a present to the ships company of 2 bullocks and 40 sheep - Lieut on board 2 large blocks of antique marble called the | |
| | ENE | Lycian stones for L ^d Elgin - from the Capt ^r Pasha, and two smaller ones from Gen Keeler - All. Light airs - | |
| Monday 2 | ENE | Mod. and clear. Lieut 8 hhd ^s of wine from the town of Abydos - A Turkish frigate came in from the S. and saluted the Capt ^r Pasha with 10 guns which was only | |
| | ENE | returned with 9. All. (8 th) After some further communication with Isaac Beg the Adm ^t Captain or factotum, weighed under dismasted S ^t - Made sail and saluted the Capt ^r Pasha with 10 Guns, which he returned with 17 - Packed | |
| | ENE | occ ^r thinking to mind. A Turkish frigate under jury m ^t came in - (9) Packed the castles of Sestos and Abydos - 22 nd | |
| | ENE | (10) The breeze freshening fast with every appearance of increasing - Down up and brought up under the lee of Barber's point in 18 fms. The point SW. 1 st Sestos - NE. 2 nd Dom 19 th - | |
| Tuesday 3 | ENE | Thick breeze and squally. (5) Heighed and showed in a little out of the tide, came to in 13 fms. Barber point SW. Sestos castle NE. Thick gale with a shower or two - a Turkish Squad ^r entering the Dardanelles - | |

| H | K | F | Courses | Winds | Wednesday 11 th December 99 | Phaeton. |
|----|---|---|-----------------|------------------|---|----------|
| 1 | 3 | 5 | | NE ^t | Moderate breeze but failing fast | |
| 2 | 6 | 2 | | ENE ^t | Went the helm N ^W - (A) 1 st Pt. of Cerigo W ^t | |
| 3 | 5 | 6 | | | 1 st Pt. of Cerigo W ^t | |
| 4 | 4 | 2 | | | Light airs - | |
| 5 | 4 | 4 | | | W ^t Pt. of Cerigo W ^t In Had Tails - | |
| 6 | 3 | 4 | | | | |
| 7 | 2 | 2 | | | | |
| 8 | 2 | . | | | | |
| 9 | 2 | . | | | | |
| 10 | 2 | . | | | | |
| 11 | 2 | . | | | | |
| 12 | 1 | . | | | | |
| 1 | 1 | 4 | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | |
| 12 | 2 | | MS ^t | | | |

36.0. Head of Cerigo NW 1/4 W^t Poros ESE^t Light breeze and cloudy.

| H | K | F | Courses | Winds | Thursday 12 th December 99 | Phaeton. |
|----|----|---|-----------------|-----------------|--|----------|
| 1 | 3 | 4 | MS ^t | MS ^t | Mod Fresh breeze and cloudy. Obs ^d 1 st reef 7.30 In Logg ^t | |
| 2 | 3 | 7 | | MS ^t | Moderate and var ^{ies} | |
| 3 | 4 | 2 | MS ^t | MS ^t | W ^t Pt. of Cerigo NE ^t Head of Cerigo NE ^t 1 st Pt. of Poros NE ^t | |
| 4 | 4 | 2 | | | In 1 st reef 8 th | |
| 5 | 4 | 5 | | | | |
| 6 | 4 | 2 | MS ^t | | Very var ^{ies} with showers - In 1 st tail and 2 nd reef | |
| 7 | 3 | 2 | MS ^t | | Mod. and var ^{ies} - cloudy. In 1 st tail | |
| 8 | 3 | 6 | MS ^t | | | |
| 9 | 2 | 2 | MS ^t | | | |
| 10 | 3 | 4 | MS ^t | | | |
| 11 | 1 | 4 | MS ^t | | | |
| 12 | 7 | 4 | MS ^t | | | |
| 1 | 6 | 4 | | | | |
| 2 | 3 | 4 | | | | |
| 3 | 4 | 6 | | | | |
| 4 | 7 | 6 | | | | |
| 5 | 8 | 6 | | | | |
| 6 | 8 | 6 | | | | |
| 7 | 9 | 2 | | | | |
| 8 | 9 | 6 | | | | |
| 9 | 10 | . | | | | |
| 10 | 9 | 7 | | | | |
| 11 | 10 | . | | | | |
| 12 | 9 | 4 | | | | |

79 W^t a 1st Pt. of 35.48 } 20.22 E. } Malta W^t 97th 35.24th }
 124th Cerigo 5th }
 a great error at 1st -
 best not satisfied in 10th

| H | K | F | Courses | Winds | Friday 13 th December 1799. | Phaeton. |
|----|----|---|-----------------|-----------------|---|----------|
| 1 | 9 | 6 | WW ^t | EB ^t | Trick breeze and cloudy - Under single reefed | |
| 2 | 10 | . | | EB ^t | Top sails, Courses in 1 st tail - 1 st Top not Had Tail - | |
| 3 | 9 | 6 | | SE ^t | Moderate shady gale. | |
| 4 | 10 | . | | | Close reefed the MS ^t | |
| 5 | 10 | 2 | | | | |
| 6 | 10 | 2 | | | | |
| 7 | 10 | 2 | | | | |
| 8 | 10 | . | | | | |
| 9 | 10 | . | | | | |
| 10 | 9 | 4 | | | | |
| 11 | 10 | 2 | | | | |
| 12 | 10 | 2 | | | | |
| 1 | 10 | . | | | | |
| 2 | 10 | 2 | | | | |
| 3 | 10 | 2 | | | | |
| 4 | 10 | . | | | | |
| 5 | 9 | 4 | | | | |
| 6 | 9 | 4 | | | | |
| 7 | 9 | 2 | | | | |
| 8 | 9 | 6 | | | | |
| 9 | 9 | 4 | | | | |
| 10 | 5 | 6 | MS ^t | MS ^t | | |
| 11 | 5 | . | MS ^t | MS ^t | | |
| 12 | 3 | . | MS ^t | MS ^t | | |

MS^t 227 - { 35.55th } 35.52th } 15.43th } Malta W^t 20th 20th

| H | K | F | Courses | Winds | Saturday 14 th December 99. | Phaeton. |
|----|---|---|-----------------|-----------------|---|----------|
| 1 | 4 | 6 | MS ^t | MS ^t | Moderate breeze and cloudy. | |
| 2 | 5 | 2 | | | | |
| 3 | 5 | 2 | MS ^t | MS ^t | | |
| 4 | 5 | 4 | | | | |
| 5 | 4 | 4 | MS ^t | MS ^t | Trickening. | |
| 6 | 5 | 3 | | | | |
| 7 | 4 | 4 | | | | |
| 8 | 4 | 4 | | | | |
| 9 | 5 | . | | | | |
| 10 | 5 | 2 | MS ^t | MS ^t | Lightning to the northward. Mod. breeze | |
| 11 | 5 | . | MS ^t | MS ^t | | |
| 12 | 5 | 2 | | | | |
| 1 | 4 | 2 | | | | |
| 2 | 5 | 4 | MS ^t | MS ^t | Set Topgall Tails - | |
| 3 | 5 | . | | | | |
| 4 | 5 | 6 | | | | |
| 5 | 4 | 6 | | | | |
| 6 | 4 | 5 | | | | |
| 7 | 3 | 5 | | | | |
| 8 | 2 | 4 | | | | |
| 9 | | . | | | | |
| 10 | | . | | | | |
| 11 | 3 | . | MS ^t | MS ^t | | |
| 12 | 6 | . | MS ^t | MS ^t | | |

36.22th W^t 1st Pt. of 35.55th } 35.52th } 15.43th } Malta W^t 20th 20th

| H | K | F | Courses | Winds | Sunday 15 th December 99 | Phaeton |
|----|---|---|---------|-------|---|---------|
| 1 | 5 | 4 | MSW | MSW | Moderate breeze with squalls of wind and rain -
A large ship to windward. | |
| 2 | 5 | 2 | MSW | | | |
| 3 | 5 | 4 | MSW | | | |
| 4 | 5 | 2 | | | | |
| 5 | 6 | 4 | MSW | MSW | Set 1 st & 2 nd sails -
A ship of the line passed to windward. | |
| 6 | 6 | 4 | MSW | MSW | | |
| 7 | 5 | 2 | | | | |
| 8 | 4 | 6 | | | | |
| 9 | 4 | 4 | MSW | MSW | Squally -
In 1 st & 2 nd sails. heavy rain -
A head squall, carried away the 3 rd sheet and split the jib.
Picked the same ship again to windward of her - there
our pendants which she carried with her - the Reindeer
set 1 st & 2 nd sails jib and drove
Left squally - Out 2 nd reef - set flying jib &c. | |
| 10 | 5 | 4 | | | | |
| 11 | 5 | 4 | | | | |
| 12 | 4 | 4 | MSW | MSW | | |

| H | K | F | Courses | Winds | Monday 16 th December 1799 | Cape Alicata ESE 1/2 E. Gorgona (Terra) NSE |
|----|---|---|---------|-------|--|---|
| 1 | | | | MSW | Moderate breeze and clear - a few peeping squalls | |
| 2 | | | | MSW | | |
| 3 | | | | MSW | | |
| 4 | | | | MSW | | |
| 5 | 4 | 6 | NW | MSW | Thickening in 2 nd reef. | |
| 6 | 4 | 4 | MSW | MSW | | |
| 7 | 3 | 4 | SE | MSW | | |
| 8 | 1 | 4 | MSW | MSW | | |
| 9 | 2 | 4 | MSW | MSW | In 1 st & 2 nd and 3 rd reef. - Com jib - in speaker.
Lead NW - Hazy weather - Noon to.
Drove at 7 th Out 3 rd reef - The Reindeer in
company with us. - Made all sail -
Picked before the Islands of Marchino and Tagoagoo
In 1 st & 2 nd sails -
Thick breeze and squally - In 1 st & 2 nd sails -
Cape Gallo ESE - C. Vito NW | |
| 10 | 4 | 4 | | | | |
| 11 | 5 | 4 | | | | |
| 12 | 7 | 6 | | | | |

| Day | Winds | Palermo Bay | Phaeton |
|----------------|-------|---|---------|
| December 17 99 | MSW | Thick breeze and hazy - a hard squall close reefed
the Top sail Com jib - Out 4 th reef - set 1 st & 2 nd sails
over in the intervals between the squalls - 2 nd Papered
C. Gallo - Out 2 nd reef - Packed frequently nothing into
Palermo Bay - In 3 rd reef - Hard squalls - Eased off the lee
Top sheet over (7) Came to in 32 fms and moored - Lighter
MSW MSW - W. Pelagius N - Towed her the Penelope - and
in the hole L. Nelson's flag on board a transport beside some
Spanish Portuguese and Neapolitan men of war. | |
| Tuesday 17 | MSW | Thick breeze with squalls and showers - in 1 st & 2 nd & 3 rd reef. | |
| Wednesday 18 | MSW | 5 th method - sailed the Penelope - H. Black 1 st & 2 nd
and put on other copper bars - squared them up and set up
the rigging - Unmoored - in 2 nd 27 tons of water -
Tolerable fine weather | |
| Thursday 19 | MSW | | |

| H | K | F | Courses | Winds | Friday 20 December 1799 |
|----|---|---|---------|-------|--|
| 1 | | | | MSW | Thick breeze and cloudy - with showers |
| 2 | | | | MSW | |
| 3 | | | | MSW | |
| 4 | | | | MSW | |
| 5 | | | | MSW | Mighty and ran out under truss reefed 3 rd - a
quantity of metal took fire in the metal room, but
was extinguished with but little difficulty -
Close reefed the 3 rd - In 1 st & 2 nd & 3 rd reef |
| 6 | | | | MSW | |
| 7 | 3 | 4 | MSW | MSW | |
| 8 | 3 | 2 | MSW | MSW | |
| 9 | 3 | 2 | MSW | MSW | W. Dom 1 st & 2 nd - Usica N 1/2 E 2 nd -
Unfolded the 1 st sail -
In 1 st & 2 nd & 3 rd reef and reefed 1 st sail -
Papered HMS. Peterell - Up 1 st & 2 nd & 3 rd reef -
In 3 rd reef -
Thick gale - In 1 st & 2 nd sails -
C. Gallo ESE - C. Vito NW |
| 10 | 3 | 4 | MSW | MSW | |
| 11 | 2 | 4 | MSW | MSW | |
| 12 | 2 | 4 | MSW | MSW | |

| H | K | F | Courses | Winds | Saturday 21 December 1799 | Phaeton |
|----|---|---|---------|-------|--|---------|
| 1 | 1 | 2 | 4 | W | Thick gale and chopping sea | |
| 2 | 1 | 2 | 4 | W | Up Topsail | |
| 3 | 1 | 2 | 4 | W | Up the courses - Set them | |
| 4 | 2 | 4 | | | | |
| 5 | 1 | | | | | |
| 6 | 1 | | | | Set the Topsails - Moderate | |
| 7 | 3 | 4 | SE & E | | Cape Gallo NW by N | |
| 8 | 3 | 2 | | W | | |
| 9 | 3 | 4 | W | W | | |
| 10 | 4 | 2 | | | | |
| 11 | 3 | | | | | |
| 12 | 5 | | | | In N by E - Squally - Pelagius Cape NE | |
| 1 | 3 | 6 | | | | |
| 2 | 3 | | | | Thick breeze | |
| 3 | 4 | 4 | | | | |
| 4 | 3 | 4 | | | | |
| 5 | 4 | 4 | | | Set Mizzen Top sail - | |
| 6 | 5 | 6 | | | | |
| 7 | 2 | | | | | |
| 8 | 3 | | | | | |
| 9 | 4 | | W | W | W. breeze and showery - | |
| 10 | 4 | | W | W | | |
| 11 | 4 | | W | W | Cold raw uncertain weather with chopping sea | |
| 12 | 4 | | W | W | at 11/12 triced stays, more, Oct 4 | |

| H | K | F | Courses | Winds | Sunday 22 December 1799 | |
|----|---|---|---------|-------|---|--|
| 1 | | | | W | Thick breeze and cloudy (30) more to the NW | |
| 2 | | | | W | | |
| 3 | | | | | | |
| 4 | 3 | | NW | | C. Frapans S by W - Martime NW by W | |
| 5 | 3 | 4 | | | | |
| 6 | 3 | 4 | | | Closed up the Topsails | |
| 7 | 4 | 6 | | | Squally In N by E - Thick gales | |
| 8 | 3 | 6 | W | W | In Faint N by E | |
| 9 | 3 | 4 | | | | |
| 10 | 3 | 4 | | | | |
| 11 | 2 | | | | | |
| 12 | 2 | | | W | Thick gales with squalls, rain, and a heavy short sea | |
| 1 | 2 | | W | W | | |
| 2 | 2 | | W | W | Found Carries away one of the N. Ch. plank bolts | |
| 3 | 2 | 2 | W | W | Some exceeding heavy squalls - ship labouring much | |
| 4 | 2 | 4 | W | W | Washed away the carb. 2. Jan. 2. sail, cloth &c | |
| 5 | 3 | 4 | | | Found 4 feet water in coal hole - The floor of Tom magazine | |
| 6 | 4 | | SE & E | | afloat, and consequently many barrels wet, and most of the | |
| 7 | 4 | 4 | | | cartridges damp. - Keeping away to make the lead - (8) sent | |
| 8 | 5 | 6 | | | and on up for Cape Gallo - - Intended to anchor in the bay | |
| 9 | 7 | | SE & E | | between Cape Gallo & Pelagius but finding the sea run in then 11/12 | |
| 10 | 7 | 4 | | | into Palermo bay - More moderate - | |
| 11 | 8 | 4 | | | Cape Gallo NW 3. | |
| 12 | | | | | | |

| Day | Winds | Palermo bay | Phaeton |
|----------------------|-------|---|---------|
| December 1799 | | Thick gale and squally under the land - Tacked over | |
| | | working into an anchoring berth under reefed courses - | |
| Petrelle laying here | W | (3) Came to in 28 fms Mole head NW - Pelagius Cape N by E | |
| Monday 23 | W | Dried dry the coal room - clearing the limbers which were | |
| | W | much choked - and examining the extent of damage which | |
| | | the ponder had received - of which the lower bilges of the | |
| | Calm | ground tier of barrels were wet - H. Calm and cloudy | |
| | | | |
| | | Calm and cloudy - Received plank, nails &c to | |
| Tuesday 24 | Calm | repair the Carboom Gangway setting - Armour fitting | |
| | | gun staanchions, & sailmaker a new cloth - | |
| | | as the ship made no more water concluded there was | |
| | | no leak but that from the limbers being choked the water | |
| | | which washed forward had settled there to the height before | |
| | | mentioned | |
| Light house NW | | H. 1/2 mighed and made sail - Calm - Petterell also mighed. | |
| Pelagius Cape N | | | |

| H | K | F | Courses | Winds | Wednesday 25 December 1799 | |
|----|---|---|--------------|---------|--|--|
| 1 | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | Calm | Calm and cloudyish. | |
| 3 | | | | | | |
| 4 | 1 | 6 | NW | South E | Alight air - made all sail. | |
| 5 | 1 | 4 | W | | | |
| 6 | 1 | | W | gale | | |
| 7 | 1 | | | | | |
| 8 | 1 | 4 | W | | Cape Gallo NW - Pelagius S. In Had Hails - | |
| 9 | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | Calm | | |
| 11 | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | |
| 1 | | | Had to the W | W | | |
| 2 | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | Cape Gallo SE 6' | |
| 5 | 1 | 4 | W | W | | |
| 6 | 1 | | W | W | | |
| 7 | 3 | 4 | | | Light breeze. | |
| 8 | 4 | | | | | |
| 9 | 4 | 6 | N | W | | |
| 10 | 5 | 3 | | | | |
| 11 | 5 | | W | W | Ustica NW 4 or 5. | |
| 12 | 5 | | | | Pleasant breeze. | |

| H | K | F | Comes | Winds | Thursday 26 th 1799 | Phaeton |
|----|---|---|----------|----------|---|---------------------------|
| 1 | 5 | . | W. W. | W. W. | Light breeze and cloudy. | |
| 2 | 5 | . | | | | |
| 3 | 5 | 4 | | | | |
| 4 | 5 | 6 | | | | |
| 5 | 7 | 6 | W. | N. | Peeped an English Brig who left Palermo Tuesd ^y am | |
| 6 | 6 | 6 | | | | |
| 7 | 6 | . | W. S. | | Peeping between the islands - Moderate | |
| 8 | 5 | 6 | W. S. W. | N. N. E. | Favagnano (N. by S. E. - Matchins W. by S. S. | |
| 9 | 4 | 2 | W. N. W. | N. E. | | |
| 10 | 3 | 4 | | | | |
| 11 | 3 | 6 | | | | |
| 12 | 3 | 6 | | | | |
| 1 | 3 | 4 | | | | |
| 2 | 3 | 4 | | | | |
| 3 | 3 | 4 | | | Light breeze and shady. Set Had Sails - | |
| 4 | 3 | 6 | | | | |
| 5 | 3 | 6 | | | | |
| 6 | 3 | . | | | | |
| 7 | 2 | 6 | W. | | Pantellaria S. 10 lcs | |
| 8 | 2 | | W. | | Down for Cape Bon | |
| 9 | 2 | | | | | |
| 10 | 3 | 4 | W. S. | W. S. | Light S. airs. In Had Sails - | |
| 11 | 4 | 4 | W. N. | W. S. | | |
| 12 | 5 | 4 | | | Deep freshening - | |
| | | | | | | Abrog ahead on same tack. |

| H | K | F | Course | Winds | Saturday 28. th December 1799 | Phaeton |
|----|---|---|-----------------------|--------------------|--|---------|
| 1 | | | | West ^{ly} | Light air with rain. | |
| 2 | | | Head out of Lewis bag | gale | Set Had sails | |
| 3 | | | | West | Saw the land - Cima's ON E to E. Tarine ANN ^t - Took trap | |
| 4 | 1 | 4 | NE 6 N ^o | West | Added spray of 10 royal - (3 in 14 sails - split the 7. 14. 4. | |
| 5 | 9 | | NE 6 N ^o | West | part of which flew away - Rain thunder & lightning in 2 traps. | |
| 6 | 4 | | NE 6 E ^t | West | and toward 70 fms. 14. 14. 14. | |
| 7 | 5 | 4 | NE 6 N ^o | West | 35 fms. 2 p. M. S. E. Sep wind | |
| 8 | 7 | 4 | ANN 6 N ^o | West | 55 fms. | |
| 9 | 5 | 4 | NE 6 E ^t | West | Light breeze with rain | |
| 10 | 2 | 2 | NE 6 E ^t | West | 74 fms. | |
| 11 | 1 | 4 | NE 6 E ^t | West | | |
| 12 | 1 | 4 | NE 6 E ^t | West | | |
| 1 | 2 | 2 | NE 6 E ^t | West | | |
| 2 | 4 | 4 | NE 6 E ^t | West | | |
| 3 | 4 | 4 | NE 6 E ^t | West | | |
| 4 | 4 | 4 | NE 6 E ^t | West | | |
| 5 | 3 | 4 | NE 6 E ^t | West | | |
| 6 | 2 | 4 | NE 6 E ^t | West | | |
| 7 | 6 | 4 | NE 6 E ^t | West | | |
| 8 | 3 | 4 | NE 6 E ^t | West | | |
| 9 | 4 | 4 | NE 6 E ^t | West | | |
| 10 | 4 | 4 | NE 6 E ^t | West | | |
| 11 | 5 | | NE 6 E ^t | West | | |
| 12 | 3 | | NE 6 E ^t | West | | |

| H | K | F | Courses | Winds | Monday 30 th December 1799 | Phaeton |
|----|---|---|-------------------|-----------------|--|---------|
| 1 | 2 | 4 | NE ¹ | NW ¹ | Trick gales with hard squalls - In M ¹ Topsail - | |
| 2 | 2 | 6 | | | cutted them off and fastened it - | |
| 3 | 2 | 4 | NE ¹ | NW ¹ | More moderate | |
| 4 | 2 | 4 | | | Attempted to set M ¹ S. split it and corded - Tested it | |
| 5 | 2 | 4 | | | | |
| 6 | 2 | 4 | | | | |
| 7 | 2 | 6 | NE ¹ | NW ¹ | Trick breeze with disagreeable sea | |
| 8 | 2 | 6 | | | | |
| 9 | 3 | | | | | |
| 10 | 3 | | | | | |
| 11 | 2 | | | | | |
| 12 | 2 | 4 | NE ¹ E | | | |
| 1 | 2 | 2 | | | | |
| 2 | 2 | 2 | | | | |
| 3 | 2 | | NE ¹ | NW ¹ | Set M ¹ sail - | |
| 4 | 2 | 6 | NE ¹ | gale | about one yard or so of M ¹ S. top sail - Set to M ¹ S. | |
| 5 | 1 | 4 | | | Outrigger courses - Set jib - Out 4 th top | |
| 6 | 1 | 4 | | | Up 2 nd 4 th - Out M ¹ S. set it with 2 reef - Set M ¹ 2 nd 4 th | |
| 7 | 1 | 4 | | | Out 3 rd top Light breeze | |
| 8 | 2 | 4 | | | In M ¹ 2 nd 4 th squally. | |
| 9 | 3 | | | | | |
| 10 | 3 | 6 | | | | |
| 11 | 3 | 4 | | | | |
| 12 | 3 | | | | | |

| H | K | F | Courses | Winds | Tuesday 31 st December 1799 | Phaeton |
|----|---|---|--|-----------------|--|---------|
| 1 | 4 | 2 | M ¹ W ¹ M ¹ | NW ¹ | Trick breeze and cloudy - | |
| 2 | 4 | 4 | | | | |
| 3 | 4 | 6 | | | | |
| 4 | 4 | 4 | M ¹ W ¹ M ¹ | NW ¹ | W. squally weather. | |
| 5 | 4 | 4 | | | | |
| 6 | 4 | 4 | | | | |
| 7 | 4 | 4 | | | | |
| 8 | 4 | | | | | |
| 9 | 3 | 4 | | | More shadg. | |
| 10 | 3 | 4 | | | Set 2 nd 4 th sails | |
| 11 | 3 | 6 | | | | |
| 12 | 4 | | M ¹ W ¹ M ¹ | NW ¹ | Light breeze and clear | |
| 1 | 2 | | | | | |
| 2 | 1 | 4 | | | | |
| 3 | 1 | 2 | NW ¹ | NW ¹ | Out all reef. Set Magsails &c - Saw an island at 7 M ¹ S. Galite | |
| 4 | 1 | | NW ¹ | NW ¹ | | |
| 5 | 1 | | | | | |
| 6 | 1 | 4 | | | | |
| 7 | 1 | | | | | |
| 8 | 1 | | | | | |
| 9 | 1 | | NW ¹ | gale | A canvas rippling all round, which slowed the ship round - no bottom and but little current in drift direction | |
| 10 | 1 | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | |

37.57. Galite NW¹ very much to the west of fact but no wonder - 28. gale ran only 16.!

| H | K | F | Courses | Winds | Wednesday 1 st January 1800 | Phaeton |
|----|---|---|--|-----------------|---|---------|
| 1 | | | Head 0. | Calm | Calm and cloudy - Sent the new courses - the old ones | |
| 2 | | | | | making repairs - and the topsails to dry the old ones which | |
| 3 | | 4 | NW ¹ | NE ¹ | were damp in the mizzen - and the new M ¹ S. (3) a light | |
| 4 | 1 | 6 | | | breeze made all sail - | |
| 5 | 1 | 6 | | | (5) Cape Farina (which at the time we supposed to be | |
| 6 | 3 | | | | Galite NW ¹ M ¹ S. (8) In Had sails - | |
| 7 | 3 | 4 | | | | |
| 8 | 4 | | M ¹ W ¹ M ¹ | NE ¹ | | |
| 9 | 4 | 2 | | | | |
| 10 | 3 | 4 | | | | |
| 11 | 4 | 6 | | | | |
| 12 | 2 | 4 | | | | |
| 1 | 2 | 4 | | | | |
| 2 | 3 | | | | | |
| 3 | 4 | 4 | | | | |
| 4 | 4 | 4 | | | | |
| 5 | 6 | | | | | |
| 6 | 5 | 4 | | | | |
| 7 | 4 | 4 | | | | |
| 8 | 4 | | M ¹ W ¹ M ¹ | NE ¹ | Saw Galite to our surprise ahead (see yesterday) - | |
| 9 | 3 | 4 | | | made all sail - | |
| 10 | 2 | 4 | | | | |
| 11 | 2 | 4 | | | | |
| 12 | 5 | 4 | | | | |
| 1 | 4 | | | | | |

| H | K | F | Courses | Winds | Thursday 2 nd January | Phaeton |
|----|---|---|--|-----------------|---|---------|
| 1 | 3 | 4 | NW ¹ | SE ¹ | Galite NW ¹ M ¹ S. to NW ¹ S. No observation reportable as this is a doubt of the lat. of this island. | |
| 2 | 6 | | | | | |
| 3 | 6 | 2 | | | | |
| 4 | 7 | | | | | |
| 5 | 7 | | M ¹ W ¹ M ¹ | SE ¹ | Moderate breeze and clear. Sounded about this island about 4. off in 44 fms | |
| 6 | 7 | | | | | |
| 7 | 7 | | | | | |
| 8 | 7 | | | | | |
| 9 | 7 | 6 | | | | |
| 10 | 8 | | M ¹ W ¹ M ¹ | SE ¹ | (4) Sounded at bottom - Made all sail - | |
| 11 | 8 | 4 | | | (5) Galite NW ¹ M ¹ S. Eaten to the NW ¹ M ¹ S. | |
| 12 | 8 | 4 | | | | |
| 1 | 8 | 2 | | | | |
| 2 | 8 | 2 | | | | |
| 3 | 7 | 4 | | | | |
| 4 | 7 | 5 | | | | |
| 5 | 6 | 5 | | | | |
| 6 | 8 | 6 | | | | |
| 7 | 9 | 6 | | | | |
| 8 | 9 | | | | | |
| 9 | 8 | | | | | |
| 10 | 7 | 6 | M ¹ W ¹ M ¹ | | Piped Cape Bagatoni | |
| 11 | 5 | 6 | | | Moderate and clear. | |
| 12 | 4 | | NW ¹ | | | |

A small leak having appeared in the gale among the sails got them all up to air - Light breeze. Cape to the west NW¹ M¹ S.

| H | K | F | Courses | Minds | Friday 3 rd Jan ^r 1800 | JMS Phaeton |
|----|---|---|---------|-------|--|-------------|
| 1 | 3 | 4 | W.M. | SEt. | Moderate breeze | |
| 2 | 3 | 6 | | | | |
| 3 | 4 | | W.M. | SEt. | | |
| 4 | 4 | 2 | | | | |
| 5 | 4 | | | | | |
| 6 | 2 | | | | | |
| 7 | 4 | 2 | | | | |
| 8 | 5 | | W. | | | |
| 9 | 4 | 4 | | | | |
| 10 | 4 | | | | | |
| 11 | 3 | 4 | | | | |
| 12 | 4 | | | | | |
| 1 | 3 | 4 | W.M. | SEt. | | |
| 2 | 2 | 4 | | | | |
| 3 | 1 | 4 | | | | |
| 4 | 1 | 4 | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | |
| 6 | 1 | | W.M. | Calm | Calm and clear. | |
| 7 | 1 | 4 | | | | |
| 8 | 1 | 6 | | | | |
| 9 | 1 | | W.M. | | | |
| 10 | 6 | | W.M. | | | |
| 11 | 2 | | | | | |
| 12 | 2 | | | | | |

Lat 37. 17' S. - Extr. p. W.M.

| H | K | F | Courses | Minds | Saturday 4 th Jan ^r |
|----|---|---|---------|-------|---|
| 1 | | 6 | W. | NEt. | Light air and cloudy. |
| 2 | 1 | 6 | | | |
| 3 | 2 | 6 | | | |
| 4 | 3 | 4 | | | |
| 5 | 3 | 4 | | | |
| 6 | 4 | | W.M. | | |
| 7 | 3 | | | | |
| 8 | 2 | 2 | | | |
| 9 | 1 | 6 | | | |
| 10 | 2 | | | | |
| 11 | 1 | | | | |
| 12 | 2 | 6 | | | |
| 1 | 3 | | | | |
| 2 | 3 | | | | |
| 3 | 4 | | W. | | |
| 4 | 5 | 4 | | | |
| 5 | 4 | | | | |
| 6 | 4 | 5 | | | |
| 7 | 3 | | | | |
| 8 | 3 | | | | |
| 9 | 3 | | W.M. | | |
| 10 | 3 | 4 | | | |
| 11 | 3 | 6 | W. | | |
| 12 | 1 | 4 | SEt. | | |

Lat 36. 57. 40 S. Algier light house W.M. 1/2 S.

| H | K | F | Courses | Minds | Sunday 5 th Jan ^r 1800. | Phaeton |
|----|---|---|---------|-------|---|---------|
| 1 | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | |
| 10 | 3 | | W.M. | W.M. | | |
| 11 | 6 | | | | | |
| 12 | 7 | 2 | | | | |
| 1 | 8 | 4 | | | | |
| 2 | 4 | 6 | | | | |
| 3 | 6 | | | | | |
| 4 | 5 | 6 | W.M. | W.M. | | |
| 5 | 3 | 6 | W.M. | W.M. | | |
| 6 | 3 | 6 | | | | |
| 7 | 5 | 6 | | | | |
| 8 | 4 | | | | | |
| 9 | 2 | 4 | W.M. | | | |
| 10 | 4 | | | | | |
| 11 | 5 | | W.M. | W.M. | | |
| 12 | 6 | | W.M. | W.M. | | |

Lat 37. 17' S. - Extr. p. W.M.

| H | K | F | Courses | Minds | Monday 6 th January |
|----|---|---|---------|-------|--------------------------------|
| 1 | 6 | 2 | W.M. | W.M. | |
| 2 | 6 | 4 | W.M. | W.M. | |
| 3 | 5 | 2 | | | |
| 4 | 4 | 6 | | | |
| 5 | 6 | | W.M. | W.M. | |
| 6 | 6 | 4 | | | |
| 7 | 6 | 4 | | | |
| 8 | 6 | 4 | W.M. | W.M. | |
| 9 | 5 | | | | |
| 10 | 3 | | W.M. | W.M. | |
| 11 | 4 | 4 | | | |
| 12 | 4 | 4 | | | |
| 1 | 5 | 2 | W.M. | | |
| 2 | 1 | 4 | | | |
| 3 | 1 | 4 | | | |
| 4 | 1 | 4 | | | |
| 5 | 2 | 2 | W.M. | | |
| 6 | 2 | 2 | W.M. | | |
| 7 | 2 | 4 | | | |
| 8 | 3 | | | | |
| 9 | 3 | | | | |
| 10 | 2 | 4 | | | |
| 11 | 3 | 3 | W.M. | | |
| 12 | 3 | 4 | | | |

Lat 36. 57. 40 S. Algier light house W.M. 1/2 S.

| H | K | F | Courses | Winds | Tuesday 7 th Jan ^r 1800 | Phaeton |
|----|---|---|---------|-------|--|---------|
| 1 | 2 | | NNW | W | Thick breeze - cloudy - Sea gone down much. | |
| 2 | 2 | 1 | NNW | W | Let T and M ^s S ^r | |
| 3 | 4 | | NNW | W | Let jib and driver | |
| 4 | 4 | 2 | NNW | W | The Cape Rhinoceros appeared to be Cape Texas - S. E. of E. | |
| 5 | 3 | 4 | NNW | W | Out 2 reef S ^r | |
| 6 | 4 | | NNW | W | | |
| 7 | 4 | 4 | NNW | W | | |
| 8 | 4 | | NNW | W | | |
| 9 | 3 | 6 | NNW | W | | |
| 10 | 3 | 6 | NNW | W | | |
| 11 | 5 | | NNW | W | Let M S ^r 4 th sail. | |
| 12 | 5 | 4 | NNW | W | | |
| 1 | 4 | 4 | NNW | W | | |
| 2 | 4 | 4 | NNW | W | | |
| 3 | 4 | 4 | NNW | W | | |
| 4 | 4 | 4 | NNW | W | | |
| 5 | 4 | 4 | NNW | W | | |
| 6 | 3 | 4 | NNW | W | | |
| 7 | 4 | 4 | NNW | W | Let 2 nd reef. Land in sight S. E. to S. W. distant. | |
| 8 | 5 | 2 | NNW | W | Moderate and clearish. | |
| 9 | 6 | | NNW | W | | |
| 10 | 5 | 4 | NNW | W | Knapping again In M S ^r 4 th and 2 nd reef. | |
| 11 | 4 | 6 | NNW | W | | |
| 12 | 2 | | NNW | W | Down jib and driver. | |

N 55 N. 74 { 37. 18 W. } 0. 59 W. from Algier
 { 37. 10 W. } 0. 37 E. from Tunis.

| H | K | F | Courses | Winds | Wednesday 8 th January | Phaeton |
|----|---|---|---------|-------|-----------------------------------|---------|
| 1 | 5 | | NNW | W | Thick breeze and cloudy. | |
| 2 | 4 | 4 | NNW | W | | |
| 3 | 4 | 4 | NNW | W | | |
| 4 | 4 | 4 | NNW | W | | |
| 5 | 5 | | NNW | W | | |
| 6 | 5 | 2 | NNW | W | | |
| 7 | 5 | 2 | NNW | W | | |
| 8 | 4 | 6 | NNW | W | | |
| 9 | 3 | 4 | NNW | W | | |
| 10 | 3 | 4 | NNW | W | | |
| 11 | 5 | | NNW | W | | |
| 12 | 4 | 6 | NNW | W | | |
| 1 | 3 | 2 | NNW | W | | |
| 2 | 3 | 4 | NNW | W | | |
| 3 | 3 | 4 | NNW | W | | |
| 4 | 3 | 4 | NNW | W | | |
| 5 | 3 | 6 | NNW | W | | |
| 6 | 2 | 6 | NNW | W | | |
| 7 | 3 | 6 | NNW | W | | |
| 8 | 4 | | NNW | W | | |
| 9 | 5 | | NNW | W | | |
| 10 | 4 | | NNW | W | | |
| 11 | 3 | | NNW | W | | |
| 12 | 5 | | NNW | W | | |

N 39 N. 33 { 36. 48 W. } 1. 24 W. from Algier
 { 36. 48 W. } 12 E. from Tunis.

| H | K | F | Courses | Winds | Thursday 9 th Jan ^r 1800 | Phaeton |
|----|---|---|---------|-------|---|---------|
| 1 | 5 | 2 | NNW | W | Thick breeze and cloudy. A Sava much to windward. | |
| 2 | 5 | 2 | NNW | W | | |
| 3 | 6 | 4 | NNW | W | | |
| 4 | 3 | 4 | NNW | W | | |
| 5 | 3 | 4 | NNW | W | | |
| 6 | 3 | 4 | NNW | W | | |
| 7 | 3 | 4 | NNW | W | | |
| 8 | 3 | 4 | NNW | W | | |
| 9 | 4 | 4 | NNW | W | | |
| 10 | 4 | 4 | NNW | W | | |
| 11 | 3 | 6 | NNW | W | | |
| 12 | 4 | | NNW | W | | |
| 1 | 2 | | NNW | W | | |
| 2 | 1 | | NNW | W | | |
| 3 | 1 | 4 | NNW | W | | |
| 4 | 1 | | NNW | W | | |
| 5 | 3 | 4 | NNW | W | | |
| 6 | 3 | 4 | NNW | W | | |
| 7 | 4 | | NNW | W | | |
| 8 | 5 | | NNW | W | | |
| 9 | 5 | 6 | NNW | W | | |
| 10 | 7 | 6 | NNW | W | | |
| 11 | 7 | | NNW | W | | |
| 12 | 7 | | NNW | W | | |

N 42 N. 39 { 37. 9 W. } 2. 1 W. from Algier
 { 37. 14 W. } 0. 25 W. from Tunis.
 { 37. 14 W. } 0. 28 W. from Algier.
 { 37. 14 W. } 1. 11 E. from Tunis.

| H | K | F | Courses | Winds | Friday 10 th Jan ^r | Phaeton |
|----|---|---|---------|-------|---|---------|
| 1 | 7 | | NNW | W | Thick breeze and hazy. Spoke a Danish bark from Leghorn | |
| 2 | 4 | | NNW | W | to Copenhagen - (2 nd) Thickening In M S ^r 4 th - jib to speaker - 2 nd reef | |
| 3 | 6 | 4 | NNW | W | of the S ^r - Close reefed the S ^r - up M ^s sail and more. Let M ^s 3 rd | |
| 4 | 3 | 4 | NNW | W | (5) Hard squalls up M ^s reefed it. - Weather M ^s 3 rd - thick with squalls | |
| 5 | 3 | 4 | NNW | W | a little of the air clear - headed it - some very hard squalls. | |
| 6 | 3 | 4 | NNW | W | Non moderate - let reefed M ^s sail. | |
| 7 | 3 | 4 | NNW | W | | |
| 8 | 3 | 4 | NNW | W | | |
| 9 | 2 | 4 | NNW | W | | |
| 10 | 1 | 4 | NNW | W | | |
| 11 | 1 | | NNW | W | | |
| 12 | 1 | | NNW | W | | |
| 1 | 1 | | NNW | W | | |
| 2 | 2 | | NNW | W | | |
| 3 | 1 | | NNW | W | | |
| 4 | 1 | | NNW | W | | |
| 5 | 2 | 6 | NNW | W | | |
| 6 | 2 | 4 | NNW | W | | |
| 7 | 2 | 6 | NNW | W | | |
| 8 | 4 | 4 | NNW | W | | |
| 9 | 2 | 6 | NNW | W | | |
| 10 | 2 | 4 | NNW | W | | |
| 11 | 2 | 4 | NNW | W | | |
| 12 | 2 | | NNW | W | | |

N 20 N. 21 { 36. 50 W. } 2. 12 W. from Algier
 { 36. 43 W. } 0. 36 W. from Tunis.
 { 36. 43 W. } 1. 0 E. from Tunis.

| H | K | F | Course | Winds | Saturday 11 th Jan ^r 1800 | Phaeton |
|----|---|---|--------|-------|--|---------|
| 1 | | | | Calm. | Calm and cloudy. - The high lead about Cape Pears SE! | |
| 2 | | | | | But the main sail which had been repaired - | |
| 3 | | | Had - | | A good deal of swell | |
| 4 | | | | | Right air filled. | |
| 5 | 1 | 4 | NNW | W. | | |
| 6 | 2 | 2 | | | | |
| 7 | 4 | | | | | |
| 8 | 4 | | | | | |
| 9 | 4 | 4 | | | | |
| 10 | 5 | 2 | | | Modest breeze | |
| 11 | 4 | | SW | SW | | |
| 12 | 4 | | | | 3 sail to windward - | |
| 1 | 3 | 2 | | | | |
| 2 | 3 | 4 | N | | Very bar ^{ic} and cloudy. | |
| 3 | 4 | 6 | NNW | | | |
| 4 | 3 | 6 | N | | | |
| 5 | 3 | 2 | | | | |
| 6 | 3 | | NNW | SW | | |
| 7 | 4 | 6 | S | | to wind the stream | |
| 8 | 1 | | NNW | W. | and went to board a Danish bark and a small boat for | |
| 9 | 5 | | NNW | W. | Lephon. the Eng ^l frigate there - Made sail - | |
| 10 | 7 | | | | Trick breeze & haze - Saw the lead NW | |
| 11 | 8 | 2 | | | | |
| 12 | 8 | | | | | |

37. 18.0 Sext.

Cape Palos NW 9 lead

My Chron. this day from
12.5. 1800. 0. 27. H.

| H | K | F | Course | Winds | Sunday 12 th Jan ^r 1800 | Phaeton |
|----|---|---|--------|-------|---|---------|
| 1 | 8 | 6 | NNW | NNW | Trick breeze - cloudy - | |
| 2 | 2 | | SE | SW | and went to board a Danish brig to Lephon - Made sail | |
| 3 | 8 | | NNW | SW | and a frigate and a brig of war to wind. - Tacked and spoke | |
| 4 | 6 | | SE | NNW | a Danish ship which had just spoken the frigate he reported there | |
| 5 | 6 | 4 | | NNW | positively to be a Spanish. (5) Cape Palos NW 7 lead (5) a | |
| 6 | 3 | | NNW | NNW | brig of war and a small cargo coming down passed close to the ship | |
| 7 | 3 | | NNW | NNW | frigate - 5 1/2 cleared for action - tacked and spoke her - a Danish | |
| 8 | 3 | | NNW | NNW | brig - boarded her, she was from Malaga with 4 brigs for Barcelona | |
| 9 | 2 | | NNW | NNW | had been boarded by the frigate & brig some days before and found | |
| 10 | 4 | | NNW | NNW | certain they were Portuguese - (6) Squally. In P.M. 9. 1/2 D. 1 B. 1/2 | |
| 11 | 4 | | NNW | NNW | (2) Saw the frigate again. under two topsails - Cleared for | |
| 12 | 4 | | NNW | NNW | action (2) now had them to the rear of them - Passed between the | |
| 1 | 7 | | NNW | NNW | frig. and the brig - spoke the latter she called them down Portuguese | |
| 2 | 7 | | NNW | NNW | and hoisted their colors - Now and fetched the frig. - showed | |
| 3 | 3 | 4 | NNW | NNW | the private sig ^l which she did not apply to. Spoke her - said | |
| 4 | 3 | 4 | NNW | NNW | she had not the signals. - Close reefed - (4 1/2) The streamer | |
| 5 | 3 | 4 | NNW | NNW | now, now also keeping on his beam - at daylight from his | |
| 6 | 3 | 4 | NNW | NNW | appearance as further doubt of what he was - Oct 2 m.p. and | |
| 7 | 3 | 4 | NNW | NNW | made sail. - Set 1/2. Trick breeze - misty - hazy - | |
| 8 | 3 | 4 | NNW | NNW | in them - | |
| 9 | 3 | 4 | NNW | NNW | Cape Palos NW 8 lead | |
| 10 | 3 | 4 | NNW | NNW | Cartagena NW 8 lead | |
| 11 | 3 | 4 | NNW | NNW | | |
| 12 | 3 | 4 | NNW | NNW | | |

37. 22.

| H | K | F | Course | Winds | Monday 13 th January 1800. | Phaeton |
|----|---|---|--------|-------|---|---------|
| 1 | 8 | | NNW | NNW | Trick breeze clearing away. - (1) Mod. Oct 2 m.p. | |
| 2 | 6 | | NNW | NNW | set to sail - Standing into Cartagena - Made out 3 frigates | |
| 3 | 3 | 6 | NNW | NNW | in the harbor in a state of forwardness - several smaller | |
| 4 | 6 | | NNW | NNW | frigates (British &c) and a ship of the line 16 m.p. down in the | |
| 5 | 7 | | NNW | NNW | made - 2 1/2 tacked off. 8 th m.p. (4) Tacked in shore again | |
| 6 | 7 | | NNW | NNW | (5 1/2) Tacked off. In sight - Cartagena NE 4 lead - Light airs. | |
| 7 | 3 | 4 | NNW | NNW | A large ship coming down. around the point SE. - spoke and | |
| 8 | 4 | 4 | NNW | NNW | sent a boat for the captain of the Mermaid - (2) Keith came | |
| 9 | 3 | 6 | NNW | NNW | up to Minorca - (12 1/2) Tills and tacked In 2 m.p. | |
| 10 | 7 | | NNW | NNW | | |
| 11 | 7 | | NNW | NNW | | |
| 12 | 7 | | NNW | NNW | | |
| 1 | 1 | | NNW | NNW | | |
| 2 | 4 | 4 | NNW | NNW | | |
| 3 | 5 | 4 | NNW | NNW | | |
| 4 | 5 | 4 | NNW | NNW | | |
| 5 | 5 | 2 | NNW | NNW | | |
| 6 | 5 | 3 | NNW | NNW | | |
| 7 | 5 | | NNW | NNW | | |
| 8 | 5 | | NNW | NNW | | |
| 9 | 2 | 4 | NNW | NNW | | |
| 10 | 7 | | NNW | NNW | | |
| 11 | 7 | | NNW | NNW | | |
| 12 | 7 | | NNW | NNW | | |

| H | K | F | Course | Winds | Tuesday January 14 th 1800. | Phaeton |
|----|---|---|--------|-------|--|---------|
| 1 | 3 | | NNW | NNW | Trick breeze and hazy. | |
| 2 | 3 | 4 | NNW | NNW | Set the topsails | |
| 3 | 2 | | NNW | NNW | In P.M. 8. Squally. - Down 7 m.p. 9 1/2 m.p. - Cartagena NE 8 lead | |
| 4 | 2 | 4 | NNW | NNW | In P.M. 8. - (5 1/2) m.p. to get to the Humphreys rigging | |
| 5 | 3 | 2 | NNW | NNW | and now again Set the top sail | |
| 6 | 3 | 2 | NNW | NNW | | |
| 7 | 2 | 6 | NNW | NNW | | |
| 8 | 2 | 6 | NNW | NNW | | |
| 9 | 2 | 6 | NNW | NNW | | |
| 10 | 3 | 6 | NNW | NNW | | |
| 11 | 2 | 4 | NNW | NNW | | |
| 12 | 2 | 4 | NNW | NNW | | |
| 1 | 2 | | NNW | NNW | | |
| 2 | 2 | | NNW | NNW | | |
| 3 | 2 | 4 | NNW | NNW | | |
| 4 | 2 | 6 | NNW | NNW | | |
| 5 | 2 | | NNW | NNW | | |
| 6 | 1 | 4 | NNW | NNW | | |
| 7 | 2 | | NNW | NNW | | |
| 8 | 1 | | NNW | NNW | | |
| 9 | 2 | 6 | NNW | NNW | Set 7 m.p. 8 1/2 | |
| 10 | 3 | 4 | NNW | NNW | Oct 4 th and 3 rd m.p. Set job & spoke | |
| 11 | 5 | 4 | NNW | NNW | | |
| 12 | 5 | 4 | NNW | NNW | | |

38. 49. 01.

Cape de Gab NW 8 lead

| H | K | F | Course | Mind | Wednesday 15 th Jan ^r 1800 | Phaeton |
|----|---|---|------------------|-----------------|--|---------|
| 1 | 4 | 3 | N ^W E | MS ^W | Thick breeze and cloudy. | |
| 2 | 1 | 4 | MS ^W | | In 3 rd rep. freshening. | |
| 3 | 5 | 4 | | | | |
| 4 | 6 | 4 | | | | |
| 5 | 7 | 2 | | | | |
| 6 | 3 | 4 | MS ^W | MS ^W | 4 or 5' from the land - Squally - close reefs & hands S. | |
| 7 | 2 | 6 | | | (5) C de Gat. W ^W 6' lead | |
| 8 | 3 | 2 | | | | |
| 9 | 3 | 2 | MS ^W | MS ^W | | |
| 10 | 3 | 4 | | | | |
| 11 | 3 | 4 | MS ^W | MS ^W | Thick gale with squalls. | |
| 12 | 3 | 4 | | | | |
| 1 | 2 | 6 | | | | |
| 2 | 2 | 4 | | | | |
| 3 | 3 | 4 | | | | |
| 4 | 2 | 6 | | | | |
| 5 | 2 | | | | | |
| 6 | 1 | 4 | | | | |
| 7 | 3 | 4 | MS ^W | | | |
| 8 | 1 | 4 | MS ^W | | | |
| 9 | 4 | | | | | |
| 10 | 2 | 4 | MS ^W | | | |
| 11 | 5 | | MS ^W | | | |
| 12 | 4 | 3 | | | | |

| H | K | F | Course | Mind | Thursday 16 th Jan ^r | |
|----|---|---|-----------------|-----------------|---|--|
| 1 | | | MS ^W | MS ^W | Thick breeze and squally. - The chase an english brig from | |
| 2 | 3 | | MS ^W | | Newfoundland to Naples. Wm and made sail. (2L) | |
| 3 | 3 | 2 | | | Squally. In 1 st M ^W S. 2 nd spoke another english brig from | |
| 4 | 3 | 2 | | | Newfoundland? W ^W M ^W S ^W | |
| 5 | 2 | 4 | | | | |
| 6 | 3 | | | | | |
| 7 | 2 | 4 | | | | |
| 8 | 3 | | | | | |
| 9 | 3 | | MS ^W | MS ^W | Set M ^W S ^W | |
| 10 | 2 | 2 | | | | |
| 11 | 2 | 4 | MS ^W | MS ^W | Thick breeze. | |
| 12 | 2 | 6 | | | | |
| 1 | 2 | | MS ^W | MS ^W | | |
| 2 | 3 | 2 | | | | |
| 3 | 3 | 4 | MS ^W | MS ^W | | |
| 4 | 3 | 4 | | | | |
| 5 | 2 | | MS ^W | MS ^W | | |
| 6 | 3 | | | | | |
| 7 | 3 | 2 | MS ^W | MS ^W | Set 1 st M ^W S ^W | |
| 8 | 3 | 4 | | | | |
| 9 | 4 | 4 | MS ^W | MS ^W | Thick breeze and clear. | |
| 10 | 5 | 2 | | | | |
| 11 | 5 | 4 | | | | |
| 12 | 6 | | MS ^W | MS ^W | | |

36. 39% Ssq. Cape de Gat ENE 12.

| H | K | F | Course | Mind | Friday 17 th Jan ^r 1800 | Phaeton |
|----|---|---|-----------------|-----------------|--|---------|
| 1 | 6 | 2 | MS ^W | MS ^W | Thick breeze - cloudy - and squally. | |
| 2 | 6 | 2 | | | On the old M ^W S ^W the new one having started | |
| 3 | 6 | 2 | | | | |
| 4 | 6 | 4 | | | | |
| 5 | 5 | 4 | | | | |
| 6 | 5 | 4 | | | | |
| 7 | 5 | 4 | MS ^W | MS ^W | Squally In 1 st M ^W S ^W | |
| 8 | 4 | | | | | |
| 9 | 3 | 6 | MS ^W | MS ^W | | |
| 10 | 4 | 4 | | | | |
| 11 | 4 | | | | | |
| 12 | 3 | | MS ^W | MS ^W | In M ^W S ^W | |
| 1 | 3 | | MS ^W | MS ^W | | |
| 2 | 2 | 5 | | | | |
| 3 | 2 | 4 | | | | |
| 4 | 2 | 4 | | | | |
| 5 | 2 | 2 | MS ^W | MS ^W | Set M ^W S ^W | |
| 6 | 3 | 2 | | | | |
| 7 | 3 | | | | | |
| 8 | 2 | 6 | | | | |
| 9 | 2 | 6 | MS ^W | MS ^W | A big 7 miles to wind? Set 1 st M ^W S ^W Land | |
| 10 | 4 | | | | | |
| 11 | 4 | | | | | |
| 12 | 1 | 4 | MS ^W | MS ^W | Oct 4 th rep. At 10 th & 11 th in chase - Mod. breeze | |
| 1 | 2 | | | | | |
| 2 | 2 | | MS ^W | MS ^W | Oct 3 rd rep. At 10 th & 11 th Chase going away in the wind eye | |
| 3 | 2 | | | | | |
| 4 | 2 | | MS ^W | MS ^W | Oct 2 nd rep. At flying rib. - Land to the S ^W a ship coming | |
| 5 | 2 | | | | | |

| H | K | F | Course | Mind | Saturday 18 th Jan ^r | |
|----|---|---|-----------------|-----------------|---|------|
| 1 | 3 | | MS ^W | MS ^W | Thick breeze - W ^W 1 st M ^W S ^W | |
| 2 | 2 | 4 | MS ^W | MS ^W | | |
| 3 | 5 | | | | | |
| 4 | 5 | | MS ^W | MS ^W | Mod. breeze - lightish | |
| 5 | 5 | | MS ^W | MS ^W | (5) Cape | 10 E |
| 6 | 1 | | | | Lost sight of the chase | |
| 7 | 3 | 6 | | | Stagn. | |
| 8 | 4 | 4 | MS ^W | MS ^W | | |
| 9 | 4 | 2 | | | | |
| 10 | 5 | 2 | MS ^W | MS ^W | | |
| 11 | 5 | 4 | MS ^W | MS ^W | | |
| 12 | 6 | 2 | | | | |
| 1 | 5 | 4 | | | | |
| 2 | 5 | 6 | MS ^W | MS ^W | | |
| 3 | 4 | 4 | MS ^W | MS ^W | Light air and hazy. | |
| 4 | 3 | 4 | | | | |
| 5 | 2 | | | | | |
| 6 | 1 | 2 | MS ^W | MS ^W | | |
| 7 | 1 | 2 | | | | |
| 8 | 2 | 4 | MS ^W | MS ^W | | |
| 9 | 2 | 4 | | | | |
| 10 | 2 | 6 | | | | |
| 11 | 1 | 4 | | | | |
| 12 | 1 | 4 | MS ^W | MS ^W | Light breeze and cloudy. | |
| 1 | 2 | | | | | |

C. This Force MS^W Jaffarim S^W MS^W 4' lead

| H | K | F | Comes | Mind | Sunday 19 th January 1800 | Phaeton |
|----|---|---|------------------------------------|------------------|--|---------|
| 1 | | | Head no. | Calm | Calm and clear. | |
| 2 | | | | | a light air - | |
| 3 | | | | | | |
| 4 | 1 | 2 | MSA ^o | MSA ^o | Ben bar ^o Cape San Tomas MSN ^o 4 th 1 st | |
| 5 | 2 | | SE ^o | MSA ^o | | |
| 6 | 3 | | SE ^o | MSA ^o | | |
| 7 | 3 | | SE ^o | MSA ^o | | |
| 8 | 5 | | | | Moderate breeze | |
| 9 | 5 | 4 | | | | |
| 10 | 4 | 6 | MSN ^o | MSA ^o | | |
| 11 | 4 | 6 | | | | |
| 12 | 4 | 2 | | | | |
| 1 | 2 | 4 | | | | |
| 2 | 3 | | | | | |
| 3 | 1 | 2 | SE ^o | MSA ^o | Squally and bar ^o In SE 4 th 1 st 2 nd 3 rd 4 th | |
| 4 | 3 | 4 | SE ^o | MSA ^o | Set jib and sparker - Moderate again | |
| 5 | 3 | 2 | SE ^o | MSA ^o | | |
| 6 | 3 | | | | Out 3 rd 4 th set MS 4 th Tail. Saw Alboran | |
| 7 | 4 | | SE 4 th 1 st | | Over freshening - a brig coming down - Edging | |
| 8 | 6 | | | | away to catch off. Alboran MSN ^o 3 rd 4 th 1 st Thick breeze | |
| 9 | 7 | 2 | SE 4 th 1 st | | (4) Dwyght to and spoke an Eng ^l brig from Gibraltar - | |
| 10 | 7 | 2 | SE 4 th 1 st | | No large ships coming down. - Moderate | |
| 11 | 6 | | MSN ^o | MSA ^o | Alboran I. MSN ^o 4 th 1 st 2 nd 3 rd 4 th | |
| 12 | 4 | | MSN ^o | MSA ^o | | |

| H | K | F | Comes | Mind | Monday 20 th January 1800 | Phaeton |
|----|---|---|------------------|------------------------------------|---|---------|
| 1 | 3 | 6 | MSN ^o | MSA ^o | Moderate breeze and cloudy - | |
| 2 | 3 | 4 | | | Out 2 nd 3 rd 4 th 1 st | |
| 3 | 2 | 4 | | | | |
| 4 | 1 | | | | | |
| 5 | | | Head no. | Calm | Cape San Tomas. MSN ^o 4 th 1 st 2 nd 3 rd 4 th | |
| 6 | | | MSN ^o | SE 4 th 1 st | A light air | |
| 7 | 2 | | | | | |
| 8 | 2 | | | | | |
| 9 | 2 | | MSN ^o | | | |
| 10 | 3 | 6 | MSN ^o | | | |
| 11 | 4 | 4 | | | | |
| 12 | 4 | 6 | | | | |
| 1 | 5 | 2 | | | | |
| 2 | 6 | 2 | MSN ^o | MSA ^o | MSN ^o 4 th 1 st 2 nd 3 rd 4 th began to make sail - Squally came ahead. | |
| 3 | 6 | 2 | MSN ^o | MSA ^o | SE 4 th 1 st 2 nd 3 rd 4 th 1 st | |
| 4 | 6 | 2 | MSN ^o | MSA ^o | Ben bar ^o - Squally and calm | |
| 5 | 2 | 4 | MSN ^o | MSA ^o | | |
| 6 | 2 | 4 | MSN ^o | MSA ^o | | |
| 7 | 3 | 4 | MSN ^o | MSA ^o | Thickening and black - In 2 nd 3 rd 4 th 1 st and jib - | |
| 8 | 2 | 4 | MSN ^o | MSA ^o | | |
| 9 | 2 | 4 | MSN ^o | MSA ^o | Left wind. MSN ^o 4 th 1 st 2 nd 3 rd 4 th and jib | |
| 10 | 2 | 4 | MSN ^o | MSA ^o | | |
| 11 | 7 | | | | | |
| 12 | 6 | 4 | MSN ^o | MSA ^o | Moderate breeze and cloudy. | |

No observations. SE 4th 1st 2nd 3rd 4th 1st High lead over Situa MSN^o 4th 1st 2nd 3rd 4th 1st

| H | K | F | Comes | Mind | Tuesday 21 st January 1800 | Phaeton |
|----|---|---|------------------|------------------|---|---------|
| 1 | 2 | | N ^o | MSN ^o | Thick breeze and cloudy. | |
| 2 | 2 | | | | Out 2 nd 3 rd 4 th 1 st | |
| 3 | 5 | | | | | |
| 4 | 4 | | MSN ^o | MSA ^o | | |
| 5 | 2 | 4 | | | | |
| 6 | 2 | 4 | MSN ^o | MSA ^o | In 2 nd 3 rd 4 th 1 st West: east: of land MSN ^o 4 th 1 st 2 nd 3 rd 4 th 1 st | |
| 7 | 3 | 2 | MSN ^o | MSA ^o | In SE 4 th 1 st In 3 rd 4 th 1 st | |
| 8 | 3 | 2 | MSN ^o | MSA ^o | | |
| 9 | 5 | | | | Thick breeze and squally - | |
| 10 | 5 | 4 | | | Up MSN ^o - Imagined lead close ahead - Dashed | |
| 11 | 5 | | | | MSN ^o 4 th 1 st 2 nd 3 rd 4 th 1 st and sounded no bottom. None MSN ^o 4 th 1 st 2 nd 3 rd 4 th 1 st | |
| 12 | 3 | 4 | MSN ^o | MSA ^o | | |
| 1 | 2 | 4 | MSN ^o | MSA ^o | | |
| 2 | 2 | 2 | MSN ^o | MSA ^o | Thick breeze - a shower of rain. | |
| 3 | 3 | 2 | MSN ^o | MSA ^o | | |
| 4 | 3 | 6 | MSN ^o | MSA ^o | | |
| 5 | 2 | 4 | MSN ^o | MSA ^o | | |
| 6 | 2 | 4 | MSN ^o | MSA ^o | | |
| 7 | 5 | 4 | MSN ^o | MSA ^o | Out 3 rd 4 th 1 st set jib, MSN ^o 4 th 1 st 2 nd 3 rd 4 th 1 st and Onion - Gibraltar | |
| 8 | 3 | 4 | MSN ^o | MSA ^o | Out 3 rd 4 th 1 st set jib, MSN ^o 4 th 1 st 2 nd 3 rd 4 th 1 st and Onion - Gibraltar | |
| 9 | 3 | | MSN ^o | MSA ^o | Out 3 rd 4 th 1 st set jib, MSN ^o 4 th 1 st 2 nd 3 rd 4 th 1 st and Onion - Gibraltar | |
| 10 | | | | | Out 3 rd 4 th 1 st set jib, MSN ^o 4 th 1 st 2 nd 3 rd 4 th 1 st and Onion - Gibraltar | |
| 11 | | | | | Out 3 rd 4 th 1 st set jib, MSN ^o 4 th 1 st 2 nd 3 rd 4 th 1 st and Onion - Gibraltar | |
| 12 | | | | | Out 3 rd 4 th 1 st set jib, MSN ^o 4 th 1 st 2 nd 3 rd 4 th 1 st and Onion - Gibraltar | |

| Day | Mind | Phaeton |
|------------------------|---|---------|
| January 1800. | Thick breeze - with some hard puffs. down the rock - close | |
| Indust ^o 22 | MSN ^o the 17 th the cropped as - came up with her. - Out 4 th 1 st 2 nd 3 rd 4 th 1 st | |
| | MSN ^o (4) Came to off. Note head in 17 fms - Note head SE 4 th 1 st 2 nd 3 rd 4 th 1 st Phoenix and Emerald here. - Moored ship - MSN ^o 4 th 1 st 2 nd 3 rd 4 th 1 st sent 3 men to the hospital - Phoenix sailed to the E. | |
| Thursday 23. | MSN ^o Thick breeze and clear - In the polder a shore out of the T. Magazine. - On childer to come on board to examine it - Discussed as per keel at leak - The timber boards upset, made dirt then - a gang of shipwrights came to work - - Re? but but and wine - some stones from the yard, and water by the transports launches - | |

| Day | Wind | Gibraltar Bay | Phaeton |
|--------------|------|--|---------|
| January 1800 | | Trick breeze - w ^d water, sundry provisions and wine by the Transports launched - Shipwrights at work in the magazine raising the dunnage - Tho. Dutton a Maltese who extend at Palermo confined in iron for theft found means to escape with the launch - at daylight found her at the back of the Mole head unhurt. | |
| Wednesday 24 | MM | | |
| Thursday 25 | W | Trick breeze - cloudy - w ^d boats' carp. stows. - rain - | |
| Friday 26 | W | Loose sails - and hoisted the span beam - w ^d Gun. stows. | |
| Saturday 27 | W | Mod. and cloudy - Got I. Wyndham on Gangway to put on the boom iron which had been broke. - Tacked sail - | |
| Sunday 28 | E | Phoenia came from the E. Emerald joined her and met from the | |
| Monday 29 | EN E | Trick breeze - Shipw. finished - having dunnaged the mag. 4 inches higher - and also cut off the turn in the magazine paper | |
| Tuesday 30 | East | Hoisting the gun into the Sail room - (see plan of alteration at the end) - w ^d the powder very little of which had been damaged. | |

| H | K | F | Courses | Wind | Tuesday 28 th January 1800. |
|----|----|---|---------|------|---|
| 1 | 1 | | | | Modest Calm and clear. Unmanned |
| 2 | 2 | | | | A sudden breeze from the West - which made stark and brought up again in 30 ^m - w ^d coals - and some empty casks. |
| 3 | 3 | | | | (7 ¹ / ₂) Mighed - made sail round Europa. let stay - |
| 4 | 4 | | | | (8) Europa W. N E 1 1/2 miles - |
| 5 | 5 | | | | |
| 6 | 6 | | | | |
| 7 | 7 | | | | |
| 8 | 8 | | | | |
| 9 | 9 | 4 | 2 | EN | |
| 10 | 10 | 3 | | | |
| 11 | 11 | 2 | | | |
| 12 | 12 | 4 | | | |
| 1 | 1 | 4 | 4 | | |
| 2 | 2 | 4 | 4 | | |
| 3 | 3 | 4 | 4 | | |
| 4 | 4 | 4 | 7 | | |
| 5 | 5 | 3 | | | |
| 6 | 6 | 4 | 4 | | |
| 7 | 7 | 5 | | | |
| 8 | 8 | 4 | 4 | | |
| 9 | 9 | 2 | | | |
| 10 | 10 | 2 | | | |
| 11 | 11 | 2 | 4 | | |
| 12 | 12 | 2 | 4 | | |

E 8 N. 54.1 } 30. 13. Ac. { 4. 13. W.
@ Europa. 8. pm.

| H | K | F | Courses | Wind | Wednesday 29 th January 1800 | Phaeton. |
|----|---|---|---------|------|--|----------|
| 1 | 3 | 2 | NE | E | Mod and cloudy. - Boarded two English letters | |
| 2 | 2 | | | | | |
| 3 | 6 | | NE | N | of marque from Leghorn with their prize a recaptured | |
| 4 | 8 | | | | a frigate and brig in sight tacked to them - (4 ¹ / ₂) Mighed | |
| 5 | 3 | 2 | | | they men the Portuguese we had chased the 12 th but something | |
| 6 | 3 | 2 | NE | N | altering our opinion tacked from them & cleared for action - tacked | |
| 7 | 4 | 4 | | | to them - spoke and boarded the frigate - The Prina 36, and | |
| 8 | 4 | 4 | | | diligent brig - the same we had spoke the 12 th (5 ¹ / ₂) Mighed | |
| 9 | 4 | 4 | | | and made sail - In 3 ^d trip. | |
| 10 | 4 | 6 | | | | |
| 11 | 5 | | | | | |
| 12 | 5 | | SE | | | |
| 1 | 4 | 4 | | | | |
| 2 | 3 | 6 | SE | E | | |
| 3 | 4 | 4 | | | | |
| 4 | 4 | 4 | | | | |
| 5 | 4 | 4 | | | | |
| 6 | 4 | 6 | | | | |
| 7 | 4 | | | | | |
| 8 | 4 | | NE | E | Alboran SE 2 ^d | |
| 9 | 4 | | | | A schooner SE tacked to her - edged away. | |
| 10 | 2 | 3 | | | Monte and boarded an Eng. prisoner schooner from | |
| 11 | 5 | 2 | | | Leghorn to Martinique - spoke at Leghorn. (8) Tides | |
| 12 | 5 | 4 | | | Alboran SE 4 ^d - Out 3 ^d trip let stay 4 ^d and speaker. | |
| | 4 | 4 | | | Out 2 ^d trip | |

| H | K | F | Courses | Wind | Thursday 30 th Jan ^y |
|----|---|---|---------|------|--|
| 1 | 3 | | NE | E | Mod. and cloudy - |
| 2 | | | | | Light air - Calm |
| 3 | | | | | |
| 4 | 1 | | EN | E | Made all sail - |
| 5 | 2 | 2 | | | Monte, boarded an Leghornen cargo ship to And Gibral. |
| 6 | 1 | 4 | | | and a Dane to Copenhagen. Donep. |
| 7 | | | | | |
| 8 | 1 | | | | |
| 9 | 5 | 4 | EN | N | |
| 10 | 6 | 4 | | | |
| 11 | 6 | 4 | | | |
| 12 | 6 | 4 | | | |
| 1 | 3 | 4 | | | |
| 2 | 2 | 4 | | | |
| 3 | 4 | 2 | EN | E | In 2 ^d trip - Trick breeze. 2 sail - hauled up for them |
| 4 | 7 | 6 | | | spoke a brig - a Dane - Donep for the other a Danish |
| 5 | 7 | 6 | | | tack - Donep our course. |
| 6 | 8 | 4 | | | |
| 7 | 8 | | | | |
| 8 | 7 | 4 | EN | N | Hauled up for a large brig - a Dutch - Donep |
| 9 | 7 | 4 | | | In 3 ^d trip |
| 10 | 7 | 6 | | | |
| 11 | 6 | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | |

Cape de Gat NMM 8 Cal!

| H | K | F | Courses | Minds | Friday 31 st January 1800 | Phaeton |
|----|---|---|---------|----------------|--|---------|
| 1 | 6 | 4 | ENE | N ^o | Thick breeze and cloudy— | |
| 2 | 9 | | | | | |
| 3 | 8 | 6 | SE | gale | | |
| 4 | 4 | 4 | SE | | Edged away and brought to and boarded a miserable boat | |
| 5 | 4 | | NEE | | about 10 to, styling herself a privateer — with a commission | |
| 6 | 4 | | NEE | | from the governor of Gibraltar. — He had captured two coasting | |
| 7 | 4 | | NEE | WNW | Spanish — Made sail — (6) Papered two brigs — Tacked after | |
| 8 | 3 | | NEE | | one of them with a square mainsail — find other — boarded a | |
| 9 | 7 | | | | man from Barcelona to Baltimore — Won made sail — | |
| 10 | 5 | 6 | | | (10) Squally close up to 10 M. S. 3 rd main | |
| 11 | 6 | 6 | | | | |
| 12 | 7 | | | | | |
| 1 | 4 | 4 | ENE | | Out 3 rd trap — Moderate breeze | |
| 2 | 4 | 4 | | | | |
| 3 | 4 | 4 | | | | |
| 4 | 4 | 2 | | | | |
| 5 | 4 | 4 | NEE | MS | A small English brig papered | |
| 6 | 3 | 4 | | | Out 2 nd trap — At 5 th sails — | |
| 7 | 3 | 4 | | | Made all sail. | |
| 8 | 2 | 4 | | | | |
| 9 | 2 | 4 | | | | |
| 10 | 3 | | | | | |
| 11 | 2 | | | | | |
| 12 | 2 | 4 | | | | |

37. 51.

St George's Cap. NNE 18 lea

| H | K | F | Courses | Minds | Saturday 1 st February |
|----|----|---|---------|-------|--|
| 1 | 3 | 2 | NEE | MS | Moderate breeze and cloudy. |
| 2 | 6 | | | | |
| 3 | 6 | 4 | | | |
| 4 | 7 | 4 | | | |
| 5 | 8 | | | | |
| 6 | 7 | 4 | ENE | WNW | Formentera NNE 4 lea — NE 9 lea |
| 7 | 8 | 4 | | | |
| 8 | 10 | | | | |
| 9 | 9 | 4 | ENE | | Formentera NNE 4 lea. In royals and had 5 th |
| 10 | 9 | | ENE | | In 2 nd trap — Thick breeze |
| 11 | 10 | 4 | | | |
| 12 | 10 | | | | |
| 1 | 10 | 4 | | | |
| 2 | 10 | | | | |
| 3 | 11 | 4 | | | |
| 4 | 10 | 2 | ENE | | Cabera NNE 4 lea |
| 5 | 9 | 6 | | | Out 2 nd trap. Set Had sails. Moderate breeze |
| 6 | 9 | | | | |
| 7 | 7 | | | | |
| 8 | 7 | 4 | NEE | MS | In royals |
| 9 | 8 | | | | |
| 10 | 8 | | | | |
| 11 | 8 | | | | |
| 12 | 9 | | | | Thick breeze and cloudy |

St Peter's Minorca I. NEE 5 lea

| H | K | F | Courses | Minds | Sunday 2 nd February 1800. | Phaeton |
|----|---|---|----------|----------------|---|---------|
| 1 | | | | N ^o | Thick breeze. A frigate and a brig working into Port Mahon | |
| 2 | | | | | Squally off the land — — Skimmed our heads to them | |
| 3 | | | | | but they would give no answer — Tacked frequently | |
| 4 | | | | | working up to the harbor — (5) Almost calm and a | |
| 5 | | | | | small setting in out boat and sent in to the Comd ^g | |
| 6 | | | | gale | Phaeton frigate answered after 3 attempts with her | |
| 7 | | | | calm | under the Thetis — Calm with much swell. | |
| 8 | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | |
| 1 | 1 | | SE 1/2 E | NE | (6) In boat — In the afternoon was laying the Petence in | |
| 2 | 1 | | | | Salamine, and at the Dockyard the Prince Charles, | |
| 3 | 1 | | | | Caragease (hulk) and binelo — The Com ^d in Chief L ^t Kute | |
| 4 | 1 | 4 | | gale | supposed to be at Palermo — Donep — Light air — | |
| 5 | 3 | 4 | | WNW | Light breeze with much cross swell. | |
| 6 | 3 | 4 | | | (7) Cape Mola NNE 7 lea — Set Had sails — | |
| 7 | 5 | 4 | | | | |
| 8 | 5 | | | | | |
| 9 | 5 | 4 | | | | |
| 10 | 8 | 4 | | | | |
| 11 | 9 | 2 | | | | |
| 12 | 9 | 6 | | | Thick breeze and cloudy — | |

St Peter's Minorca I. NEE 5 lea

| H | K | F | Courses | Minds | Monday 3 rd February |
|----|----|---|----------|----------------|--|
| 1 | 9 | 6 | SE 1/2 E | MS | Thick breeze and cloudy. — An unpleasant cross sea |
| 2 | 10 | | | | |
| 3 | 10 | 4 | | | |
| 4 | 10 | 4 | | | Clear |
| 5 | 10 | 4 | | | |
| 6 | 9 | 4 | | | |
| 7 | 8 | 2 | | N ^o | |
| 8 | 7 | | | | |
| 9 | 6 | 6 | | | Moderate breeze — |
| 10 | 6 | | | | |
| 11 | 6 | 4 | | | |
| 12 | 5 | 4 | | | |
| 1 | 5 | | | | |
| 2 | 4 | 6 | | | |
| 3 | 4 | 4 | | | |
| 4 | 4 | 2 | | | |
| 5 | 4 | | | | |
| 6 | 4 | 5 | | | |
| 7 | 5 | | | | Saw the land on land. From |
| 8 | 5 | | | | From I. E 1/2 S. |
| 9 | 4 | | SE 1/2 E | | |
| 10 | 3 | | | | |
| 11 | 4 | 4 | | | Light breeze and clear. |
| 12 | 4 | 2 | | | |

Cape Palara ENE 5 lea. From I. NNE 11th

| H | K | F | Courses | Minds | Phaeton |
|----|---|---|---------|-------|---|
| 1 | 3 | 6 | ESSE | N. | Light breeze and clear. |
| 2 | 3 | . | | | |
| 3 | 3 | . | | | |
| 4 | 4 | . | | | |
| 5 | 5 | 6 | SE | | Small sail in shore - hauled up to convenience - |
| 6 | . | . | SE | | (4) On dem. from a cutter looking up - boarded her |
| 7 | 1 | . | SE | MM | a Minorquin ship from Naples to Port Makena - no news |
| 8 | 2 | 4 | ESSE | | Light breeze the air, made all sail - |
| 9 | 2 | 4 | ESSE | | (6) Cape Spartico to N. 10 miles |
| 10 | 4 | . | | | (or further) |
| 11 | 3 | . | | | |
| 12 | 5 | . | | | |
| 1 | 3 | 3 | | MM | Shifted the Studdails occasionally - |
| 2 | 3 | . | | | |
| 3 | 3 | 4 | | | |
| 4 | 4 | . | | | |
| 5 | 3 | 6 | | | |
| 6 | 4 | . | | | |
| 7 | 6 | . | | | |
| 8 | 7 | . | | | |
| 9 | 7 | . | ESSE | N. | Moderate and clear. |
| 10 | 8 | . | | | |
| 11 | 8 | 6 | | | |
| 12 | 8 | 2 | | | |

| H | K | F | Courses | Minds | Wednesday 5 th Feb ^r |
|----|---|---|---------|-------|---|
| 1 | 8 | . | ESSE | N. | Trick breeze and cloudy. |
| 2 | 8 | 4 | SESE | | Saw 9 sail - 2 Studdails hauled up for them. |
| 3 | 8 | 4 | SE | MS | |
| 4 | 8 | 6 | SE | | The stranger a convey under a flag of war who hoisted Dutch |
| 5 | 3 | 6 | SE | | colors - Down made all sail - (5) saw Martins SE |
| 6 | 7 | 2 | | MM | about 10 sail |
| 7 | 7 | 6 | | | |
| 8 | 7 | 2 | | | |
| 9 | 6 | 2 | | | |
| 10 | 7 | . | SESE | MM | Made and shortened sail occasionally - |
| 11 | 5 | . | | | Martins MS. Taoguanos SE |
| 12 | 4 | . | | | |
| 1 | 3 | 4 | | | Light air - |
| 2 | 2 | 4 | | | |
| 3 | 1 | 4 | | | |
| 4 | 1 | 2 | | | |
| 5 | 2 | . | | | Cape Vito ESE 5 leagues |
| 6 | 2 | . | | | banish - a flag of war when S. dom - all sail set moving |
| 7 | 1 | 4 | | | to the southward. |
| 8 | 2 | . | | | |
| 9 | . | . | | | |
| 10 | . | . | | | |
| 11 | . | . | | | |
| 12 | . | . | | | |

38.14.0 S. Cape Vito. SE 5 leagues PM

| H | K | F | Courses | Minds | Phaeton |
|----|---|---|-------------|---------|--|
| 1 | . | . | SE to the E | Calm | Calm and clear. |
| 2 | . | . | | | |
| 3 | 2 | 4 | SE | MM | Light air from the N. set the Studdails. &c. |
| 4 | 2 | 2 | | | |
| 5 | 3 | . | | | Cape Vito N. Cape Gallo ESE |
| 6 | 3 | . | | | |
| 7 | 3 | . | ESSE | | |
| 8 | 3 | 4 | | | In to yale - |
| 9 | 3 | 4 | | | |
| 10 | 4 | 6 | ESSE | go | In 2 yale |
| 11 | 4 | 4 | | | |
| 12 | 4 | 6 | | | Cape Gallo SE 4 miles |
| 1 | 2 | . | | Southly | |
| 2 | 1 | . | SE | MM | |
| 3 | 2 | 6 | | | Oct 2 yale Tacked. |
| 4 | 3 | . | | go | |
| 5 | . | . | | | |
| 6 | . | . | | | |
| 7 | . | . | | | Opening the roads of Palermo - Three ships of the line there |
| 8 | . | . | | | Tacked over to light air - Capt. Martin to the Adm. |
| 9 | . | . | | | |
| 10 | . | . | | | |
| 11 | . | . | | | Trick breeze from the N. toward - In to yale |
| 12 | . | . | | | (10) Came to in 30 fms Light house. 1 - Queen Charlotte. |

| Day | Minds | Phaeton |
|----------------|-------|--|
| February 1800. | | Palermo bay |
| Friday 7 | MM | Moderate breeze - The Queen Charlotte warped into the mole - Watering - Squally. |
| Saturday 8. | MM | Trick breeze and cloudy. - Recd. Port, Vinegar, and 15 barrels of Powder - Their Sicilian majesties went on board the 2 Char. and were saluted with 21 Guns by each of the Eng. and Portug. ships in the bay - The Spaniards in the mole manned, & cheered - (The Adm. was draped with flags). |
| Sunday 9 | MS | Trick breeze - Two more general salutes of 21 guns, one at the King's health - and at their Maj. leaving the ship. |
| Monday 10 | Calm | Calm and clear - The Adm. came out of the mole - Staled, the cables on the lower deck to prepare for the reception of troops - Their Majesties came aboard the Foudroyant, - 4 gen. salutes of 21 guns were fired - |
| Tuesday 11 | MS | Mod. breeze - Diamond - Gen. Sig. Whan no comm. with the adm. - Trick breeze - |

H K F Course Wind Sunday 16th February 1800 Otherton

| | | | | | |
|----|--|--|--|------------------------|---|
| 1 | | | | SW. | Thick breeze with strong squalls |
| 2 | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | SW. | At the 3 rd Oct 4 th 3 rd up and worked into the |
| 4 | | | | | Tare - 5 th Repina light Mt 3 rd pilots left at - |
| 5 | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | Looking thro the Tare. | |
| 7 | | | | NE. | |
| 8 | | | | | Repina ANE. 3 rd Oct |
| 9 | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | SE. | |
| 11 | | | | SE. | In 3 rd up and jib |
| 12 | | | | SE. | Edged away - In Mt 3 rd |
| 1 | | | | SE. | |
| 2 | | | | | In F.S. - heavy head sea |
| 3 | | | | | Down 3 rd up |
| 4 | | | | | Set and Tare Mt 3 rd More moderate |
| 5 | | | | | Set M.P. sail. |
| 6 | | | | | Oct 3 rd up - Thick breeze, head sea & greasy weather |

10.20.11.36.39.15.53. End of Malta Mt 18 Oct

H K F Course Wind Monday 17th Feb.

| | | | | | |
|----|---|---|-----|-----|---|
| 1 | 6 | 3 | SW. | SW. | Thick breeze and hazy. |
| 2 | 6 | 2 | | | In MT 3 rd up - up Mt 3 rd sail 7 th Mt 3 rd up |
| 3 | 5 | 4 | | NE. | |
| 4 | 7 | 5 | | | Close reefed the 3 rd up 7 th and hauled on L.P. |
| 5 | 7 | 6 | | | |
| 6 | 2 | 6 | | SE. | |
| 7 | 1 | 6 | | | |
| 8 | 2 | | | W. | In F.S. |
| 9 | 1 | 4 | | SE. | At 3 rd |
| 10 | 2 | 4 | | | |
| 11 | 2 | 4 | | | |
| 12 | 2 | 4 | | | |
| 1 | 1 | 4 | | | |
| 2 | 1 | 4 | | SE. | At 3 rd up |
| 3 | 1 | 4 | | NE. | Oct 3 rd up |
| 4 | 1 | 4 | | | |
| 5 | 3 | 4 | | NE. | |
| 6 | 5 | | | | |
| 7 | 4 | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | |

San the land at 6th.
Don't speak the Louisa brig - Canning is towards Malta - Peperd Pearl when the Napoli fig. which started with us, and the Lth Hood were Peperd the Lion ahead of us - San the Queen Charlotte - who made our sig. to disembark troops

H K F Course Wind Tuesday 18th February 1800 Otherton

| | | | | | |
|----|---|---|--|-----|---|
| 1 | | | | SW. | Light breeze - Clear |
| 2 | | | | | Made the sig. for a pilot off the port of Massa Liroco when |
| 3 | | | | | the Calloides and several transports were laying - The |
| 4 | | | | | Calloides master came aboard - Worked up at 4 th |
| 5 | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | |
| 7 | 7 | 4 | | SW. | Came to in 13 th - points SW and EN E - Several boats |
| 8 | 6 | 6 | | SW. | |
| 9 | 3 | 2 | | SW. | Came to a piston heading away the troops, a report also |
| 10 | 3 | 2 | | SW. | that the enemy's squadron was off the island - The |
| 11 | 4 | 6 | | SW. | Calloides is a few minutes after we anchored made our |
| 12 | 1 | 4 | | SW. | sig. to night, and repeated it again directly - (high) |
| 1 | 3 | 4 | | | and ran out, set 3 rd up 7 th - In 3 rd when wind the rest |
| 2 | 2 | 4 | | | and hauled up - (8) San the adm ^l lights - |
| 3 | | | | | (U) The Capt. met aboard the Adm ^l - picked him up & |
| 4 | | | | | made sail - (7) Napoli in Co. - The Vincago joined - |
| 5 | | | | | our sig. to examine the ship - boarded two small |
| 6 | | | | | English Corvettes - - Dumbos came off to us |

10.20.11.36.39.15.53. End of Malta Mt 18 Oct

H K F Course Wind Wednesday 19th Feb.

| | | | | | |
|----|---|---|--|-----|--|
| 1 | | | | SW. | Thick breeze and clear |
| 2 | | | | | Thickening - in 2 nd up - Thick, filled and |
| 3 | | | | | long to occur with the Com ^l in chief. |
| 4 | | | | | Extremes of Malta and Gozo Mt 3 rd NE. |
| 5 | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | |
| 8 | 5 | | | NE. | |
| 9 | 4 | | | NE. | |
| 10 | 5 | | | | |
| 11 | 2 | 4 | | NE. | |
| 12 | 2 | 4 | | NE. | |
| 1 | 2 | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | |
| 8 | 4 | 4 | | NE. | |
| 9 | 4 | | | | |
| 10 | 2 | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | |

La. Charlotte E 1/4 - 3' off shore

Boarded a Eng. polacre who having seen some men of war off C. Papen sent the boat on board the Adm^l with the intelligence - who returned with a report that remains of Lth Nelson's having fallen in with the enemy and had taken the Genesax 74 and a fluke - the remaining Corvettes except one of whom a sail to Gen^l was suspected to be and we were ordered to chase directly - made all sail - an English frigate by Gen^l the Caroline - signified intell^l for Adm^l repeated it -

| H | K | F | Course | Winds | Monday 24 th February 1800 | Phaeton |
|----|---|---|--------|-------|---|---------|
| 1 | 6 | 6 | MM | SW | Thick breeze and squally. Land on horizon. Had sea. | |
| 2 | 4 | 4 | MS | W | | |
| 3 | 5 | 5 | SW | W | Up courses and more. | |
| 4 | 3 | 3 | NS | W | | |
| 5 | 2 | 2 | SW | W | | |
| 6 | 1 | 1 | SW | W | C. Spars into NNE 1/2 S | |
| 7 | 2 | 2 | SW | W | | |
| 8 | 3 | 3 | | | | |
| 9 | 3 | 3 | | | | |
| 10 | 2 | 2 | | | | |
| 11 | 2 | 2 | | | | |
| 12 | 1 | 1 | | | | |
| 1 | 2 | 2 | | | Thick gale - lightning, and rain. | |
| 2 | 2 | 2 | | | | |
| 3 | 3 | 3 | | | | |
| 4 | 2 | 2 | | | | |
| 5 | 3 | 3 | | | | |
| 6 | 3 | 3 | | | W. reefed the main sail. | |
| 7 | 4 | 4 | NE | | | |
| 8 | 4 | 4 | NE | MS | Squally. | |
| 9 | 3 | 3 | NE | MS | Edged away. Set the FSE. Had sea. | |
| 10 | 4 | 4 | | | | |
| 11 | 6 | 6 | | | | |
| 12 | 8 | 8 | | | | |

Cape Spartivento MSN 7 lcs

| H | K | F | Course | Winds | Tuesday 25 th February |
|----|----|---|--------|-------|---|
| 1 | 9 | 4 | NE | MM | Thick breeze and squally. - Tanning under the lee |
| 2 | 9 | 4 | | | of Sardinia - smooth water. |
| 3 | 9 | 4 | NE | MS | (3 1/2) Days out 34 knots and at MS 1/2 tail in chase |
| 4 | 10 | 8 | | | |
| 5 | 8 | 8 | | | |
| 6 | 8 | 8 | | | |
| 7 | 5 | 4 | NE | W | Don't boarded a Dane from Medina to Copenhagen. In |
| 8 | 5 | 2 | | SW | speaking him he tailed his bow, carrying away his spritsail |
| 9 | 7 | 4 | | | yard, and springing his topsprit - Had sail - |
| 10 | 7 | 4 | | | |
| 11 | 6 | 4 | | | |
| 12 | 2 | 4 | SE | SE | Wind flying about. |
| 1 | 4 | 4 | | | Don down to a sail - |
| 2 | 4 | 4 | | | Boarded her an Anglo-Mexican transport with bellows for |
| 3 | 5 | 4 | MS | W | the garnison at Minorca - |
| 4 | 3 | 6 | NE | W | |
| 5 | 4 | 6 | NE | W | |
| 6 | 6 | 2 | NE | W | |
| 7 | 3 | 2 | NE | W | |
| 8 | 3 | 3 | NE | W | |
| 9 | 4 | 4 | | | Squally with rain |
| 10 | 3 | 4 | SE | W | |
| 11 | 5 | 4 | NE | W | |
| 12 | 5 | 4 | NE | W | |

Cape Comar NE 1/2 S

| H | K | F | Course | Winds | Wednesday 26 th February 1800 | Phaeton |
|----|---|---|--------|-------|--|---------|
| 1 | 4 | 2 | MS | NE | Thick breeze cloudy - | |
| 2 | 2 | 4 | NE | W | | |
| 3 | 2 | 4 | NE | W | | |
| 4 | 3 | 4 | MS | W | | |
| 5 | 1 | 4 | NE | W | | |
| 6 | 3 | 4 | NE | W | Cape Comar MS 1/2 S | |
| 7 | 2 | 4 | | | | |
| 8 | 3 | 2 | | | | |
| 9 | 3 | 2 | | | | |
| 10 | 2 | 4 | | | Moderate and cloudy. | |
| 11 | 4 | 4 | | | | |
| 12 | 4 | 4 | | | | |
| 1 | 5 | 2 | | | | |
| 2 | 5 | 4 | | | | |
| 3 | 2 | 6 | N | MS | | |
| 4 | 3 | 6 | | | | |
| 5 | 5 | 5 | | | Squally In MS 1/2 S. jib and driver | |
| 6 | 6 | 6 | | | | |
| 7 | 6 | 6 | NE | MS | | |
| 8 | 6 | 4 | | | Island of MS 1/2 S | |
| 9 | 6 | 4 | N | | | |
| 10 | 6 | 6 | | | | |
| 11 | 7 | 7 | | | | |
| 12 | 8 | 8 | MS | | Thick breeze and clear | |

Al. 4.

Faulon island MS 1/2 S. High is. S. of Sardinia 1/2 S.

| H | K | F | Course | Winds | Thursday 27 th February |
|----|---|---|--------|-------|---|
| 1 | 5 | 4 | MS | MS | Thick breeze |
| 2 | 3 | 4 | NE | W | |
| 3 | 8 | 6 | | | |
| 4 | 6 | 6 | | | |
| 5 | 7 | 4 | MS | W | In 34 knots. - Boarded a Sardinian boat. - with |
| 6 | 5 | 4 | | | letters from Leghorn to Sardinia. - (6) Tacked off |
| 7 | 6 | 4 | NE | MS | Sardinia MS. Magdalen island NE |
| 8 | 6 | 2 | | | |
| 9 | 5 | 4 | | | Up MS sail. |
| 10 | 6 | 4 | NE | | Out 34 knots at MS sail and jib. little wind. |
| 11 | 6 | 3 | | | The highland of Corsica looking extremely near bow of MS. |
| 12 | 2 | 4 | NE | W | (6) Retaining the bearings hauled up again. |
| 1 | 2 | 4 | NE | W | |
| 2 | 2 | 4 | | | |
| 3 | 2 | 4 | | | |
| 4 | 1 | 6 | | | |
| 5 | 1 | 4 | | | |
| 6 | 1 | 4 | | | |
| 7 | 1 | 4 | N | SW | Light air - Up F and MS 1/2 S. and jib |
| 8 | 2 | 2 | | | |
| 9 | 2 | 2 | | | Set Had sail - |
| 10 | 2 | 4 | | | |
| 11 | 1 | 6 | NE | W | |
| 12 | 1 | 6 | | | Light 1/2 air - |

Al. 54.

Archipelago NE 1/2 S. Conica MS

| H | K | F | Cours | Minds | Friday 28 th February 1800 | Phaeton |
|----|---|---|-------|-------|--|---------|
| 1 | 1 | | NE E! | W! | Light airs - variable | |
| 2 | 1 | 4 | NE E! | W! | | |
| 3 | 1 | 4 | NE E! | W! | | |
| 4 | 3 | | NE E! | W! | Light airs | |
| 5 | 3 | | | | In 1 st trap. M. Christo E! N! Elbe NE! off Cornice S! | |
| 6 | 4 | | | | | |
| 7 | 3 | 4 | NE E! | W! | Trickering - lightning | |
| 8 | 2 | 4 | NE E! | W! | | |
| 9 | 3 | | NE E! | W! | | |
| 10 | 3 | | NE E! | W! | | |
| 11 | 4 | 4 | | | | |
| 12 | 7 | | NE E! | W! | In 1 st trap | |
| 1 | 6 | 4 | NE E! | W! | In 2 nd trap S! | |
| 2 | 6 | 4 | NE E! | W! | Close up the top sails | |
| 3 | 2 | | NE E! | W! | | |
| 4 | 4 | | | | As they sail on mether quater - from road - (5 1/2) 7 munt. | |
| 5 | 4 | | | | brigs in sight. Down again - a Trinch ahead standing | |
| 6 | 4 | | | | in 1 st Leg horn 5 1/2 Out 4 th and 3 rd traps. Set 1 st 1 st Tails | |
| 7 | 5 | | | | Light airs - and flying round in all quarters with | |
| 8 | 3 | 6 | | | in 1 st trap from 8 to 11 - (11) Out Center and 1 st into | |
| 9 | 2 | | | | Leghorn - up Coors. | |
| 10 | 1 | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | |

Leghorn NE E! 3 leet

| H | K | F | Cours | Minds | Saturday 1 st March 1800. |
|----|---|---|-------|-------|---|
| 1 | | | | | Very variable airs with showers of rain |
| 2 | | | | | Afternoon the clouds answer mist and the sea in the road the |
| 3 | | | | | high mether in the morning - with light - no Americans in the |
| 4 | | | | | road and several in the harbor. |
| 5 | | | | | About 10 m. - spoke an English Harp - |
| 6 | | | | | Malora NW 2! |
| 7 | 1 | | | | |
| 8 | 1 | | | | |
| 9 | 1 | | | | |
| 10 | 1 | 4 | | | |
| 11 | 5 | | | | In 1 st trap S! |
| 12 | 5 | | | | W and squally. Peppin Gorgone - Light air. |
| 1 | 6 | | | | Gorgone NW 3! |
| 2 | 7 | | | | |
| 3 | 6 | | | | |
| 4 | 2 | 6 | | | Out 2 nd trap light airs. |
| 5 | 1 | | | | |
| 6 | 1 | | | | |
| 7 | 3 | | | | |
| 8 | 3 | 4 | | | |
| 9 | 4 | 4 | | | Moderate breeze and clear. |
| 10 | 5 | 6 | | | |
| 11 | 7 | | | | |
| 12 | 8 | | | | |

44-22

Especially E! - Genoa NW N! about 9 leet

| H | K | F | Cours | Minds | Sunday 2 nd March 1800 | Phaeton |
|----|---|---|-------|-------|---|---------|
| 1 | 4 | 4 | W! N! | W! | Moderate breeze and clear. Alarge sail NW! | |
| 2 | 4 | | | | Set 1 st 1 st Tails. | |
| 3 | 2 | 4 | W! N! | W! | 3 rd Shortened Tail - (Munt. 10) sent an officer aboard | |
| 4 | 1 | | | | a Neapolitan frigate, killed and made sail | |
| 5 | 1 | | | | (6) Genoa NE E! 8 leet | |
| 6 | 3 | | | | In 1 st trap - up 7 th 2 nd trap | |
| 7 | 3 | 2 | | | | |
| 8 | 4 | 4 | | | Trick breeze rain | |
| 9 | 5 | 4 | | | | |
| 10 | 4 | 4 | | | | |
| 11 | 4 | 4 | | | | |
| 12 | 1 | 4 | | | | |
| 1 | 1 | | | | Healed mind | |
| 2 | 1 | | | | Heavy rain | |
| 3 | 1 | | | | | |
| 4 | 2 | | | | Close up the 1 st sail | |
| 5 | 2 | | | | | |
| 6 | 3 | | | | Expanding a man of war brig. Head! them Matine | |
| 7 | 7 | | | | Trick Gale - In My 3 rd - Down 7 th 1 st 1 st 1 st | |
| 8 | 1 | | | | | |
| 9 | 1 | | | | | |
| 10 | 1 | 4 | | | Reaped the Coors. | |
| 11 | 2 | | | | | |
| 12 | 2 | 4 | | | Trick Gale - Moderating little. | |

C. Delle Melle NW! 6 leet

| H | K | F | Cours | Minds | Monday 3 rd March 1800. |
|----|---|---|-------|-------|--|
| 1 | 2 | 4 | W! N! | W! | Trick breeze - Alarge sail to leeward. Set 7 th 1 st 1 st |
| 2 | 5 | 4 | W! N! | W! | and fore down to 1 st - then head! Minotaur |
| 3 | 8 | 4 | W! | W! | Head! - Only 1 st Captain |
| 4 | 4 | | | | C. Delle Melle NW E! 11 leet |
| 5 | 1 | | | | Light variable airs - Out 4 th and 3 rd trap |
| 6 | 1 | 4 | | | |
| 7 | 1 | | | | Var! breeze sometime freshening |
| 8 | 1 | | | | In Comp th with Minotaur |
| 9 | 1 | 4 | | | In 3 rd trap. rain - (3) Healed on 2 nd tack. |
| 10 | 2 | | | | |
| 11 | 6 | 4 | | | Out 3 rd trap |
| 12 | 6 | 4 | | | Set 1 st 1 st Tails - |
| 1 | 6 | 2 | | | |
| 2 | 5 | | | | Made and Short Tail out! |
| 3 | 4 | 3 | | | In Comp th with Minotaur and Matine. |
| 4 | 1 | | | | |
| 5 | 2 | 4 | | | |
| 6 | 2 | 6 | | | |
| 7 | 2 | 4 | | | |
| 8 | 4 | | | | |
| 9 | 4 | | | | |
| 10 | 4 | | | | |
| 11 | 5 | | | | |
| 12 | 5 | 4 | | | |

C. Delle Melle NW! 4 leet

| H | K | F | Courses | Minds | Tuesday 4 th March 1800 | Phaeton |
|----|---|---|---------|-------|--|---------|
| 1 | 5 | - | SW | SE | Thick breeze - Minter on board of when the Capt. | |
| 2 | 4 | - | NE | NE | but supplied as with fresh beef | |
| 3 | 4 | - | NE | NE | | |
| 4 | 4 | - | NE | NE | | |
| 5 | 3 | - | NE | NE | | |
| 6 | 3 | - | NE | NE | | |
| 7 | 1 | - | NE | NE | | |
| 8 | 2 | - | NE | NE | | |
| 9 | 1 | 4 | NE | NE | | |
| 10 | 4 | 4 | NE | NE | | |
| 11 | 6 | - | NE | NE | | |
| 12 | 7 | - | NE | NE | | |
| 13 | 5 | 2 | NE | NE | | |
| 14 | 5 | 4 | NE | NE | | |
| 15 | 3 | 4 | NE | NE | | |
| 16 | 2 | 4 | NE | NE | | |
| 17 | 2 | 4 | NE | NE | | |
| 18 | 2 | 4 | NE | NE | | |
| 19 | 2 | 4 | NE | NE | | |
| 20 | 2 | 4 | NE | NE | | |
| 21 | 1 | 8 | NE | NE | | |
| 22 | 2 | 4 | NE | NE | | |
| 23 | 3 | - | NE | NE | | |
| 24 | 3 | - | NE | NE | | |

| H | K | F | Courses | Minds | Monday 5 th March 1800 | Phaeton |
|----|---|---|---------|-------|-----------------------------------|---------|
| 1 | 4 | 4 | NE | NE | Modest gale | |
| 2 | 4 | - | NE | NE | | |
| 3 | 4 | - | NE | NE | | |
| 4 | 3 | 6 | NE | NE | | |
| 5 | 3 | 4 | NE | NE | | |
| 6 | 3 | 4 | NE | NE | | |
| 7 | 3 | 6 | NE | NE | | |
| 8 | 1 | - | NE | NE | | |
| 9 | 2 | 2 | NE | NE | | |
| 10 | 1 | - | NE | NE | | |
| 11 | 1 | 4 | NE | NE | | |
| 12 | 1 | - | NE | NE | | |
| 1 | 2 | - | NE | NE | | |
| 2 | 1 | 4 | NE | NE | | |
| 3 | 3 | - | NE | NE | | |
| 4 | 2 | 4 | NE | NE | | |
| 5 | 2 | 4 | NE | NE | | |
| 6 | 1 | - | NE | NE | | |
| 7 | 1 | - | NE | NE | | |
| 8 | 3 | - | NE | NE | | |
| 9 | 3 | 4 | NE | NE | | |
| 10 | 4 | 2 | NE | NE | | |
| 11 | 4 | 4 | NE | NE | | |
| 12 | | | NE | NE | | |

| H | K | F | Courses | Minds | Thursday 6 th March 1800 | Phaeton |
|----|---|---|---------|-------|-------------------------------------|---------|
| 1 | | | | NE | Thick breeze and cloudy. | |
| 2 | | | | NE | | |
| 3 | | | | NE | | |
| 4 | | | | NE | | |
| 5 | | | | NE | | |
| 6 | | | | NE | | |
| 7 | | | | NE | | |
| 8 | | | | NE | | |
| 9 | | | | NE | | |
| 10 | | | | NE | | |
| 11 | | | | NE | | |
| 12 | | | | NE | | |
| 1 | 5 | 4 | NE | NE | | |
| 2 | 2 | 4 | NE | NE | | |
| 3 | 2 | 4 | NE | NE | | |
| 4 | | | NE | NE | | |
| 5 | | | NE | NE | | |
| 6 | | | NE | NE | | |
| 7 | | | NE | NE | | |
| 8 | | | NE | NE | | |
| 9 | | | NE | NE | | |
| 10 | | | NE | NE | | |
| 11 | | | NE | NE | | |
| 12 | | | NE | NE | | |

| H | K | F | Courses | Minds | Friday 7 th March 1800 | Phaeton |
|----|---|---|---------|-------|---|---------|
| 1 | | | | NE | Modest breeze and hazy dirty appearance. (1) In 3 rd | |
| 2 | | | | NE | thick - Minter and Minter came up (3) a small | |
| 3 | | | | NE | boat - Minter and Minter came up (3) a small | |
| 4 | | | | NE | boat - Minter and Minter came up (3) a small | |
| 5 | | | | NE | boat - Minter and Minter came up (3) a small | |
| 6 | | | | NE | boat - Minter and Minter came up (3) a small | |
| 7 | | | | NE | boat - Minter and Minter came up (3) a small | |
| 8 | | | | NE | boat - Minter and Minter came up (3) a small | |
| 9 | | | | NE | boat - Minter and Minter came up (3) a small | |
| 10 | | | | NE | boat - Minter and Minter came up (3) a small | |
| 11 | | | | NE | boat - Minter and Minter came up (3) a small | |
| 12 | | | | NE | boat - Minter and Minter came up (3) a small | |
| 1 | 4 | 6 | NE | NE | | |
| 2 | 5 | 6 | NE | NE | | |
| 3 | 5 | 4 | NE | NE | | |
| 4 | 4 | 4 | NE | NE | | |
| 5 | 3 | 4 | NE | NE | | |
| 6 | 2 | 6 | NE | NE | | |
| 7 | 2 | 6 | NE | NE | | |
| 8 | 1 | 4 | NE | NE | | |
| 9 | | | NE | NE | | |
| 10 | | | NE | NE | | |
| 11 | | | NE | NE | | |
| 12 | | | NE | NE | | |

| H | K | F | Course | Wind | Saturday 8 th March 1800 | Phaeton |
|----|---|---|----------|------|--|---------|
| 1 | 2 | 4 | NE E! | WNW! | Moderch and heavy - up 59 yards | |
| 2 | 1 | | | W | | |
| 3 | 4 | | NE E | W | | |
| 4 | 5 | | NE! | W | Made and short sail occas. in Co with Minstaur. | |
| 5 | 3 | | | | Some squally piping in storm both ways - | |
| 6 | 3 | 4 | ENE! | W | (D. Melle N. 4. - A battery fired on us at 4 am) | |
| 7 | 2 | | | | | |
| 8 | 2 | | Head 9/4 | Calm | | |
| 9 | | | ENE | NE! | | |
| 10 | 3 | | | | | |
| 11 | 1 | 4 | NE | ENE! | Minstaur NE 6! | |
| 12 | 2 | | ENE | W | | |
| 13 | 3 | 4 | | | | |
| 14 | 3 | | | | | |
| 15 | 3 | | | | | |
| 16 | 3 | | | | | |
| 17 | 3 | | | | | |
| 18 | 1 | 4 | SE E! | W | Made sail in chase. Out ruf. Cans. Made all | |
| 19 | 1 | | | | sail | |
| 20 | 1 | | | | | |
| 21 | 1 | | ENE! | | | |
| 22 | 1 | | | | | |
| 23 | 2 | | | | | |
| 24 | 1 | | ENE | NE! | In short sail. Light variable air - | |
| | | | | | In Comp th with Minstaur. | |

Choli NE NW 9 lee!

| H | K | F | Course | Wind | Sunday 9 th March | |
|----|---|---|--------|-------|---|--|
| 1 | 2 | | ENE | NE NW | Mod. breeze Recalled. Won'ton? Command: | |
| 2 | 2 | 4 | WNW | | In SE T. and 3 ruf. Upd the course and sailed | |
| 3 | | | | | NE! - C. Noli NW 10 lee! - Tied breeze - dirty look | |
| 4 | | | | | Tilled - | |
| 5 | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | |
| 7 | 4 | 6 | ENE! | | | |
| 8 | 5 | 2 | | | Moderch with rain. | |
| 9 | 2 | | NE E! | NE NW | | |
| 10 | 3 | | | | | |
| 11 | 3 | | NE | WNW | Minstaur NE 1! | |
| 12 | 4 | | | | Won'ton? - | |
| 13 | 3 | 6 | WNW | NE | | |
| 14 | 1 | | | | | |
| 15 | 2 | | | | | |
| 16 | 5 | | | | | |
| 17 | 5 | | | | Moderch breeze, made and short sail occas. | |
| 18 | 4 | 4 | | | | |
| 19 | 2 | | WNW | | Don'ton made all sail in chase | |
| 20 | 4 | | WNW | | and the pious sig. - Short Tail hauled wind | |
| 21 | 1 | 4 | | | a letter to Lee? | |
| 22 | 1 | | | | Oct 2 ruf. at 5 P.M. - Repealed with Recal | |
| 23 | | | | | sig. to the big H. H. - Made sig. Tail NW! | |
| 24 | | | | | | |

C. D. Melle NW 5 lee!

| H | K | F | Course | Wind | Monday 10 th March 1800 | Phaeton |
|----|---|---|--------|-------|---|---------|
| 1 | 1 | | ENE! | W | Light air. clear - Made sail in chase to the NW | |
| 2 | 1 | | | | | |
| 3 | 9 | | W | | Moderate breeze freshening - | |
| 4 | 5 | | NE NW | NE E! | (3) Minstaur respond th which the Petenel (the chase) saw? | |
| 5 | 7 | 6 | SE E! | | Lead cell, made sail NW! Command. | |
| 6 | 7 | 4 | WNW! | NE! | (6) Cape Melle. NE NW 6 lee! In SE T. can 3 ruf. | |
| 7 | 4 | 4 | | | | |
| 8 | 2 | 4 | | | | |
| 9 | 2 | 4 | ENE | WNW! | | |
| 10 | 2 | 4 | | | | |
| 11 | 3 | | | | | |
| 12 | 3 | | | | Minstaur NE NW 1! | |
| 1 | 1 | 2 | | | | |
| 2 | 2 | 2 | | | | |
| 3 | 2 | 2 | WNW! | NE! | | |
| 4 | 2 | 2 | ENE! | | | |
| 5 | 4 | 4 | | | | |
| 6 | 3 | 4 | | | | |
| 7 | 2 | 4 | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | |

In Compth with Minstaur.

C. Melle NE NW 5 lee!

| H | K | F | Course | Wind | Tuesday 11 th March 1800 | |
|----|---|---|--------|------|---|--|
| 1 | 2 | 4 | ENE! | SE! | Light air and cloudy - Warbut and shifted Tail. | |
| 2 | 2 | 4 | | | | |
| 3 | 3 | 4 | | | | |
| 4 | 2 | 4 | | | | |
| 5 | 2 | | | | | |
| 6 | 2 | | | | | |
| 7 | 1 | 4 | | | | |
| 8 | 1 | 4 | W | SE! | Cape Noli NW NW 7 lee! | |
| 9 | 2 | 4 | WNW | | Parked Comp th with Minstaur, Amelon in Comp th | |
| 10 | 2 | 4 | WNW | | | |
| 11 | 2 | 4 | WNW | W | Spoke the Extramarit - | |
| 12 | 1 | 4 | SE! | | Spoke the Petenel. | |
| 1 | 1 | 4 | WNW | | | |
| 2 | 2 | | | | | |
| 3 | 2 | 4 | | | | |
| 4 | 3 | | | | | |
| 5 | 4 | | W | | | |
| 6 | 4 | | | | | |
| 7 | 4 | 2 | | | | |
| 8 | 4 | | | | | |
| 9 | 3 | | WNW | | | |
| 10 | 3 | | | | | |
| 11 | 3 | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | |

Amelon in Compth

C. Roxy NW - Castle of Honorat N.

Amelon agreed to them with Squadron also.

| H | K | F | Courses | Winds | Sunday 16 th March 1800 | Phaeton. |
|----|---|---|---------|-------|---|----------|
| 1 | 4 | 6 | SW by W | SE E! | Moderate gale and heavy. — Struck topjack yesterday | |
| 2 | 4 | 4 | SW | | on deck to qua the sheen holes — | |
| 3 | 4 | 4 | SW | | Trayed him up | |
| 4 | 4 | 4 | SW by W | | Turkish gale | |
| 5 | 4 | 6 | SW | | | |
| 6 | 3 | 6 | SW | | | |
| 7 | 3 | 6 | SW | | | |
| 8 | 3 | 4 | SW | | | |
| 9 | 4 | 4 | SW | | | |
| 10 | 3 | 4 | SW | | | |
| 11 | 3 | 6 | SW | | | |
| 12 | 3 | 4 | SW | | | |
| 1 | 3 | 2 | SE | ESE! | | |
| 2 | 2 | 2 | SE | | | |
| 3 | 2 | 2 | SE | | | |
| 4 | 2 | 2 | SE | | | |
| 5 | 2 | 6 | SE | | | |
| 6 | 4 | 2 | SE | | | |
| 7 | 4 | 2 | SE | | | |
| 8 | 4 | 2 | SE | | | |
| 9 | 4 | 2 | SE | | | |
| 10 | 4 | 2 | SE | | | |
| 11 | 2 | 2 | SE | | | |
| 12 | 2 | 2 | SE | | | |

15th N 64th 41.52 4.21. — Marcellis N 30 E! 33 lat.

| H | K | F | Courses | Winds | Monday 17 th March | Phaeton. |
|----|---|---|---------|-------|--|----------|
| 1 | 3 | 2 | NE by N | ESE! | Moderate breeze and cloudy. Out 2 nd top up to 1 st top. | |
| 2 | 3 | 2 | NE | E! | | |
| 3 | 4 | 2 | NE | E! | | |
| 4 | 4 | 2 | NE | E! | | |
| 5 | 4 | 4 | NE | ESE! | In 2 nd top | |
| 6 | 5 | 4 | NE | ESE! | | |
| 7 | 2 | 2 | NE | E! | | |
| 8 | 2 | 2 | NE | E! | | |
| 9 | 1 | 4 | NE | E! | | |
| 10 | 1 | 2 | NE | E! | | |
| 11 | 1 | 6 | NE | E! | | |
| 12 | 1 | 4 | NE | E! | | |
| 1 | 1 | 6 | NE | E! | | |
| 2 | 3 | 4 | NE | E! | | |
| 3 | 5 | 4 | NE | E! | | |
| 4 | 5 | 4 | NE | E! | | |
| 5 | 5 | 4 | NE | E! | | |
| 6 | 4 | 4 | NE | E! | | |
| 7 | 4 | 4 | NE | E! | | |
| 8 | 4 | 4 | NE | E! | | |
| 9 | 7 | 4 | NE | E! | | |
| 10 | 7 | 6 | NE | E! | | |
| 11 | 8 | 2 | NE | E! | | |
| 12 | 5 | 2 | NE | E! | | |

N 33 E! 44th 42.20 5.13 — C. Licia N 38 E! 20 lat —

| H | K | F | Courses | Winds | Tuesday 18 th March 1800 | Phaeton. |
|----|---|---|---------|-------|-------------------------------------|----------------------------|
| 1 | 3 | 2 | NE | ESE! | Light air cloudy | Picked up a few slit deals |
| 2 | 1 | 2 | NE | ESE! | | which the Mermaids pup had |
| 3 | 1 | 2 | NE | ESE! | | been on board |
| 4 | 1 | 2 | NE | ESE! | | |
| 5 | 1 | 2 | NE | ESE! | | |
| 6 | 1 | 2 | NE | ESE! | | |
| 7 | 1 | 2 | NE | ESE! | | |
| 8 | 1 | 2 | NE | ESE! | | |
| 9 | 1 | 2 | NE | ESE! | | |
| 10 | 1 | 2 | NE | ESE! | | |
| 11 | 1 | 2 | NE | ESE! | | |
| 12 | 1 | 2 | NE | ESE! | | |
| 1 | 1 | 2 | NE | ESE! | | |
| 2 | 1 | 2 | NE | ESE! | | |
| 3 | 1 | 2 | NE | ESE! | | |
| 4 | 1 | 2 | NE | ESE! | | |
| 5 | 1 | 2 | NE | ESE! | | |
| 6 | 1 | 2 | NE | ESE! | | |
| 7 | 1 | 2 | NE | ESE! | | |
| 8 | 1 | 2 | NE | ESE! | | |
| 9 | 1 | 2 | NE | ESE! | | |
| 10 | 1 | 2 | NE | ESE! | | |
| 11 | 1 | 2 | NE | ESE! | | |
| 12 | 1 | 2 | NE | ESE! | | |

42.59. — C. Licia N 38 E! 20 lat —

| H | K | F | Courses | Winds | Wednesday 19 th March | Phaeton. |
|----|---|---|---------|-------|--|----------|
| 1 | 3 | 2 | NE | ESE! | Turkish breeze — Capt. Daskie came on board | |
| 2 | 1 | 2 | NE | ESE! | (1.40). Parted Co. with Petrell — In 2 nd top | |
| 3 | 1 | 2 | NE | ESE! | (3) C. Licia N 38 E! — (4) Licia ship with SE! made sail | |
| 4 | 1 | 2 | NE | ESE! | for her. Suspended her — Ord ^r Dorothea. Hon | |
| 5 | 1 | 2 | NE | ESE! | to. (5) Dorothea Levant I. E. N. — C. Licia N 38 E! | |
| 6 | 1 | 2 | NE | ESE! | | |
| 7 | 1 | 2 | NE | ESE! | | |
| 8 | 1 | 2 | NE | ESE! | | |
| 9 | 1 | 2 | NE | ESE! | | |
| 10 | 1 | 2 | NE | ESE! | | |
| 11 | 1 | 2 | NE | ESE! | | |
| 12 | 1 | 2 | NE | ESE! | | |
| 1 | 1 | 2 | NE | ESE! | | |
| 2 | 1 | 2 | NE | ESE! | | |
| 3 | 1 | 2 | NE | ESE! | | |
| 4 | 1 | 2 | NE | ESE! | | |
| 5 | 1 | 2 | NE | ESE! | | |
| 6 | 1 | 2 | NE | ESE! | | |
| 7 | 1 | 2 | NE | ESE! | | |
| 8 | 1 | 2 | NE | ESE! | | |
| 9 | 1 | 2 | NE | ESE! | | |
| 10 | 1 | 2 | NE | ESE! | | |
| 11 | 1 | 2 | NE | ESE! | | |
| 12 | 1 | 2 | NE | ESE! | | |

C. Licia N 38 E! 20 lat —

| H | K | F | Courses | Mind | Thursday 20 th March 1800 | Phaeton |
|----|---|---|---------|-----------------|---------------------------------------|---------|
| 1 | 6 | | SE! | NV ⁴ | Light & fair and calm | |
| 2 | 6 | | | go | | |
| 3 | 1 | | | | Made all sail | |
| 4 | 1 | | ENE! | SM! | Along ship to the Mt. Coming down | |
| 5 | 1 | | | | In Had Mail | |
| 6 | 1 | | MS! | MS! | Leout J. W. C. Pailler N.M. | |
| 7 | 1 | | MS! | MS! | | |
| 8 | 1 | | SE! | | | |
| 9 | | | MS! | | | |
| 10 | | | MS! | | | |
| 11 | 2 | | SE! | ENE | Howto - Capt met on board the Phoenix | |
| 12 | 4 | | SE! | ENE | Howto - Capt met on board the Phoenix | |
| 1 | 3 | 6 | | | Howto - Capt met on board the Phoenix | |
| 2 | 4 | | SE! | ENE | Howto - Capt met on board the Phoenix | |
| 3 | 5 | | SE! | ENE | Howto - Capt met on board the Phoenix | |
| 4 | 5 | 6 | | | Howto - Capt met on board the Phoenix | |
| 5 | 5 | 4 | | | Howto - Capt met on board the Phoenix | |
| 6 | 6 | 2 | | | Howto - Capt met on board the Phoenix | |
| 7 | 6 | | | | Howto - Capt met on board the Phoenix | |
| 8 | 6 | | | | Howto - Capt met on board the Phoenix | |
| 9 | 3 | 4 | | | Howto - Capt met on board the Phoenix | |
| 10 | 2 | | | | Howto - Capt met on board the Phoenix | |
| 11 | 1 | 6 | | | Howto - Capt met on board the Phoenix | |
| 12 | 4 | 4 | | | Howto - Capt met on board the Phoenix | |

| H | K | F | Courses | Mind | Friday 21 st March |
|----|---|---|---------|------|---|
| 1 | 8 | | SM | SE! | Thin shady breeze |
| 2 | 7 | 4 | MS | | Made all sail |
| 3 | 6 | | MS | | Trickish breeze |
| 4 | 6 | | MS | | Wind variable (4, 5) In Had N. 4. 1/2 S. 1/2 W. - downed the S. |
| 5 | 5 | | MS | | Dirty appearance - heavy part the island |
| 6 | 4 | | MS | | C. Cici N.M. Leout J. & D. 1/4 E. - Calm & Haff |
| 7 | 4 | | MS | | |
| 8 | 2 | 4 | MS | | |
| 9 | 2 | 4 | MS | | |
| 10 | 2 | | MS | | |
| 11 | 2 | 4 | MS | | |
| 12 | 2 | | MS | | |
| 1 | 1 | | MS | | |
| 2 | 1 | | MS | | |
| 3 | 1 | | MS | | |
| 4 | 1 | | MS | | |
| 5 | 1 | | MS | | |
| 6 | 1 | | MS | | |
| 7 | 1 | | MS | | |
| 8 | 1 | 4 | MS | | |
| 9 | 3 | | MS | | |
| 10 | 5 | | MS | | |
| 11 | 5 | | MS | | |
| 12 | 4 | 6 | MS | | |

C. Cici N. 1/2 S.

| H | K | F | Courses | Mind | Saturday 22 nd March 1800 | Phaeton |
|----|---|---|---------|------|---|---------|
| 1 | | | | | Trick breeze and cloudy. | |
| 2 | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | |
| 7 | 5 | 4 | MS | MS | Trick breeze (5) Close reefed the S. In My S. | |
| 8 | 4 | 4 | MS | MS | (7) C. Cici SE! 10' - 3' off shore. | |
| 9 | 3 | | MS | MS | | |
| 10 | 2 | 4 | | | Trick breeze. Up M. sail. (8) In T. S. (9) In | |
| 11 | | | | | MS. and down P. 1/2 W. Trick breeze. - Sea getting up | |
| 12 | | | | | (1) Up Tonsail reefed it - Set M. W. sail | |
| 1 | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | |
| 12 | 1 | 4 | MS | MS | Set the reefed courses - Mon moderate. | |

C. Cici N. 1/2 E. 8 leagues

| H | K | F | Courses | Mind | Sunday 23 rd March 1800 |
|----|---|---|---------|------|--|
| 1 | 2 | | MS | MS | Trick breeze - (1) Wind shifted and little of it |
| 2 | 2 | 2 | SE! | ENE! | |
| 3 | 1 | | | | |
| 4 | 1 | 4 | | | |
| 5 | 1 | | | | |
| 6 | 1 | | | | |
| 7 | 1 | | | | |
| 8 | 1 | | | | |
| 9 | 1 | 4 | | | |
| 10 | 1 | 6 | | | |
| 11 | 1 | 2 | | | |
| 12 | 1 | | | | |
| 1 | 1 | | | | |
| 2 | 1 | | | | |
| 3 | 1 | | | | |
| 4 | 1 | | | | |
| 5 | 1 | 4 | | | |
| 6 | 1 | 4 | | | |
| 7 | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | |

42. 57. 32 S. C. Cici E. 1/2 S. C. Cici N. 1/2 E. C. Cici N. 1/2 W. C. Cici N. 1/2 S.

| H | K | F | Courses | Winds | Monday 24 th March 1800 | Phaeton |
|----|---|---|-------------------|------------------|---|---------|
| 1 | 4 | 6 | NW th | W th | Moderate breeze and clear - a fleet of 1 polack ship 3 brigs and 59 letter rigged vessels to leeward standing Cape Sicie and extending to the Straits. Don't at 11 and made all sail - Egyptian ship in in Tunis; all the same as last only the Trigah who is either arrived or come out of the harbor had another topsails but - all the crew went in through the Petite rade - (6 th C. Sicie NW th Levant S. ENE th - | |
| 2 | | | | | Light variable air - | |
| 3 | | | | | Drifting in towards Porto C st - Out letter to her head right. A merchant looking ship in the offing, it appears which way she was bound | |
| 4 | | | | | Out Letter and advanced the command in her firing at a mark - All sail set varying to C. Tailler | |
| 5 | 4 | 2 | ESE th | SW th | Some sail running towards Cape Tailler. | |
| 6 | 3 | 6 | | | Light breeze and clear pleasant weather. | |
| 7 | 2 | | | | | |
| 8 | 1 | 4 | Et | | | |
| 9 | 1 | 4 | ES th | SE th | | |
| 10 | 2 | 2 | ES th | SW th | | |
| 11 | 2 | 2 | | | | |
| 12 | 1 | 4 | SE th | SW th | | |

ETth of Levant S. NEth 4th Eth 5th -

| H | K | F | Courses | Winds | Tuesday 25 th March 1800 | Phaeton |
|----|---|---|------------------|------------------|---|---------|
| 1 | | | | SW th | Light breeze and clear - In the forenoon hauled the wind to the S th - | |
| 2 | | | | | Some sail running towards C. Tailler Dr th up and made all sail | |
| 3 | | | | | Shortened sail. | |
| 4 | | | | | Light air and calm - | |
| 5 | | | | | | |
| 6 | 3 | | ES th | SW th | | |
| 7 | 4 | | | | | |
| 8 | 4 | | | | | |
| 9 | 2 | 4 | | | | |
| 10 | 1 | 4 | | | | |
| 11 | 1 | 4 | | | | |
| 12 | 1 | 4 | | | | |
| 1 | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | |
| 5 | 4 | | NE th | Et | A man of war boarding a brig when, long distance | |
| 6 | 2 | | S th | ES th | 5 th Tacked to W th then the mate the Neapolitan | |
| 7 | 4 | | | Et | gave signal which we answered - and made | |
| 8 | | | | | signal to speak her - but the Canoe or boat her | |
| 9 | | | | | voice off also came on - In Canoe and bore up - from the | |
| 10 | | | | | hills - A large French ship per Casellain at the bottom | |
| 11 | | | | | and made all sail - coming up - thought not sufficient to catch | |
| 12 | | | | | her before she went to C. Desert - In the forenoon hauled the wind | |

ETth of Levant S. NEth 4th -

| H | K | F | Courses | Winds | Wednesday 26 th March 1800 | Phaeton |
|----|---|---|------------------|------------------|--|---------|
| 1 | | | | ES th | Moderate breeze and clear - (1) Don't found the outside of the island - saw the ship mired chased at 4 hours Boqueron and Ribaudin - (4 th) Hauled up to look into Tunis - Egyptian ship as before | |
| 2 | | | | | 5 th Don't ran past C. Capet and saw the same ship over the land. In 2 th night - (8) Don't - | |
| 3 | | | | | W th and filled | |
| 4 | | | | | Cape Sicie ES th 6 th - | |
| 5 | 1 | 4 | SE th | | | |
| 6 | 1 | 4 | | | | |
| 7 | 1 | 4 | | | | |
| 8 | 1 | 4 | NE th | | | |
| 9 | 1 | 4 | | | | |
| 10 | 1 | 4 | | | | |
| 11 | 1 | 4 | | | | |
| 12 | 1 | 4 | | | | |
| 1 | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | |
| 1 | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | |

C. Sicie ENEth 3. leagues.

| H | K | F | Courses | Winds | Friday 28 th March 1800 | Phaeton |
|----|---|---|---------|-------|------------------------------------|---------|
| 1 | | | | SE! | Light breeze and cloudy | |
| 2 | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | |
| 1 | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | |
| 1 | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | |

Cape Sicie WNW! 6 lea! Levant I. ENE!

| H | K | F | Courses | Winds | Saturday 29 th March |
|----|---|---|---------|-------|---|
| 1 | | | | SE! | Thick breeze with dark cloudy W. and morning. |
| 2 | | | | ENE! | |
| 3 | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | |
| 1 | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | |
| 1 | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | |

W. at Levant I. 42. 30. Ac. 6. 42.
21. 6 pm.

| H | K | F | Courses | Winds | Sunday 30 th March 1800 | Phaeton |
|----|---|---|---------|-------|------------------------------------|---------|
| 1 | | | | ENE! | Thick breeze with rain | |
| 2 | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | |
| 1 | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | |
| 1 | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | |

42. 20. 06. Cape Sicie WNW! 13 lea! act

| H | K | F | Courses | Winds | Monday 31 st March 1800 |
|----|---|---|---------|-------|------------------------------------|
| 1 | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | |
| 1 | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | |
| 1 | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | |

42. 40. 06. E. end of Levant I. NW! 6 lea!

| H | K | F | Courses | Winds | Tuesday 1 st April 1800 | Phaeton |
|----|---|---|------------------------------------|------------------|--|---------|
| 1 | | | | WSW ^t | Light airs clear weather and smooth water. | |
| 2 | | | | | Arrived among the cables. Dred the old | |
| 3 | | | Laying to. S. E. ^{1/2} E. | | Tombs. - a large ship sailing to the E ^t | |
| 4 | | | | W ^t | Wm and set had S. E. in chase of her - (6) Levent S. W. | |
| 5 | | | SE ^t | WNW ^t | 5 th (7) Short sail braced close and set sail | |
| 6 | 4 | | SE ^t | | from Joice to Ceara - <u>handed him off</u> - left boat full | |
| 7 | 5 | 4 | SE ^t | | | |
| 8 | | | SE ^t | | | |
| 9 | 1 | 4 | SE ^t | | | |
| 10 | | 4 | | | | |
| 11 | | 4 | | | | |
| 12 | | 4 | | | | |
| 1 | 2 | | | W ^t | Light airs. | |
| 2 | 4 | 4 | | SE ^t | Hard wind. - breeze freshening in P.M. 4 & 2 nd day | |
| 3 | 4 | 4 | SE ^t | S ^t | Set M ^t sail. C. Taillat M ^t 3 rd 3 rd 3 rd | |
| 4 | 2 | 4 | SE ^t | SE ^t | Thick breeze. Clouds the S ^t beginning to rain | |
| 5 | 3 | 4 | SE ^t | | | |
| 6 | 4 | 4 | SE ^t | | | |
| 7 | 5 | | SE ^t | | | |
| 8 | 7 | 5 | SE ^t | | | |
| 9 | 4 | 5 | SE ^t | | | |
| 10 | 3 | 6 | SE ^t | | | |
| 11 | 3 | 4 | SE ^t | | | |
| 12 | 3 | 2 | SE ^t | | | |

Cape Taillat. by Chart. W. N. 13th 13th

| H | K | F | Courses | Winds | Wednesday 2 nd April | Phaeton |
|----|---|---|-----------------|-----------------|--|---------|
| 1 | 4 | | SE ^t | SE ^t | Thick breeze with rain | |
| 2 | 2 | | SE ^t | | Clearing away | |
| 3 | 4 | | SE ^t | | A ship ahead a S. E. - Oct 3 rd 3 rd | |
| 4 | 2 | | SE ^t | | Boarded a trade with sail from Joice to Lydon, | |
| 5 | 3 | 4 | SE ^t | | originally bound to Cadix but that town being <u>blocked</u> | |
| 6 | 3 | | SE ^t | | by the Emerald he had sold his cargo at | |
| 7 | | | SE ^t | | Barcelona (7) Don F. M. J. P. 4 th | |
| 8 | 2 | 4 | SE ^t | | | |
| 9 | 4 | | SE ^t | | | |
| 10 | 2 | 4 | SE ^t | | | |
| 11 | 2 | 4 | SE ^t | | | |
| 12 | 2 | 4 | SE ^t | | | |
| 1 | | | SE ^t | | | |
| 2 | | | SE ^t | | | |
| 3 | | | SE ^t | | | |
| 4 | | | SE ^t | | | |
| 5 | 5 | | SE ^t | | | |
| 6 | 2 | 4 | SE ^t | | | |
| 7 | 2 | 4 | SE ^t | | | |
| 8 | 2 | 4 | SE ^t | | | |
| 9 | 2 | | SE ^t | | | |
| 10 | 2 | | SE ^t | | | |
| 11 | 2 | | SE ^t | | | |
| 12 | 3 | | SE ^t | | | |

43. 31. 01.

C. Gascope M^t 5th 5th

| H | K | F | Courses | Winds | Thursday 3 rd April 1800 | Phaeton |
|----|---|---|-----------------|----------------|---|---------|
| 1 | | | | | Working along shore W. S. E. | |
| 2 | | | | | from Antilles to Cape | |
| 3 | | | | | Gascope and the Mess ^t | |
| 4 | | | | | islands - | |
| 5 | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | |
| 9 | 2 | 6 | SE ^t | W ^t | Two poles in the office - (6) Drift them to - two | |
| 10 | 3 | | SE ^t | | Carrels returning from Messills when they had | |
| 11 | 2 | 4 | SE ^t | | deposited 150 mm jacks from Naples - Tilled - | |
| 12 | 5 | | SE ^t | | Thick breeze and rain (8) C. Gascope NE 4 th 4 th | |
| 1 | 3 | 4 | SE ^t | | | |
| 2 | 3 | | SE ^t | | | |
| 3 | 2 | 4 | SE ^t | | | |
| 4 | 3 | 2 | SE ^t | | | |
| 5 | 2 | 5 | SE ^t | | | |
| 6 | 2 | | SE ^t | | | |
| 7 | 1 | 6 | SE ^t | | | |
| 8 | 1 | | SE ^t | | | |
| 9 | 1 | | SE ^t | | | |
| 10 | 1 | 4 | SE ^t | | | |
| 11 | 2 | | SE ^t | | | |
| 12 | 2 | 4 | SE ^t | | | |

Cape Road W. N. 6th 6th C. Taillat. W. N. 4th 4th

| H | K | F | Courses | Winds | Friday 4 th April 1800 | Phaeton |
|----|---|---|-----------------|-----------------|---------------------------------------|---------|
| 1 | 2 | | SE ^t | SE ^t | Light airs with heavy showers of rain | |
| 2 | 1 | | SE ^t | | | |
| 3 | 5 | | SE ^t | | | |
| 4 | 5 | 4 | SE ^t | | | |
| 5 | 3 | 6 | SE ^t | | | |
| 6 | 4 | | SE ^t | | | |
| 7 | 1 | 2 | SE ^t | | | |
| 8 | | | SE ^t | | | |
| 9 | | | SE ^t | | | |
| 10 | | | SE ^t | | | |
| 11 | | | SE ^t | | | |
| 12 | | | SE ^t | | | |
| 1 | | | SE ^t | | | |
| 2 | | | SE ^t | | | |
| 3 | | | SE ^t | | | |
| 4 | | | SE ^t | | | |
| 5 | 3 | | SE ^t | | | |
| 6 | 4 | | SE ^t | | | |
| 7 | 2 | | SE ^t | | | |
| 8 | 7 | | SE ^t | | | |
| 9 | 6 | 2 | SE ^t | | | |
| 10 | 4 | | SE ^t | | | |
| 11 | | | SE ^t | | | |
| 12 | | | SE ^t | | | |

E. 4th 4th Levent S. W. N. 2nd 2nd

| H | K | F | Course | Minds | Saturday 5 th April 1800 | Phaeton |
|----|---|---|---------------------|------------------|---|--------------|
| 1 | | | | ET ² | Made Light Breeze and clear | Good in port |
| 2 | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | Standing off and on | | | |
| 4 | | | | | the Grand page and saw the Egyptian at anchor | |
| 5 | | | | | about 3' off their bows - She weighed and ran close in | |
| 6 | | | | | and brought up again - (3) Calm - W th rain - | |
| 7 | 4 | 3 | NE E E ⁺ | NW th | Capt ^l Halseid came aboard - (7) Cicci NW th - Lt. J. R. S. E | |
| 8 | 9 | 6 | | | (7) Donip, fine breeze - Hauling outside of Looet L. to Calm | |
| 9 | 6 | . | | | (11) Saw ship to the SE! Hauled for th her - Lt. W. G. H. S. E | |
| 10 | 6 | . | E E E ⁺ | | | |
| 11 | 2 | 4 | SE ⁺ | | | |
| 12 | 2 | . | SE ⁺ | | | |
| 1 | 2 | . | SE ⁺ | | | |
| 2 | 2 | 4 | SE ⁺ | | | |
| 3 | 1 | . | SE ⁺ | | | |
| 4 | 1 | 4 | SE ⁺ | | | |
| 5 | 2 | . | SE ⁺ | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | |

| H | K | F | Courses | Minds | Monday 7. th April 1800 | Phaeton |
|---------------------------------|---|---|---------|-----------------------------|--|---------|
| 1 | | | | West. | Light air and clear with a small swell from the NW. | |
| 2 | | | | Working to wind? trying | Lashed occas ^{ly} anxious to determine whether the Egypt. | |
| 3 | | | | to look round Capetown into | had any ship in her birth or gone, the latter is my opinion | |
| 4 | | | | Langenberg Channel. | as with the breeze we had had nothing could have prevented | |
| 5 | | | | | her going out to the E. at night. — In should I think have | |
| 6 | | | | | (what I proposed) anchored outside of her. In should not | |
| 7 | | | | Westerly | only have prevented her starting but probably should have | |
| 8 | | | | | found an opportunity when her situation might have been | |
| 9 | | | | | deemed to be impracticable. — (7) The Phoenix who had tried | |
| 10 | | | | | in vain to meet the Porpoise brought up — Light & fair — (9) Set | |
| 11 | | | | | about on board her who came back and the Capt. went — | |
| 12 | | | | Calm | (10) In boat and on again for Lieut. Papay (12) Hon to — | |
| 13 | | | | | (11) A message to the NW. chesed made all sail — Carlet & Dy. Col. | |
| 14 | | | | ENE | (12) Spoke an Eng. transports (12) Carlet from Minorca to Toulon | |
| 15 | | | | | with some of the Emperor's prisoners. — The Prince Charlotte | |
| 16 | | | | | to the E. all the morning and a small frigate (Napoli I suppose) | |
| 17 | | | | | coming down to her with a sig. after her and fired a gun — (20) P. O. | |
| 18 | 4 | 4 | WNW | E. N. | boarded N. G. at her main and found — In talked to me at the | |
| 19 | 5 | | | | sig. place and at 10 1/4 detached it to the Phoenix to be used. | |
| 20 | 4 | 4 | NW | | They asked P. O. if she had any intelligence to communicate which we | |
| 21 | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | |
| E. N. of Porpoise E. N. E. 5. 1 | | | | | Tuesday 8. th April 1800 | |
| H | K | F | Courses | Minds | | |
| 1 | | | | E. | Light breeze — Egyptian standing past Fort St. Malgue | |
| 2 | | | | | and several smaller vessels follows & — What is extraordinary | |
| 3 | | | | | that some of them appeared to have her mark — she being | |
| 4 | | | | | app ^{ly} very deep — bound to Malta or Egypt I suppose — | |
| 5 | | | | | (2) Hon to Capt. Mutton board Phoenix — (5) Down up after | |
| 6 | | | | | Phoenix — Gray W. Killger fell on board — picked him up and | |
| 7 | | | | | to — Made all sail after Phoenix to head on up to look | |
| 8 | 3 | 4 | SW | SE E. | into Toulon. — For late and dark saw nothing — (8) In boat | |
| 9 | 3 | 4 | | | and made all sail to wind? — bound I suppose in obedience | |
| 10 | 3 | 6 | | | to P. Charlotte sig ^c — Passed from Phoenix. | |
| 11 | 2 | 4 | SW | SE E. | Thick fog — clearing away much surprised to find P. O. | |
| 12 | 1 | 4 | SW | SE E. | to wind. We had been under three topsail all night. — (6) Saw | |
| 1 | 1 | 4 | SW | SE E. | a large ship (some suppose a frigate) coming thro' Langenberg | |
| 2 | 1 | 4 | SW | SE E. | channel and steering for Toulon — Made sig ^c for her to Phoenix | |
| 3 | 2 | 4 | SW | SE E. | she is about an hour after noon and about 10 1/4 her under | |
| 4 | 2 | 4 | SW | SE E. | all easy sail. — Try elmut you. | |
| 5 | 2 | 4 | SW | SE E. | Light breeze and clear — | |
| 6 | 2 | 4 | SW | SE E. | | |
| 7 | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | |

| H | K | I | Courses | Minds | Sunday 13 th April 1800 | Phaeton |
|----|---|---|---------|--------|---|---|
| 1 | 3 | 2 | NE & E | SE & S | Light air and clear. - Set Studd Vail - Saw | |
| 2 | 2 | 6 | NE | | several men of war in shore - (2/3) themd on speed. | |
| 3 | 2 | 6 | NE & N | | to the Admt - when they was flying on board the Minstair. | |
| 4 | 2 | | | | (7) Genoa Light house NE 1/4 E. C. Noli NW. | |
| 5 | | | | | Capt. minto took the Admt. | off Genoa { Minister
Agassins
P. Charlotte
Camille |
| 6 | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | |
| 1 | | | | | | |
| 2 | 1 | 2 | Went | ES & S | About 5 o'clock and made all sail. | |
| 3 | 1 | 4 | | | | |
| 4 | 2 | 4 | | | | |
| 5 | 2 | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | |

Packed occasionally working into Vado bay
 Took an Austrian Gunboat with dispatches for the Admt.
 (10) Came to in 13 fms Spt of bay SE 1/4 E.
 Sent the empty casks on shore - All the boats sailing
 them off - To make the Neapolitan from the Fort.

30 fms of water in the Ship

| H | K | I | Courses | Minds | Vado bay. | Monday 14 th April |
|----|---|---|---------|-------|-----------|--|
| 1 | | | | | | Light breeze and clear - all the boats making |
| 2 | | | | | | and drifting off shore - Mind & Admt. Calanchi firing in shore all day |
| 3 | | | | | | Perceived small Austrian baggage transporting to and fro on |
| 4 | | | | | | the hills on this place and Savona, where several shot were |
| 5 | | | | | | occasionally fired at the Aust. army or at our vessels firing |
| 6 | | | | | | making till (10 pm) began again (12). |
| 7 | | | | | | Our Gunboat brought in an officer and boat from upon whom |
| 8 | | | | | | they landed at for Austrian |
| 9 | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | |

(10) Completed at water, and filled 25 bbls which the Minstair
 had left, and put them aboard one of her prizes -
 Packed a barrel along side and took at 2 PM and 1 bbl of gun
 with some shot to be reserved for the Army when they wanted them

| H | K | I | Courses | Minds | Vado bay | Tuesday 15 th April 1800 | Phaeton |
|----|---|---|---------|-------|----------|--|---------|
| 1 | | | | | | Light air and calm clear weather. | |
| 2 | | | | | | In compliance with the request of General Melas (the Commander | |
| 3 | | | | | | in chief of the Austrian General) he embarked (160 out of 400 | |
| 4 | | | | | | battled Austrians on board the prizes and other small vessels | |
| 5 | | | | | | in the bay, in iron boats - which was effected in the greatest haste | |
| 6 | | | | | | as the Aust. Command. (a Capt. with 2 Enp.) had information that he | |
| 7 | | | | | | was to be attacked in the night with 2000 men - Gen. Latorman | |
| 8 | | | | | | who had been driven out and had left the Arbizolo sent 26 boxes | |
| 9 | | | | | | of Musq. cartridges on board him to take care of for him - | |
| 10 | | | | | | (Gen) An officer with dispatches from the Admt. came aboard - Night | |
| 11 | | | | | | and made sail out of the bay - Calm - Minstair anchored then | |
| 12 | | | | | | returned the powder into the Aust. Command. - Took the Triton to Capt. | |
| 1 | | | | | | with us - | |
| 2 | | | | | | Left out the Launch | |
| 3 | | | | | | Paper & Neapolitan Comd. and 2 bays - Ordered one of them to run. | |
| 4 | | | | | | C. Noli NW. Off Vado bay NW | |

| H | K | I | Courses | Minds | Wednesday 16 th April |
|----|---|---|---------|--------|---|
| 1 | 3 | 4 | SE | SE & S | Light air and clear. |
| 2 | 4 | | | | |
| 3 | 3 | 4 | SE & E | S | Made the Prince of Charles his sig to pass within |
| 4 | 4 | | | | half - set about on board her. |
| 5 | 4 | | | | |
| 6 | 3 | 6 | SE & S | SW | Genoa Light house NE 5/8 E. |
| 7 | 3 | 4 | | | |
| 8 | 4 | | | | |
| 9 | 3 | 6 | | | |
| 10 | 2 | 4 | SE & E | S | Light air. |
| 11 | 2 | 4 | | | |
| 12 | 2 | 4 | | | |
| 1 | 1 | 4 | | | |
| 2 | 1 | 4 | | | |
| 3 | 1 | 4 | | | |
| 4 | 1 | 4 | | | |
| 5 | 1 | 4 | | | |
| 6 | 1 | 4 | | | |
| 7 | 1 | 4 | | | |
| 8 | 1 | 4 | | | |
| 9 | 1 | 4 | | | |
| 10 | 1 | 4 | | | |
| 11 | 1 | 4 | | | |
| 12 | 1 | 4 | | | |

Thermd head to the El. Corso - Packed off
 shore about 5' to the SE of Porto Fino -

Modest breeze and clear
 Commenced to land

Porto Fino NW - 2' off shore.

| H | K | F | Course | Minds | Thursday 17 th April 1800 | AMS Phaeton |
|----|---|---|-----------------|-----------------|--|-------------|
| 1 | | | | SE ¹ | Light breeze and clear. Sent a letter on board the Triton | |
| 2 | | | Tacking | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | occasionally | | | |
| 5 | | | along shore. | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | Porto Tino SE ¹ E ¹ 3 lee ¹ | |
| 8 | | | | | Prinsep Charlotte and Cormorant to leeward | |
| 9 | 1 | | SE ¹ | SE ¹ | | |
| 10 | 1 | 2 | | | | |
| 11 | 3 | | SW ¹ | SE ¹ | | |
| 12 | 3 | | SW ¹ | SE ¹ | | |
| 1 | 3 | | | | | |
| 2 | 3 | 4 | | | Moderate breeze and clear | |
| 3 | 3 | 4 | | | | |
| 4 | 3 | 4 | SE ¹ | SE ¹ | | |
| 5 | 7 | | | | Light airs - | |
| 6 | | | | | almost calm | |
| 7 | | | Working along | | | |
| 8 | | | the shore. | | | |
| 9 | | | | | Sent an officer (myself) into Port Venise and the Gulf of Spezzia to announce that we had come for the Troops. | |
| 10 | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | |

Tino Head SE¹ E¹ 3 lee¹

| H | K | F | Course | Minds | Friday 18 th April 1800 |
|----|---|---|-------------------------|-----------------|---|
| 1 | | | | SE ¹ | Light airs and clear. Tacking occas ^l . |
| 2 | | | Working up | | |
| 3 | | | | | |
| 4 | | | to the Gulf of Spezzia. | | The Launch returned - The regiments we worked at the S. side of the bay. |
| 5 | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | (10) Weathered Tino Island and (11) Came to in 10 fm Tino I. |
| 10 | | | | | MSW ¹ Cape Corn SE ¹ E ¹ Off Leripa about 2 ¹ / ₂ - Sent the |
| 11 | | | | | and sent the messenger to the Transport outside |
| 12 | | | | | |
| 1 | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | |
| 4 | | | → in Spezzia bay. | | Sent the boats on shore Light breeze. |
| 5 | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | The Austrians began to embark, but then on board. |
| 8 | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | The Austrian battalions of Paak + d'Amende coming on board in small parties as they could be embarked from the different places they were quartered at. |
| 10 | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | |

| H | K | F | Course | Minds | Saturday 19 th April 1800 | Phaeton |
|----|---|---|---------------------------|-------------------|---|---------|
| 1 | | | | East ¹ | Light breeze and clear. | |
| 2 | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | All the boats and officers employed on shore in embarking the above battalions in all the craft that could be found. | |
| 4 | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | At 7 in Spezzia bay. | | Sent the cutter with the master to assist the Transport in. | |
| 8 | | | | | At 10. The whole men embarked consisting of about 800 men. Under their arms bread for 5 days and their women. | |
| 9 | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | |
| 1 | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | Winded | | The Triton came in - Winded and made sail out, sent near 300 of the soldiers on board the Triton and took her in tow - Cormorant working up - made her sig ^l to help | |
| 6 | | | Shining to the | | | |
| 7 | | | MS ¹ | | Sent about with an order on board her she made sail in tow - Made cleopable sail. - Made the P. Charlotte sig ^l to cancel the order in gen her the 16 th | |
| 8 | | | Am Repetition Corollary | | | |
| 9 | | | papers in different ways. | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | |

Light breeze. Tino I. SE¹ E¹ 6 lee¹ about 3 lee¹ off shore

| H | K | F | Course | Minds | Sunday 20 th April. |
|----|---|---|--------------------------------|-----------------|---|
| 1 | 4 | | | SW ¹ | Light breeze - clear weather. |
| 2 | 3 | 6 | | SE ¹ | |
| 3 | 3 | 6 | | | |
| 4 | 3 | 6 | | | |
| 5 | 2 | | | | |
| 6 | 2 | | | | The Admiral and his squadron just in sight - |
| 7 | 1 | | | | the mist wind becalmed, not far from Del Melle - |
| 8 | 1 | | | | (7) Genoa Lthorse NE ¹ 1/4 N. P. Tino E ¹ 1/2 S. Cast off the |
| 9 | 1 | | | | Tow. - |
| 10 | 1 | 4 | | | |
| 11 | 3 | | | | |
| 12 | 3 | 2 | | | |
| 1 | 1 | 4 | NE ¹ E ¹ | SW ¹ | Light breeze. cloudy. |
| 2 | 1 | 4 | | | |
| 3 | 1 | 4 | | | |
| 4 | 2 | | | | |
| 5 | 1 | 4 | NE ¹ | SW ¹ | Wado P. MSW ¹ 1/4. |
| 6 | 1 | | | | |
| 7 | 1 | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | Sent an officer on shore to the Austrian Com ^l . |
| 9 | | | | | Towed the ships head off. |
| 10 | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | |

A light air from the SE¹
C. Noli MSW¹ 4 Cal¹

| H | K | F | Courses | Winds | Monday 21. April 1800 | Phaeton |
|----|---|---|---------|-------|---|---------|
| 1 | | | | gale | Light variable airs. | |
| 2 | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | |
| 9 | 1 | 2 | Et | NNE | Cape Noli NNNW 5 leagues! Voltri NNE 4 leagues! | |
| 10 | 1 | 4 | NNE | NNE | | |
| 11 | 1 | 4 | | | | |
| 12 | 1 | 4 | | | | |
| 1 | 1 | 6 | | | 52 fms water. | |
| 2 | | 6 | | | | |
| 3 | | 4 | | | | |
| 4 | | 4 | | | | |
| 5 | | 4 | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | |

| H | K | F | Courses | Winds | Tuesday 22 April. 00 | Phaeton |
|----|---|---|---------|-------|--|---------|
| 1 | | | | | Calm and clear. - Sent the Gans & which we received at Vado Bay the 15 th on shore at Sestri. | |
| 2 | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | |
| 1 | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | |

| H | K | F | Courses | Winds | Wednesday 23 April 1800 | Phaeton |
|----|---|---|---------|-------|-------------------------|---------|
| 1 | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | |
| 1 | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | |

| H | K | F | Courses | Winds | Thursday 24 April | Phaeton |
|----|---|---|---------|-------|-------------------|---------|
| 1 | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | |
| 1 | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | |

| H | K | F | Courses | Minds | Friday 25 th April 1800 | Phaeton |
|----|---|---|--------------|-------|------------------------------------|---|
| 1 | | | | | Calm | Calm and clear - Over Sig Lieut! |
| 2 | → | | off shore | | SE | Alight breeze - Heighed and made sail - |
| 3 | | | standing off | | | In boat - |
| 4 | | | and on | | | Drum pecking with rain - Adm. and Cadacius like |
| 5 | | | | | | at close into Ischia - |
| 6 | | | | | | |
| 7 | 1 | | SW | SE | (7) Wm. and stood off - | |
| 8 | 1 | | SW | SE | | |
| 9 | 1 | 4 | SW | SE | | |
| 10 | 1 | 4 | SW | SE | | |
| 11 | 2 | 4 | SW | SE | | |
| 12 | 2 | | SW | SE | | |
| 1 | 1 | 4 | SW | SE | | |
| 2 | 2 | | SW | SE | | |
| 3 | 1 | 4 | SW | SE | | |
| 4 | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | |
| 8 | 1 | | SW | SE | | |
| 9 | 2 | | SW | SE | | |
| 10 | 3 | | SW | SE | | |
| 11 | 3 | 4 | SW | SE | | |
| 12 | 4 | | SW | SE | | |

| H | K | F | Courses | Minds | Saturday 26 th April 1800 | Phaeton |
|----|---|---|---------|-------|---|---------|
| 1 | 2 | 6 | SE | SW | Moderate thick unpleasant weather - The chem men | |
| 2 | 1 | 6 | SE | SW | son of the Austrian Embassy or viceconsul - | |
| 3 | 1 | 6 | SE | SW | W. mother - One of the Austrian Embassy kissed the ship | |
| 4 | 1 | | SE | SW | to speak with and send hand gear - Took no notice for some | |
| 5 | 3 | 2 | SE | SW | time as the Aus. Schute was close to, but the boat took a broad | |
| 6 | 6 | | SE | SW | offen and the Schute but without understanding what they | |
| 7 | 1 | | SE | SW | wanted - Drums pecked with heavy rain. | |
| 8 | 3 | 4 | SE | SW | | |
| 9 | 1 | 4 | SE | SW | | |
| 10 | 1 | 4 | SE | SW | | |
| 11 | 1 | | SE | SW | | |
| 12 | 1 | 6 | SE | SW | | |
| 1 | 2 | | SE | SW | | |
| 2 | 2 | 4 | SE | SW | | |
| 3 | 2 | 4 | SE | SW | | |
| 4 | 1 | 4 | SE | SW | | |
| 5 | 1 | 4 | SE | SW | | |
| 6 | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | |

| H | K | F | Courses | Minds | Sunday 27 th April 1800 | Phaeton |
|----|---|---|---------|-------|---|---------|
| 1 | | | | | Light var. air - Made sail to cut off the small vessel | |
| 2 | | | | | making claydon from the E. into Genoa, but from a shift | |
| 3 | | | | | Wind to let - Over Sig. Mid. (4) Calm came to | |
| 4 | | | | | with them in 53 fms Tanel E. & E. about 5. | |
| 5 | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | |
| 1 | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | |

| H | K | F | Courses | Minds | Monday 28 th April | Phaeton |
|----|---|---|---------|-------|--------------------------------------|---------|
| 1 | | | | | Light var. air - | |
| 2 | | | | | (2) Came to in 54 fms Tanel N. E. 4. | |
| 3 | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | |
| 1 | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | |

| H K F | Courses | Winds | Tuesday 29 th April 1800 | Phaeton |
|-------|-------------------------|-------|--|---------|
| 1 | | Calm | Calm and clear - The boats returned on board | |
| 2 | | N. | (1) Tril breeze from the N. main sail & the M. for | |
| 3 | Trailing hnt. Vado. 100 | | Vado Bay - In P.M. and 2 nd Tril breeze. In 3 rd breeze | |
| 4 | | MM. | (3) As soon as we had passed the Cape Mt. of Voltri it suddenly | |
| 5 | | | calmed, at noon and made sail - (4) Tril breeze up again | |
| 6 | | | (7) Calm in Vado bay 23 rd 10 th N.W. 10 th S.W. - Note just open | |
| 7 | Went into Vado bay. | | & replenished with provisions and several Austrian Lebnak with | |
| 8 | | | provisions - No Corbix, Corbix and 10 th ? | |
| 9 | | | | |
| 10 | | | | |
| 11 | | | | |
| 12 | | | | |
| 1 | | | | |
| 2 | | | | |
| 3 | | | | |
| 4 | | | | |
| 5 | | | | |
| 6 | | | | |
| 7 | | | | |
| 8 | | | | |
| 9 | | | | |
| 10 | | | | |
| 11 | | | | |
| 12 | | | | |

→ Vado bay. 17.0
19.0

All the boats and other craft employed in getting bread and wine for squadron off Genoa out of the transports lying here -

Tril breeze - Tril at Scorne over 1st Tril at Scorne

| Winds | Wednesday 30 th April 1800 |
|-------|--|
| MM. | Tril breeze and cloudy. - Evening and the day long corner of holds 2 nd Tril, Iron & with bread and |
| Calm | wine for the squad. - Thomas of small sail - Head quarters |
| 100 | shifted from Red house Mt. of Savona to Tinsle. - Austrian came in 4 th - |
| | But guest boats off Scorne |
| | (2) an. Begue to heaven, when an Austrian officer with |
| | dispatches came aboard, and a letter from the Adm. by which |
| | he was ordered to proceed instantly to Gen. Melas' head quarters |
| | then to remain and cooperate with his army - Heard every to |
| | in calm. - Employed all the craft again in clearing taking away |
| | all the bread & wine which was stow on hatches - part |
| | of which went to Camlin the rest back to transports - |
| | (3) Tril breeze, weighed and ran out of the bay to the 10 th - (7) Tril |
| | Peperd C. Noli - (8) Tacked off Tinsle - Heavy breeze & thick |
| | mother - heavy rain - In P.M. Tacked over 10 th made - (9) Tril |
| | C. Noli 10 th 7. - mid. with a letter to General Melas - at noon boat returned |

From 2 to 8 am a
constant and heavy
carnage off
Genoa -

| H K F | Courses | Winds | Thursday 1 st May 1800 | Phaeton |
|-------|--------------|------------------|---|---------|
| 1 | | No | Tril breeze with rain - | |
| 2 | Trailing off | for | | |
| 3 | and on upon | 10 th | Light breeze - thick nasty weather - Captain | |
| 4 | Tril breeze | 100 | went on shore to Gen. Melas' head quarters - from | |
| 5 | | | whence two officers came aboard to ascertain the | |
| 6 | | | calibre of our guns in case they should want to make | |
| 7 | | | use of them - (11) C. Noli 10 th 5 th - | |
| 8 | | | Tril breeze - In 2 nd and 3 rd Tril | |
| 9 | | | | |
| 10 | | | | |
| 11 | | | | |
| 12 | | | | |
| 1 | | | | |
| 2 | | | | |
| 3 | | | | |
| 4 | | | | |
| 5 | | | | |
| 6 | | | | |
| 7 | | | | |
| 8 | | | | |
| 9 | | | | |
| 10 | | | | |
| 11 | | | | |
| 12 | | | | |

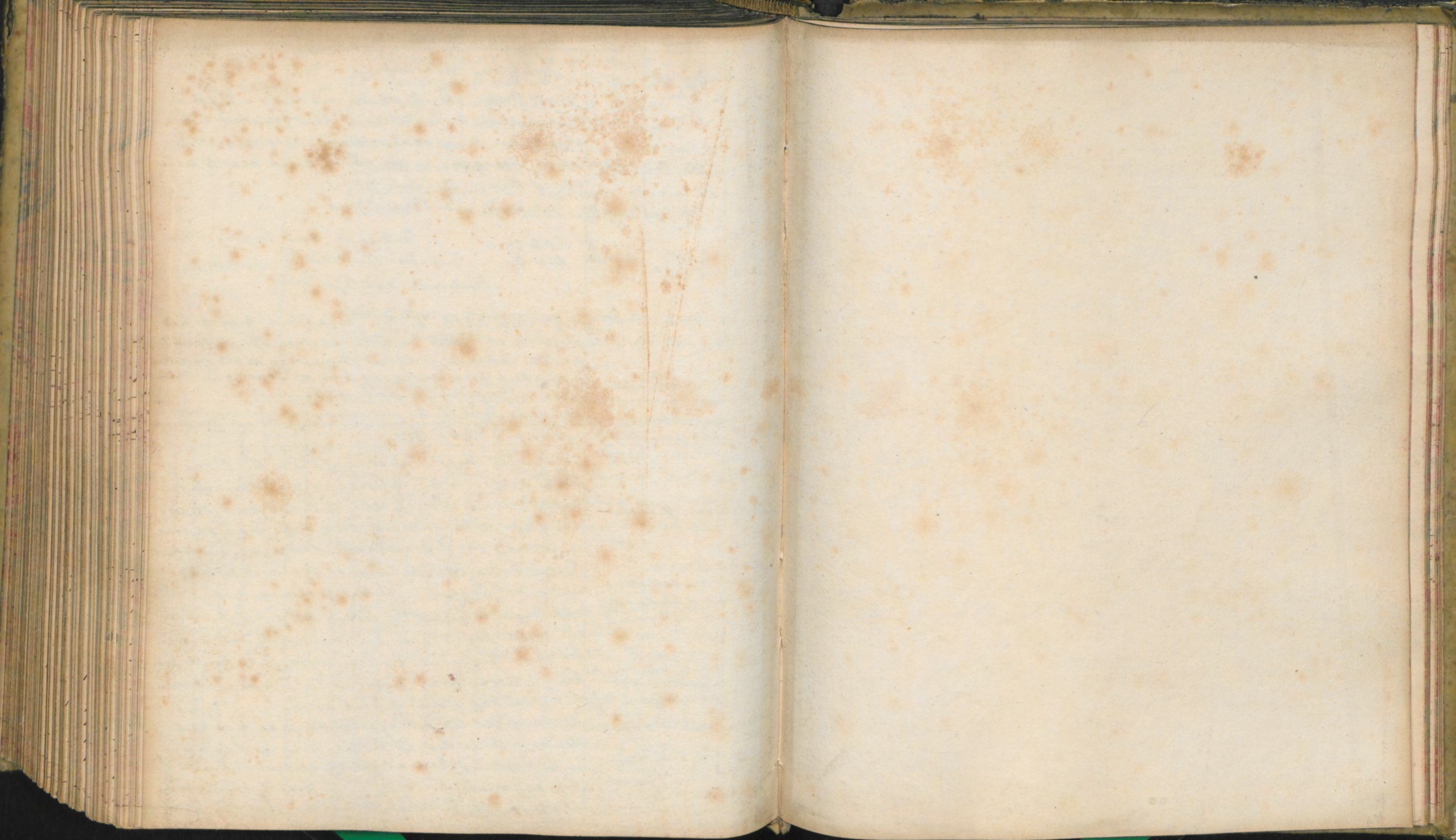
Set the sail
all 5
Tacking to keep close
under the shore
Moderate and fair

Cape Noli 10th 4th (9) The Captain went to head
quarters at Tinsle - (10) An Austrian Officer came
from Gen. Latour at Pietra - requesting our co-operation
in an attack he intended at 2 p.m. on Louano - Our
boats and prepared for fight. 10th 5th -

Cape Noli 10th 4th

| H K F | Courses | Winds | Friday 2 nd May 1800 |
|-------|-------------------------|-------|--|
| 1 | | No E. | Tril breeze - Standing at anchor in the head of |
| 2 | | | the bay waiting for the Imperialists marching (11) The |
| 3 | | | Imperialists started - Downy, made sail and fired, and |
| 4 | Manoeuvring off Louano. | | and grade on the advanced posts of the Tril breeze |
| 5 | | | in Louano - who were instantly driven in, and retreated |
| 6 | | | through the town when they had no cannon to be used |
| 7 | | | leading to Bayghetti - The Imperialists however making their |
| 8 | | | appearance to the west of Louano and a few shot from |
| 9 | | | at our disposition then, and they retired to the town |
| 10 | | | from whence the Imperialists kept up a dragging fire to some |
| 11 | | | time - Later officer (myself) to Gen. Latour to say |
| 12 | | | that if he had a mind to push as far as Bayghetti |
| 1 | | | that we would anchor again. The guns they had |
| 2 | | | then (12) - At the did not intend, it was his 2 nd column |
| 3 | | | in the mountains had not got up abreast of him - I |
| 4 | | | then examined the wheels on the side, which were |
| 5 | | | chiefly empty, but curiously equipped, they had two |
| 6 | | | employed along shore in provisioning the Tril army |
| 7 | | | |
| 8 | | | |
| 9 | | | |
| 10 | | | |
| 11 | | | |
| 12 | | | |

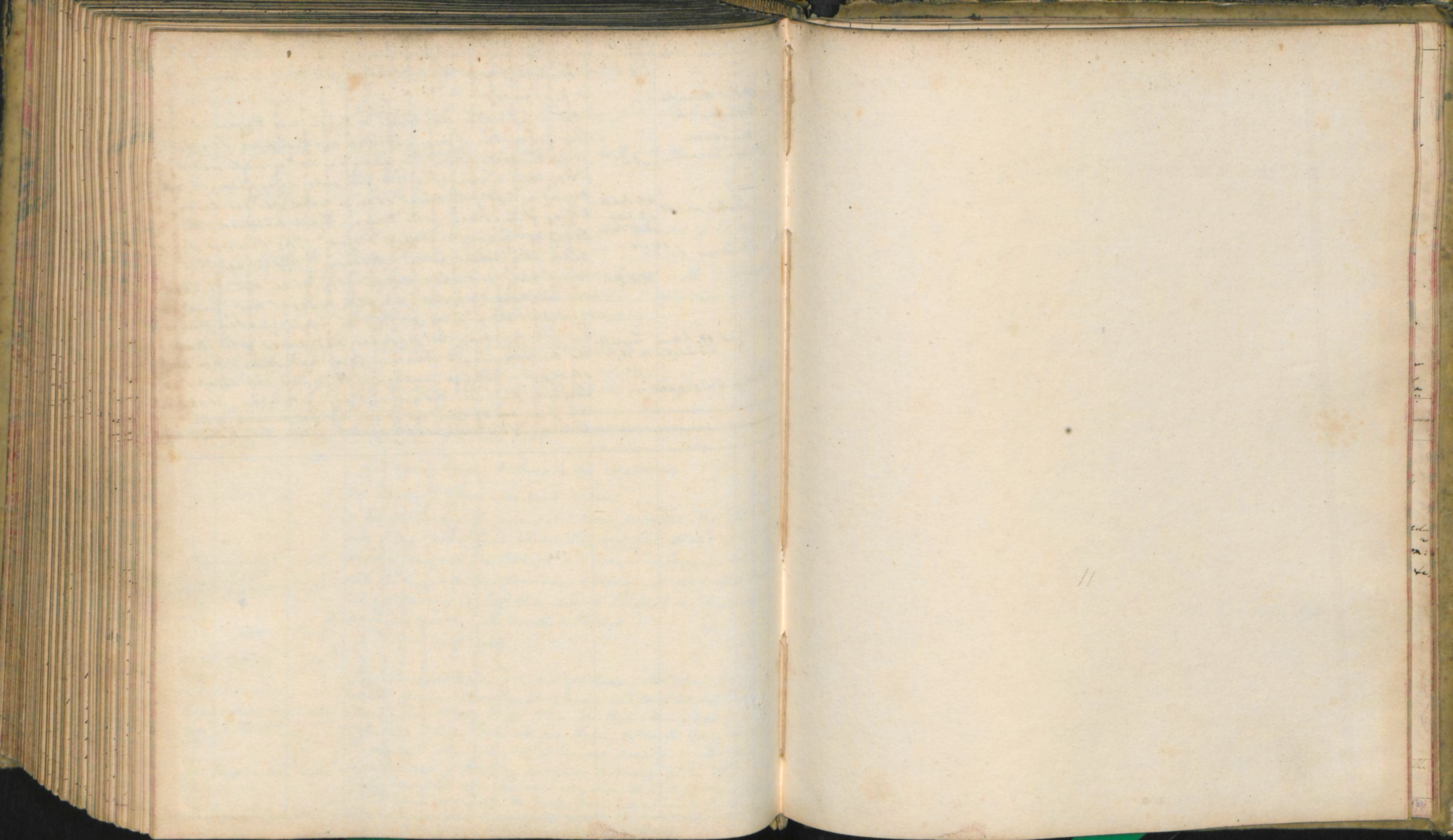
all change 10th 3rd -



| H | K | F | Courses | Winds | Monday 2 nd June 1800 | Phaeton |
|----|---|---|---------|-------|----------------------------------|--|
| 1 | | | | | you | Trick breeze and cloudy - Wind came round |
| 2 | | | | | Easterly | to the Eastward - Chopping sea - Oct 2 up - |
| 3 | | | | | Standing off NW | |
| 4 | | | | | and on about Monas | Spoke a small boat laden with earthen pots prize |
| 5 | | | | | | to a Minorque privateer - Closed up the Top - |
| 6 | | | | | | split the M ^{rs} beat the best - |
| 7 | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | |
| 9 | 2 | 4 | ES E. | | Monarch breeze | Very black and dirty over the land |
| 10 | 1 | 4 | | | | |
| 11 | 1 | | | | | |
| 12 | 1 | | | | Exe | Iron to |
| 1 | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | Calas W. | Oct 2 up |
| 5 | | | | | W. | Saw the Salamine to the EP. Don dona tomorrow her. |
| 6 | | | | | | but about in shore in chase of some small vessels. |
| 7 | | | | | | Capt ⁿ of her came on board. |
| 8 | | | | | SW. | Standing shore to pick up our boat. |
| 9 | | | | | | (10) Capt ⁿ came on board - From Monas they find at her |
| 10 | | | | | | this m thought all the guns had been disabled - I found |
| 11 | | | | | | she had them a disposition to run away at Lophore for |
| 12 | | | | | | taken out of the ship into the brig. |

| H | K | F | Courses | Winds | Sunday 1 st June 1800. |
|----|---|---|---------|-------|--|
| 1 | | | | SW. | Light breeze and clear - Launched the Top sail |
| 2 | | | | | yard of the late Queen Charlotte and sent it on board |
| 3 | | | | | the Perscar. - but did not see Officer and his party on |
| 4 | | | | | shore to leeward of Monas, near the advanced guard |
| 5 | | | | | of the Imperial. - Launch returned without having effected |
| 6 | | | | | anything - but then shore to the point to leeward of Monas |
| 7 | | | | | under the large cliff and here an iron 32 pounder mounted |
| 8 | | | | | the rocks - (5) Perscar passed Comp ^d with dispatches to the |
| 9 | 2 | 4 | ES E. | | Com ^d in chief. (7) Launch returned - (8) Tacked off shore |
| 10 | 2 | 4 | | | (12) Breeze freshening. In 3 rd sail up Coarser hon to and |
| 11 | 3 | 4 | | | hoisted in the launch - In 2 nd and 3 rd up - (14) Tilled for |
| 12 | 4 | | NE E. | NNW. | Coarser and Tacked. (14) Closed up the Top sails - the fore |
| 1 | | | | | rope of M ^{rs} ripped - Clewed it up to repair - Trill gale in 3 rd sail |
| 2 | | | | | (4) up Coarser and down. Laying to under M ^{rs} Flag sail and |
| 3 | 6 | 4 | | W. | Trill gale with chopping sea - The brig boarded |
| 4 | 6 | 4 | | W. | in sight - From Monas. of the Adm ^t reporting a Spanish |
| 5 | | | | | supposed to have quicksailed from Salams, suspected this one, and |
| 6 | | | | | her down and examined her - but could make no head of her. |
| 7 | | | | | (10) Set Coarser and Top sails - Trill breeze |
| 8 | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | |
| 11 | 3 | 4 | SW. | NNW. | |
| 12 | 4 | | N. | | |

| H | K | F | Courses | Winds | Monday 2 nd June 1800 | Phaeton |
|----|---|---|---------|-------|----------------------------------|--|
| 1 | | | | | you | Trick breeze and cloudy - Wind came round |
| 2 | | | | | Easterly | to the Eastward - Chopping sea - Oct 2 up - |
| 3 | | | | | Standing off NW | |
| 4 | | | | | and on about Monas | Spoke a small boat laden with earthen pots prize |
| 5 | | | | | | to a Minorque privateer - Closed up the Top - |
| 6 | | | | | | split the M ^{rs} beat the best - |
| 7 | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | |
| 9 | 2 | 4 | ES E. | | Monarch breeze | Very black and dirty over the land |
| 10 | 1 | 4 | | | | |
| 11 | 1 | | | | | |
| 12 | 1 | | | | Exe | Iron to |
| 1 | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | Calas W. | Oct 2 up |
| 5 | | | | | W. | Saw the Salamine to the EP. Don dona tomorrow her. |
| 6 | | | | | | but about in shore in chase of some small vessels. |
| 7 | | | | | | Capt ⁿ of her came on board. |
| 8 | | | | | SW. | Standing shore to pick up our boat. |
| 9 | | | | | | (10) Capt ⁿ came on board - From Monas they find at her |
| 10 | | | | | | this m thought all the guns had been disabled - I found |
| 11 | | | | | | she had them a disposition to run away at Lophore for |
| 12 | | | | | | taken out of the ship into the brig. |
| 1 | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | |



H K F Coasts Winds Friday 27th June 1800 Phaeon

| | | | | | |
|----|---|---|----|---------------------|--|
| 1 | | | | SW | Variable light air — clear and calm. S. breeze. |
| 2 | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | Calm | |
| 4 | | | | Head to the E. & S. | Perfectly calm. |
| 5 | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | Mutinee in shore, from 10 th Varazi — |
| 8 | | | | | Genoa Lighthouse NW 10 — A light air |
| 9 | 1 | 2 | SW | W. W. S. | |
| 10 | 1 | | | | |
| 11 | 1 | | | | |
| 12 | 1 | | | | |
| 1 | 1 | | | | |
| 2 | 1 | | | | |
| 3 | 1 | | | | Head to the E. & S. and backed N. E. |
| 4 | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | Calm. | Chiefly calm as air rose and then |
| 6 | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | Head to the West. | Tiller, at rigging, and small sails |
| 8 | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | West 2. | Mutinee off C. Koli — |
| 10 | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | Head clearward | Packed to the eastward — V. air or calm |
| 12 | | | | | |

Genoa Lighthouse NE 1/2 E. 4 leagues

H K F Coasts Winds Saturday 28th June

| | | | | | |
|----|---|---|----|------------------|--|
| 1 | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | Calm | Calm and clear. |
| 3 | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | Calm Head 0 | |
| 5 | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | Genoa Lighthouse NE 1/2 E. 8' |
| 10 | | | | | |
| 11 | 1 | | | | |
| 12 | 2 | | SE | East 1/2 S. | Sometime light breeze but variable |
| 1 | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | SE 1/2 S. off E. | |
| 4 | 1 | | | E. | Sent the cutter in chase of a privateer ship come out of Genoa. |
| 5 | 1 | | | | |
| 6 | 2 | | | | |
| 7 | | 6 | | | Do not returned — 10,000 French in Genoa, and many of capturing the the decision of the Emperor, no news of which had yet reached them. — This fellow had heard nothing of any French marching from Leghorn whither he was bound. — Lying on alongside the Venetian |
| 8 | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | Light breeze | |
| 10 | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | Genoa Lighthouse NW 1/2 E. 5 leagues |

| H | K | F | Cause | Mind | Thursday 3 rd July 1800 | Phaeton |
|----|---|---|----------------------------------|------------------|--|---------|
| 1 | | | | N ^o | Trick breeze - but varying toward the compass with thick unpleasant weather. - Boat returned Salamine parted Comp. | |
| 2 | | | Standing in 100 th | | Salamine appar ^t in chase to leeward of Porto Tino Oct 3 rd 12 th up | |
| 3 | | | M ^t Fins to near the | | Light breeze (4) Salamine had a sig. up and at 5 o'clock her mind | |
| 4 | | | Salamine who was 0 th | | behind the sig to be chase on north. - R ^d off | |
| 5 | | | in chase. | 8 th | (3) Genoa Fanchel went 4 th lead! Breeze freshening in 2 nd dusk 18 th | |
| 6 | | | | 9 th | | |
| 7 | | | | 10 th | | |
| 8 | 2 | 4 | MMW ^t | 11 th | | |
| 9 | 3 | | | 12 th | | |
| 10 | 2 | 6 | | | | |
| 11 | 2 | 2 | El | | | |
| 12 | 2 | 2 | | | | |
| 1 | 3 | | | | | |
| 2 | 2 | 6 | MM | | | |
| 3 | 2 | | | | | |
| 4 | 2 | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | |

Genoa Fanchel went 5th

| H | K | F | Cause | Mind | Friday 4 th July | Phaeton |
|----|---|---|------------------------------|--------------------|--|---------|
| 1 | | | | West th | Light breeze & clear. Salamine made a sig. which | |
| 2 | | | Standing 100 th | | he could not understand made sail 100 th her. (3) Not being able | |
| 3 | | | M ^t Fins to clear | | to sail he made the mind and made sig. of distress | |
| 4 | | | | | (b) In the charge to cruise in shore to clear a better first on board | |
| 5 | | | | | the Salamine - but the Leant th to cruise in shore to the W. | |
| 6 | | | | | of Genoa - About from Salamine came aboard at 11 th - Heist th | |
| 7 | | | Head 0. | | in - Salamine had made two small prizes - and chased with her | |
| 8 | | | | | boat several miles into P. Tino and T. S. di Leo: - | |
| 9 | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | |
| 1 | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | |

Genoa Fanchel 5th lead

and saw the ship made by the new Capt. from Genoa (Dejean) and a French ship repairs at Tino who had repaired the cannon in ship the 25th Feb.

| H | K | F | Cause | Mind | Saturday 5 th July 1800 | Phaeton |
|----|---|---|--------|------------------|---|---------|
| 1 | | | | 10 th | Light steady breeze - Two of the prizes under | |
| 2 | | | | 10 th | the command of Mid th Phaeton and T. Dipon 7 th men - | |
| 3 | | | | | parted Comp th for Leghorn - but the Leant th is | |
| 4 | | | Head 0 | | still - and kept the other prize in Comp th filling | |
| 5 | | | | | some salt water in her hold for ballast - Breeze | |
| 6 | | | | | dying away - (4) Calm (7) John Riddler a | |
| 7 | | | | | Capt th of the My Ship departed this life. | |
| 8 | | | | | Calm and clear. | |
| 9 | 1 | | MM | | | |
| 10 | 1 | | | | | |
| 11 | 1 | 4 | | | | |
| 12 | 1 | 4 | | | | |
| 1 | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | |

| H | K | F | Cause | Mind | Sunday 6 th July | Phaeton |
|----|---|---|---------|------------------|---|---------|
| 1 | | | | 10 th | Light air and clear & by weather. Leant th | |
| 2 | | | | | returned with one prize, a small boat containing 7 Casks | |
| 3 | | | | | of not very bad wine, landed in the mine - Capt th Hook | |
| 4 | | | Head 0. | | came aboard and gave us | |
| 5 | | | | | list of fresh onions had | |
| 6 | | | | | Genoa Fanchel R & E 5 th lead a prize he had made - In consequence of his inform th | |
| 7 | | | | | giving him the Prize just made and the 9 th Cutter ordered to | |
| 8 | | | | | be kept in cutting out some of the 17 th of Lomano - | |
| 9 | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | |
| 1 | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | |

Genoa Fanchel R & E 7th lead

| H | K | F | Courses | Winds | Monday 7 th July 1800 | Phaeton |
|----|---|---|-----------------|-------|--|---------|
| 1 | | | | | Calm. Light air and Calm - El Corso joined Captain | |
| 2 | | | | | Rick's came aboard - supplied her with a milk | |
| 3 | | | Head O - | | bread - | |
| 4 | | | | | El Corso parted to the S.W. | |
| 5 | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | |
| 8 | 1 | 4 | MSR. | MSR. | Genoa Tonal NNE 6 less | |
| 9 | 1 | 4 | | | | |
| 10 | 1 | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | |
| 1 | | | Head O | | Calm and cloudy. | |
| 2 | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | |
| 4 | 1 | * | MSR. | ENE | Head a few yards to the MSR. | |
| 5 | 1 | | | | Mutine standing out from the shore with sig ^l for an enemy MSR. | |
| 6 | 1 | 6 | MSR. | | asked if enemy were to him - Yes - and Enemy at 4 - from | |
| 7 | 2 | 4 | | | which concluded that the attack had either not been made | |
| 8 | | | | | or had failed - El Corso in sight in the offing - | |
| 9 | | | Head to the NE. | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | |

Wade point 5th MSR. } Like sig^l - hit both her masts & sent her, and her head overboard.

| H | K | F | Courses | Winds | Tuesday 8 th July. | Phaeton |
|----|---|---|----------------|-------|--|---------|
| 1 | | | Head to the S. | Calm | Calm and clear - El Corso continued firing guns | |
| 2 | | | | | endeavored to get our head to her - She began to make sail | |
| 3 | 3 | | | MSR. | to her - no guns - nor did she try to close us | |
| 4 | 4 | 6 | | | | |
| 5 | 5 | | MSR. | MSR. | (5) Mutine standing out to us, made sig ^l she was going to attack | |
| 6 | 2 | 4 | | | our boats to us (5) Tacked to her - El Corso immediately began | |
| 7 | 2 | | | | again to fire many guns, frequently two together & put her head | |
| 8 | | | | | to us - hit both her masts up and a appearance of a sig ^l | |
| 9 | | | Head O | | for MSR. just out of the water - Perplexed by this maneuver | |
| 10 | 3 | | | | of hers but endeavoring to get our boats, she came, Tacked and | |
| 11 | 3 | 4 | | | back - El Corso ceased firing directly - Mutine sep ^d for the | |
| 12 | 2 | 4 | | | boats and for Mutine to fast to her stern - Just before the | |
| 1 | 2 | 6 | | | observed El Corso with her 7 th MSR. in and standing from us | |
| 2 | 2 | | | | Her conduct was unusual - (9) The boats returned in the | |
| 3 | 2 | | | | and took Prig (2) in tow - (10) C. Note MSR. 5 less | |
| 4 | 1 | 6 | | | (10) a full breeze - In 1 st MSR. and 2 nd - At daylight the | |
| 5 | 2 | | | | in sight - under MSR. - El Corso at sight - Spoke in Prig (3) | |
| 6 | 2 | | | | and took her up - Just Prig (1) the pink with W. Hamilton and 7 th | |
| 7 | 1 | 4 | Out 3 & 2 nup | | and a sig ^l made to the Mutine for the masted men if not able to come | |
| 8 | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | |

Genoa Tonal MSR. 5 less } and a sig^l made to the Mutine for the masted men if not able to come.

| H | K | F | Courses | Winds | Wednesday 9 th July 1800 | Phaeton |
|----|---|---|---------|-------|-------------------------------------|---|
| 1 | | | | | V. Clear | Light variable air and clear, about 10, but |
| 2 | | | | | | made hands clear side hang on the land. |
| 3 | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | |
| 1 | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | |

Genoa Tonal N 1/4 E. P. Tonal point E 1/2 S. Let her 44. 10. 20.

| H | K | F | Courses | Winds | Thursday 10 th July | Phaeton |
|----|---|---|----------------|-------|--------------------------------|--|
| 1 | | | | | S. | Modest breeze and cloudy. - Head a Gun off |
| 2 | | | Head to the N. | | | Porto Fino - Our Prig leader in the offing - Head |
| 3 | | | | | | to her - She returned - Met the Mut after too came |
| 4 | | | | | | to remove - (7) Head 3 or 4 Guns in the direct ⁿ of Finale. |
| 5 | | | | | | A prig boat came from Salamina with a letter from |
| 6 | | | | | | Captain - (8) In 2 nd nup - Genoa Tonal NNE 4 less |
| 7 | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | |
| 1 | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | |

Gen. Tonal NNE 1/2 E 5 less

| H | K | F | Canes | Minds | Friday M. ^o July 1800 | Phaeton. |
|----|---|---|--------------------------------|---------------------|--|----------|
| 1 | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | Head to the E. ^t | South th | Light breeze and clear (1/2) Capt ^r Culverhouse came on board - Remains can from Lephon to lie in is - ordered to Gibraltar to refit - (2 ^d) Wm and made sail for th the ^{Left} | |
| 3 | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | Heaving to the W. ^t | | | |
| 5 | | | for th the line | | Mutinee finished the Detail Exercise | |
| 6 | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | for | Light east breeze (8) C. Koli N. 3 clear | |
| 9 | | | | | from to | |
| 10 | | | | Calca, or | Capt ^r Ark came aboard - Re? or made sail | |
| 11 | | | | | from the Mutinee. - | |
| 12 | | | Head O. | | | |
| 1 | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | R. A. C. | Down up under the Topsails - | |
| 4 | | | Three mile | | | |
| 5 | | | for 3 | Reckoning day when | Papier Allasio and Lengail - At Alepis the two ships | |
| 6 | | | | | he made the unfortunate plan to capture the 8 th (light) - At | |
| 7 | | | | St | Lengail then captured, two thousand men left at Oiax the 18. | |
| 8 | | | for 3 | for 3 | | |
| 9 | | | | | Part numbers of small ladies both papers to the E. ^t and | |
| 10 | | | | | empty ones W. | |
| 11 | | | | | Light shady breeze | |
| 12 | | | | | | |

| Memo. No. 5. 1800 | | | | |
|-------------------------------------|---|---|---------------------|---|
| H | K | E | Courses | Winds |
| Saturday 12 th July 1800 | | | | |
| 1 | | | | NE |
| 2 | | | Running along shore | Light breeze - clear and salty. |
| 3 | | | to the westward | |
| 4 | | | | Calm |
| 5 | | | | In Madding sails |
| 6 | | | Had Meteorology. | |
| 7 | | | | |
| 8 | | | | Monaco NE 4 Lec. - (Roux W.P.S.) |
| 9 | 1 | | SE | W.W. |
| 10 | 1 | | SE | W. |
| 11 | 1 | | SE | W.W. |
| 12 | 1 | | | Calm |
| 1 | | | | Up Courses |
| 2 | | | Had SE | |
| 3 | | | | |
| 4 | 2 | | W | SE |
| 5 | 2 | 4 | W.S. | A light breeze - made a lee - Off C. Gamp |
| 6 | 3 | | | met near by of Pharo, tacked & running |
| 7 | 3 | | | along shore & east W. |
| 8 | 3 | | | |
| 9 | 3 | 4 | | |
| 10 | 4 | | | NE |
| 11 | 5 | 4 | | The coast signals are probably changed, as according |
| 12 | 4 | 4 | | to the old code, they signalized us all along as a <u>Warship</u> |

| H | K | F | Courses | Minds | Sunday 13 th July 1800 | Phaeton |
|----|---|---|------------------|------------------|--|---------|
| 1 | 2 | 6 | W ^{est} | SE ^t | Light breeze and clear. | |
| 2 | 2 | 4 | | | | |
| 3 | 1 | 6 | | | | |
| 4 | 1 | 4 | SE | W ^{est} | (2 nd) In Star Sail and backed. | |
| 5 | 2 | | | | | |
| 6 | 2 | | SE ^t | W ^{est} | | |
| 7 | 2 | 4 | | | | |
| 8 | 1 | 4 | W ^{est} | W ^{est} | PE ^{er} P. 10 th - M ^{rs} W ^{est} W ^{est} P ^{er} P ^{er} Levant. & M ^{rs} W ^{est} N ^o 4 l ^{ed} | |
| 9 | 2 | | | | | |
| 10 | 2 | 4 | | | Levant. M ^{rs} N ^o 3 l ^{ed} | |
| 11 | 2 | | SE ^t | W ^{est} | | |
| 12 | 2 | 4 | | | | |
| 1 | 2 | | SE ^t | W ^{est} | Light breeze and clear. | |
| 2 | 3 | | W ^{est} | | | |
| 3 | 4 | 4 | | | | |
| 4 | 5 | 4 | W ^{est} | SE ^t | Pro ^{ceed} to mind ^{ed} one of them of war, and her private | |
| 5 | 2 | 2 | | | fig ^{ed} - backed twice towards her and hove to - Spedy | |
| 6 | 2 | | SE ^t | SE ^t | spoke us (in quarantine) - the other brig a small prize to | |
| 7 | 4 | 4 | W ^{est} | SE ^t | her - then Spedy took letters - Don up and made all | |
| 8 | 4 | 4 | | | tail - a large T ^{he} ahead on I. tack. | |
| 9 | 4 | 4 | | | | |
| 10 | 4 | 4 | | | | |
| 11 | 4 | | | | | |
| 12 | 4 | | | | | |

| H | K | F | Courses | Minds | Monday 14 th July |
|----|---|---|-----------|-----------|--|
| 1 | 1 | 4 | W.N.W. | N. 60 E. | Left over 10000 - In Shed Vails. |
| 2 | 1 | 4 | E.S. | W. 1/2 N. | The above letter of which nobody had taken much |
| 3 | 2 | 4 | | W. | notice had been followed, and it was within 4' of the |
| 4 | 1 | 2 | | W. | when she was taken from us - We had made all sail - he had |
| 5 | | | Had diff. | W. | Reappearance of a Spanish galleon - Shown Spanish & |
| 6 | | | | | English colours - (3 rd) She pulled away fast - from the |
| 7 | | | | | Port - Calm - Nobody a Minusquin - but as then |
| 8 | | | | | we had a report that the 2 Spanish men of war at |
| 9 | 2 | 2 | W.N. | N. 60 E. | Petersburg intended to run it, thought it possible the above |
| 10 | 3 | 6 | | | might be looking out for them. (6) Bar. 29. (8) Bar. 29. |
| 11 | 4 | . | | | W. 1/2 N. 60 E. 1/2 S. - (12) This steady breeze in 2 nd |
| 12 | 4 | 2 | | | sup. |
| 1 | 6 | . | | | |
| 2 | 5 | . | | | |
| 3 | 4 | 4 | | | |
| 4 | 5 | . | | | |
| 5 | 5 | 4 | | | |
| 6 | 7 | . | W.N. | N. 60 E. | This breeze - Put a better rope in ship |
| 7 | 6 | 2 | | | In 1 st Vails, too much for Barge - Saw the Lead. |
| 8 | 7 | 4 | W.N. | N. 60 E. | At 1 st Vails - Oct 2 nd night |
| 9 | 8 | . | | | |
| 10 | 8 | 4 | | | |
| 11 | 7 | 4 | | | |
| 12 | 7 | 7 | | | |

42. 6th Sep. Cape Creek R.R. 8th Sec. 1. Nebraska 1904

| H | K | F | Courses | Minds | Tuesday 15 th July 1800 | Phaeton |
|----|----|---|---------|-------|---|---------|
| 1 | 7 | 4 | St | St | Light breeze - dying away - up M sail | Tally |
| 2 | 13 | 4 | St | St | (3) Squared M wind and made it up - the W head ship having | |
| 3 | 2 | 2 | St | St | gone - S. to the topjacky. (3/4) Tilled S. M sail - | |
| 4 | 1 | 4 | St | St | | |
| 5 | 1 | 4 | St | St | | |
| 6 | 5 | 4 | St | St | | |
| 7 | 4 | 4 | St | St | C. Sebastian M M M 5 lea | |
| 8 | 4 | 4 | St | St | | |
| 9 | 5 | 4 | St | St | | |
| 10 | 3 | 4 | St | St | Moderate breeze Tacked over | |
| 11 | 3 | 4 | St | St | | |
| 12 | 4 | 4 | St | St | | |
| 1 | 3 | 4 | St | St | | |
| 2 | 3 | 4 | St | St | | |
| 3 | 2 | 4 | St | St | | |
| 4 | 2 | 4 | St | St | (4) Tacked in chase of a rock off C. Sebastian which had made | |
| 5 | 1 | 4 | St | St | the appearance of sail - Discovering in mistake tacked after | |
| 6 | 1 | 4 | St | St | elaborate outside of us she fled - but later in chase and | |
| 7 | 1 | 4 | St | St | find brot her - After when I did chase, a fisher, he | |
| 8 | 1 | 4 | St | St | old some of his fish and departed in peace, no more, but | |
| 9 | 3 | 4 | St | St | that the Spanish men of war on at Port with their red | |
| 10 | 3 | 4 | St | St | wheng, such is their idea per boat Spain - Made all | |
| 11 | 4 | 4 | St | St | Sail - Light pleasant breeze - Dragg in for | |
| 12 | 5 | 4 | St | St | | |

41.31 S.W. Clear first with morning air four a long time four N.W. 4 lea.

| H | K | F | Courses | Minds | Wednesday 16 th July 1800 | Phaeton |
|----|---|---|---------|-------|--------------------------------------|---------|
| 1 | 2 | 4 | St | St | Light over air. | |
| 2 | 2 | 6 | St | St | | |
| 3 | 1 | 6 | St | St | | |
| 4 | 1 | 6 | St | St | | |
| 5 | 1 | 6 | St | St | | |
| 6 | 1 | 6 | St | St | | |
| 7 | 1 | 6 | St | St | | |
| 8 | 1 | 6 | St | St | | |
| 9 | 1 | 6 | St | St | | |
| 10 | 1 | 6 | St | St | | |
| 11 | 1 | 6 | St | St | | |
| 12 | 1 | 6 | St | St | | |
| 1 | 1 | 6 | St | St | | |
| 2 | 1 | 6 | St | St | | |
| 3 | 1 | 6 | St | St | | |
| 4 | 1 | 6 | St | St | | |
| 5 | 1 | 6 | St | St | | |
| 6 | 1 | 6 | St | St | | |
| 7 | 1 | 6 | St | St | | |
| 8 | 1 | 6 | St | St | | |
| 9 | 1 | 6 | St | St | | |
| 10 | 1 | 6 | St | St | | |
| 11 | 1 | 6 | St | St | | |
| 12 | 1 | 6 | St | St | | |

Barcelona N.W. 4 lea. ship rigged, and a large frigate flying - another had her sails set.

| H | K | F | Courses | Minds | Thursday 17 th July 1800 | Phaeton |
|----|---|---|---------|-------|--|---------|
| 1 | 1 | 4 | St | St | Light over air and clear - 2nd in sight San fishermen. | |
| 2 | 1 | 4 | St | St | | |
| 3 | 1 | 4 | St | St | | |
| 4 | 1 | 4 | St | St | Tacked occasionally working to the St. along shore. | |
| 5 | 1 | 4 | St | St | Saw a sail a long way behind. probably the same sail | |
| 6 | 1 | 4 | St | St | just coming. | |
| 7 | 1 | 4 | St | St | | |
| 8 | 1 | 4 | St | St | | |
| 9 | 1 | 4 | St | St | St. Sailed our Barcelona N.E. 4 lea. | |
| 10 | 1 | 4 | St | St | | |
| 11 | 1 | 4 | St | St | | |
| 12 | 1 | 4 | St | St | | |
| 1 | 1 | 4 | St | St | | |
| 2 | 1 | 4 | St | St | | |
| 3 | 1 | 4 | St | St | | |
| 4 | 1 | 4 | St | St | | |
| 5 | 1 | 4 | St | St | | |
| 6 | 1 | 4 | St | St | | |
| 7 | 1 | 4 | St | St | | |
| 8 | 1 | 4 | St | St | | |
| 9 | 1 | 4 | St | St | | |
| 10 | 1 | 4 | St | St | | |
| 11 | 1 | 4 | St | St | | |
| 12 | 1 | 4 | St | St | | |

Tarragona N.W. 5 lea.

| H | K | F | Courses | Minds | Friday 18 th July | Phaeton |
|----|---|---|---------|-------|---|---------|
| 1 | 1 | 5 | St | St | Draught to the chase, a British brig, both her and the | |
| 2 | 1 | 5 | St | St | bark from Barcelona going into Salo bay for salt - says that | |
| 3 | 1 | 5 | St | St | | |
| 4 | 1 | 5 | St | St | Piped Ampallo, when in Barcelona then men two Spaniards and one Frenchman | |
| 5 | 1 | 5 | St | St | fitting out for the E. Indies to sail with the first strong | |
| 6 | 1 | 5 | St | St | leaver - saw several sail apparently neutrals | |
| 7 | 1 | 5 | St | St | laying in Salo. on open road - At 11 Tacked off | |
| 8 | 1 | 5 | St | St | shore - saw the barks on Portosa islands making much | |
| 9 | 1 | 5 | St | St | like ships - | |
| 10 | 1 | 5 | St | St | | |
| 11 | 1 | 5 | St | St | | |
| 12 | 1 | 5 | St | St | | |
| 1 | 1 | 5 | St | St | | |
| 2 | 1 | 5 | St | St | | |
| 3 | 1 | 5 | St | St | | |
| 4 | 1 | 5 | St | St | | |
| 5 | 1 | 5 | St | St | | |
| 6 | 1 | 5 | St | St | | |
| 7 | 1 | 5 | St | St | | |
| 8 | 1 | 5 | St | St | | |
| 9 | 1 | 5 | St | St | | |
| 10 | 1 | 5 | St | St | | |
| 11 | 1 | 5 | St | St | | |
| 12 | 1 | 5 | St | St | | |

Cape Salo N.E. 5 lea. Let. 41.55.

| H | K | F | Course | Wind | Saturday 19 July 1800 | Shackton |
|----|----|---|-------------------|------------------|---|----------|
| 1 | | | → | NE ⁴ | Light air and clear (1) Mighed and made sail — | |
| 2 | | | Tacked over | gale | Several small sail laying in Tortosa river — and three large | |
| 3 | | | | | ships in sight over the lead in Alfaguas or Sofa bay — and a | |
| 4 | | | Alarghen, north | | Polaen coming round to us — (4) Tacked to the E ⁴ in 15 ⁴ to | |
| 5 | | | Amend. Goffa Sol. | | cut off the chain which was steering about for Palo point, the | |
| 6 | | | | | hauled in shore directly made sail brought her to, a Republic | |
| 7 | | | 16 ⁴ | ESE ¹ | from Goffa bay to Tarragona, left then this morning the Spanish | |
| 8 | 3 | | | | frigates (1 of 48 guns) and a deep large merchant ship — they wait for us | |
| 9 | 2 | 4 | | | to return with to Carthagene where they arrived 4 days since — | |
| 10 | 1 | 6 | SW ⁴ | gale | Tacked in and then off in 5 ⁴ inspecting him — The carb. chain 18 ⁴ | |
| 11 | 1 | 6 | | | being find at its full elevation and the D ⁴ being true at noon, 16 ⁴ | |
| 12 | 1 | 6 | | | every the sheet — Tacked and second it to look straight — | |
| 1 | 2 | 6 | SW ⁴ | N ⁴ | Traded all night in peeping then made it 30 to 36 ⁴ per | |
| 2 | 3 | 2 | | | Light air — Daylight Spanish still in sight — | |
| 3 | 4 | 1 | | gale | 7 ⁴ Made all sail — | |
| 4 | 5 | 1 | | | gale made all round, made sail, short ⁴ tacked about | |
| 5 | 6 | 2 | | | over | |
| 6 | 7 | 2 | | | | |
| 7 | 8 | 2 | | | | |
| 8 | 9 | 2 | | | | |
| 9 | 10 | | | | | |
| 10 | 11 | | | | | |
| 11 | 12 | | | | | |

Peniscola NW⁴ 8⁴ clear

| H | K | F | Course | Wind | Sunday 20 July 1800 |
|----|---|---|-----------------|-----------------|--|
| 1 | 1 | | N ⁴ | SW ⁴ | Light air and cloudyish — |
| 2 | 1 | 4 | | gale | |
| 3 | 3 | 2 | SW ⁴ | SW ⁴ | San the Columbrides islands |
| 4 | 5 | 2 | | gale | |
| 5 | 3 | | | N ⁴ | Made all sail for the breeze |
| 6 | 3 | | SW ⁴ | | |
| 7 | 3 | | | | |
| 8 | 3 | 4 | | N ⁴ | Columbrides NW ⁴ |
| 9 | 3 | 4 | | | |
| 10 | 3 | | | | |
| 11 | 1 | 4 | | | |
| 12 | 1 | 4 | | | |
| 1 | 1 | | | | Light air. calmish |
| 2 | 1 | | | | |
| 3 | 1 | | | | |
| 4 | 1 | | | | Columbrides NW ⁴ 9 ⁴ — steady breeze |
| 5 | 2 | 4 | | | |
| 6 | 4 | 4 | | | |
| 7 | 6 | 4 | | | |
| 8 | 7 | 4 | | | |
| 9 | 7 | 6 | SW ⁴ | SE ⁴ | Drugs fishing. |
| 10 | 8 | 2 | | | A brigades or 5 ton. hauled for her. |
| 11 | 8 | 2 | | | |
| 12 | 7 | 6 | | | Saw N ⁴ Antonio head. |

| H | K | F | Course | Wind | Friday 25 July 1800 | JMS Shackton |
|----|---|---|-----------------|----------------|---|--------------|
| 1 | | | WS ⁴ | E ⁴ | Moderate breeze, variable and very hazy — | |
| 2 | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | |
| 1 | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | |

Saw Europa point. about 5 leagues off.

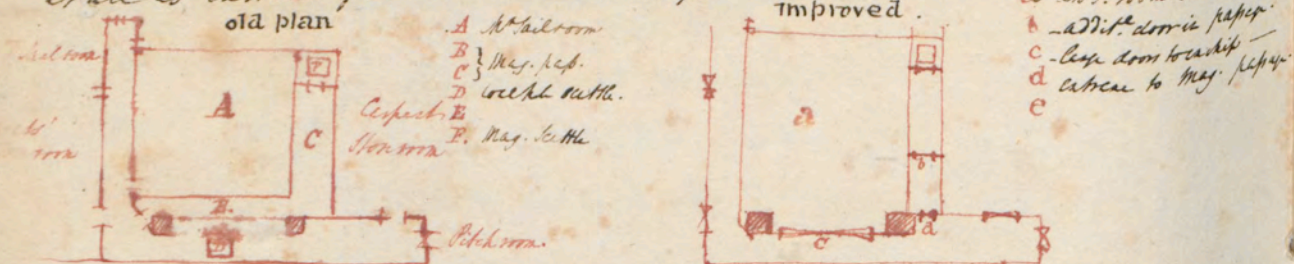
6⁴ Came to in 15⁴ from the head ESE 1/2 mile —
 HMS Emerald, Cermin and Calcutta laying here,
 and the Florentina in the Mole — Moored ship
 Heavy gale off the rock all night

Unmoored, Mighed and warped in towards
 the Mole — Emerald and small company
 sailed — Moderate —
 Dropped the D⁴ and turned into the Mole.

Notes.

A. The 26th of October 1797. Took a fresh depart. from the Du da Rae, and the 29th by making sailly found my Longitude 37th 10' past the Est while the Master's (W. Duggs) was as much to the W^{est} of me — In the two days also that we had the Channel open, we had been considerably with the No. 1 of our sort — In all which I can assure you that by Maj. Derrail's current — it having been very hard from the N^{orth} part of the 25th and 26th leaving much swell behind — enough to make me begin here on the 27th from 10 to 12 pm. 2 1/4 h^{rs} leeway — which if I go by that judgement was even too little as W. Duggs and the Captⁿ gave me a due No. Course —

B. Executed what I had long planned altering the Magazine passage and main sailroom — by cutting off the thrustship leg of the passage (B) throwing it into the sailroom, the doors of which now open the whole breadth of the Cockpit scuttle and side instead of the former method when the Dock main Stow room door and Magazine door could not be open together, and the sailroom door was before them both, as well as the Light room, and Gunner's Stow room doors also. — Now the Magazine entrance interferes with nothing but the Carpenter's door out of which little can probably be wanted in action — and the sailroom being open meets with nothing at all as instead of a door the it is a ship's —



By way of improving the security of the Magazine an additional door is thrown across the passage at b. —

| H | K | F | Comer | Wind | Monday 21 st July 1800 |
|----|---|---|-------|----------|--|
| 1 | 8 | 4 | SW | ENE | Fine steady breeze - Gathering clouds over St. Antonio. |
| 2 | 6 | 3 | SW | | (1) Spoke a small brig from Peniscola to Altona - Hailed her? |
| 3 | 7 | — | SW | | |
| 4 | 6 | 4 | SW | ENE | another brig going N. E. - She hoisted S. M. L. colors at 1 3/4 On |
| 5 | 7 | — | | | |
| 6 | 5 | — | WSW | Almond. | up - Squalls, calms, rain thunder and lightning, In P. M. sails |
| 7 | 2 | — | | SE | and came and down S. - In 2 1/2 days |
| 8 | 3 | 6 | WSW | W. S. W. | (8) C. Roarum ENE 5 knots. Made sail - Fair |
| 9 | 4 | 6 | | | |
| 10 | 5 | — | | | |
| 11 | 5 | 2 | | | |
| 12 | 6 | 4 | SW | | Fine steady breeze - Lightning still |
| 1 | 7 | — | | | |
| 2 | 7 | 4 | | | |
| 3 | 8 | — | | | |
| 4 | 8 | — | | | |
| 5 | 9 | — | up SW | SE | Storm, took everything out of ship and set her adrift |
| 6 | 9 | — | | | |
| 7 | 2 | 6 | WS | | Down if and made all sail - |
| 8 | 4 | 4 | | | Light breeze and clear. |
| 9 | 5 | — | | | |
| 10 | 4 | 4 | | | |
| 11 | 4 | — | | | |
| 12 | 4 | — | | | |
| | 3 | 4 | | | |

C. Pelos WNE 4 knots

| H | K | F | Comer | Wind | Tuesday 22 nd July |
|----|---|---|--------|------|--|
| 1 | 3 | 4 | WS | SE | Light steady breeze - clear and sunny. |
| 2 | 4 | — | | | |
| 3 | 4 | 6 | | | |
| 4 | 5 | — | WS | ENE | |
| 5 | 5 | — | WSW | | |
| 6 | 5 | 6 | | | |
| 7 | 4 | — | WSW | | |
| 8 | 4 | 2 | | | |
| 9 | 3 | 2 | WSW | | |
| 10 | 2 | 2 | | | |
| 11 | 1 | 4 | | | |
| 12 | 1 | 6 | WS | | |
| 1 | 2 | 2 | | | |
| 2 | 3 | 2 | | | |
| 3 | 3 | — | | | |
| 4 | 2 | 4 | | SE | |
| 5 | 3 | — | | | |
| 6 | 3 | — | | | |
| 7 | 3 | — | | | |
| 8 | 3 | — | up WNE | | |
| 9 | 3 | — | up WNE | | |
| 10 | 3 | — | W | ENE | |
| 11 | 3 | — | | | |
| 12 | 3 | — | | | |

C. Batt WNW 4 knots

| H | K | F | Courses | Winds | Wednesday 23. July 1800 | Phaeton. |
|----|---|---|---------|-------|-------------------------|----------|
| 1 | 2 | . | St | Et. | Light variable air | |
| 2 | 2 | 4 | St | | Light variable air | |
| 3 | 2 | 4 | St | | Light variable air | |
| 4 | 1 | . | St | | Light variable air | |
| 5 | 1 | . | St | | Light variable air | |
| 6 | 1 | . | St | | Light variable air | |
| 7 | 1 | 4 | St | | Light variable air | |
| 8 | 1 | 4 | St | | Light variable air | |
| 9 | 1 | 2 | St | | Light variable air | |
| 10 | 1 | . | St | | Light variable air | |
| 11 | 1 | 4 | St | | Light variable air | |
| 12 | 1 | 4 | St | | Light variable air | |
| 1 | 1 | . | St | | Light variable air | |
| 2 | 1 | . | St | | Light variable air | |
| 3 | 1 | . | St | | Light variable air | |
| 4 | 2 | 2 | St | | Light variable air | |
| 5 | 3 | . | St | | Light variable air | |
| 6 | 3 | 4 | St | | Light variable air | |
| 7 | 3 | . | St | | Light variable air | |
| 8 | 4 | . | St | | Light variable air | |
| 9 | . | . | St | | Light variable air | |
| 10 | . | . | St | | Light variable air | |
| 11 | 2 | 6 | St | | Light variable air | |
| 12 | 3 | 2 | St | | Light variable air | |

30. 24. Highland over Malaga NW 11 Cal.

| H | K | F | Courses | Winds | Thursday 24. July 1800 |
|----|---|---|---------|-------|------------------------|
| 1 | 6 | . | St | ESE. | Light variable air |
| 2 | 4 | . | St | | Light variable air |
| 3 | 3 | . | St | | Light variable air |
| 4 | 3 | . | St | | Light variable air |
| 5 | 3 | . | St | | Light variable air |
| 6 | 4 | 6 | St | | Light variable air |
| 7 | 6 | . | St | | Light variable air |
| 8 | 6 | . | St | | Light variable air |
| 9 | 6 | 4 | St | | Light variable air |
| 10 | 7 | . | St | | Light variable air |
| 11 | 6 | 4 | St | | Light variable air |
| 12 | 6 | . | St | | Light variable air |
| 1 | 6 | . | St | | Light variable air |
| 2 | 6 | . | St | | Light variable air |
| 3 | 4 | 6 | St | | Light variable air |
| 4 | 5 | 4 | St | | Light variable air |
| 5 | 3 | . | St | | Light variable air |
| 6 | 3 | . | St | | Light variable air |
| 7 | 3 | 2 | St | | Light variable air |
| 8 | 5 | . | St | | Light variable air |
| 9 | 5 | . | St | | Light variable air |
| 10 | 6 | . | St | | Light variable air |
| 11 | 5 | 6 | St | | Light variable air |
| 12 | 5 | . | St | | Light variable air |

Tangaroo point NE 8 1/2 E 6 Cal.

